



INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume	From		
<u>Date</u>	<u>Steamship</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Sheets</u>
	Carmania		100
	Curityba		
	Guiana		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2231

Oct. 3-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JUL....., 194.....

Eric Brecken

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JUL 23 1944.....
Date

Robert K. Keller
Camera Operator

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the *Bainania*, *Sailing thenceforth*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *6*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. R. L. R. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

2231

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of *October*, 190*7*

Immigration Officer.

Oct 3-07

List of Aliens			
No.	Name	Age	Sex
217		70	M
218		78	M
219		77	M
220		76	M
221		75	M
222		74	M
223		73	M
224		72	M
225		71	M
226		70	M
227		69	M
228		68	M
229		67	M
230		66	M
231		65	M
232		64	M
233		63	M
234		62	M
235		61	M
236		60	M
237		59	M
238		58	M
239		57	M
240		56	M
241		55	M
242		54	M
243		53	M
244		52	M
245		51	M
246		50	M
247		49	M
248		48	M
249		47	M
250		46	M
251		45	M
252		44	M
253		43	M
254		42	M
255		41	M
256		40	M
257		39	M
258		38	M
259		37	M
260		36	M
261		35	M
262		34	M
263		33	M
264		32	M
265		31	M
266		30	M
267		29	M
268		28	M
269		27	M
270		26	M
271		25	M
272		24	M
273		23	M
274		22	M
275		21	M
276		20	M
277		19	M
278		18	M
279		17	M
280		16	M
281		15	M
282		14	M
283		13	M
284		12	M
285		11	M
286		10	M
287		9	M
288		8	M
289		7	M
290		6	M
291		5	M
292		4	M
293		3	M
294		2	M
295		1	M
296		0	M
297		0	M
298		0	M
299		0	M
300		0	M

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Coml

2.
22
23
24
25

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *24th September, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to. Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Carte</i> James	37	M	<i>hunting</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	England	English	<i>Ireland Dublin</i>	<i>Brother John Carte Clonmell Ireland N.Y. New York</i>	
2	<i>Richardson</i> R. James	41	M	<i>miner</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	England	English	<i>England</i>	<i>Father Richard Richardson Newlands Capetown S. Africa Out London</i>	
3	<i>Do</i> Louisa	36	F	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<i>England</i>	<i>Father in Law Do Do</i>	
4	<i>Smith</i> Marion	41	F	<i>S. Hospital</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<i>Ireland Dublin</i>	<i>Brother Ernest Smith 20 Belvedere Place Dublin Pa Philadelphia</i>	
5	<i>Casey</i> Martin	54	M		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		
6	<i>Bochrane</i> Margaret	30	F		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
7	<i>Arnold</i> Anna M.	32	F		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
8	<i>Do</i> Ella R.	30	F		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
9	<i>Olivine</i> Rachel E.	56	F		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
10	<i>Fox</i> Mary L.	28	F		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
11	<i>Do</i> Emily R.	19	F		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
12	<i>Fanning</i> Mabel W.	45	F		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
13	<i>Mullins</i> John	67	M		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
14	<i>Do</i> May	52	F		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
15	<i>Ryan</i> James J.	59	M		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
16	<i>Do</i> Hannah C.	59	F		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
17	<i>Middleton</i> Mary Helen	67	F		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
18	<i>Do</i> Maria H.	65	F		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					

18
14
4
2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2nd October

1907

2

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to land and destination.	By what means.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address.	Whether a Passenger.	Whether an Aliens.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of-	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	Home	Holland, Home	Home	Home	5' 11" White	Home	Ireland	London							
2	Self	Home	Home	Home	Home	5' 10" Dark	Home	South Africa	Capetown							
3			Home	Home	Home	5' 4" Dark	Home	England	Leeds							
4			Home	Home	Home	5' 8" Brown	Home	Glasgow								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, McLellan, of the Warman, from Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McLellan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single).
Column 4 should describe, as given, the place of birth of the alien, and should be filled in as follows:—
1. If born in a foreign country, give the name of the country, and, if known, the name of the place.
2. If born in the United States, give the name of the State, Territory, or District, and, if known, the name of the place.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, European Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
EUROPEAN (WHITE).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Danube in northern Italy (i. e., Lombardy, Piedmont, Liguria, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed Italian. Some of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

EUROPEAN (WHITE).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Danube in northern Italy (i. e., Lombardy, Piedmont, Liguria, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed Italian. Some of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Barmanian, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. L. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1904
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool* 24 September, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Appleby	Marian	36	F S	Maid	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Brother. Low Appleby. 49 Long R. Cunninghamtown, Pa.	NY	New York	
2	✓ Schmely	Erich H.	27	M S	Tailor		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Travelling with Mr. More. Saloon Passenger			
3	✓ Timmis	Reginald S.	23	M S	Civil Engineer		Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Brother. Mrs. Timmis. Monmouth Street, Bristol, Eng.	Albany	Sidbury	
4	✓ Tovey	Alfred E. J.	63	M W.	Journalist					London	Brother. Mr. Robt. Tovey. Pashfield R. London	NY	New York	
5	✓ Thompson	Alfred Morris	30	M S	Engineer		Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother. Mr. Robt. Thompson. 20 Bleitham Drive, Glasgow			
6	✓ Whitcombe	Bertie E. H.	32	M S	Publisher			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Zealand	Aunt. The Misses Whitcombe. 31 Junction R. Southsea, Eng.		New Zealand	
7	✓ Ransom	Leontine	27	F W	Maid		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA	No relatives in England		New Orleans	
8	✓ Bowen	Elizabeth C.	29	F M.	Housewife		Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Friend. Mr. Edward Ward. Sallust Hall, Norwich	NY	New York	
9	✓	Mary Thomas	1	F D.	Child	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro. Mr. Cameron. Oyne, Aberdeenshire			
10	✓ Legueron	Maria	25	F S	Maid	yes	Scotland			London	Bath. Mr. McComb. 3 Woodlands Avenue, Belfast			
11	✓ McCombe	Allen	24	F S	Nurse		Irish			London	Travelling with Mr. Scott. Saloon Passenger			
12	✓ Inyang	Bertha	28	F S	Maid		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA	Brother. Mr. Scott. 14 Adbrook Rd. London W.			
13	✓ Scott	Frances	30	F M	Governess		Great Britain	Scotch	England	London	Travelling with Mr. Scott. Saloon Passenger			
14	✓ Estlin	Maria	32	F S	Maid		Belgium	Belgian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NY				
15	✓ Hausterlass	Charles	23	M S	Valet		Austria	Austrian	France	Paris				
16	✓ Fraser	Alfred	67	M M	Merchant	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA	Brother. Mr. A. Fraser. Wandsworth, Surrey	Long	Port Washington	
17	✓	Frances	28	F S										
18	✓	Beatrice	26	F S										
19	✓ Bohm	Elizabeth	31	F S	Maid		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA	Maid travelling with Mr. Hermann. First class Passenger		New York	
20	✓ Waite	James McComb	35	M M	Merchant		Great Britain	Scotch	England	Lpool	Brother. Alfred Morrell. Batholm. Blindelbans	Ill.	Chicago	
21	✓ Beachford	Lilla	24	F S	Maid			English		London	Brother. Mr. Alex. Beachford. 4 Bolton Garden, Kensington, London	NY	New York	
22	✓ Pless	Lucie	20	F M	Housewife									
23	✓ Leeming	Margaret	30	F S	Maid	yes	Great Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Travelling with Mr. Phoenix. Saloon Passenger	NY	New York	
24	✓ Deagan	Agnes	28	F S				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Travelling with Mr. Leeming. Saloon Passenger	Pa	Philadelphia	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2nd October, 1904

13		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.																
1	Yes	Mrs. Whitney	Yes	1893 1907 New York	Mrs. M. A. C. James 42 Park Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	5 0	Fair	Fair	gray	None	England	Bingenham										
2		Mr. Morse	✓	1903 1907	Mrs. Mr. Morse Hotel Plaza New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7			Blue		Germany	Lunenburg										
3	No	Self	Yes	No	St. Anne's Ranch, Ordway, Alaska	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Medium	Medium	Brown	✓	England	Catburton										
4	Yes	✓	✓	1905 New York	St. J. J. Sanchez Imperial Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓		London										
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1901 1902 New York	Mr. H. C. Craig 111 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6 1/2	Dark	Dark	gray	✓	Scotland	no Dundee										
6	Yes	✓	✓	No	New Zealand Mr. Deere Mark 3905 King Charles Avenue New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8			Brown	✓	New Zealand	Christchurch										
7	No	Mrs. Bear	✓	1891 1907 New York	Mr. Bear's house: 4 East 94th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	Fair	Fair	gray	✓	France	St. Etienne										
8	Yes	Kruskars	Yes	1906 New York	Father's ✓ Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5			Blue	✓	U.S.A.	Yorkers										
9	✓	Father's	✓	1906 New York	Mr. Bowen 4 East 89th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7 1/2	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	Scotland	Oyne										
10	✓	Mr. Bowen	✓	No	Mr. Bowen's residence 123 East 73rd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	Ireland	Coleman										
11	✓	Mr. Brady	✓	1899 1907	Mr. Brady's residence 123 East 73rd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	Germany	Kanover										
12	✓	Mr. Morse	✓	1907	Mr. Morse's residence Hotel Plaza New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Scotland	Palmont										
13	✓	Mr. Morse	✓	1907	Mr. Morse's residence Hotel Plaza New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	Belgium	Verens										
14	✓	✓	✓	No	Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4			Blue	✓	U.S.A.	Born										
15	✓	✓	✓	No	Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4			Blue	✓	U.S.A.	Born										
16	Yes	Self	✓	1898 1907 Port Washington	Home address Sandpoint Port Washington, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Fair	gray	Blue	✓	England	London										
17	✓	Father's	✓	1891 1907 New York	Mr. Herman's residence Red House, Barrytown, Hudson	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	Germany	Blanken										
18	✓	✓	✓	No	Mr. Herman's residence Red House, Barrytown, Hudson	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	Germany	Blanken										
19	Yes	Mr. Herman	✓	1907 New York	Mr. Herman's residence Red House, Barrytown, Hudson	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Fair	gray	Blue	✓	England	Liverpool										
20	No	Self	✓	1906 Chicago	Mr. Herman's residence Red House, Barrytown, Hudson	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Fair	gray	Blue	✓		Knowle										
21	Yes	Mr. Herman	✓	1906 New York	Mr. Herman's residence Red House, Barrytown, Hudson	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Fair	gray	Blue	✓		Knowle										
22	✓	✓	✓	No	Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓		Knowle										
23	Yes	Mr. Herman	✓	1891 1907 New York	Mr. Herman's residence Red House, Barrytown, Hudson	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓		Knowle										
24	No	Mr. Herman	✓	1891 1907 Philadelphia	Mr. Herman's residence 115 South 21st St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓		Knowle										
25	✓	✓	✓	No	Do Do	✓																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. C. Warr*, Master of the *Carmania*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. B. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

2nd day of *October*, 190*7*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, a self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of year) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any of the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the "Germania", Sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. R. L. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

2nd day of October, 1907

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania*

sailing from

*Liverpool**24th September, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Dodd</i>	<i>William J.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M. M. Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Dodd 13 Chestnutford Lane, Hays, N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Bagge</i>	<i>Fred H.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M. M. Engineer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 110 Cannon St. London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. M. B. Curran</i>	<i>Queensboro</i>
3	<i>Coliffo</i>	<i>Alice Cooper</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F. Housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Teddington</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. M. B. Curran</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
4	<i>Field</i>	<i>Henry Hallam</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M. M. Engineer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Warrington</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. D. J. Field</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
5	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>George H.</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M. M. Merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Almsell Road</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Edwards</i>	<i>London</i>
6	<i>Gardner</i>	<i>David Gillespie</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M. J. None</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Gardner</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Gargenhauer</i>	<i>Ludwig</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M. S. Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 21 English Lane, Stuttgart</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Gargenhauer</i>	<i>Canada Montreal</i>
8	<i>Gough</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Warrington</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Gough</i>	<i>London</i>
9	<i>Galloway</i>	<i>Sydney John</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M. J. Cotton Merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Manchester</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Galloway</i>	<i>Cotton State</i>
10	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>John H.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M. M. Merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Bradford</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Jackson</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
11	<i>Jamgotchian</i>	<i>Krikor M.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M. M. Merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Jamgotchian</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
12	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Edmund Fernon</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M. M. Shipping Agent</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 14 Greenway St. London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Jackson</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>
13	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>Richd. Jacob</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>M. M. None</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>Do</i>			
14	<i>✓</i>	<i>Juliet</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>S. M. Wife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>			
15	<i>Henderson</i>	<i>Dorothy</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F. S. None</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Henderson</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
16	<i>Hartley</i>	<i>Cecil</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M. M. Manager</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 51 Crown Terrace, London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Hartley</i>	<i>Canada Montreal</i>
17	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Lindsay</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M. M. Traveller</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 78 Southwell Lane, London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Lewis</i>	<i>Japan</i>
18	<i>Landsberg</i>	<i>Paul W.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M. S. Student</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Landsberg</i>	<i>London</i>
19	<i>Luck</i>	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M. M. Actress</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Liverpool</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Luck</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
20	<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M. M. Cotton Merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Chorley</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Lawrence</i>	<i>Chorley</i>
21	<i>✓</i>	<i>Elizabeth M.</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>F. M. Housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Chorley</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Lawrence</i>	<i>Chorley</i>
22	<i>Morrison</i>	<i>John A.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M. M. Traveller</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 40 Lonsdale Place, London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Morrison</i>	<i>London</i>
23	<i>Mellor</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M. M. Merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Birmingham</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Mellor</i>	<i>Charlottesville</i>
24	<i>Patton</i>	<i>Geo. W.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M. M. Merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Patton</i>	<i>New York</i>
25	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ella J.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F. M. Housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Patton</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Nabuco</i>	<i>Joaquin</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>Chubasco</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Brazilian</i>	<i>Washington</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Nabuco</i>	<i>Washington</i>
27	<i>✓</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>(Single) None</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Washington</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Nabuco</i>	<i>Washington</i>
28	<i>Mengoli</i>	<i>Eugenia</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M. M. Traveller</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Washington</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Nabuco</i>	<i>Washington</i>
29	<i>Esran</i>	<i>Jatin Atari</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M. M. Traveller</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Woodbridge</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Esran</i>	<i>New York</i>
30										

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2nd October

1907

6

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: Williams Humbert 6 East 34th St. New York	No	No	5 6	Dark Dark Brown	None	England London
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1890 New York	127 San Martin	No	No	5 11 1/2	Fair grey Blue	None	England Canterbury
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1902 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Teddington
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	123 Broadway New York	No	No	6 1/2	Dark Dark Blue	None	England Liverpool
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1898 New York	St John St.	No	No	5 6	Dark Dark Blue	None	England Lpool
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Chas. Westman	No	No	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Lpool
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 9	Fair Light Blue	None	England Lpool
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Lpool
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 10 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Lpool
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Lpool
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 7	Dark Dark Blue	None	England Lpool
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 7 1/2	Dark Dark Blue	None	England Lpool
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 7 1/2	Dark Dark Blue	None	England Lpool
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 7 1/2	Dark Dark Blue	None	England Lpool
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 1	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Lpool
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 10	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Lpool
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 11	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Lpool
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 11	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Lpool
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 11	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Lpool
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 4	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Lpool
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Lpool
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Lpool
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 9	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Lpool
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 8 1/2	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Lpool
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	6 1	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Lpool
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Lpool
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Lpool
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 5	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Lpool
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 5	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Lpool
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Business address: 123 Broadway New York	No	No	5 5	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Lpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Warr, Master, of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

2nd day of October, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Persons born in South America of Spanish blood, Japanese, West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any immigration officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Garmania, Sailing there with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. C. B.

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

① S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 24th*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1 ✓	Bowen Harry L.	48	M.	None	yes	yes	British	English	England London	W. Edwards Street Sabbath New Norwich	N. Y. N. York
2 ✓	Badian Maurice	44	M.	Merchant			German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frankfurt	Frankfurt	Columbia Medellin
3 ✓	Coffey Patrick	32	M.	None			Irish		Cheshire	Cheshire	N. Y. N. York
4 ✓	Eden Helen A.	50	F.	Widow	yes	yes	British	English	England London	W. Edwards Street Sabbath New Norwich	N. Y. N. York
5 ✓	Hartley Ray	22	M.	Traveling Companion			Hebrew		London	London	N. Y. N. York
6 ✓	Hartley Harry	40	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
7 ✓	Luck Ernest	31	M.	None			Hebrew		Liverpool	Liverpool	N. Y. N. York
8 ✓	Hartley Mrs. Harry (Jennie)	37	F.	Housewife			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
9 ✓	son Chas. D.	4	M.	Child							
10 ✓	son Gordon	4	M.	Child							
11 ✓	son Harry L.	6	M.	Child							
12 ✓	Blitcher Mrs.	32	F.	None							
13 ✓	Lynch Bridget	44	F.	None							
14 ✓	Massey George Edward	44	M.	None	yes	yes	British	English	England London	W. Edwards Street Sabbath New Norwich	N. Y. N. York
15 ✓	Robison Percy	32	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
16 ✓	Massey E. C. Kippenger	55	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
17 ✓	Getz George	63	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
18 ✓	Lutro Alfred	44	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
19 ✓	White Laurence L.	35	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
20 ✓	Adams John	40	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
21 ✓	Maude	25	F.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
22 ✓	Permy Francis L.	31	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
23 ✓	Boh Harold L.	20	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
24 ✓	Cartor James	37	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
25 ✓	Fraser Alfred	47	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
26 ✓	Finer Alexander	37	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
27 ✓	Finer John	20	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
28 ✓	Humphreys Humphrey	45	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
29 ✓	Adams George	29	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York
30 ✓	Daylor William H.	36	M.	None			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	London	N. Y. N. York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2nd October, 1907

8

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
			Yes or No.	Year or period of year.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.							
1	yes Self	yes	yes	1906	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	gray	blue	none	England	Knowlton
2	yes self	yes	yes	1902	N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Germany	Leipzig	
3			no							good		5 9	Dark			Ireland	Dunelm	
4	no Self.	yes	yes	1904	N. Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Brown	England	No. Birmingham	
5	yes Mr Luck	yes	no									5	Olive	Brown	gray		London	
6	no self	yes	yes	1904	Boston					good		5 8 1/2	Dark	Chesnut	Black		Halifax	
7	yes		no							good		5 6	Black	Brown		Sunderland		
8	no	yes	yes	1904	Boston							5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	America	Providence	
9			yes		American born											Brookline		
10			no													no		
11			no													no		
12																		
13	Mr. Hestley																	
14	yes self	yes	yes	1907	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Medium	Brown	O. blue	none	New York	USA
15	no G. Reiss		no									5 6	Fair	gray		England	Sale	
16	yes Mr. G. Reiss		no									5 4			blue		Toronto	Canada
17	Self		no									5 7	Fair	Fair	blue		England	Kentwood
18	yes		yes	1906	N. York							5 6 1/2	Fair	very	little	gray	England	London
19	no S. J. White		no									6 0	Fair	Fair			Hattingbury	
20	yes self		no									5 9 3/4			Brown		Toughen	
21	no		no									5 2	Dark	Dark	Brown		Monte Video	
22	Self		no									5 11	Dark	Dark	gray		London	
23	Self		no									5 10	Fair	Fair				
24	Self		yes		New York												Blomell	
25	yes		no									5 10	Gray	Fair			England	London
26	no self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Dark	Fair	blue	none	England	Jerusalem
27	Self		no									5 9	Fair	Fair			England	London
28	yes self	yes	yes	1907	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Brown	none	England	London
29	yes self	yes	yes	1907	New York							5 9	Dark	Dark	Brown		Scotland	Fair
30	Self		no									6 2					London	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Warr Master of the Gasmania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the "Carmania", Portland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Gordon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Liverpool* *24th September, 1907.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Thurston</i>	<i>Leonora.</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>F Widow</i>			<i>U.S. citizen</i>				
2	<i>Brock</i>	<i>Lavinia</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>F m</i>							
3	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Gaylord</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>							
4	<i>✓</i>	<i>Thomas D.</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>m m</i>							
5	<i>✓</i>	<i>Annie</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>F m</i>							
6	<i>✓</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m m</i>							
7	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>F m</i>							
8	<i>Van Hoene</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m m</i>							
9	<i>Whitney</i>	<i>Sarah A.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F S</i>							
10	<i>Davenport</i>	<i>Blanche</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F S</i>							
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

10 cents

List 8

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd October, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. Warr, Master, of the "Lamania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1902,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 at Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the "Carmania", sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Barmania* sailing from *Liverpool* 24th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Haynes</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m m</i>		<i>U S Citizens</i>				
2	<i>James</i>	<i>Thomas L</i>	<i>77</i>	<i>m m</i>						
3		<i>Edith C</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f m</i>						
4	<i>Lyon</i>	<i>Clara</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m m</i>						
5	<i>Leaming</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f m</i>						
6	<i>Potter</i>	<i>Fred G</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m m</i>						
7	<i>Mitchell</i>	<i>Archibald</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m m</i>						
8	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f s</i>						
9	<i>Middleton</i>	<i>Mary Helen</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>f s</i>						
10		<i>Maria H</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>f s</i>						
11	<i>McPherson</i>	<i>Sally M</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f s</i>						
12	<i>Mosler</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>m m</i>						
13		<i>Rosa</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f m</i>						
14	<i>McBirnay</i>	<i>Mary C</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>f m</i>						
15		<i>Annie Laurie</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f s</i>						
16		<i>Isabelle</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f s</i>						
17	<i>Ormsby</i>	<i>St Clair</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m m</i>						
18		<i>Margaret</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f m</i>						
19	<i>Matthews</i>	<i>Theresa L B</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f s</i>						
20	<i>Summing</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>30</i>							
21	<i>Suffer</i>	<i>Wm L</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m m</i>						
22		<i>Clara</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f m</i>						
23	<i>Powers</i>	<i>Patrick J</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m m</i>						
24	<i>Porter</i>	<i>James Ralston</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m m</i>						
25	<i>Starkweather</i>	<i>Mary M</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f m</i>						
26		<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m m</i>						
27	<i>Skinner</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>f s</i>						
28		<i>Fredricka</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>f s</i>						
29	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Arthur E</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m m</i>						
30		<i>Valerie V</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f m</i>						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People "is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. E. Harr** master, of the "**Carmania**", from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Harr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **October**, 190**7**,
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and less, live money).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in U. S. Civil Status, and if so when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year for period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the "Carmania," sailing herewith
solemnly swear and truly aver that I have had 6
(whether by legal or non-legal or unsworn)
(or other means) as the case may be.) years' experience as a physician
and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. D. Lk. 15. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the above named Lists, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such slaves.

Subscribed to before me this 2nd day of October, 1909.
at New York

Imm. - 2nd year pupae.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

K	K
L	L
M	M
N	N
O	O
P	P
Q	Q
R	R
S	S
T	T
U	U
V	V
W	W
X	X
Y	Y
Z	Z

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *24th September, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Burton</i>	<i>William J.</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>nm</i>						
2	<i>Katherine</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>						
3	<i>William Waldo</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>						
4	<i>Matth H.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>						
5	<i>Mabel B.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>						
6	<i>Katherine L.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>						
7	<i>Augustus</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>						
8	<i>Bridge</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>						
9	<i>Alice F.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>						
10	<i>A. Blume</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>						
11	<i>Gertrude J.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>						
12	<i>Mary H.</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>						
13	<i>Barab W.</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>						
14	<i>Ethel</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>						
15	<i>Francis L.</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>						
16	<i>Henry R.</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>						
17	<i>Anna H.</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>						
18	<i>Chas. Welch</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>						
19	<i>Franklin D.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>						
20	<i>Adeline Welch</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>						
21	<i>Anna Grace</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>						
22	<i>Arthur R.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>						
23	<i>Walter H.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>						
24	<i>Hanna Ernst</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>						
25	<i>Samuel B.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>						
26	<i>Louis Lee</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>						
27	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>						
28	<i>Minnie H.</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>						
29	<i>Dorothy H.</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>						
30	<i>Edwin</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

14

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 2nd October, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Warr, Master of the "Carmania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Campania, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, unless should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens, country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Local destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such port of destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticks) or No (no ticks).
Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881 in Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Complete name, date of birth, and place of birth of relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in the foregoing columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Reginald Gordon*, Surgeon of the *Germania Building*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *6*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. B. Ch. B.

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. Gordon

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

October

1907

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-sian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

Germania

sailing from *Liverpool*

24th September

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	<i>Hammock</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>United States Citizen</i>				
2	<i>Hermann</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>m</i>							
3	<i>Sara</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>f</i>							
4	<i>Festner</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>							
5	<i>Bohm</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>								
6	<i>Knapp</i>	<i>Arnold</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>						
7	<i>Landsberg</i>	<i>Paul</i>								
8	<i>Plas</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f</i>						
9	<i>Slade</i>	<i>Nabel</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>						
10	<i>Taggart</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>						
11		<i>Lillian</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>						
12		<i>Gertrude</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>						
13	<i>Alaud</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>						
14	<i>Collins</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>						
15	<i>Gerrin</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>						
16	<i>Wright</i>	<i>J. Bidmead</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>						
17		<i>Anne S.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>						
18		<i>M. Adelaide</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>						
19		<i>Mary J.</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>f</i>						
20	<i>Fletcher</i>	<i>Harriett</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>f</i>						
21	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Low York</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>m</i>						
22	<i>Wheelock</i>	<i>Joe Henry</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>m</i>						
23	<i>Andreine</i>	<i>Joseph M.</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m</i>						
24	<i>Butler</i>	<i>Willard Parker</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>						
25	<i>Beer</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>m</i>						
26	<i>190</i>	<i>Virginia</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>f</i>						
27	<i>Brady</i>	<i>Nicholas F.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>						
28		<i>Genevieve</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>						
29		<i>Marcia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>						
30		<i>Nabel</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>						

Net 5

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2nd October, 1907.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Wan, Master, of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Wan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907.

New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, which is given in column 8.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person to whom to be sent in country where alien came).—The entry of column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By what means passage paid).—Passage paid should be indicated by whether passage was paid, as self, ship, ticket, together or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and of how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the individual or family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year of departure, and place (e. g., New York, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to own relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to own relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Leamania, Sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

2nd day of October, 1907

R. Gordon

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 24th*, 1907

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
		Reis	Lucy					United States Citizen							
2	✓	Stinson	Imm	48	5	M									
3	✓	"	Miss Mack	70	3	S									
4	✓	"	Joseph W.	23	M	S									
5	✓	Suebert	Julius J.	54	2	M									
6	✓	Starkweather	Charles H.	60	M	M									
7	✓	Stoth	Andrew M.	43	M	S									
8		Looy	A. G. J.												
9	✓	Thompson	Peter G.	55	M	M									
10	✓	"	Laura G.	53	3	M									
11	✓	Wright	J. B.												
12	✓	Wilcox	Elizabeth L.	30	3	M									
13	✓	Wood	Robert S. H.	40	M	M									
14	✓	"	Imm.	45	3	M									
15	✓	Baker	Elizabeth	26	3	S									
16	✓	Barton	William L.												
17	✓	Burgess	Charles	65	M	M									
18	✓	"	Mary Emma	20	3	S									
19	✓	Brice	Carroll	40	M	M									
20	✓	Casey	Martin												
21	✓	Davenport	Delos J.	65	M	M									
22	✓	"	Buyer L.	41	3	M									
23	✓	Tram	Beatrice												
24	✓	Foster	Orme E.	67	M	M									
25	✓	"	Emily	52	3	M									
26	✓	"	Edna	22	3	S									
27	✓	"	Helen	21	3	S									
28	✓	Tram	Travis E.												
29	✓	Henry	Arthur S.	43	M	M									
30	✓	"	Bertha S.	34	F	M									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *R. L. Warr* Master, of the *Carmania*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

2nd day of *October*, 190*7*.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

R. L. Warr
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the "Carmania", sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

2nd day of October, 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. "Germania" sailing from Liverpool September 24th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Lewis	Samuel H.					United States Citizen				
2	Donald	H.									
3	Minnow	R. L.									
4	Hemington	H.									
5	Loch	Winifred									
6	Laird	John H. J.									
7	Laird	Daisy M.	30	F M							
8	McVety	Margaret A. M.	30	F F							
9	Mathews	Bess H. M.	34	F M							
10	McCreary	Edith	33	F M							
11	Blackford	J. Maud									
12	Morse	Mr. Taylor	30	M M							
13		Mrs. Allen	26	F M							
14	Scott	Anna									
15	Cheney	Fuller	9	M S							
16	Granderson	Ella	67	F M							
17	Wishener	E. C.	57	M M							
18	McFarney	Hugh J.	54	M M							
19	Phillips, Thomas	Mr. Phillips	67	M M							
20	Phoenix	Mrs. Kelly	50	F M							
21	Lewis	Mabel (nee)	22	F S							
22	Perkins	Abraham	63	M M							
23		Mrs. H.	52	F M							
24	Perry	Mabel	24	F S							
25	Porter	Thos. E.	55	M M							
26		Mrs. Clementine	52	F M							
27		Miss Bessie	24	F S							
28		Ruth	13	F S							
29	Reynolds	Thomas R.	55	M M							
30	Risher	Louise D.	56	F M							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Wan Master, of the "Germania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Wan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the "Lebanonia" Swearing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3. S. S. *Carmania*

sailing from *Liverpool* *September 24th*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>Fowler</i>	<i>George A.</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>United States Citizen</i>				
2	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mrs. Bertha</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F</i>							
3	<i>✓</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>							
4	<i>✓</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>							
5	<i>✓</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>F</i>							
6	<i>✓</i>	<i>Miss Doris</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>							
7	<i>✓</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>							
8	<i>✓</i>	<i>Franklin</i>	<i>26</i>								
9	<i>✓</i>	<i>Arthur</i>									
10	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mr.</i>									
11	<i>✓</i>	<i>Miss Mary</i>									
12	<i>✓</i>	<i>Miss Jennie</i>									
13	<i>✓</i>	<i>David</i>									
14	<i>✓</i>	<i>Francis R.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>						
15	<i>✓</i>	<i>John L.</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>							
16	<i>✓</i>	<i>Isabel J.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>							
17	<i>✓</i>	<i>Maud C.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>							
18	<i>✓</i>	<i>Richard</i>									
19	<i>✓</i>	<i>George</i>									
20	<i>✓</i>	<i>Miss Helen</i>									
21	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ly. Leonard</i>									
22	<i>✓</i>	<i>Theodore</i>									
23	<i>✓</i>	<i>Agnes</i>									
24	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carrie</i>									
25	<i>✓</i>	<i>Helen</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>							
26	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mrs. M. Caroline</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>							
27	<i>✓</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>							
28	<i>✓</i>	<i>Winifred</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>							
29	<i>✓</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>							
30	<i>✓</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Lat 2

22

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2nd October

1907.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Ware, Master of the Carmania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Ware
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided: and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brothers, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, St. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the "Germania", Sailing there with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. Ch. B.

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2. S. S. "Carmania" sailing from Liverpool September 24th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	✓ Allison	George F.	45	M			United States Citizen				
2	✓	Charlotte D.	45	F							
3	✓	Charlotte de H.	18	F							
4	✓	Marian M.	15	F							
5	✓	Edith M.	12	F							
6	✓	Mildred D.	9	F							
7	✓	George D.	7	M							
8	Amorini	Joseph M.									
9	✓ Bush	Stanley L.	46	M							
10	✓	Ella H.	43	F							
11	Bancroft	Hester									
12	✓ Bush	Lallie	47	F							
13	✓ Clark	John Bates	60	M							
14	✓	Mrs. Kyras	54	F							
15	✓	Miss Helen	14	F							
16	✓	John Maurice	23	M							
17	✓ Cooper	Waverly Carlo	33	M							
18	✓ Condon	Margaret	25	F							
19	✓ Dawson	Alfred	68	M							
20	✓	Emma	66	F							
21	✓ Dickens	Sarah	70	F							
22	✓ Haskney	Mary	56	F							
23	✓ Dodd	Fred D.	33	M							
24	✓	Mrs. Alice	31	F							
25	✓ Dugan	Agnes	34	F							
26	✓ Dexter	Mary	35	F							
27	Fanning	Isabel H.									
28	Miller	Edith M.									
29	✓ Kincke	Clara	62	F							
30	Howland	Robert									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd October, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Warr, Master, of the Carmania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

2nd day of October, 1907

Immigration Officer.

R. B. Warr
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among those several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Want to enter relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Germania, Sailing through do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. Ch. R., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1902,
at New York

H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Cont

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Barmania* sailing from *Queenstown* Sept 25th 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
✓ 1	<i>Grace</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	20	F	<i>Teacher</i>			<i>American Irish</i>		<i>New York</i>			<i>NY</i>	<i>135 E 14th St New York</i>
✓ 2	<i>Fitzpatrick</i>	<i>Minnie J</i>	34	F	<i>Housekeeper</i>									<i>159 E 32nd St New York</i>
✓ 3	<i>Spencer</i>	<i>Milda</i>	27	F										<i>1134 113rd St Brooklyn</i>
✓ 4		<i>Rosaline</i>	5	F	<i>Child</i>									
✓ 5		<i>Edith</i>		F	<i>Infant with mother as above</i>									
✓ 6	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>John J</i>	55	M	<i>Labr</i>					<i>Marshall</i>			<i>Miss Marshall</i>	
✓ 7	<i>Graham</i>	<i>Gavin</i>	45	M	<i>Merchant</i>					<i>San Francisco</i>			<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 8		<i>Sarah</i>	44	F	<i>Housekeeper</i>									
✓ 9		<i>Sadie</i>	15	F	<i>Student</i>									
✓ 10		<i>Ethel</i>	4	F										
✓ 11	<i>Byrne</i>	<i>Jerence</i>	47	M	<i>Chlor</i>					<i>New York</i>			<i>NY</i>	<i>355 W 42nd St New York</i>
✓ 12	<i>do</i>	<i>Annie</i>	47	F	<i>Wife</i>									
✓ 13	<i>do</i>	<i>Anna</i>	21	F	<i>Serv</i>									
✓ 14	<i>do</i>	<i>Lillian</i>	11	F	<i>Child</i>									
✓ 15	<i>do</i>	<i>Claire</i>	8	F	<i>do</i>									
✓ 16	<i>Lane</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	33	F	<i>Serv</i>					<i>Schenectady</i>				<i>420 Union St Schenectady</i>
✓ 17	<i>do</i>	<i>Julia</i>	41	F	<i>Serv</i>									
✓ 18	<i>McBormack</i>	<i>Patrick Edward</i>	46	M	<i>Labr</i>					<i>Ind. Ohio</i>			<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Indo</i>
✓ 19	<i>Quilligan</i>	<i>John</i>	72	M	<i>Labr</i>									
✓ 20	<i>Madigan</i>	<i>Engine</i>	60	M	<i>Labr</i>					<i>New York</i>			<i>NY</i>	<i>75 Dyckman St New York</i>
✓ 21	<i>Busby</i>	<i>Jesse</i>	56	M	<i>do</i>					<i>Cleveland</i>			<i>Ohio</i>	<i>3537 Carnegie Cleveland Ohio</i>
✓ 22	<i>do</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	58	F	<i>Housekeeper</i>									
✓ 23	<i>do</i>	<i>Louise</i>	28	F	<i>Serv</i>									
✓ 24	<i>Perkinson</i>	<i>William</i>	23	M	<i>Labr</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>High Point N.C.</i>		<i>Father W. Beaman</i>	<i>High Point N.C.</i>	
✓ 25	<i>do</i>	<i>Mary A</i>	23	F	<i>Wife</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>High Point N.C.</i>		<i>Acton Ridge prominent</i>	<i>High Point N.C.</i>	
✓ 26	<i>do</i>	<i>William</i>		M	<i>Labr</i>									
✓ 27	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>James</i>	65	M	<i>Labr</i>			<i>American Irish</i>		<i>Hardford Conn</i>				<i>68 Russell St Hardford Conn</i>
✓ 28	<i>do</i>	<i>Winifred</i>	59	F	<i>Wife</i>									

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

2 OCT 1901, 190

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether of two paid for one passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, association, or group, must be stated.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Has he been in the United States before? If so, when and where? If so, for how long?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether under any of the provisions of the laws of the United States, or of any State, or of any foreign country, or of any other nation.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1900.				26 Height. Feet. Inches.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Country.	City or Town.							
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>President returning to</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>		
25	<i>Husband</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>President returning to</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>		
26	<i>Father</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>President returning to</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>19.7</i>		
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Highland from
Shelton Pote
USA High

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Wan, Master, of the "Carmania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Casmania, saying that
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6
(State whether Surgeon, Physician, or both, and in the last case say so.)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N. B. Cal. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. Gordon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1909
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *barmania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *25th Sept*, 190*7*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Book-keeper</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 2	<i>Rigney</i>	<i>Theresa</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Housewife</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
✓ 3	<i>Mohan</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
✓ 4	<i>Larkin</i>	<i>Annie</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Housewife</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
✓ 5	<i>Grady</i>	<i>Delia</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Housewife</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
✓ 6	<i>Dineen</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Clerk</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
✓ 7	<i>Doherty</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>sewt</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
✓ 8	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Helena Mary</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
✓ 9	<i>Carolan</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>sewt</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
✓ 10	<i>Carolan</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>sewt</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
✓ 11	<i>Roche</i>	<i>Emily</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>sewt</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
✓ 12	<i>Dennigan</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>sewt</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
✓ 13	<i>Higgins</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>sewt</i>							<i>Mr. John Conroy</i>		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13/11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Warr, Master of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

2nd day of October, 1907

W. J. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

R. L. Warr
Commanding Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any ship whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Seamanica, Sailing Thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. L. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Gordon

Sworn to before me this 22d day of October, 1907
at New York
Refman
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

7 097

Form 549-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Fiorini	Angelo	27	M	Commercial			Italian		Italy	Rome	58 Case Montebello		
✓ 2	Mackord	Mary H	31	F	Housewife			Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	15 Kippie St. Glasgow		O'Connell
✓ 3	Smoucha	Jack	17	M	Commercial			Polish		Poland	Warsaw	San Joseph Smoucha		NY City
✓ 4	White	Shulman	33	M	Merchant			United States		United States	Chicago	18 Brainerd St. Manchester		NY City
✓ 5	Welch	Harry	28	M	Mechanic			English		England	Manchester	21 Rottenbury St. Manchester		NY City
✓ 6	Harrison	Maria	50	F	Housekeeper			United States		United States	Chicago			
✓ 7	Hill	James	41	M	Housekeeper			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 8	McMath	Elizabeth	53	F	Wife			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 9	do	Elizabeth	18	F	Daughter									
✓ 10	Shiffell	Frank	48	M	Minister									
✓ 11	do	Raues	48	M	Wife									
✓ 12	do	Laura	18	F	Daughter									
✓ 13	Shashon	Elias J	19	M	Commercial			Turkish		Turkey	Istanbul	105 Kasap St. NY City		NY City
✓ 14	do	Abraham	23	M	do									
✓ 15	Stuart	Sarah	57	F	Wife			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 16	Waltinder	Justina	45	F	Cook			Swedish		Sweden	Falkenberg	Backe, W. Mecher, 82 Double St. Falkenberg		NY City
✓ 17	Wolstencroft	William P.	21	M	Merchant			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 18	Johnstone	Christine	17	F	Spinning			English		England	Crofton	Back St. Crofton		NY City
✓ 19	Hagan	Egza	25	F	Commercial			Turkish		Turkey	Istanbul	106 Kasap St. NY City		
✓ 20	Hayum	Paul	29	M	do									
✓ 21	Higgs	Edwin J	44	M	Merchant			English		England	Birmingham	Home, Nassau		Bahamas
✓ 22	do	Emily	39	F	Wife									
✓ 23	Fletcher	Armeda	29	F	Housekeeper			English		England	London	5 Ralston St. Coventry		Philadelphia
✓ 24	do	William	43	M	Photographer									
✓ 25	do	Sutton	56	M	Professor									
✓ 26	do	Samuel	38	M	Wife									
✓ 27	Pearson	Caroline	51	F	Wife									
✓ 28	Krantz	Olivia	32	F	Student			Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	12 Rose St. New York		New York
✓ 29	O'Neara	Margaret	27	F	Housekeeper			Irish		Ireland	Galway	300 W. 93 St. NY City		NY City
✓ 30	Dunlop	Thomas	26	M	Captain			Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	Chapel Hall, Glasgow		NY City

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7

30

2 OCT 1964

190

Japanese.

West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master of the "Carimania", from Greenpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

2nd day of October, 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the "Germania", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. H. B.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania*sailing from *Liverpool**24 September 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
✓ 1	Robertson	Maud	24	♀	✓	none	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	12 Riving Place W. Ferry Dundee	Cal	Oakland
✓ 2		Malcolm	8	♂	✓										
✓ 3	Storey	Laura	40	♀	✓	Wife			U.S. Citizen	English	England	Sheffield	Miss Mary Storey 20 Ferry Street Sheffield	Ill	Chicago
✓ 4	Spence	Agnes	32	♀	✓				U.S. Citizen	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	(Father) 244 Red Lodge Rd Belfast	N.Y.	New York
✓ 5		Russell	3	♂	✓	none									
✓ 6	Sheers	William	46	♂	✓	Minister			English	English	England	Liverpool	Mr. W. A. Perry, 100 Cannon St. New York	Mass	Boston
✓ 7	Schwarzenbach	Herman	25	♂	✓	Hotel Employee			Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Basle	Chas. Schwarzenbach, 100 W. 4th St. New York	N.Y.	New York
✓ 8	Gaynor	Margaret	50	♀	✓	none			U.S. Citizen	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14 Buchanan St. Glasgow	Cal	San Francisco
✓ 9		Thomas Prater	16	♂	✓										
✓ 10	Winship	William	46	♂	✓	Surgeon			English	English	England	Langworthy	Last home. 100 New Langworthy	Cal	San Diego
✓ 11		Annie Mary	41	♀	✓	Wife									
✓ 12		Leslie William	9	♂	✓	none									
✓ 13	Williamson	Richard Jr	50	♂	✓	Physician			U.S. Citizen	English	England	San Diego	Last Home		
✓ 14		Mary	40	♀	✓	Wife									
✓ 15		Richard	4	♂	✓	none			U.S. Born						
✓ 18	Benson	Leo	49	♂	✓	U.S. Citizen			U.S. Citizen	U.S.	USA	Omaha	Frank Benson, 110 Hastings, Hastings, Neb.	Nebr	Omaha
✓ 19	Blomley	Esther	30	♀	✓	none			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 20	Brown	Lilly	26	♀	✓	U.S. Citizen			U.S. Citizen				Cousin, Mr. J. J. Brown Somerville, Mass.	Mass	Somerville
✓ 23	Carlson	Sigfred	17	♂	✓				U.S. Citizen						
✓ 24	Charley	Edward C.	41	♂	✓	Minister			U.S. Citizen	English	England	London	Home address: 15 Chichester St. London	N.Y.	San Francisco
✓ 25		Kenneth	14	♂	✓	Student									
✓ 26	Conway	Mary	28	♀	✓	Cook			Irish	Irish	Ireland	London	Home: 100 New York St. London	Cal	San Francisco
✓ 27	Dagnall	John Malone	71	♂	✓	Artist			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 28	Davis	Frank R.	47	♂	✓	U.S. Citizen			U.S. Citizen	English	England	Philadelphia	Home: 100 New York St. Philadelphia	Pa	Philadelphia

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

2 OCT 1907, 1907

32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any seditious, subversive, or other dangerous organization.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.	25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet. Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.
1	yes	Self	yes			Mr. J. N. Robertson 610 E 15th Street Baltimore Md				Good		5 5	fair	dark blue			Scotland	Allyth
2	yes																	Allyth
3	no		yes	12	Chicago	Mr. H. Hays 1213 Sheridan St Chicago Ill.						5 8	dark	dark brown				Shiffeld
4	yes		15			Mr. H. Hays 1213 Sheridan St Chicago Ill.						5 5	fair	fair blue				Inland
5	Parent																	
6	no	Self	yes	14	1895	Resident returning to 2221 Oak St, Baltimore Md						5 7	light	brown brown				England
7	yes		350			Mr. H. Hays 1213 Sheridan St Chicago Ill.						5 5	fair	light blue				Switzerland
8	yes		43	1907	for	Home (Coral F. D. H. 4) Port Arthur						5 2		brown blue				Scotland
9	mother			1892								5 7						
10	no					Mr. H. Hays 1213 Sheridan St Chicago Ill.						5 4	fair	fair brown				England
11	husb		250									5 10	dark	dark blue				Langens
12	Parents																	
13	yes	Self	yes	1907	for	Resident returning to Ch. Drago Cal						5 10	fair	grey blue				Langens
14	husb											5 9	red	grey				Nevers
15	Parents																	
16																		
17																		
18	no	Self	yes	1897	for	Mr. H. Hays 1213 Sheridan St Chicago Ill.						5 7	fair	dark blue				England
19																		
20	yes	Self	yes	1907	for	Mr. H. Hays 1213 Sheridan St Chicago Ill.						5 8	dark	dark blue				Scotland
21																		
22																		
23																		
24	no	Self	yes	1907	for	Resident returning to Ch. Drago Cal						5 7	fair	dark blue				England
25	father											6 4						do
26	yes	Self	yes	1907	for	Mr. H. Hays 1213 Sheridan St Chicago Ill.						5 6	fair	dark blue				Scotland
27																		
28	yes	Self	yes	1907	for	Resident returning to Ch. Drago Cal						5 8	fair	dark blue				England
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Warr, Master of the "Carmanica", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907,
at New York
J. J. Gausson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Japanese. Central and South America of Spanish West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to registration.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Germania, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Gordon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Campania* sailing from *Riverpool* *24 September*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Braithwaite	Katherine	38	F	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
2	Braithwaite	Elizabeth	34	F	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
3	Booney	Jessie	26	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
4	Charles	Gertrude	27	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
5		Edith Florence	1	F	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
6	Duke	Daisy	20	F	S	Opium			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
7	Dyer	Rouisa	24	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
8	Dillon	Thomas	24	M	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
9	Dillon	Thomas	24	M	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
10	Edmond	Gertrude	24	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
11	Francis	May	24	F	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
12	Foster	Lionel	25	M	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
13	Fullerton	Isabella	47	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
14	Harrison	Polie	33	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
15	Houley	Benjamin	50	M	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
16		Urbah	24	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
17		Bertha	28	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
18	Harrison	Flourence	31	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
19	Hodges	Joseph	30	M	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
20	Lovaday	George	26	M	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
21		George	29	M	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
22		George	29	M	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
23	McLean	Maesolin	26	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
24		Annie	24	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
25	McLeod	John James	31	M	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
26	MacQuarrie	Emylene	24	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
27	McBum	Rouisa	20	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
28	McIlroe	Bessie	30	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
29	Robertson	Thomas	50	M	S	none			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston
30		Maude	24	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Rhydol	Mr. Rhydol	Mass	Boston

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

2 OCT 1907

1907

36

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	no	no	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue	Wid	England	Bellingham
2			400	1904	Boston	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-2					England	Bellingham
3	no	husb	450	1904	Boston	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
4	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
5	yes	husb	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
6	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
7	no		50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
8	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
9	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
10	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
11	no		50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
12	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
13	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
14	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
15	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
16	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
17	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
18	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
19	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
20	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
21	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
22	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
23	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
24	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
25	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
26	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
27	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
28	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
29	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham
30	yes	self	50	1899	Chicago	Mr. E. Braithwaite Brookline Mass. 36 High St.						5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bellingham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Warr, Master, of the Steamer " ", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1907,
at New York

R. L. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Johnson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Warr, Master, of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York

R. L. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reynold Gordon, Surgeon of the Germania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Riverpool 24 Sept, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York, 2nd Oct, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
✓ 1	Johnson Rosie	43	✓	Wife	✓	United States Citizen											
✓ 2	Kranzy Abbie	37	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 3	Lane Sarah	31	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 4	McClary David	48	✓	Wife	✓	United States Citizen											
✓ 5	McClary David	48	✓	Wife	✓	United States Citizen											
✓ 6	McClary David	48	✓	Wife	✓	United States Citizen											
✓ 7	Abbott Elizabeth	51	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 8	do Anna	25	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 9	Irving Benjamin	47	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 10	Jones Alice	37	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 11	McLaughlin James	53	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 12	Nelson Anna	35	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 13	do Elving	41	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 14	Petersen William	43	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 15	do Helen	41	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 16																	
✓ 17	Reganpa Ruth	30	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 18	Thomas David	65	✓	Wife	✓	do											
✓ 19	Traxler Irish	30	✓	Wife	✓	do											
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Forworth, Mass.

*2120 Union Street
Schenectady, N.Y.*

New Brunswick, N.J.

*13-14 - 11th Street
New York*

15 cit

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

For they are "tourists" or "in transit". List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. E. Wan Master of the Germania from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
R. E. Wan Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

36

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Germania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
R. Gordon Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Ability to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend's steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Carmanica* sailing from *Liverpool* *24 Sept*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, *2nd Oct*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Smith <i>Joseph</i>	38	M	Wife	yes yes	United States Citizen							434 Walnut Lane Pottsville, Philadelphia Pa.		
2	Byrd	10	M				do								
3	Wanman	8	M				do								
4	Scopfield <i>Henry</i>	29	M	Physician			do						223 B. 61st Street New York.		
5	Spellman Sarah	59	F	Wife			do						18 Russell Street		
6	Larab	9	F				do								
7	Hocks Elizabeth	47	F	Wife			do						Salter Long Island New York.		
8	Swanson Charles John	56	M	Manufacturer			do						117 Kanawha Blvd Minneapolis		
9	Christine	52	F	Wife			do								
10	Jerome	10	M				do								
11	Ingarza Albert	35	M	Architect			do						103-10th Street Brooklyn New York.		
12	Thomas John H.	29	M	Printer			do						388 Jackson Street Akron, Ohio.		
13	Doyle	50	M				do						964 South Main Street Akron Ohio.		
14	Trickett Pearl	21	F	Wife		United States Citizen									
15	Karl George F.	26	M	Seaman			do						Philadelphia Pa.		
16	Willcox Albert	10	M	none			do						Waco South Carolina.		
17	Fredrick	41	M	Inspector			do								
18	Blase	40	F	Wife			do								
19	Whitehouse Victor	40	M	Mariner			do						1145th Avenue New York.		
20	Frank	13	M	none			do								
21	Woollven Fred	47	M	Builder			do								
22	John Cook	12	M				do								
23							do								
24	Adolfson Joh Adolf	44	M	Merchant		United States Citizen							Elkington Pa.		
25	Louisa	52	F	Wife			do								
26	Samuel	15	M	none			do								
27	Carlson Maria	40	F	Wife			do						Madison		
28	Lorsberg Augusta	49	F				do						Box 331 Paltan Pa.		
29	Linnica	8	F	none			do								
30	Greenwald John	41	M	Merchant			do						New Brunswick N.J.		

F. B. MacArthur Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Wan Master of the Carmanian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
R. L. Wan Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Carmanian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Leh B. that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
Reginald Gordon Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Manana* sailing from *Liverpool* *24 Sept*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, *2nd Oct*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Hubbert Mary Elizabeth	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								2134 North Carlisle Street Philadelphia Penn				
2	Hubbert John	in	Husband	none	do	United States Citizen												
3	Hobson Ada Alice	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								124 Brunner St. Trenton N.J.				
4	Hobson Lester	in	Husband	none	do	United States Citizen								101 Tarry Street New York				
5	Hogan Eugene	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								Nassau Bahamas				
6	Hogson Saul	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								353 Broadway New York				
7	Hogson Saml	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								2134 N. Carlisle Street Philadelphia Pa				
8	Hogson Saml	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								1200 West Street Annapolis Pa				
9	Hubbert John William	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								409 Bond Street Baltimore				
10	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								126 Madison St. Patterson N.J.				
11	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								East River St. Ohio				
12	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								126 Madison St. Patterson N.J.				
13	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								East River St. Ohio				
14	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								126 Madison St. Patterson N.J.				
15	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								East River St. Ohio				
16	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								126 Madison St. Patterson N.J.				
17	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								East River St. Ohio				
18	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								126 Madison St. Patterson N.J.				
19	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								East River St. Ohio				
20	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								126 Madison St. Patterson N.J.				
21	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								East River St. Ohio				
22	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								126 Madison St. Patterson N.J.				
23	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								East River St. Ohio				
24	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								126 Madison St. Patterson N.J.				
25	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								East River St. Ohio				
26	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								126 Madison St. Patterson N.J.				
27	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								East River St. Ohio				
28	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								126 Madison St. Patterson N.J.				
29	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								East River St. Ohio				
30	Ingram Emily	in	Wife	none	do	United States Citizen								126 Madison St. Patterson N.J.				

F B Imagination

J A M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Warr Master, of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Germania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Me B. B. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom fees passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

13 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Camania* sailing from *Liverpool* *24 Sept*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* *2nd Oct*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
													Yes or No	If Yes—					
✓ 1	Appelqvist Nely	42	✓	W	Housewife	yes	United States	Citigen							Main Street				
✓ 2	erome	18	✓	W	none														
✓ 3	Olga	15	✓	W															
✓ 4	Blythe Elizabeth	57	✓	W	Wife														
✓ 5	Mabel	62	✓	W	none														
✓ 6	Brown John	40	✓	W	House														
✓ 7	Bachy Anne	28	✓	W	none														
✓ 8	Jesse	25	✓	W															
✓ 10	Barnes Mary	50	✓	W	Wife		United States	Citigen											
✓ 11	Violet	20	✓	W	none														
✓ 12	Bennett Martha	57	✓	W	Wife														
✓ 13	Craig William John	37	✓	W	Bank														
✓ 14	Ward Anne	37	✓	W	Wife														
✓ 15	Bochran Catherine	39	✓	W															
✓ 16	Dunlop Thomas	26	✓	W	Housewife														
✓ 17	Foster Mary Ann	58	✓	W	Wife		United States	Citigen											
✓ 18	Delaney Thomas	37	✓	W															
✓ 19	William Edward	33	✓	W	Housewife														
✓ 20	Lester	36	✓	W	Housewife														
✓ 21	Harriet	58	✓	W	Wife														
✓ 22	Smith Fitz Gerald	57	✓	W	Manager		United States	Citigen											
✓ 23	Kennelly Catherine	20	✓	W	none														
✓ 24	Hough Edith	38	✓	W	Wife														
✓ 25	Albert	28	✓	W	none														
✓ 26	Hapman Joseph	21	✓	W															
✓ 27	Wenderson	21	✓	W															
✓ 28	Hall Edith Mary	41	✓	W	Housewife		United States	Citigen											
✓ 29	Hubert John	35	✓	W	Manager														

F. D. Macarty

Aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit" and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

70 Pages 39742

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Reynold Godm, Surgeon of the **CARMANIA**,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. B.

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true as to all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York

Reynold Godm
Immigration Office
Oct. 3rd 1907

1769 al
1770 US
332
2101
10
264
ST
83

INDEXED
A E Hlauser

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Conic

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

SEP 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Vincenty	Jesiel	17	m	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Father Vincenty Jesiel	NY	Syracuse
2	Superman	Edmund	16	m	Labr				Polish		Loasechen	Mother Augusta Superman	Ill	Chicago
3	Bobak	Josef	19	m					Russian		Skoviki	Mother Maria Bobak	Pa	Shenandoah
4	Warczewsky	Wende	29	f	Wife				Hebrew		Makow	Mother Wende Warczewsky	NY	Brooklyn
5	UL 41/333	Eug	9	f										
6	IL 41/333	Scheundl	3	m										
7	IL 41/333	Chamen	12	m										
8	Reet	Johanna	40	f	Wife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Conchede	Mother Albertina Wanc	West	Kalamazoo
9		Albertina	16	f	Servant							Grandmother		
10		Hendrika	14	f										
11		Johanna	11	f	Child									
12		Bonnelis	9	f		no	no							
13		Kenned cth	7	f		yes	yes							
14		eddolf	4	m										
15		Jamie	9	f	Infant									
16	Chusker	Gershon	20	m	Capmaster	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Friend Mr. Wasserman, 5. Red	NY	New York
17	Luyshy	Victor	40	m	Labr			Belgium	French	Belgium	Conillet	Mother Augustina Luyshy	Pa	Pittsburg
18		Ch. rose	35	f	Wife							Rue Henri Bonillet	Pa	Pittsburg
19		Lance	5	f	Child	no	no							
20	Helfrich	Wilhelm	23	m	Servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Russia	Ratzken	Father Johan Helfrich	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Orat	Edward	35	m	Merchant			Belgium	Flamish	Belgium	Amers	Brother St. Plank	Pa	Pittsburg
22		Josine	16	f	Wife									
23	Lein	Carl	42	m	Smith			Germany	German	Germany	Zweibucken	Father Georg Klein		
24		Peter	29	m	Labr									
25		Kurt	9	f	Child									
26	Ferrari	Pierre	25	m	Minor			Italy	Italian		Diedenhofen	Father Agostino Ferrari	Pa	Honolulu
27	Sironi	Giuseppe	35	m								Brother Luigi Sironi		
28	Polakowski	Chikof	25	m	Labr			Russia	Polish	Russia	Poznen	Brother Jan Polakowski	Pa	Honolulu
29														
30														

Itard

44

44

44

44

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. W. Master, of the CARMANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. W. Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907.
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

57

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

99

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Lojisek	Helena	17	F	Sailor	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Vienna	Mother, Leonie Lojisek	N.Y.	New York City
2	Korpanta	Karolina	25	F	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Maria Korpanta		
3	Russ	Constanta	17	F	Sailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Antimo Melikarov		
4	Torno	Terak	21	M	Lab							Mother, Austria		
5	Steinberg	Lona	14	F	Mechanic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowa	Father, Masin Hunkov	N.Y.	New York City
6	Glasman	Moschenko	18	M	Goldsmith							Father, Michael Glasman	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Werschowsky	Hende												
8	Elin	Kron	24	F	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hommel	Mother, Chane Polin	N.Y.	New York City
9	Slutzky	Moses	10	M	Child							Father, Leisey Slutzky		
10	Dabena	Anieta	22	F	Wife	no	no	Austria	Galician	Austria	Regensburg	Father, Sofia Dabena	Mass.	Boston
11	Dot	Johanna												
12	Kasper	Richard	23	M	Lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz	Father, Richard Kasper	N.Y.	New York City
13	Berger	Fritz	14	M	Child							Father, Fritz Berger		
14	Wede Kiew	Paul	21	M	Lab							Father, Wilhelm Wiede		
15	Kunclova	Maria	21	F	Servant			Czechia	Czechian	Czechia	Laos	Father, Anton Kunclova	Ill.	Chicago
16	Onelowicz	Juras	22	M	Lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Charkow	Mother, Angela Onelowicz	Pa.	Camden
17	Bilensky	Makym	26	M	Lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Radlitz	Father, Anna Bilensky	N.Y.	New York City
18	Zerkovic	Kato	50	M	Lab			Croatia				Father, Kato Zerkovic	N.Y.	New York City
19	Loffman	Saloman	24	M	Lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father, Saloman Loffman	Ill.	Chicago
20	Slaska	Josef	24	M	Lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father, Josef Slaska	R.I.	Providence
21	Starczyk	Karolina	19	F	Servant			Austria	Polish	Austria	Gipsdorf	Father, Josef Starczyk	Ill.	Chicago
22	Kawadka	Maria	21	F	Lab			Czechia	Czechian	Czechia	Prague	Father, Maria Kawadka		
23	Kawaska	Julina	17	F	Lab			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother, Julina Kawaska		
24	Osipczak	Ottoman	22	M	Lab			Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Father, Ottoman Osipczak	N.Y.	New York City
25	Lupowska	Duma	20	F	Servant	no	no	Lithuanian				Father, Duma Lupowska	Ill.	Melrose Park
26	Arkolskis	Jonas	19	M	Lab							Father, Jonas Arkolskis	N.Y.	New York City
27	Putsch	Korrie	24	F	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father, Korrie Putsch	Mich.	Pigeon
28		Willi	1	M	Child	no	no	Russia	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father, Willi Putsch		
29	Frankiewicz	Star	11	M	Child	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Radlitz	Mother, Anna Frankiewicz	N.Y.	New York City
30	Davidson	Judel	20	M	Lab			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radno	Father, Judel Davidson		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 59

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907, 190

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29		
on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization of persons known to be inimical to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	Sister \$1.00			Sister, Frank, Los Angeles, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	Fair	Fair	None	Austria	Munich	
2	-	Brother-in-law \$1.00			Brother-in-law, John, 111 East 12th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	Blue	-	-	-	
3	-	Self \$1.00			Self, 224 East 12th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	Grey	-	-	-	
4	-	Brother \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	Blue	-	-	-	
5	yes	Brother \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Fair	Brown	None	Prussia	Honau	
6	yes	Uncle \$1.00			Uncle, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Blue	-	-	-	
7																			
8	yes	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2 1/2	Fair	Brown	None	Prussia	Honau	
9	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	
10	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	Fair	Grey	-	-	-	
11																			
12	yes	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	None	Germany	Hamburg	
13	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Grey	-	-	-	
14	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	Brown	Brown	-	-	-	
15	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	Fair	Grey	-	-	-	
16	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	
17	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Blue	-	-	-	
18	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	Grey	-	-	-	
19	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	Dark	-	-	-	
20	yes	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	Brown	Grey	None	Prussia	Gumburg	
21	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	Blue	-	-	-	
22	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Fair	Fair	-	-	-	
23	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	11	-	-	-	-	-	
24	-	Self \$1.00			Brother, 127 East 5th St, N. York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	
25	yes	Brother \$1.00																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. L. Bass, Master, of the CARMANIA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. L. Bass
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1901,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mr. B. B. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do
years' experience as a Physician

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

98

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hubert	Duch	29	M	In	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. J. H. Hubert	N. J.	New York
2	Van Hoof	Henni	34	F	S.	Clerk						Neke	Mr. J. Van Hoof	N. J.	New York
3	Agner	Anton	24	M		Sailor			Austria	Austrian	Austria	St. Leonard	Mr. J. Agner	Ill.	Chicago
4	Desnydt	Pierre	23	M		Labr			Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Lyon	Mr. J. Desnydt	Mich.	Detroit
5	Schönhofen	Michael	22	M					Germany	German	Germany	Nies	Mr. J. Schönhofen	Wis.	Madison
6	Bouch	Franz	28	M	In	Merchant							Mr. J. Bouch		
7	Manderer	Adolf	34	M					Austria	Austrian	Austria	Butwerp	Mr. J. Manderer	N. J.	Newark
8		Anna	28	F	Wife								Mr. J. Manderer		
9	Reuter	August	30	M	In	Merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Bochum	Mr. J. Reuter	Ill.	Woodlawn
10	Wiemann	Bernhard	22	M		Coachman							Mr. J. Wiemann		
11	Besson	Adolphe	21	M	In	Merchant			France	French	France	Amstuy	Mr. J. Besson	N. J.	Newark
12	Stilz	Franz	29	M		Cook			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Mr. J. Stilz	N. J.	Newark
13	Carhut	Zofia	17	F	Servant				Austria	Polish	Austria	Kolkowia	Mr. J. Carhut	N. J.	Newark
14	Posternak	Ignac	25	M									Mr. J. Posternak		
15	Gieminski	Katarzyna	22	F	In	Wife							Mr. J. Gieminski		
16		Viktory	15	F	Infant								Mr. J. Gieminski		
17	Konig	Ferdinand	18	M		Sailor			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Mr. J. Konig		
18	Silukowski	Theodor	16	M		Labr			Russia	Polish	Russia	Borodna	Mr. J. Silukowski		
19	Chala	Marianna	18	F	Servant				Austria		Austria	Rostok	Mr. J. Chala		
20	Schmidt	Marie	31	F	In	Wife			German			Solichau	Mr. J. Schmidt		
21		Franz	10	M	S.	Child							Mr. J. Schmidt		
22		Carl	9	M									Mr. J. Schmidt		
23		Marie	21	F									Mr. J. Schmidt		
24		Anna	4	F									Mr. J. Schmidt		
25		Walter	8	M	Infant								Mr. J. Schmidt		
26	Voschka	Vincencia	17	F	In	Wife	Yes	Yes					Mr. J. Voschka		
27	Schuster	Schimen	18	M	Sailor	No	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Basel	Mr. J. Schuster		
28	Boumela	Malwina	7	F	Servant				Polish			Ratunna	Mr. J. Boumela		
29	Ahlberg	Konstantin	15	M	Labr	Yes	Yes		Scandinavia	Scandinavian	Scandinavia	Helsingfors	Mr. J. Ahlberg		
30		Alexandra	7	F	Wife								Mr. J. Ahlberg		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Grippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	Self	\$20.00	No	Friend Mr. Doehnel Boner Church St. Green New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Irish	Holland Litchton	
2												5 4					Neckel	
3			\$14.00		Bro. in law C. Zimmerman 517 E. Halsted St. Chicago Ill							5 4	Light	Brown	Brown		Austria St. Leonard	
4			30		Bro. A. Occasat 906 Broadway St. New York							5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Belgium Rana	
5			18		Mrs. J. B. Kelle 1935 Jackson St. Milwaukee							5 6	Light	Brown	Brown		Germany Drier	
6			20									5 6 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
7	No		22 cts	Yes 1900 1907 Newark	Bro. J. H. Kewant & J 63 Jhu St. Newark N.J.							5 4	Light	Black			Austria Brechna	
8		Husband										5 0						
9	Yes	Self	1901 1903	Yes	Pa. Friend August Kumpfel 243 Silver St. (N) Woodhark N.J.							5 6	Fair	Fair			Germany Brechna	
10												5 7					Germany	
11			\$50		Friend Rachel Chotris Mr. Small St. New York							5 10		Brown			France Chateaux	
12			50		Friend Veronique de Roche 103 E. 53 St. New York							5 9		Fair			Germany Sinterburg	
13		Brother	70		Brother Andrew Berfolt 300 W. 42 St. New York							4 5					Austria Kolbarova	
14	No		10		Brother J. Radloff 307 E. 74 St. New York							5 4 1/2			Grey		Sintega	
15	Yes	Husband	7 1/2	1902 1907	Husband Jan. Kumpfel 103 E. 34 St. New York							5 3			Brown		Wole Solago	
16		Father			Father													
17		Aunt	10		Aunt Rudolf Kates 348 E. 74 St. New York							5 4 1/2	Light	Brown	Brown		Hungary Orenson	
18		Aunt	10		Aunt Chas. Radloff Virginia Ave							5 6 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue		Russia Biernotek	
19		Brother	10		Brother Joseph Radloff 33 E. 12 St. New York							5 4			Brown		Austria Radok	
20		Husband	10		Husband Chas. Schmidt 103 E. West Place Chicago Ill							5 6	Light	Brown			Polishk	
21		Father	10		Father													
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26		Son			Son							4 10	Light	Brown	Grey		Sot. chun	
27	No	Cousin	\$10		Cousin M. Gold 134 Summer St. Lynn Mass							5 4			Brown		Russia Radok	
28	Yes	Sister	10		Sister Antanas Radok 34 W. 12 St. New York							5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Rabanoa	
29		Brother	10		Brother Chas. Radloff 403 E. 64 St. New York							5 5	Fair	Brown			Holland Helingfor	
30		Bro. in law	10		Bro. in law							4 10			Blond			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Watt Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reynold Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. B. B. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

97

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

NEW YORK

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
ADMITTED	Marozewsky	Josef	20	m		laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Wollin	Father Joseph Marozewsky		
ADMITTED	Walenczyk	Josef	18	m		6-73941-12			Lithuania		Kowno	Father Walenczyk		New Lowell	
ADMITTED	Nobatsky	Julia	19	f		servant	no	no					Father N. Nobatsky		New Rochlyn
ADMITTED	Lipner	Core	29	f		wife	yes	yes	Hebrew		Kolmen		Father Selman Lipner		New Rochlyn
ADMITTED	VL 64897	Anna	8	f		child	no	no							
ADMITTED	Bernacki	Frank	28	m		laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Jydzynik	Father S. Bernacki		Ill Chicago
ADMITTED	Wegner	Alfred	17	m					Germany	German	Germany	Preussisch	Father Alfred Wegner		
ADMITTED	Balzer	Vincenty	17	m					Russia	Russian	Russia	Warsaw	Father Vincenty Balzer		New Rochlyn
ADMITTED	Mowachowicz	Marycha	30	f					Hebrew	Russian	Odesa		No permanent relatives		NY New York
ADMITTED	Waltzer	Winifred	34	f					Austria	Austrian	Austria	Brownau	Wife Anna Waltzer		
ADMITTED	Owsieowicz	Anna	11	f		child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dynowicz	Father Owsieowicz		
ADMITTED	Weiner	Schize	11	f		child									
ADMITTED	Kukla	Josef	48	m		laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Petten	Father John Kukla		Ill Chicago
ADMITTED		Marie	47	f		wife									
ADMITTED		Rupert	13	m		laborer									
ADMITTED	Reckerman	Dobe	16	f		tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	Father Reckerman		
ADMITTED	Opava	Frank	46	m		tailor			Austria	Polish	Austria	Horopowice	Father Frank Opava		
ADMITTED	Berky	Peter	27	m		laborer	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	Father Peter Berky		NY New York
ADMITTED	Lakosch	Efrosia	14	f		servant							Brother A. Lakosch		NY New York
ADMITTED		Tazzard	38	m											
ADMITTED	Wecmka	Alfred	22	m		laborer									
ADMITTED	Rokita	Stanislaw	27	m		laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wien	Father Rokita		Wien Austria
ADMITTED		Maryana	24	f		wife									
ADMITTED		Jan	4	m		child									
ADMITTED	Soft	Samuel	36	m		filler			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Baranowka	Wife Fotel Soft		
ADMITTED	Wasyliszyn	Anna	25	f		wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zalazec	Father John Wasyliszyn		NY New York
ADMITTED	Beletsky	Berel	18	m		laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tschernobol	Father Beletsky		New Rochlyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 57

50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no brother \$2			brother Joseph... 90... good					5 5	fair blue grey	none		Russia Bratsk			
2	no brother \$10			brother in law... 286, Rock... Wash					5 2	brown			Luby			
3	no			brother in law... 19					4 11	grey			Lody			
4	no husband \$10			brother in law... 1					5 9	brown			Lublin			
5																
6																
7	brother \$2			brother Joseph... 111					5 8	black blue			Austria Jzdechuk			
8	Uncle \$5			brother in law... 111					5 1	brown			Germany Schindemuhl			
9	Self \$10			brother in law... 111					5 2	black grey			Russia Jzdechuk			
10	Yes			brother in law... 111					5 3	black			Russia Jzdechuk			
11	friend \$10			brother in law... 111					5 2	black			Austria Courtina			
12	brother in law \$10			brother in law... 111					5 2	black			Russia Jzdechuk			
13									5 3	dark brown						
14																
15	brother \$10			brother in law... 111					5 4 1/2	light dark brown			Austria Litten			
16									5 4							
17																
18	brother \$2			brother in law... 111					5 8	light dark brown			Russia Jzdechuk			
19	Self \$10			brother in law... 111					5 4 1/2	blue			Austria Jzdechuk			
20	brother in law \$10			brother in law... 111					5 2	black grey			Jzdechuk			
21				brother in law... 111					4 5				Halola			
22																
23									4 5							
24	brother \$2			brother in law... 111					4 5	black grey	none		Austria Jzdechuk			
25																
26																
27	sister \$2			brother in law... 111					5 2	dark grey			Russia Jzdechuk			
28	husband \$12			brother in law... 111					5 4	black dark			Austria Jzdechuk			
29	brother \$5			brother in law... 111						black grey			Russia Jzdechuk			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alb. Varr Master, of the **CARMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **2 OCT 1901**, 1901

Alb. Varr
COMMANDING Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. B.
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

96

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
X 1	Andlin	Loe Dweide	45	F	Wife	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	Bro. in Law, Volia Ginstburg Boro Boro Wilno Russia	N.Y.	New York
X 2	Andlin	David	11	M	Child	yes	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	Bro. in Law, Volia Ginstburg Boro Boro Wilno Russia	N.Y.	New York
X 3	Andlin	Chenka	9	F	Child	yes	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	Bro. in Law, Volia Ginstburg Boro Boro Wilno Russia	N.Y.	New York
X 4	Leikin	Isidore	30	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Wilno	Wife, Loe Dweide Wilno, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 5	Gershowsky	Chere	21	F	Wife	no	no	no				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 6	Gershowsky	Chalke	11	M	Infant								Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 7	Schulman	Isidore	27	M	Wife	yes	yes	yes				Odessa	Father, Joseph Alshitz Odessa, Boro Boro, Russia	N.Y.	New York
X 8	Schulman	Isidore	51	M	Wife	no	no	no				Odessa	Father, Joseph Alshitz Odessa, Boro Boro, Russia	N.Y.	New York
X 9	Schulman	Isidore	8	M	Child								Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 10	Schulman	Isidore	10	F	Child								Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 11	Schulman	Isidore	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Odessa	Father, Joseph Alshitz Odessa, Boro Boro, Russia	N.Y.	New York
X 12	Steponastis	Chere	24	F	Wife	no	no	no				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 13	Steponastis	Chalke	2	F	Child								Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 14	Sokolowicz	David	17	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kopel	Father, Joseph Alshitz Odessa, Boro Boro, Russia	N.Y.	New York
X 15	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	F	Wife	no	no	no				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 16	Waslywitsky	Kode	45	M	Wife	no	no	no				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 17	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 18	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 19	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 20	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 21	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 22	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 23	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 24	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 25	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 26	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 27	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 28	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 29	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	
X 30	Waslywitsky	Kode	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	yes				Warsaw	Brother, Zalman Ginstburg Oran, Boro Boro, Russia	Brooklyn	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

52

No on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					29
													25	26	27	28		
													Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth.		
													Feet. Inches.			Country. City or Town.		
1						Husband & wife							5 1	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
2						Husband							5 3	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
3						Father							5 3	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
4																		
5						Born in												
6						Husband							5 3 1/2	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
7						Father							5 0	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
8						Husband												
9						Son							5 1 1/2	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
10						Brother							5 0	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
11																		
12						Father												
13						Husband							5 3	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
14						Father							5 2	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
15						Brother												
16						Sister							5 3	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
17						Brother							5 0	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
18						Grandmother							5 3	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
19													5 5	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
20						Brother							5 0	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
21						Brother							5 6	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
22						Brother							5 5	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
23						Brother							5 8 1/2	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
24						Brother							5 6	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
25						Brother							4 10	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30						Brother							5 10	Slk	Hay	Russia Polozh		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Ware, Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Ware
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT, 1901,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the B. Ch. B.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

95

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

82

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Eida	Ernst	18	M	Tabouret	Yes	Yes	Russian	German	Russia	Pader	Father, Fred Eida, Karger, Prof. Goldingen Kurland Russia	Mass	Boston
2		Eva	20	F	Servant				Hebrew			do		do
3	Barasewsky	Freume	4	M		No	No		Hebrew		Ribow	do		
4		Gerschon	4	M	Servant	Yes	Yes					do		
5	Puter	Stanislaw	16	M	Tabouret	No	No	Russian	Lithuanian	Russia	Selushko	Father, Sushka, Tuler Selushko, Kowno Russia	Mass	Boston
6	Rawin	Lipsche	30	M	Harfe	No			Hebrew		Kotlesow	Father, in Law, Jane Rawin Kotlesow Russia	Mass	Boston
7		Rechel	2	F	Child							do		
8	Kinderstas	Josef	18	M	Laber	Yes	Yes		Lithuanian		Lipnaitch	Father, Sushka, Tuler Lipnaitch, Kowno Russia	Ill	Chicago
9	Korpiu	Bronislaw	29	M	Tabouret	No	No	Russian			Will, Jerry	Father, Sushka, Tuler Kowno Russia	Ill	Chicago
10	Orkin	Marin	18	M	Tabouret	Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Yelomir	Father, Sushka, Tuler Kowno Russia		
11	Jacobowitz	Hillel	22	M	Tabouret						Amglen	Father, Sushka, Tuler Kowno Russia		
12	Widewitz	Ewan	30	M	Tabouret	No	No		Hebrew		Kowno	Father, Sushka, Tuler Kowno Russia		
13		Marcella	27	F	Servant							do		
14	Donis	Katharina	20	F	Harfe	No	No		German		Rudek	Father, Sushka, Tuler Kowno Russia	Ill	Chicago
15	Kass	Leie	22	F	Harfe	Yes	Yes		Hebrew	Russia	Shodwyl	Father, Sushka, Tuler Kowno Russia	Ill	Chicago
16		Chare	10	F	Servant	Yes	Yes					do		
17		Sturthom	8	M										
18		Rechel	4	F										
19		Chawe	3	F										
20		Hel	1	F										
21	Wainerman	Baschew	32	M	Harfe	No	No				Yelomir	Father, Sushka, Tuler Kowno Russia	Ill	Chicago
22		Sora	9	F	Servant							do		
23		Schleime	7	M								do		
24		Bone	4	F								do		
25		Simon	2	M								do		
26	Liebelt	Juliana	18	F	Harfe				German		Kashuak	Father, Sushka, Tuler Kowno Russia	Ill	Chicago
27		Elena	10	F	Servant							do		
28		Olga	8	F								do		
29		Hanna	5	F								do		
30		Katharina	2	F								do		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Warr Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT 1907,
at NEW YORK, 1907.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. B. Ch. B.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMAN

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name								State	City or Town
ADMITTED	<i>Grain</i>	<i>Herold Leib</i>	45	M	<i>Tabouret</i>	No No	Russia	<i>Stokow</i>	<i>Father, Salomon Graen</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
ADMITTED		<i>Chene</i>	42	F	<i>Tabouret</i>	No No	Russia	<i>Stokow</i>	<i>Father, Salomon Graen</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
ADMITTED		<i>Lotter</i>	10	M	<i>Schlar</i>						
ADMITTED		<i>Cherke</i>	5	M							
ADMITTED		<i>Blume</i>	3	M							
ADMITTED		<i>Rine</i>	3	M							
ADMITTED		<i>Schlar</i>	1	M							
ADMITTED	<i>Elyuchim</i>	<i>Josches</i>	12	M	<i>Schlar</i>						
ADMITTED	<i>Waisman</i>	<i>Sam</i>	15	M	<i>Schlar</i>						
ADMITTED	<i>Josches</i>	<i>Sam</i>	15	M	<i>Schlar</i>						
ADMITTED	<i>Letman</i>	<i>Kristine</i>	43	F	<i>Tabouret</i>	No No	German	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Stokow</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
ADMITTED		<i>Johan Georg</i>	7	M	<i>Schlar</i>						
ADMITTED		<i>August</i>	5	M							
ADMITTED		<i>Pauline</i>	4	F							
ADMITTED		<i>Georg Peter</i>	3	M							
ADMITTED		<i>Lofia</i>	2	F							
ADMITTED		<i>Georg Peter</i>	63	M	<i>Tabouret</i>						
ADMITTED		<i>Charlotte</i>	63	F	<i>Tabouret</i>						
ADMITTED	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Anna</i>	44	F	<i>Tabouret</i>		German		<i>Stahl</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
ADMITTED		<i>Paulina</i>	17	F	<i>Schlar</i>						
ADMITTED		<i>Konrad</i>	13	M	<i>Schlar</i>						
ADMITTED		<i>Gottfried</i>	9	M							
ADMITTED	<i>Alphon</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	35	M	<i>Tabouret</i>	No No	Persian	<i>Cree</i>	<i>Stokow</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
ADMITTED	<i>Braun</i>	<i>Perel</i>	22	M	<i>Tabouret</i>	No No	Russian	<i>Stokow</i>	<i>Stokow</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
ADMITTED	<i>Schenkin</i>	<i>Dawid</i>	20	M	<i>Tabouret</i>	No No			<i>Stokow</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
ADMITTED	<i>Erwin</i>	<i>Reudel</i>	23	M					<i>Stokow</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
ADMITTED	<i>Mashlin</i>	<i>Gershon</i>	22	M	<i>Tabouret</i>	No No			<i>Stokow</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
ADMITTED	<i>Capik</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	26	M	<i>Tabouret</i>	No No	Russian		<i>Stokow</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
ADMITTED	<i>Jannashko</i>	<i>Orsh</i>	23	M	<i>Tabouret</i>	No No			<i>Stokow</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
ADMITTED	<i>Werbitzky</i>	<i>Theodor</i>	1	M					<i>Stokow</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United-States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the provisions of the Naturalization Act, or any other law, entitled to citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Children	No		Isaac Moses Graess N. Kober St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Pere garten
2	Yes				do						5 0	Fair			do	
3	Yes															
4	Yes															
5	Yes															
6	Yes															
7	Yes															
8	Yes															
9	Yes	Father			Father, The Weinhaus 2123 E. Wash St St Louis Mo.											
10	Yes	Cousin			Cousin Harry Cohen 50 Sumner Ave Doris N.Y.						5 7	Fair	Black		Brachy	
11	Yes	Self			Hubert J. Telman Sugar City Colorado						5 2	Fair	Blue		Pangst	
12	Yes				do											
13	Yes				do											
14	Yes															
15	Yes															
16	Yes															
17	Yes				Friend to Telman Sugar City Colorado						5 5	Old Grey	Blue		Stahl	
18	Yes	Hubert			do						4 7 1/2	Brown			do	
19	Yes	Self			Hubert J. Telman						5 4	Fair	Black		Pangst	
20	Yes	Kotter			do						5 2	Fair				
21	Yes				do						4 6	Dark	Black			
22	Yes				do						3 8					
23	Yes	Brother			Friend Robin Benjamin 35 Pay St. Philadelphia Pa.						5 7	Fair	Blue		Herman	
24	Yes	Hubert			Hubert, Isaac Brochman 21 Allen St New York City						5 9	Dark	Black		Olsongrad	
25	Yes	Self			Hubert, Isidor 2777 1/2 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.						5 1	Fair			Cashinsky	
26	Yes	Hubert			Hubert, Schneider 205 E. 99th St New York City						5 7 1/2	Brown			Heanilla	
27	Yes				Hubert, Schapira 267 Cherry St New York City						5 5	Fair	Black		Dornow	
28	Yes				Hubert, Kottler Standard Sewing Machine Co. 823-25 Market St Philadelphia Pa.						5 6	Fair	Blue		Maslan	
29	Yes				Hubert, Canadian Farmer Assoc Box 99 Winnipeg Can.						5 7	Fair			Polgtwo	
30	Yes				Hubert, A. Sente St						5 0				Rega	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C War, Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C War
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mr. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

53

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

93

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 24 SEP 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Schlager	Ludwig	52	M	Farmer	Yes	Russian	German	Russia Kiev	Wife Regina Schlager	Kiev, Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Schlager	Regina	55	F	Wife								
3	Schlager	Anna	11	F	Child	Yes	Russian	German	Russia Kiev	Mother Regina Schlager	Kiev, Russia	N.Y.	New York
4	Wardaw	Giorgis	23	M	Labourer		Russian	Russian	Russia Tiflis	Father Michael Wardaw	Tiflis, Russia		
5	Wlasnik	Charles	35	M	Tailor		Russian	Russian	Russia Tawolov	Father Michael Wlasnik	Tawolov, Russia	N.Y.	New York
6	Serezhsky	Jonke	27	M	Labourer		Russian	Russian	Russia Lodz	Father Michael Serezhsky	Lodz, Russia		
7	Serezhsky	Jonke	27	M	Labourer		Russian	Russian	Russia Lodz	Father Michael Serezhsky	Lodz, Russia		
8	Murado	Mark	25	M	Labourer		Russian	Russian	Russia Tiflis	Father Michael Murado	Tiflis, Russia	N.Y.	New York
9	Kogon	Gessie	24	F	Wife		Russian	Russian	Russia Elaguet	Father in Law Edeline Kogon	Elaguet, Russia		
10	Kogon	Moshe	4	M	Child								
11	Boiko	Feodor	29	M	Labourer		Russian	Russian	Russia Tiflis	Brother Martin Boiko	Tiflis, Russia	Brooklyn	
12	Boiko	Feodor	19	M	Child								
13	Boiko	Feodor	18	M	Child								
14	Zuk	Emma	34	F	Wife		Russian	Russian	Russia Stasie	Brother Martin Zuk	Stasie, Russia		
15	Zuk	Prokhor	40	M	Labourer		Russian	Russian	Russia Stasie	Brother Martin Zuk	Stasie, Russia	N.Y.	New York
16	Kass	Echele	22	M	Labourer		Hebrew	Hebrew	Russia Dershy	Father Michael Kass	Dershy, Russia	N.Y.	New York
17	Goldfarb	Chane	22	F	Wife								
18	Goldfarb	Itzhak	10	M	Scholar								
19	Goldfarb	Chene	10	F	Scholar								
20	Asis	Abram	20	M	Labourer		Persian	Persian	Persia Tiflis	Father Asis Asis	Tiflis, Persia	PA	Watertown
21	Junas	Polus	20	M	Labourer		Persian	Persian	Persia Tiflis	Father Asis Asis	Tiflis, Persia		
22	Produt	Dorothea	44	F	Wife		Lithuanian	Russian	Russia Rega	Father Michael Produt	Rega, Russia	N.Y.	Buffalo
23	Smirnov	Zume	10	M	Servant		Russian	Hebrew	Russia Duno	Father Michael Smirnov	Duno, Russia	Ohio	Toledo
24	Sanderson	Grace	10	F	Wife								
25	Schwarz	Stefan	33	M	Labourer		Austria	German	Austria Gussack	Father Michael Schwarz	Gussack, Austria	N.Y.	New York
26	Looscher	Johan	24	M	Labourer								
27	Schmeisch	Karl	24	M	Labourer								
28	Tricklos	Varja	20	F	Wife		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary Baljan	Father Michael Tricklos	Baljan, Hungary	Ohio	Loraine
29	Andalazy	Arfad	27	F	Clerk								
30	Safa	Saft	18	F	Domestic		Russian	Hebrew	Russia Busan	Father Michael Safa	Busan, Russia	Mass	Waltham

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

58

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	No		Uncle Chas Schteger 408 Jaeger Sunday Woolen system 306 5th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair Black Brown	None	Russia	Wormberg	
2		Self	No		Uncle Chas Schteger 408 Jaeger Sunday Woolen system 306 5th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair Blue	do	Russia	Wormberg	
3		Self	No		Friend Rala Yekani 132 York St New York City	No	No	No	No	3	6	Fair Grey Blue	None	Russia	Wormberg	
4		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair Black Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
5		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue		Russia	Wormberg	
6		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair Fair Blue		Russia	Wormberg	
7		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue		Russia	Wormberg	
8		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair Fair Blue		Russia	Wormberg	
9		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	4	10	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
10		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No					Russia	Wormberg	
11		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
12		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
13		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
14		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
15	Yes	Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair Fair Brown	None	Russia	Wormberg	
16		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
17		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
18		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	3	6	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
19		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	1	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
20		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
21		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
22		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
23		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
24		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	4	11	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
25		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
26		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
27		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	4	9	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
28		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
29		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	6	1	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	
30		Self	No		Friend W. Chukin 38 Johnson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair Fair Brown		Russia	Wormberg	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ware Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Ware
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1901.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than "Cuba" (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CASIANA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. C. P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

2nd day of Oct, 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cornwallia sailing from Liverpool, 21st Sept, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Torloff	Lago Kostadinoff	47	m		Bulgarian		Belgrade, Serbia	Belgrade, Serbia	Belgrade, Serbia
2	Talal	Lago Schreff	47	m		"		"	"	"
3	Christoff	Fasil	37	m		"		"	"	"
4	Kostadin	Filip	32	m		"		"	"	"
5	Petroff	Kaan	26	m		"		"	"	"
6	Taloff	Lambro	15	m		"		"	"	"
7	Kiroloff	Filip	28	m		"		"	"	"
8	Tobertoff	Chr. Ier.	24	m		Bulgar	Bulgarian	Bulgaria, Plovdiv	Belgrade, Serbia	Belgrade, Serbia
9	Storloff	Giorgi	38	m		"		"	"	"
10	Angeloff	Sara	32	m		"		"	"	"
11	Tobertoff	Nicola P.	42	m		"		"	"	"
12	Kuchukoff	Chr. Ivan	28	m		"		"	"	"
13	Tobertoff	Istin	27	m		"		"	"	"
14	Maroulina	Roupen	38	m		"		"	"	"
15	Tasaretis	Kosta	35	m		Greek	Greek	Greece, Thessalonica	Belgrade, Serbia	Belgrade, Serbia
16	Deason	Wase	58	m	S	Labr	Russ	Russia	Belgrade	Belgrade
17	Deason	Wase	58	m	S	Labr	Russ	Russia, Kody	Belgrade, Serbia	Belgrade, Serbia
18	Kanter	Frank	22	f		Russian		"	"	"
19	Schwal	Leit	33	f		"		"	"	"
20		Rikle		f		"		"	"	"
21		Mare		f		"		"	"	"
22		Sore		f		"		"	"	"
23		Elise		f		"		"	"	"
24	Seidel	Lehe Paul	15	m		Sailor		"	"	"
25	Engelhardt	Rudolf	45	m		Farmers		"	"	"
26		Emilia	14	f		"		"	"	"
27		Wilhelm	11	m		"		"	"	"
28		Johan	6	m		"		"	"	"
29	Dubinsky	Isaac	18	m		Sailor		"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. E. Carr, Master, of the CARR, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Hall
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1901,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARIBBEAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. B. H. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 24 SEP 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Klisic	M. Gjuro	40	✓ m	farmer	no	no	Monteney	Monteney	Monteney	Limnjani	Jorana Klisic		Min. Balti
2	Zelenovic	Eliza	21	✓ f	"	no	no	Unshian	Unshian	Unshian	Gacko	Obren Zelenovic		Mo. A. Louis
3	Milosevic	Petar	15	✓ m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Unshian	Petar Milosevic		"
4	Kutolica	Marko	22	✓ m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Unshian	Nikola Kutolica		"
5	Bratic	Soren	25	✓ m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gradina	Jakov Bratic		"
6	Zelenovic	Todor	18	✓ m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Belajia	Rade Zelenovic		"
7	Supic	Obrenija	24	✓ f	Servant	no	no	"	"	"	Unshian	Tomo Supic		"
8	Kutolica	Simon	22	✓ m	labr	no	no	"	"	"	"	Fidak Kutolica		"
9	Milosevic	Marko	33	✓ m	labr	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mara Milosevic		"
10	Mucibabic	Risto	26	✓ m	labr	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fojnica	Pero Mucibabic		"
11	Cjeric	Todor	20	✓ m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Siparino	Jefko Cjeric		"
12	Stjepanovic	Faso	18	✓ m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gacko	Pero Stjepanovic		"
13	Raicovic	S. Morica	25	✓ f	"	yes	yes	Monteney	Monteney	Monteney	Komancho	Spasije Raicovic		Ill. Chicago
14	Cjuranic	Fidak V.	25	✓ m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Felisa Cjuranic		Ill. Chicago
15	Raicovic	Alaska Fa	25	✓ m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Angie Raicovic		Ill. Chicago
16	Raicovic	Idan D.	25	✓ m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Saleta Raicovic		Ill. Chicago
17	Perehoric	Stjepan	22	✓ m	"	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Croatian	Kozice	Petar Perehoric		Colo. Boreo
18	Medved	Mato	19	✓ m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Anton Medved		"
19	Folenjek	Franjo	22	✓ m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Fencel Folenjek		Wisc. Milwaukee
20	Medved	Pavo	39	✓ m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jela Medved		"
21	Vargovic	Sanka	19	✓ m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mato Vargovic		"
22	Lazic	Draginja	34	✓ f	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mile Filipovic		"
23	Tomic	Roman	25	✓ m	Labr	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mile Tomic		"
24	Zuric	Jakov	40	✓ m	"	no	no	Slovenian	"	"	"	Mile Zuric		Wisc. Keystone
25	Raiser	Bershe	29	✓ f	in sailor	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russian	Opolska	Mile Raiser		Colo. Delagua
26	Zelaznik	Perr	7	✓ f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mile Zelaznik		Ill. Brooklyn
27	Roznyki	Abran	32	✓ m	labr	yes	yes	Russian	"	"	Belagertoff	Mile Roznyki		New York
28		Keche	31	✓ f	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"
29		Katche	11	✓ f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"
30		Boruch	9	✓ m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"

320 P. J. J. Mann Inspr

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 57

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other disability to become a citizen.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	16	no	Friend Ben E. Gjetlocha Box 232 Aurora Mo.	no	no	no	normal	5 8 1/2	dark grey	brown				Montenegro Limyand
2	yes	"	12	no	Father J. C. Selenovic 3112 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	6 11	flaxen	blue				Montenegro Gacko
3	yes	"	15	no	Brother Andrija Hilovic 2919 Chouteau St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 6	brown	brown				Lukovica
4	yes	"	10	no	Brother Petar Hilovic 2919 Chouteau St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 11	black	chestnut				"
5	yes	"	15	no	Brother Bratko Cimo 2919 Chouteau St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 10	chest	brown				Gradina
6	yes	"	12	no	Brother Becko Selenovic 3112 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 11	black	brown				"
7	yes	"	10	no	Constance Hilovic St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 7	fair	grey				Belajia
8	yes	"	15	no	Friend Luka Hilovic 2919 Chouteau St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 11 1/2	chest	brown				Lukovica
9	yes	"	16	no	Brother Janko Hilovic 2919 Chouteau St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 11	fair	brown				"
10	yes	"	10	no	Brother Tripho Muzibatic 3721 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 7 1/2	black	chestnut				"
11	yes	"	13	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 10	fair	brown				Jajnica
12	yes	"	14	no	Eliza Hilovic St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 10	black	chestnut				Lipavsko
13	yes	"	20	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 11	chest	chestnut				Gacko
14	yes	"	30	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 11	black	black				Montenegro Romanich
15	yes	"	30	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	6 2	brown	chest				"
16	yes	"	20	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 7	black					"
17	yes	"	25	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 7	light	blond	grey			Croatia Kozice
18	yes	"	26	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 7	"	"	blue			"
19	yes	"	42	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 7	"	"	"			"
20	yes	"	10	no	Brother Marko Hilovic 1782 St. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	"	5 7	"	"	"			"
21	yes	"	10	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 7	"	"	"			"
22	yes	"	10	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 5	"	"	"			"
23	yes	"	10	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 7	black	brown				"
24	yes	"	15	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 7	grey					Montenegro
25	yes	"	25	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 11 1/2	black	brown				Montenegro
26	yes	"	25	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 3	black	brown				Russia Ustolka
27	yes	"	25	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 6	black	blue				Belagardoff
28	yes	"	25	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 3	black	brown				Kozice
29	yes	"	25	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 3	black	brown				"
30	yes	"	25	no	Friend Tomo Bratic 3125 LaSalle St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	"	5 3	black	brown				"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. W. Hester, of the CARMANIA, from Universal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attest
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1901,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write)).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Campania, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the GERMANIA SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N. B. Ch. R., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

50

Form 100-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

45 SEP 07

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Jovan	38	mm	single	farmer	Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav	Belgrade	Wife Helena Jovan	My Rockland
2	Costa	35	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav	Banovo	Brother Peter Jha	" "
3	Costa	34	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav	Banovo	Wife Manda Traite	" "
4	Bogoya	28	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav	Banovo	Father Naima Coto	" "
5	Samail	20	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav	Pilepi	Father Pap Jovan	My Rockland
6	Christo	20	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav	horadist	brother Pande Andie	My Rockland
7	Josif	18	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav	Croatia	Father James Slove	My Rockland
8	Jana	20	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Wife Lotta	" "
X 9	Jana	25	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
X 10	Myse	18	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Wife Lotta	" "
X 11	Jana	22	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
12	Costkovic	22	mm	single		Y	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		Wife Lotta	My Rockland
13	Jana	24	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
14	Bladen	24	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
15	Julian	23	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
16	Cjaka	25	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
17	Spasa	24	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
18	Steen	24	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
19	baso	45	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
20	Andria	21	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
21	Joc A	18	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
22	Tomso	20	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
23	Ulisko	23	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
24	Andria	25	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
25	Toko F	26	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
26	Savo	27	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
27	Taso	33	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
28	James	24	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
29	Julius	20	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "
30	Jaros	22	mm	single		Y	Yugoslav	Yugoslav		Father Pande Andie	" "

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

64

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	20	1904	Stephen Augustus Conman	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	no	no	Bancovo			
2	"	20	1904	friend, Peter Conman	no	no	"	no	5 6 1/2	"	no	no	"			
3	"	20	1904	Joan Stasse	no	no	"	no	5 4	"	no	no	"			
4	"	20	1904	"	no	no	"	no	5 2 1/2	"	no	no	"			
5	"	20	1904	friend, Michel Boka	no	no	"	no	5 9 1/2	"	no	no	Bilepe			
6	"	20	1904	29 Madison St. New York	no	no	"	no	5 8	"	no	no	Manastir			
7	"	20	1904	1641, Saint St. Marie Street	no	no	"	no	5 8	Dark grey	no	no	Bresice			
8	"	20	1904	469 New York	no	no	"	no	5 4	"	no	no	"			
9	"	20	1904	344 Brooklyn New York	no	no	"	no	5 8	"	no	no	"			
10	"	20	1904	"	no	no	"	no	5 3	"	no	no	"			
11	"	20	1904	"	no	no	"	no	5 2	"	no	no	"			
12	"	20	1904	father, Frank Coethovic	no	no	"	no	5 7 1/2	Dark blue	no	no	"			
13	"	20	1904	469 New York	no	no	"	no	5 7	Dark	no	no	"			
14	"	20	1904	brother in law, Peter Kargitz	no	no	"	no	5 5	Dark brown	no	no	Surog			
15	"	20	1904	2, 706 New York	no	no	"	no	5 4	"	no	no	Begic			
16	"	20	1904	friend, Costa	no	no	"	no	5 7	gray	no	no	Cervic			
17	"	20	1904	Madison St.	no	no	"	no	5 7	brown	no	no	"			
18	"	20	1904	friend, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	5 7	"	no	no	"			
19	"	20	1904	friend, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	5 8	"	no	no	"			
20	"	20	1904	friend, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	5 8 1/2	"	no	no	Cinnica			
21	"	20	1904	brother, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	5 9	"	no	no	"			
22	"	20	1904	brother, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	5 7 1/2	"	no	no	"			
23	"	20	1904	brother, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	6	"	no	no	Lata			
24	"	20	1904	brother, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	6	"	no	no	Crokov			
25	"	20	1904	brother, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	5 6 1/2	"	no	no	Gradian			
26	"	20	1904	brother, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	5 8	Dark brown	no	no	"			
27	"	20	1904	brother, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	5 11	"	no	no	Tavorovic			
28	"	20	1904	brother, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	5 8	"	no	no	Perlak			
29	"	20	1904	brother, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	5 7	"	no	no	"			
30	"	20	1904	brother, Michel Terenic	no	no	"	no	5 8	"	no	no	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, RC H. H. Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT, 1907,
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

249

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARIVANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 24 SEP 1907 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Keiser	Seirich	19	m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Fuller	Pa. Conway
2	Filipovic	Tanka	29	m		yes	yes		filipovic Anna	Pa. Conway
3	Hajdukovic	Sasa	24	f	sewer	yes	yes		Hajdukovic Sasa	Pa. Conway
4	Brezek	Frank	19	m	laborer	yes	yes		Mother Mary Brezek	Pa. Conway
5	Zot	Frank	24	m		yes	yes		Father Mathias Zot	Pa. Conway
6	Ivanoff	Alexandre	20	m		yes	yes	Turkish Bulgarian	Ivan Atanasoff	Ta. Heelton
7	Trotchoff	Lazar	22	m		yes	yes		Trotchoff L. Trotchoff	Ta. Heelton
8	Botcheff	Dimco	20	m		yes	yes		Botcheff Dimco	Ta. Heelton
9	Silvanoff	Ilia	35	m		yes	yes		S. Radimoff	Pa. Chicago
10	Ilieff	Alexandre	15	m		yes	yes			
11	Stroff	Petrie	35	m		yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ta. Johnstown
12	Vasileff	Milan	21	m		yes	yes		Vasil Vasileff	Pa. Heelton
13	Christoff	Angela	18	f		yes	yes		Christo Christoff	Pa. Heelton
14	Haygeoff	Sean	18	m		yes	yes	Bulgar	Fran Haygeoff	Pa. Greenville
15	Totchoff	Coln	18	m		yes	yes		Totchoff Totchoff	Pa. Sharon
16	Coleff	Cosa	31	m		yes	yes		Smith Koloff	
17	Totchkeff	Jordan	30	m		yes	yes		Ivan Totchkeff	
18	Kateff	Ivan M.	22	m		yes	yes		Tech Kateff	Pa. Greenville
19	Ivanoff	Coln	23	m		yes	yes		Ivan Ivanoff	
20	Georgeff	Trifon	28	m		yes	yes		George Georgeff	
21	Kittroff	Todor	23	m		yes	yes		Lambert Kittroff	
22	Stroganoff	Jordan	28	m		yes	yes		Strogan Katsaroff	Pa. Sharon
23	Ilieff	Vasil	18	m		yes	yes	Turkish	Ilia Constanoff	Pa. Greenville
24	Georgieff	Vasil	19	m		yes	yes		George Georgieff	
25	Ivanoff	Ilia	18	m		yes	yes		Ivan Ivanoff	Pa. Heelton
26	Kololoff	Koln Redoff	34	m		yes	yes	Bulgar	Vicola Kadeff	Pa. Madison
27	Georgieff	Jordan	25	m		yes	yes	Turkish	Jordan Georgieff	Pa. Heelton
28	Pellet	Gylen	42	m		yes	yes	Italian	Pellet Gylen	Pa. New York
29	Pellet	Anton	14	m		yes	yes	Italian		
30	Bergant	Isac	19	m		yes	yes	Austrian Slovenian	Josef Bergant	Pa. East Pennsylvania

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

66

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

9³⁰ am

[illegible]

#28-24 Registered Oct 3-1907 Balance

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Harr Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Harr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of OCT 1907,
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$200, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon. And that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. Sch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *CARMANIA* sailing from *Liverpool* *23 SEP 1907* *September, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Keinzi Ki	Aurotha	27	f	Domestic			Croatian		Croatia	Zenci	Wife	Ill	Chicago
2	Kedler	Johann	18	m	Labo	yes	yes					Wife		
3	Benach	Stefan	18	m		yes	yes			Balkan	Belokuman	Father		
4	Talacho	Josef	38	m		yes	yes			Romania		Talacho		
5	Talacho	Katisha	38	f	Wife	yes	yes							
6	Talacho	Gjekorav	8	m	Child	no	no							
7	Talacho	Anna	4	f		no	no							
8	Lieber	Trupel	23	m	Labo	yes						Wife		
9	Benach	Farlan	36	m		yes	yes			Bohemian	Bohemia	Father		
10	Benach	Katharina	33	f	Wife	yes	yes							
11	Benach	Alois	11	m	Child	yes	yes							
12	Benach	Kata	9	f		yes	yes							
13	Benach	Vincenzo	8	m		no	no							
14	Benach	Franjo	4	m		no	no							
15	Benach	Marija	3	f		no	no							
16	Podjen	Nikola	29	m	Labo	yes	yes					Wife		
17	Saska	Anton	29	m		yes	yes					Wife		
18	Tuppi	Karl	34	m		yes	yes			German				
19	Hajdlovic	Ljudevit	36	m		no	no							
20	Anušic	Stojan	18	m		no	no							
21	Babic	Stojan	23	m		yes	yes							
22	Cimeša	Sim	18	m		yes	yes							
23	Fujasin	Marko	18	m		no	no							
24	Ochs	Jacob	37	m		yes	yes							
25	Ochs	Kathy	31	f	Wife	yes	yes							
26	Ochs	Peter	11	m	Child	yes	yes							
27	Ochs	Christina	9	f		yes	yes							
28	Schön	Johann	38	m		yes	yes			German				
29	Witzl	Peter	28	m		yes	yes							
30	Böhner	Heinrich	18	m		yes	yes							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

68

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	10/20		Brother-in-law John P. Zant 705 Trade St. Chicago Ills.	no	22	good	normal	5	6	light blond	grey	no	Croatia	Zadar
2	S				Cousin Anna Maria Frank 182 West 11th St Chicago Ills.		23			5	8	"	"	"	"	"
3	S				Cousin Alois Walek 774 Alport St Chicago Ills.		24			5	8	"	"	"	"	"
4	S				Uncle Paul Walek 554 20th St Chicago Ills.		25			5	9	"	"	"	"	"
5	S						26			5	7	"	"	"	"	"
6	S						27									
7	S						28									
8	S				Cousin John Dolansky 1610 5th Ave St Chicago Ills.		29			5	8	"	black blue	"	"	"
9	S				Brother-in-law Benjamin Frank 689 Trade St Chicago Ills.		30			5	10	"	"	"	"	"
10	S						31			5	6	"	Brown Grey	"	"	"
11	S						32									
12	S						33									
13	S						34									
14	S						35									
15	S						36									
16	S				Brother-in-law Luka Kalanija Box 774 Virginia Mine		37			5	7	light dark brown	"	"	Gaspie	
17	S				Friend Josef Melihar 147 Bunker St Chicago Ills.		38			5	8	"	black grey	"	"	Podgorica
18	S						39			5	9	"	"	"	"	"
19	S						40			5	8	"	dark brown	"	"	"
20	S				Friend Mile Babic 819 3rd St Keokuk Ia		41			5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Keokuk
21	S				Brother		42			5	6	"	"	"	"	Cazen
22	S				Friend Riste Kojovic 819 3rd St Keokuk Ia		43			5	7	"	blue	"	"	"
23	S				Brother		44			5	6	"	"	"	"	"
24	S				Friend Adam Kimpelheim Box 141 Conway Ia		45			5	6	"	"	"	"	Keokuk
25	S						46			5	5	"	"	"	"	"
26	S						47									
27	S						48									
28	S				Brother-in-law Heinrich Kohn Box 124 Conway Ia		49			5	9	light dark brown	"	"	"	"
29	S				Friend Johann Kehl Box 124 Conway Ia		50			5	9	"	black grey	"	"	"
30	S						51			5	8	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. B. Ware Master of the *GERMANIA*, from *LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **2** OCT 1907, 1907

R. B. Ware
COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

87

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Granda	Benjamin	44	M	Wife	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	ayelace	no friends or relatives in Spain	Mo	St Louis
2		Ampero	11	M	Child								
3		Lucas	10	M									
4		Victor	8	M									
5		Salvador	5	M		12-14355	10/23/19						
6		Perpetua	4	F									
7		Verena	3	F		12-30175-505-8-4-41							
8	Menendez	Manuel	18	M	Wife	12-14355	10/23/19						
9		Amel	12	F									
10	Granda	Ramon	16	M									
11	Perez	Esteban	11	M	Child	2-84688	(205-404-505) 2/24/01						
12	Sora	Amelia	24	F	Wife								
13		Anna	4	F	Child	no							
14		Ramon	13	M									
15	Arredondo	Alejandro	18	M	Sailor								
16	Alonso	Jose	19	M									
17	Diaz	Joan	32	M	Wife	1-304327	6-14-40						
18	Alveira	Manuel	34	M	Wife								
19	Da Cunha	Francisco	42	M									
20	D'Arango	Manuel	32	M									
21	Dos Santos	Manuel	21	M									
22	De Arango	Francisco	34	M									
23	Antunes	Antonio	31	M									
24	Fritz	Johann	32	M									
25	Abdallah	Shaher	32	M									
26	Kapustin	Malke	34	F	Wife								
27		Galge	11	F	Child								
28		Stete	8	F									
29		Kerene	4	F									
30		Nochem	2	F									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

2 40 pm

70

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following organizations: I. O. O. F., G. A. R., P. O. S. T., K. P., L. O. J., A. O. U. W., I. O. G. T., I. O. E., I. O. F., I. O. M., I. O. N., I. O. P., I. O. Q., I. O. R., I. O. S., I. O. T., I. O. U., I. O. V., I. O. W., I. O. X., I. O. Y., I. O. Z.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	100	No	Husband Francisco Granda 7311 1st Broadway St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Lt	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Salinas
2	Yes	Mother		No		No	No	No									
3	Yes			No		No	No	No									
4	Yes			No		No	No	No									
5	Yes			No		No	No	No									
6	Yes			No		No	No	No									
7	Yes	Self	110	No	Brother Manuel Rodriguez R. R. Bot & Glasschare St. Bay	No	No	No									Castellon
8	Yes		20	No	Brother S. Menchaca 7311 1st Broadway St. New York	No	No	No									Castellon
9	Yes		20	No	Uncle José 7311 1st Broadway St. New York	No	No	No									Castellon
10	Yes		20	No		No	No	No									
11	Yes	Self	110	No	Husband Salvador Sora Bot 931 Cherryvale St. New York	No	No	No									Spain
12	Yes			No		No	No	No									Salinas
13	Yes			No		No	No	No									
14	Yes	Self	150	No	Friend Joseph Franch 5 Columbia Place Brooklyn	No	No	No									Barcelona
15	Yes		10	No		No	No	No									
16	Yes		10	No	Friend Manuel Altman 511 Greenwich St. New York	No	No	No									Portugal
17	Yes		10	No	Friend Antonio P. P. 23 Baggshall St. New York	No	No	No									Portugal
18	No		150	No		No	No	No									Portugal
19	Yes		100	No	Friend George H. H. 504 W. 1st St. New York	No	No	No									Portugal
20	Yes		20	No		No	No	No									Portugal
21	Yes		20	No		No	No	No									Portugal
22	Yes		20	No		No	No	No									Portugal
23	Yes		20	No		No	No	No									Portugal
24	Yes		20	No	Brother Frank 309 1st St. Brooklyn	No	No	No									Portugal
25	Yes		20	No	Brother Said Shaker 47 1st St. Brooklyn	No	No	No									Portugal
26	Yes	husband		No	husband at Kapurthala 1st St. New York	No	No	No									Russia
27	Yes	father		No		No	No	No									
28	Yes			No		No	No	No									
29	Yes			No		No	No	No									
30	Yes			No		No	No	No									

3 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, of the ROMANIA, from ROMANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in such case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of St. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Gorman.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Alvarez	Fernando Domingo	28	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Redonda	Wife Dolores Rodriguez	N.Y.	Has Ind.
2	Allen	Samuel Lee	25	M								Wife A. Spain		
3	Alonso	Manon Catalina	30	F		No	No					Redonda Spain		
4	Vargas	Martin Gutierrez	31	M	Turner	Yes	Yes					Wife Maria Spain		
5	Soria	Ruberto Castro	40	M								Wife Maria Spain		
6	Vino	Jose Antonio	21	M	Lat			Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Wife Ana P. Pires	Mass	New Bedford
7	Rodriguez	Agustineira	31	M	Turner			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Outego	Wife Maria Spain	Cal	San Francisco
8	Turney	Manuel Rodriguez	40	M							St Real	Wife Maria Spain		
9	Arrias	Juan Jose	25	M							Galicia	Wife Maria Spain		
10	Martinez	Francisco	29	M							St Real	Wife Maria Spain		
11	Viney	Manuel Vado	28	M							Nico	Wife Maria Spain		
12	Delgado	Everisto Garcia	20	M							St Real	Wife Maria Spain		
13	Baldas	Antonio Jose	38	M	Man			Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Wife Maria Spain	N.Y.	New York
14	Delgado	Tomás Valasco	31	M	Turner			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bedra	Wife Maria Spain	Cal	San Francisco
15	Martinez	Jose Pascos	25	M							St Porto	Wife Maria Spain		
16	Fernandez	Eugenio Sanchez	31	M							Turner	Wife Maria Spain		
17	Pereza	Esteban	34	M	Turner	No	No							
18		Matias	20	M	Turner	Yes	Yes							
19	Lopez	Pedro Amado	27	M	Man									
20	Plaza	Jesus Montero	19	M							Booruna	Wife Maria Spain		
21	Blanco	Benito	24	M	Sailor	No	No				Cardoedo	Wife Maria Spain	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Alonso	Juan Suarez	32	M								Wife Maria Spain		
23	Rodriguez	Genaro	43	M	Man	Yes	Yes					Wife Maria Spain		
24		Jose Antonio	19	M								Wife Maria Spain		
25	Deaz	Diego	26	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Castellon	Wife Maria Spain	Mo	St Louis
26	Fernandez	Fernando	29	M								Wife Maria Spain		
27	Deaz	Diego	19	M								Wife Maria Spain		
28	Garcia	Jose	32	M							Corles	Wife Maria Spain	Wing	Blackburg
29	Vina	Manuel	38	M								Wife Maria Spain		
30	Perez	Manuel	39	M								Wife Maria Spain	Mo	St Louis

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

72

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.								
		15	16	17		18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	Where?												Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend Valeriano Catalano 65 Columbia Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Sk	Brown	Blue	None		Spain	Redonda		
2			25		Friend S. Lopez 65 Columbia Place New York					5 6 1/2	Blk									
3			10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Columbia Place New York					5 7			Brown							
4			15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 5								Mines		
5			10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 7										
6	No		10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 7										
7	SP		15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 7							Portugal	Vila da Abaixo		
8	SP		10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 6							Spain	Outepo		
9	SP		15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					4 10			Blue					St Real		
10	SP		15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 9 1/2			Brown					Catalina		
11	SP		10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 8								St Real		
12	SP		10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 5 1/2								La Vega		
13			10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 6			Brown					St Real		
14			10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 7			Blue				Portugal	Arco de		
15			50		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 5 1/2			Blk Brown				Spain	St Real		
16			15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 5			Brown					St Real		
17			10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 10								St Real		
18			15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 5			Blk					St Real		
19			15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 8			Brown					St Real		
20			15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 7			Blue					Castro		
21			10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 5								Padre		
22			15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 5			Brown					Castro		
23			15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 7										
24			15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 6										
25	Yes	Self	15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 5			Brown				Spain	Castro		
26			10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 4			Blk							
27			15		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 7			Brown							
28			10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 6										
29			10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 8			Blk					Grado		
30			10		Friend S. Lopez 65 Cherry St New York					5 3			Brown					Grado		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. W. Martin, of the CARMANIA, from do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. W. Martin
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of 8 OCT 1907, 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers and farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 St. Paul, Minn.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARACANA,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
W. B. Ch. B.,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

85

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 24 SEP 07, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Louwagie	Isidore	37	M	Lab ^r	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgium	Antwerp			Miner	Marshall
2		Leonie	29	F	H ^o wife			Belgium	Belgium					
3		Rene	7	M	Child			Belgium	Belgium					
4		Chane	4	F	Child			Belgium	Belgium					
5		Maunice	3	M				Belgium	Belgium					
6		Martha	2	F	Infant			Belgium	Belgium					
7	Wytbroeck	Jacobus	55	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgium				1st	Pana
8		Pauline	24	F	H ^o wife			Belgium	Belgium					
9		Margrete	10	F	Child			Belgium	Belgium					
10		Philippe	7	M				Belgium	Belgium					
11	Abram	Salomon	35	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgium				N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Ettel	28	F	H ^o wife			Belgium	Belgium					
13		Edith	7	F	Child			Belgium	Belgium					
14	Desauter	Sebastien	56	M	Miner			Belgium	Belgium					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Warr Master, of the CARMANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom fees passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N. B. Ch. 13, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
42461	Mills	Maria	22	f	2-788913 9/14/41		Russian	Russian	Rosy		Father Miller. Father Rosy. Rosy. City New York			
X 2		Paula	20											
859263	Odmar	William	22	m	Labourer	yes	Polish	Polish	Odessa		Father Theodor. Father Odessa. Father in law Odessa			St. Maryland
4		Chayda	20	f	Wife									
5		Christina	18	f	child	no					Grandfather			
6		Bertha	22	f										
85927	Mateeff	Niesla	21	m	Labourer	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria		Friend Maria. Friend Niesla. N.Y. New York			
8	Koleff	Storis	33	m			Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria		Wife Dina. Wife Koleff. Pa. Greenville			
85929	Garcia	Francisco	47	m	Porter	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain		Friend Francisco. Friend Garcia. St. Louis			
10		Vicente	45	m	Wife									
11		Beaulis	11	f	child									
12		Vievers	13	f	7-119329 5/22/39 7-505									
X 18	Blanco	Nestito	29	m	Labourer	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain		Father Domingo. Father Blanco. Father in law			
X 14		Conuello	26	m	Wife						Grand father			
X 15		Manuel	18	m	child						Father Manuel. Father Garcia. N.Y. New York			
2 16	Garcia	Jose	30	m	Agamater						Father in law			
17		Elvira	24	f	Wife									
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

The emigrants from Russia (188 in number) have been detained in Liverpool at least five days under medical supervision, and their baggage (41 packages) disinfected under my supervision.

Consul.

and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit," the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Warr, of the Carmanian, from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Warr

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

2 OCT 1907

, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 St. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania*sailing from *Liverpool**24 September, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Ryning	Anders	20	✓	Servant	yes yes	Scandinavian	Norway	father Anders Ryning rueg Holmström	Ill. Chicago
2	Ehren	Wanda	20	✓	Servant	yes yes	Scandinavian	Norway	father Anders Ehren	" "
3	Sander, Ole,	Thorsten	20	✓	labourer	" "	"	"	father Ole Thorsten	N. D. Dakota
4	Vasrud	Kari	25	✓	Servant	" "	"	"	father Erik Vasrud	N. Y. Clayton
5	Wagnussen	Carl	25	✓	labourer	" "	"	"	father Magnus Wagnussen	Mich. Jolypenny
6	Ottusen	Dagmy	18	✓	Servant	" "	"	"	father Ole Ottusen	Texas Mexias
7	Hanning	Olava	24	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Hanningstad	" "
8	"	Martha	19	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Hanningstad	" "
9	Eriksen	Martine	21	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Eriksen	" "
10	Pedersen	Nils	26	✓	labourer	" "	"	"	father Ole Pedersen	" "
11	Martinsen	Gustav	17	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Martinsen	" "
12	Torgersen	Hans	19	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Torgersen	" "
13	Vindland	Olaf	21	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Vindland	N. D. Minot
14	"	Hastan	23	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Hastan	" "
15	Pedersen	Simen	26	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Pedersen	" "
16	Hopsohl Odolf	Odolf	16	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Hopsohl	Mich. Minot
17	Hauer P	Peter S	19	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Hauer	" "
18	Hakon	Martinius	22	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Hakon	" "
19	Odberg Lie	Gunda	17	✓	Servant	" "	"	"	father Ole Odberg	" "
20	Odberg	Gunda M	17	✓	Servant	" "	"	"	father Ole Odberg	" "
21	Lie Hagen	Gustav	22	✓	labourer	" "	"	"	father Ole Lie	" "
22	Andersen	Albert	65	✓	Servant	" "	"	"	father Ole Andersen	" "
23	Sarli	Anna	31	✓	Servant	" "	"	"	father Ole Sarli	" "
24	"	Charles	6	✓	Child	" "	"	"	father Ole Sarli	" "
25	Johnson	Anton	54	✓	labourer	" "	"	"	father Ole Johnson	" "
26	Moss	Lierre	20	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Moss	" "
27	Lundrup Larsen	Johan	26	✓	"	" "	"	"	father Ole Lundrup	" "

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 43

78

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1902.											
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$20		Brother Louis Rønningen 134 N. California Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	good fair blue	good	Norway Nang
2	Yes	Self	14		brother Ernst A. Østrem 114 Humboldt St Chicago Ill	no	no	5 5	" " "	"	" Løten
3	Yes	Self	14		Cousin Thorsten Edwardsen Palmer Ward Co. N. Dakota	no	no	5 10	" " "	"	" Lander
4	No	More	More		visiting sister, Emmette Oygren Thousand Island Park Clayton N. Y.	no	no	5 7	" " "	"	" Tretten St
5	Yes	Self	20		friend Anter Hansen Saginaw Michigan	no	no	5 8	" " "	"	" "
6	Yes	Self	10		brother Carl August Rønningen	no	no	5 3	" " "	"	" Elverum
7	Yes	Self	10		brother Ole Rønningen	no	no	5 1	" " "	"	" "
8	Yes	Self	10		uncle Carl Snarevold Mexico Texas	no	no	5 5	" " "	"	" "
9	Yes	Self	1888 1907		Returning to husband in Mexico Mexico Texas	no	no	5 9	" " "	"	" Chis. a
10	Yes	Self	16		uncle Joes Vilsen	no	no	5 6	" Dark "	"	" S. Fron
11	Yes	Self	10		La crasse Wise	no	no	5 8	" fair "	"	" "
12	Yes	Self	16		friend M. Fauchald	no	no	5 9	" Dark "	"	" "
13	Yes	Self	10		Minat. N. D.	no	no	5 8	" fair "	"	" Røverline
14	Yes	Self	10		Brother in law Peder Andersen Mexico Texas	no	no	5 2	" " "	"	" "
15	Yes	Self	10		Brother in law Peder Andersen Mexico Texas	no	no	5 6	" " "	"	" Høland
16	Yes	Self	15		friends Joes Solberg	no	no	5 5	" " "	"	" Lander
17	Yes	Self	15		Christ Solim	no	no	5 6	" " "	"	" "
18	Yes	Self	15		H. K. Vilsen	no	no	5 8	" " "	"	" "
19	Yes	Self	15		Merrill Wise	no	no	5 10	" " "	"	" "
20	Yes	Self	15		"	no	no	5 3	" " "	"	" Høland
21	Yes	Self	15		"	no	no	6 1	" " "	"	" Lander
22	Yes	Self	1888 1907		visiting sister Anne Karen S. D.	no	no	5 11	" Grey "	"	" Skien
23	Yes	Self	10		Husband Hans Lørd 22 Lichter Ave Boston Mass	no	no	5 1	" Dark "	"	" "
24	Yes	Self	1900		cousin Jørgen Johansen Evansville Ill	no	no	5 4	good fair blue	"	" Lander
25	Yes	Self	1893		sister Jørgen Olsen	no	no	5 11	" " "	"	" Lander
26	Yes	Self	1893		111 First place New York to my home 9 East 85 St.	no	no	5 10	" Dark "	"	" Lander
27	Yes	Self	1907		New York	no	no	5 10	" Dark "	"	" Lander

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. C. Warr, Master, of the **CARMANIA**, from **NEWARK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **2** day of **JULY**, 190**1**,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the SS. TANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. Ch. B. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania*sailing from *Liverpool**Sept 24*

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Skjerve	Elida	18	Yrs. Servant	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father Jens Skjerve Trondheim Norway	N.D. Petchville
2	Thangstad	Christine	14	Yrs. " "	"	"	"	"	Father Jacob Thangstad Trondheim	"
3	Norberg	Rich	35	Yrs. Lab	Yes	"	"	Trondheim	Father Rich Norberg Trondheim	"
4	Harbail	Clair	29	Yrs. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father Anders Harbail Trondheim	"
5	Stokke	Clair	22	Yrs. " "	"	"	"	"	Father Ole Stokke Trondheim	"
6	Myhus	Ejvind	20	Yrs. " "	"	"	"	"	Father Myhus Trondheim	"
7	Lodgaard	Bern	14	Yrs. Lab	"	"	"	"	Father Lodgaard Trondheim	"
8	Island	Harald	35	Yrs. " "	"	"	"	"	Father Harald Island Trondheim	"
9	"	Sofie	39	Yrs. Wife	"	"	"	"	Father Sofie Island Trondheim	"
10	"	Martha	7	Yrs. Child	"	"	"	"	Father Martha Island Trondheim	"
11	"	Olof	2	Yrs. Child	"	"	"	"	Father Olof Island Trondheim	"
12	Kolsium	Paul	21	Yrs. Lab	"	"	"	"	Father Paul Kolsium Trondheim	"
13	Soder	Olova	35	Yrs. Wife	"	"	"	"	Father Soder Trondheim	"
14	"	Hilmar	8	Yrs. Child	"	"	"	"	Father Hilmar Trondheim	"
15	Johansen	Josephine	30	Yrs. Servant	"	Norwegian	"	Norway Trondheim	Father Johan Johansen Trondheim	Key Central City
16	Magnumson	Eric	32	Yrs. Lab	"	"	"	Norway Trondheim	Father Magnusson Trondheim	Key Chicago
17	Halberg	Hans	20	Yrs. Lab	"	Norwegian	"	Norway Trondheim	Father Halberg Trondheim	Wash Aberdeen
18	Terer	Frank	21	Yrs. Lab	"	"	"	"	Father Terer Trondheim	"
19	"	Nikolaus	20	Yrs. Lab	"	"	"	"	Father Nikolaus Trondheim	"
20	Larsen	Marie	22	Yrs. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father Larsen Trondheim	"
21	Anderson	Ale	29	Yrs. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Father Anderson Trondheim	"
22	Balten	Edvard	21	Yrs. Lab	"	"	"	"	Father Balten Trondheim	"
23	Nomland	Halvor	40	Yrs. Blackleg	"	"	"	"	Father Nomland Trondheim	"
24	Gahnsen	Dommies	21	Yrs. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Father Gahnsen Trondheim	"
25	"	Helga	19	Yrs. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father Helga Trondheim	"
26	Kotolandi	Matti	30	Yrs. Lab	"	Finnland	Scand	Finnland	Father Matti Kotolandi	"
27	Melkild	Olina	25	Yrs. Servant	"	Norway	Scand	Norway	Father Melkild	"
28	Viken	Chane	18	Yrs. " "	"	"	"	"	Father Viken	"
29	Viron	Chane	20	Yrs. " "	"	"	"	"	Father Viron	"
30	Loi	Halvor	26	Yrs. Lab	"	"	"	"	Father Loi	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ware Master of the CARIMATA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Ware

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

, 190

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 St. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. B. B. B.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

October, 1907

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

41
arr

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

81
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Carmama sailing from

Liverpool

24th September

1907

No. List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Goa	Kama Helena K	46	♀	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Ramsberg	my father Christian Goa	Illinois	Carville	
2	Sande	Kristian B	15	♂	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my mother Gertrude Sande	Illinois	Ottawa	
3	Sande	Kristine B	20	♀	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my mother Gertrude Sande	Illinois	Ottawa	
4	Thaaland	Ine K	17	♀	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my father Kristian B. Thaaland	Illinois	Ottawa	
5	Thvam	Jakob K	21	♂	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my father Kristian B. Thvam	Illinois	Ottawa	
6	Gutthausen	Sabia	20	♀	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my father Gutthausen Larsen Gutthausen	Illinois	Chicago	
7	Halvorsen	Berlef	18	♂	mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my father Ole Halvorsen	Illinois	Ottawa	
8	Sandemaa	Johannes G	22	♂	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my father Sandemaa J. Sandemaa	Illinois	Ottawa	
9	Harland	Helidaa B	19	♀	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my father J. Harland	Illinois	Ottawa	
10	"	Lorthea B	20	♀	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my father J. Harland	Illinois	Ottawa	
11	Henriksen	Junger	20	♂	goldsmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my mother Bergette Henriksen	Illinois	Chicago	
12	Likerd	Henrik P	25	♂	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my mother Bergette Henriksen	Illinois	Chicago	
13	Gronhaug	Sofas	31	♂	engineer	-	-	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my wife Guste Flakerud	Illinois	Chicago	
14	mechelsen	Andreas	33	♂	do	-	-	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my wife Guste Flakerud	Illinois	Chicago	
15	Johannessen	Johannes	28	♂	Walter	-	-	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my wife Guste Flakerud	Illinois	Chicago	
16	Sobe	Bruha	24	♂	servant	-	-	"	"	"	Ramsberg	my wife Guste Flakerud	Illinois	Chicago	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCT 3-07, 10 20 AM

OCT 1907

190

82

13-3115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29													
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.																
1	yes	myself	100	no	To my brother Andrew K. Goz	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	bright blonde brown	none	Germany	Rambergson														
2	yes	do	100	no	To my brother Torgny A. Pande	no	no	no	no	4	11 1/2	bright blonde brown		do	Rambergson														
3	yes	do	100	no	To my brother Torgny B. Pande	no	no	no	no	5	5	bright blonde brown		do	Rambergson														
4	yes	do	100	no	To my uncle Rachel C. Woodland	no	no	no	no	5	3	bright blonde blonde		do	Rambergson														
5	yes	do	100	no	To my friend John C. Rodne	no	no	no	no	5	11	bright blonde blonde		do	Rambergson														
6	yes	do	100	no	To my uncle Peter Hennings	no	no	no	no	5	4	bright blonde blonde		do	Rambergson														
7	yes	do	100	no	To my uncle Peter Hennings	no	no	no	no	5	3	bright blonde blonde		do	Rambergson														
8	yes	do	100	no	To my friend R. A. Peruberg	no	no	no	no	5	10	bright blonde blonde		do	Rambergson														
9	yes	do	100	no	To my brother in law Peter Teshelen	no	no	no	no	5	7	bright dark brown		do	Rambergson														
10	yes	do	100	no	To my cousin Henry D. Pande	no	no	no	no	5	6	bright dark brown		do	Rambergson														
11	yes	do	100	no	To my friend Theodor Lovd	no	no	no	no	5	7	bright blonde brown		do	Rambergson														
12	yes	do	100	no	To my friend Theodor Lovd	no	no	no	no	5	9	bright dark brown		do	Rambergson														
13	yes	do	100	no	To my friend Theodor Lovd	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark black blue		do	Rambergson														
14	yes	do	100	no	To my friend Theodor Lovd	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	dark blue		do	Rambergson														
15	yes	do	100	no	To my friend Theodor Lovd	no	no	no	no	5	8	black grey		do	Rambergson														
16	yes	do	100	no	To my friend Theodor Lovd	no	no	no	no	5	2	light blue		do	Rambergson														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master of the CARMANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of 21 1907, 190

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the ARMY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

2nd day of October, 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lidstrom	Esther	24	F	Housework	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, Jonas Lidstrom No. 14, Fahlmark Street, Stockholm	Mass. Lowell
2	Anderson	Christina	33	F			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Brother, H. J. Anderson, 36 Chicago St. Chicago, Ill.	Ill. Chicago
3	Svensson	Fritzi	20	F	M. S. Laborer		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, John O. Johansson Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
4	Fager	Alma S.	18	F	Housework		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, Aug. Fager Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
5	Wurrikson	Gustaf	22	M	M. S. Laborer		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Mother, Ingrid Wurrikson Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
6	Sandell	Abel	25	M	Housework		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, P. A. Sandell Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
7	Peterson	Oscar	24	M	M. S. Laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, P. A. Peterson Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
8	Olson	Kilma	28	F	Housework		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, O. J. Magnusson Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
9	Evenson	Kauna S.	27	F			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, E. J. Evenson Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
10	Larson	A. Victoria	17	F			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, P. A. Larson Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
11	Thimberg	Carl	20	M	M. S. Laborer		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, J. A. Thimberg Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
12	Wallenstrom	Ragnar	20	M	M. S. Laborer	20-1910	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, J. A. Wallenstrom Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
13	Friest	Hilda	19	F	Housework		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, T. O. Friest Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
14		Ann	16	F			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, T. O. Friest Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
15	Grain	Augusta K.	20	F			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, Carl E. Grain Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
16	Blomqvist	Johan E.	31	M	M. S. Laborer		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, J. E. Blomqvist Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
17	Eugström	Ellen S.	24	F	Housework		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, Hans Eugström Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
18	Kallberg	Carola	16	F			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, Carl Kallberg Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
19	Thompson	John	22	M	M. S. Laborer		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, John Thompson Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
20	Petersen	Alfred	21	M	Baker	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Father, Alfred Petersen Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
21	Steffensen	Peter	26	M	M. S. Laborer		Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Father, Peter Steffensen Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
22	Jorgensen	Jorgen Jens	22	M	Machinist		Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Father, Jorgen Jorgensen Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
23	Lauren	Karen Mikkeline	30	F	Housewife		Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Father, Mikkel Lauren Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
24		Kristine	7	F	Child		Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Father, Mikkel Lauren Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
25	Persson	Herman Theodor	26	M	Printer	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, Herman Persson Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
26	Svensson	Hilda Edvard	21	F	Perot		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, Edvard Svensson Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
27	Flygare	Oscar	35	M	Baker		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, Oscar Flygare Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
28	Fjelde	Lars	29	M	M. S. Laborer		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, Lars Fjelde Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
29	Moe	John Cornelius	38	M	Farmer		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, John Moe Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland
30	Almsheim	Peter Thomas J.	16	M	M. S. Laborer		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father, Peter Almsheim Pembroke, Portland, Me.	Mass. Portland

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Harr Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Harr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 190, 190 ,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ah B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

2nd day of October, 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

39/ 087 79

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Friberg	Pada	34	M.	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.		Ill.	Chicago
2		Gerald	9	M.	Child			U.S. CITIZEN						
3		Gerald	7	M.				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Anderson	Mathilda	50	F.	Wife	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT		Sweden	Stockholm		Minn.	Minneapolis
5	Carlén	Albin	28	M.	Merchant			NON IMMIGRANT		Sweden	Stockholm		Ill.	Chicago
6	Bring	Atel	55	M.	Blacksmith			U.S. CITIZEN					Pa.	Danport
7	Anderson	Carl Aug.	55	M.	Farmer			U.S. CITIZEN					Okla.	Shawnee
8	Hansen	Karen	50	F.	Servant			U.S. CITIZEN					N.Y.	New York
9	Josephson	Joseph	72	M.	Private Gentleman			U.S. CITIZEN					Minn.	Minneapolis
10	Louhansén	Sigmondus	70	M.				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Siverson	Sigbjorn		M.	Farmer			U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Cohen	Isaac		M.	Labourer	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN					Col.	Denver
13		Sina		F.	Wife			U.S. CITIZEN						

1301/3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Warr Master, of the CARMANIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

9th day of October, 1907

Reginald Gordon
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LONDON

24 SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Eugström	Hilma	32	F	wife	yes	yes	U.S. born	U.S. born	Brooklyn	Ny	New York			
2	"	Daisy	11	F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Bessy	10	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Linder	Knut L	26	M	Labourer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Rockchester	Ny	Rockchester			
5	"	Bessi	25	F	wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"			
6	"	Ivar	4	M	Child	yes	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"			
7	Pettersen	Johan	31	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Springfield	Mass	Springfield			
8	"	Vendla	19	F	wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"			
9	Johnson	Eric	50	M	Carpenter	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Chicago	Ill	Chicago			
10	Carlson	Lara	57	F	wife	"	"	"	"	Republic	Mich	Marquette			
11	"	Arthur	17	M	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Eugqvist	Algot	56	M	Tailor	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	New York	Ny	New York			
13	Johnsson	Ida	30	F	wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Wilhelm	4	M	Child	yes	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Josefina	38	F	wife	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Grand Rapids	Mich	Grand Rapids			
16	Nelson	Aels G	24	M	Cabinet maker	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	Grand Rapids			
17	Lundberg	Emalia	46	F	wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Cleveland	Ohio	Cleveland			
18	Boklund	Esther	24	F	Housewife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	New York	Ny	New York			
19	Larsson	John F	32	M	Inspector	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Omaha	Nebr	Omaha			
20	"	Rudolf	5	M	Child	yes	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Filip	3	M	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"			
22	Nordstrand	Anna	54	F	wife	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Rockport	Mass	Rockport			
23	"	Axel	14	M	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"			
24	Hinberg	Anton	33	M	Miner	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Buxton	Calif	Buxton			
25	Calson	Anders O	57	M	Farmer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Stromberg	Nebr	Stromberg			
26	Andersson	John	28	M	Carpenter	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Chicago	Ill	Chicago			
27	Nilsson	Charles	32	M	Miner	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Grassflat	Pa	Grassflat			
28	Vestmark	Anna	32	F	wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Chicago	Ill	Chicago			
29	Pettersson	Aug	46	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Stamtown	Ny	Stamtown			
30	Rylander	Carl	27	M	Housewife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	"	New Britain	Conn	New Britain			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 38

88

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master of the CARMANIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1901, 1901, at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-2116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, 6 years' experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish-American.
Hebrew.	Syrian.
Herzegovinian.	Turkish.
Irish.	Welsh.
Italian (North).	West Indian.
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

37/ *adm*

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

ARRIVING

sailing from

LONDON

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Klauson	Frank L.	40	M.	Engineer	yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S. A. Hammond	Ind. Hammond	
2	Rosenow	Selma	24	F.	Wife	"	Sweden	Swedish	U.S. A. Hammond	Ind. Hammond	
3	"	Florence	11	F.	Child	"	Sweden	Swedish	U.S. A. Hammond	Ind. Hammond	
4	"	Rubin	9	M.	Child	"	Sweden	Swedish	U.S. A. Hammond	Ind. Hammond	
5	Anderson	Charles	42	M.	Mason	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Chicago Ill.	Chicago	
6	Tillman	Chas	40	M.	Carpenter	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Minneapolis	Minn. Minneapolis	
7	"	Augusta	39	F.	Wife	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Minneapolis	Minn. Minneapolis	
8	Johnson	Larus	29	M.	Farmer	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Freemont Iowa	Iowa Freemont	
9	Benson	Alfred	36	M.	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Ellsworth	Ellsworth	
10	Smithauer	Jennie	31	F.	Wife	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	May Landing N. J.	N. J. May Landing	
11	"	John	8	M.	Child	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	May Landing N. J.	N. J. May Landing	
12	Anderson	Otto	44	M.	S. Joiner	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Grand Rapids Mich	Mich. Grand Rapids	
13	Wernqvist	Peter	32	M.	S. Taylor	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Chicago Ill.	Ill. Chicago	
14	Kolmberg	Arvid	43	M.	McLennan	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Chicago Ill.	Ill. Chicago	
15	"	Maria	43	F.	Wife	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Chicago Ill.	Ill. Chicago	
16	"	Edith	6	F.	Child	no	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Chicago Ill.	Ill. Chicago	
17	Colron	John	54	M.	Farmer	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Stromberg Neb.	Neb. Stromberg	
18	"	Alice	47	F.	Wife	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Stromberg Neb.	Neb. Stromberg	
19	Johnson	Andrew	46	M.	S. Laborer	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Joliet Ill.	Ill. Joliet	
20	Brown	John E.	47	M.	S. Mariner	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	San Pedro Cal.	Cal. San Pedro	
21	Baughton	Oscar	34	M.	S. Polisher	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Proctor N. H.	N. H. Proctor	
22	Johnson	Carl G.	23	M.	S.	"	Sweden	Swedish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
23	Caler	Lina	52	F.	Wife	"	Sweden	Swedish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	"	Minnie	11	F.	Child	"	Sweden	Swedish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Johnson	John	44	M.	M. Miner	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Danville Ill.	Ill. Danville	
26	"	Lillian	34	F.	Wife	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Danville Ill.	Ill. Danville	
27	Erison	Eric	38	M.	M. Miner	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Danville Ill.	Ill. Danville	
28	"	Ellen	30	F.	Wife	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Danville Ill.	Ill. Danville	
29	Johnson	Edward	42	M.	S. Laborer	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	New York	N. Y. New York	
30	Paulson	Leonard	28	M.	S. Blacksmith	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. A.	Chicago Ill.	Ill. Chicago	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

90

NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of

3 OCT 1907

190 *9/25 am*

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Warr Master, of the ARMANIA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1900,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N. B. B. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LONDON

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Agnes	14	CT	F Child	yes	U.S. CITIZEN		Sweden	Bangårdskul	Born at Hångabuck Conn		Conn	Hångabuck
2	"	Hei	14	CT	F		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			"	"
3	"	Harry	13	Uk	M		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			"	"
4	Andersson	Gustaf	31	M	M	hins			U.S.	Victor Cole			Colo	Victor
5	"	Frida	27	F	M	wife			"	"			"	"
6	"	Gertrud	4	F	F	Child			"	"			"	"
7	"	Harbert	3	M	F				"	"			"	"
8	Lindblad	Nikolai	36	M	M	Laborer	yes		"	Mont Anaconda			Mont	Anaconda
9	"	Agnes	28	F	M	wife			"	"			"	"
10	"	Kristina	11	F	F	Child			"	"			"	"
11	"	Hildur	4	F	F				"	"			"	"
12	"	Artur	2	M	F				"	"			"	"
13	Anderson	Frank	41	Ch	M	Reporter	yes		U.S. CITIZEN	Omaha			Nebr	Omaha
14	"	Hilda	40	CT	M	wife			U.S. CITIZEN	"			"	"
15	"	Marcelius	5	Ch	F	Child			U.S. CITIZEN	"			"	"
16	Nilson	Stephan	42	Ch	M	Merchant	yes		U.S. CITIZEN	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
17	Karlsson	Brita	39	CT	M	wife			U.S. CITIZEN	Butte			Mont	Butte
18	Skatberg	Johan	45	Ch	M	Laborer			U.S. CITIZEN	Lynn Centre			Ill	Lynn Centre
19	Bristol	Willis	30	Ch	M	Plumber			U.S. CITIZEN	Dumas Col			Colo	Dumas
20	"	Mia	33	F	M	wife			"	"			"	"
21	"	Charley	5	Ch	F	Child			U.S. CITIZEN	"			"	"
22	"	Robert	2	Ch	F				U.S. CITIZEN	"			"	"
23	Admitted Hilbrandt	Elva	8	F	F				Sweden	Sweden Hångabuck	Father: Hilbrandt Tomas Persogatan 63, Hångabuck		"	"
24	Nelson	Albert	36	Ch	M	hins	yes		U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. Briple Creek Colo			N.Y.	New York
25	"	Alma	35	CT	M	wife			U.S. CITIZEN	"			"	"
26	"	Gerda	15	CT	F	Daughter			U.S. CITIZEN	"			"	"
27	Andersson	Amalia	30	CT	M	wife			U.S. CITIZEN	Edgewood			Conn	Bristol
28	"	Edna	5	CT	F	Child			U.S. CITIZEN	Born			"	"
29	Wistrand	Chas	26	Ch	F	Cashier	yes		U.S. CITIZEN	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
30	Eriksson	Gustaf	29	Ch	F	Carpenter			U.S. CITIZEN	Cleveland			Ohio	Columbus

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9.45 Am 11.75 ~~Am~~

List 50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

92

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Van Meter, of the CARMANIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Van
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 1900,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon Surgeon of the CARMANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
and Surgeon M. B. Ch. B. and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

2nd day of October, 1907

Ref. Gordon
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

35/ 4111

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

22 SEP 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Alien to—	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single		Read	Write	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	Reimers	Gosta	19	M	Yes	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Kalmar	Father Ernst Reimers Hemmet 15, Kalmar		Ny	New York
2	Janson	Hildur	24	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Joh. Math. Jansson Balgård, Hovika		Ill	Chicago
3	Skog	Charlotta	16	F	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Hovika	Father Skog		Conn	Danvers
4	Franson	Elizabeth S	25	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Franson		Ill	Chicago
5	Jonassdotter	Lisa	73	F	"	"	"	"	"	Ranggrilla	Brother Joh. Jonasson Lindalst. Larmaskede		"	Joliet
6	Pettersen	Helga	24	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Petter Jachsson Hovika		Conn	Hartford
7	"	Helma	22	F	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Hovika	"		"	"
8	Magnusson	Nanny	23	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Joh. Magnusson Hovika		Ill	Chicago
9	Johnson	Rudolf	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father O. Johnson		Ny	New York
10	Johannesson	David	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Hovika	Brother Joh. Johannesson Larmaskede, Hovika		Mass	Roxbury
11	Olsson	Rosalie	25	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father O. Olsson		Ny	New York
12	Andersson	Eigne	24	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Andersson		"	"
13	"	Ellen	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Andersson		Pa	Youngville
14	Jonsson	Ester	17	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father O. Jonsson		Ny	New York
15	Andersson	Anders W	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Andersson		"	"
16	Zedig	Anna	24	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Zedig		Mass	Halyoke
17	Viden	Helga	27	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Viden		Ill	Chicago
18	Jansson	Katarina	40	F	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Stockholm	Brother Jansson		Ny	New York
19	Sandahl	Anna E	23	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Sandahl		Mass	Boston
20	Viberg	Knut	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Viberg		Pa	Cattract
21	Salonen	Johan	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	Finland Finnish	Father Johan Salonen		Nt	Proctor
22	Hella	Johan	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Hella		"	"
23	Savonen	Eigfrid	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Savonen		"	"
24	Lindholm	Niktor	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Lindholm		"	"
25	Lindros	Kustaa	21	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Lindros		"	"
26	Johansson	Helga	23	F	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Scand	Father Johansson		RI	Auburn
27	Raudsen	Konstantin	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Brother Raudsen		Me	Hallowell
28	Johannesson	Molly	25	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Johannesson		Ny	Brooklyn
29	Lobes	Martin Lowen	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Lobes		Ny	"
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Van Meter, Master of the CARMANIA, from March, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Van Meter

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the B. O. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

74

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

C. AMANIA

sailing from

and to arrive

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Norman	John	40	M	Single	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Helsingborg	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
2	Olsson	May	37	F	Single	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Math. Hansson	"	"
3	Johnson	Helma	25	F	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	"	"
4	Stamberg	Hilda	34	F	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Math. Hansson	"	"
5	Möller	Helma	22	F	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	"	"
6	Tronson	Carl	18	M	Single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
7	"	Simon	21	M	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
8	Karlsson	Sofia	24	F	Single	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
9	Carlsson	Elen	27	F	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Karl	18	M	Single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
11	Meyer	Gerda	20	F	Single	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
12	Peterson	Vendla	24	F	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
13	Hagström	Agnis	22	F	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
14	Karlström	Jakob	19	M	Single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
15	Ivensson	Eda	22	F	Single	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
16	"	Anna	28	F	Single	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
17	Eriksson	Hulda	18	F	Single	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
18	"	Anna	16	F	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
19	Nelson	Priger	25	M	Single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
20	Warner	Lifred	41	M	Single	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
21	Carlsson	Anna	25	F	Single	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
22	"	Helma	21	F	Single	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
23	"	Bertha	19	F	Single	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
24	Andersson	Elin	19	F	Single	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
25	Johnson	Maunty	24	M	Single	Lock	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
26	Bergström	Agnes	24	F	Single	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
27	Andersson	Hulda	26	F	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
28	Johanson	John	16	M	Single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
29	Lundback	Emelia	20	F	Single	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
30	Hyberg	Pror	29	M	Single	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 OCT 1907

190

96

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?							Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1901 Chicago	Friend Alf. Olsson				No	5 5	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Frändefors
2	"	"	30	"	1896 " "	Brother Alf. Olsson				"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	10	"	1901 " "	Friend Alf. Olsson				"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	"	10	"	1892 " "	3134 Princeton ave. Chicago				"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	"	10	"	1903 " "	252 Burns end St. Chicago				"	5 6	"	Gray	"	"	Bone
6	"	"	30	"	1903 " "	Brother Chas. Olsson				"	5 7	"	Black brown	"	"	Frändefors
7	"	"	25	"	1907 " "	Friend Alf. Olsson				"	5 7	"	Brown Blue	"	"	Hallstad
8	"	"	30	"	1903 " "	Friend Alf. Olsson				"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	10	"	1901 " "	620 George St. & Newburg Pa				"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	10	"	1907 " "	Friend Alf. Olsson				"	4 10	"	Blond	"	"	"
11	"	"	10	"	1903 " "	Brother Johan Olsson				"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	50	"	1909 " "	670 Margaretta ave. Brad dock Pa				"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	10	"	1903 " "	Brother Ernst Hagström				"	5 2	"	Brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	10	"	1907 " "	Box 278 August Pa				"	5 6	"	Black	"	"	Fipstad
15	"	"	10	"	1903 " "	Friend Oscar Palm				"	5 9	"	Brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	10	"	1903 " "	18 Adams St. Waterville Conn				"	5 2	"	Brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	10	"	1907 " "	Augusta Svensson				"	5 2	"	Blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	10	"	1907 " "	Waterville Conn				"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Estabrooke
19	"	"	12	"	1907 " "	Brother Josef Nilsson				"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
20	"	"	10	"	1898 " "	571-58th St Brooklyn NY				"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Onsala
21	"	"	175	"	1899 " "	Friend Erik Dahlström				"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Näsgårda
22	"	"	50	"	1906 " "	Friend Mrs C. A. Patterson				"	4 10	"	"	"	"	Tvååke
23	"	"	50	"	1907 " "	286-35th ave New York NY				"	5 1	"	Blond	"	"	"
24	No	"	10	"	1907 " "	Friend Alf. Olsson				"	5 3	"	Red	"	"	"
25	"	"	10	"	1907 " "	Friend Alf. Olsson				"	5 3	"	Brown	"	"	Uddavalla
26	"	"	10	"	1903 " "	Friend Alf. Olsson				"	5 9	"	"	"	"	Hogsvik
27	"	"	10	"	1907 " "	Friend Alf. Olsson				"	5	"	"	"	"	Övingåke
28	"	"	10	"	1907 " "	Friend Alf. Olsson				"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Andhult
29	Yes	"	10	"	1907 " "	Friend Alf. Olsson				"	5 4	"	"	Several tattoos on both arms & hand	"	Baras
30	No	"	10	"	1907 " "	Friend Alf. Olsson				"	5 2	"	Blond	None	"	Hallstad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Warr Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Nyberg	Hans A	26	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Falun	Mother Kristina Nyberg Fam. Lagergeth, Falun	Fla	Dania
2	Nyberg	Elis	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arva	Father S. Nyberg	"	"
3	Ström	Klas V	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forsman	Father Klas Ström	Tex	Fort Worth
4	Erikson	Edla F	23	M	Toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Forsman	F. E. Erikson	Mass	Worcester
5	Johansson	Klara	26	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Highampton of N. Falun	Ohio	Cleveland
6	"	Anna	22	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden & Falunda	Lug Johansson	"	"
7	Klarick	Olivera	42	F	M wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
8	"	Jenny	17	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter Dagny Whitman	N.Y.	New York
9	"	Lilly	15	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strattinggatan 11	"	"
10	Olsson	Olof E	17	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johansson	"	"
11	"	Marta E	21	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Apanakes	Ill	Quincy
12	Nilsson	Nils	27	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	Tenn	West Ft Dodge
13	"	Martha	36	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	Ill	Quincy
14	Lug	Owen E	19	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
15	Ström	Johan S	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
16	Ris	Karl H	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
17	Nyberg	Gustaf	25	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
18	Johansson	Lenny	26	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
19	Pergetron	Ulrika	25	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
20	Person	Wilhelmina	23	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
21	Andersson	Tilda	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
22	Larsson	Anna B	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
23	Nordin	Sara	22	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
24	Löfgvist	Hedvig	32	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
25	"	Victor	20	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
26	Nilsson	Agnes	26	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
27	Person	Anna	28	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
28	Classon	Gustaf	28	M	Toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
29	Erikson	Arvid	20	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"
30	Johanson	Albin	28	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsson	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

1907

93

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	No	Self	40	No		Friend Gustaf Andersson					5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kopparsberg	
2	"	"	20	"		Aunt Hanna Andersson					5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Orsa	
3	"	"	52	"		Aunt Hanna Andersson					5 6	"	"	"	Tattoo, a lady figure on my left forearm.	"	Forssa	
4	"	"	50	"		Uncle Carl Johansson					5 8	"	"	"	None	"	Salu	
5	Yes	"	10	Yes	1903	817 Anna St. East North St.					5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
6	"	"	10	Yes	1907	152 East Ave. Worcester, Mass.					5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Salu	
7	"	"	10	Yes	1907	Friend Hanna Halverson					5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
8	"	"	30	"		1239 3rd St. Cleveland, Ohio					5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
9	"	"	30	"		Husband					5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
10	No	"	40	"		Aug. Klavary					5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
11	"	"	10	"		244 E. 4th St. New York					5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
12	"	"	10	"		Brother Jonas Olofin					5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
13	"	"	10	"		Box 84, Onida, Ill.					5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
14	Yes	"	10	"		Uncle Lars Haglund					5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
15	"	"	10	"		Box 52, 7th St. Dodge, Iowa					5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
16	No	"	10	"		Uncle Peter Bergman					5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
17	"	"	10	"		RR 4, Elmberg, Neb.					5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
18	"	"	10	"		Uncle					5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
19	"	"	10	"		Brother Eric S. Olson					5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
20	"	"	10	"		512-13th St. Saline, Mich.					5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
21	"	"	10	"		Friend					5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
22	Yes	"	15	"		Sister Hilda Palmqvist					5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
23	"	"	15	"		St. Fannytown, N.Y. (Full)					5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
24	"	"	15	"		Home					5 11	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
25	"	"	15	"		Friend Gustaf Andersson					5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
26	No	"	10	"		Sister Hulda Bergstrom					5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
27	"	"	10	"		White Plains, N.Y. (Full)					5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
28	Yes	"	15	"		Uncle Karl Forsander					5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
29	"	"	15	"		155-4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	
30	No	"	10	"		Uncle Lars Haglund					5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Forssa	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ware, Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Ware
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at NEW YORK

J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARIBBEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon. And that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

72

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

Lithuania

42 OCT 11

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Person	Anna E	19	F	Housework	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Father Johan Persson Nataragatan 6 Hörkeping	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	"	Alida A	15	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"	"
3	Olsson	Josefina E	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johansson Talsjöns Torshy	Ill.	Chicago
4	Erikson	Marta	39	F	Cook	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	"	"
5	Nelson	Alma	28	F	Housework	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mathilda Nelson aty. Nafasa Katala	"	"
6	"	Sigrid	20	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hof	"	"
7	Olsson	Lovisa	31	F	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Grand Rapids	Mich.	Grand Rapids
8	Pehrson	Elisabeth	20	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fagra	"	"
9	Baklund	Renhold	27	M	Boat Builder	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	"	"
10	Akerberg	Amanda	30	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	Chicago	"	"
11	Lundblad	Hulda R	18	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hofde	"	"
12	Magnusson	Emma K	22	F	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	"	"
13	ADMITTED Carlsson	Edlet	16	F	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	"	"
14	Stark	Albert	39	M	Labore	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	"	"
15	"	Anna	28	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Elsa	16	F	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	ADMITTED Rosen	Hilda R	19	F	Housework	Yes	"	"	"	St. Paul	"	"
18	ADMITTED " "	Johanna	41	F	wife	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	"	"
19	ADMITTED " "	Edith	10	F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	ADMITTED " "	Lois	8	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	ADMITTED " "	Mabel	6	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Filip	2	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Larsson	Helma	27	F	Housework	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Lars Andersson Stoke aland	N.Y.	New York
24	"	Jenny	14	F	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
25	Borneliusson	Anette	27	F	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	"	"
26	"	Gerda	16	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Öckerö	"	"
27	Kellberg	Ida R	26	F	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Rock Island	Iowa	Frasmond
28	Swenson	Hilma	31	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Valmetstad	"	"
29	ADMITTED Andersson	Rina	9	F	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	"	"
30	"	Olof	39	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Leksand	"	"

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

100

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
No	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	25	26	27	28	29										
1	No	Self	1903	Yes	1907	Uncle Erik Eriksson 99 Maple St. Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Sweden	Gothenburg		
2	"	"	1903	No	"	Sister Hulda Eriksson 91-91 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	
3	Yes	"	1903	Yes	1907	Friend G. Hall 2410 Montague ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
4	"	"	1903	Yes	1907	Friend G. Hall 2410 Montague ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
5	"	"	1903	Yes	1907	Friend G. Hall 2410 Montague ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
6	"	"	1903	Yes	1907	Friend G. Hall 2410 Montague ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
7	No	"	1903	Yes	1907	Uncle of Swanson 118 St. Paul St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
8	"	"	1903	Yes	1907	Brother M. Persson 110 St. Paul St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
9	Yes	"	1903	Yes	1907	Brother M. Persson 110 St. Paul St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
10	"	"	1903	Yes	1907	Brother M. Persson 110 St. Paul St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
11	"	"	1903	Yes	1907	Brother M. Persson 110 St. Paul St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
12	"	"	1903	Yes	1907	Brother M. Persson 110 St. Paul St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
13	No	"	1903	Yes	1907	Brother M. Persson 110 St. Paul St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
14	Yes	"	1903	Yes	1907	Brother M. Persson 110 St. Paul St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
15	"	"	1903	Yes	1907	Brother M. Persson 110 St. Paul St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
16	"	"	1903	Yes	1907	Brother M. Persson 110 St. Paul St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
17	"	"	1903	Yes	1907	Brother M. Persson 110 St. Paul St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master, of the CARMANIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of DECEMBER, 1900,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

UBIAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Is going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARVANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *CARMAHA* sailing from *London* *24 SEP 1907*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	Peterson	Anna K.	25	F	Housework	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
2	Andersson	Hildur	25	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
3	Ericsson	John O.	28	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
4	Fredriksson	Anna	24	F	Housework	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
5	Rosendahl	Gerda	37	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
6	"	Hlsa	29	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
7	Rylander	Elen K.	20	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
8	Nelson	Josefina	27	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
9	Karlsson	Hanna	17	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
10	Jakobson	Hanna	17	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
11	Hollander	Anna	20	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
12	Landström	Laura	46	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
13	Fredriksson	Sara K.	21	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
14	Dedrick	Andrew	32	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
15	Andersson	Eric A.	24	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
16	Thunberg	Carl	30	M	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
17	Johansson	Elin	30	F	Housework	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
18	Larsson	Elin	23	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
19	Thamesdatter	Late M.	20	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
20	Olsson	Margreta	22	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
21	Person	Hanna	25	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
22	Konström	Anna	24	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
23	Nelson	Johann P.	19	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
24	Persson	Anna E.	28	F	Housework	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
25	"	Pet Aug	20	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
26	Konström	Hilma	26	F	Housework	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
27	"	Hilda	23	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
28	Eriksson	Elin K.	19	F	"	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
29	"	Johannes	18	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor
30	Dahlström	Carolina	28	F	Housework	"	"	"	Sweden Långsele	Father P. O. Hagrussen		New York Harbor

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

102

2 OCT 1907

NEW YORK

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	No	Self	No		Brother Carl Petersson Box 324 Two Narborns Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Långsjö
2	"	"	30	Yes 1902	Friend T. Dahlgren 48 Newport St., Rochester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	"	"	"	Brunswickham
3	Yes	"	20	1902	Friend Karl Petersson 53 Nassau St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	"	"	Koppa
4	"	"	20	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	170	Yes 1907	Friend Mrs. Agnes Schmidt 109 Northrop St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wingaker
6	"	"	10	1903	Brother Axel Rylander 117 W. Park St., Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kotala
7	No	"	10	No	Brother Axel Nilsson 194 Clark St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nestelä
8	Yes	"	30	Yes 1907	Brother Peter Carlsson Bromarell, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Gray	"	"	Romelanda
9	No	"	10	from Portland	Friend Hilda Ahlgren 79 Quincy St. Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	U.S. Portland Conn	
10	"	"	10	No	Brother Anna Ahlgren 79 Quincy St. Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blond	"	"	Sweden Lau
11	"	"	10	Yes 1903	Friend E. Rice 104 Maple St. Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	for
12	"	"	20	1907	Brother Anna Rylander 137 W. Fullerton Ave. Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	12	No	Brother Anna Rylander 137 W. Fullerton Ave. Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sakilotuna
14	Yes	"	10	1903 Lau	Brother Anna Rylander 2224 Greenwich St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Black Brown	"	"	Ore
15	"	"	30	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown Blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	10	No	Friend Ernst E. Nilsson 307 W. 122nd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	20	Yes 1904	Friend Mr. Eriksson 22 Greenwich St. New York	Underwood	Underwood	Underwood	Underwood	Underwood	Underwood	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Högby
18	"	"	10	1902	Uncle Alf Rylander 555 W. 29th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Undenar
19	"	"	10	No	Uncle Adolf Nilsson 159 W. 14th Ave. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pänge
20	"	"	10	"	Friend Elm Olsson 16 W. 122nd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wintersvik
21	"	"	30	"	Brother Gustaf Rylander Western Hotel, Honolulu Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Refra
22	"	"	10	No	Friend Alf Rylander Box 203 Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Black Gray	"	"	Lyavik
23	No	"	10	"	Friend Emil Rylander 204-112 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown Blue	"	"	Kangskog
24	Yes	"	10	"	Brother Olof Rylander 95-88 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Boda
25	"	"	10	"	Friend Karl Nilsson 1311 Park Ave. Chicago rights	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lyavik
26	"	"	10	Yes 1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	10	No	Brother Eriksson 244-80th St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Blond	"	"	"
29	"	"	10	"	Brother Lars E. Eriksson 95-88 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	25	Yes 1907	Uncle E. Rylander 757 Finch St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blond	"	"	Lepiboda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master of the CARMANIA, from Amoy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1907,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether or before, in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1898-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the B. H. B. years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

GERMANY

sailing from

L. L. L. L. L.

24 SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lindgren	Axel	26	✓	Machinist	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Stockholm	Father J. Lindgren	St. Paul
2	"	Otilia	24	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Harry	11	✓	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Lundin	John	28	✓	Farmer	Yes	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Lundin	St. Paul
5	Rydborn	Emma D	30	✓	Housework	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Rydborn	N.Y. New York
6	Bergstrom	Ali	15	✓	Laborer	"	"	"	Sweden	Brother J. Bergstrom	"
7	Jakabson	Julia	30	✓	Housework	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Jakabson	"
8	Olofsson	Lofia E	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Olofsson	St. Paul
9	Hoglund	Birger	26	✓	Engineer	"	"	"	Umea	Brother J. Hoglund	N.Y. Tarrytown
10	Johanson	Carolina A	16	✓	Housework	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Johanson	St. Paul
11	Broman	Johanna	27	✓	Housework	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Stockholm	Brother J. Broman	St. Paul
12	Gustafsson	Alma	29	✓	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Gustafsson	St. Paul
13	Malmborg	Permina	42	✓	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Brother J. Malmborg	St. Paul
14	Fernander	Reta	27	✓	Housework	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Fernander	N.Y. New York
15	Jansson	Axel Martin	32	✓	Laborer	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Jansson	St. Paul
16	"	Carl E	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Brother J. Jansson	St. Paul
17	Larsson	Kva E	23	✓	Housework	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Larsson	N.Y. Westbury
18	Hallgren	Rick E	20	✓	Barber	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Hallgren	N.Y. New York
19	Storgren	Louanda	22	✓	Housework	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Storgren	St. Paul
20	Israelson	Alfred	17	✓	Laborer	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Israelson	St. Paul
21	Larsson	Helma	22	✓	Housework	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Larsson	St. Paul
22	Gustafsson	Anna E	29	✓	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Gustafsson	St. Paul
23	Franzon	Oscar	23	✓	Laborer	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Franzon	St. Paul
24	"	Reta	21	✓	Housework	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Franzon	St. Paul
25	Karlsson	Mathilda	23	✓	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Karlsson	N.Y. New York
26	Anderson	Emelia	16	✓	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Anderson	"
27	Lindstrom	Elen	21	✓	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Lindstrom	"
28	"	Fekla	26	✓	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Lindstrom	"
29	"	Larry	20	✓	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Lindstrom	"
30	"	Anna	17	✓	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother J. Lindstrom	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 OCT 1907, 190

101

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	No	Self	1865	1902	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Söderstjärne
2				1903	322 South ave							57	"	"	Brown		"	
3				1917	Waukegan												"	
4	Yes	"	1865	1906	Uncle Olof Anderson							58	"	"	Brown		U.S.A.	Waukegan
5	Yes	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							54	"	"	Brown		Sweden	Bergsjö
6	"	"	1865	1904	Sister Elvira Rydberg							58	"	"	Brown		"	Stockholm
7	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							52	"	"	Brown		"	Gefle
8	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							52	"	"	Brown		"	Näs
9	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							57	"	"	Brown		"	Järeda
10	Yes	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							410	"	"	Brown		"	Umeå
11	No	Self	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							53	"	"	Brown		Sweden	Åland
12	Yes	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							53	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
13	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							52	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
14	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							54	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
15	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							57	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
16	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							57	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
17	No	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							5	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
18	Yes	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							55	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
19	Yes	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							411	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
20	No	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							55	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
21	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							52	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
22	Yes	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							53	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
23	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							53	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
24	Yes	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							5	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
25	Yes	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							55	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
26	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							55	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
27	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							58	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
28	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							57	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
29	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							55	"	"	Brown		"	Åland
30	"	"	1865	1904	Brother John (Full)							56	"	"	Brown		"	Åland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master of the GERMANIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franke" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegnia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Godin Surgeon of the CARMANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the B. B. B.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

GERMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Högmán	Gerdal	24	F	Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skövde	Father: Aug. Hedman Bolet. Skövde	Ill	Danville
2	Lindström	Andrew	33	M	Housework			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brother: Gustaf Bengt Lund Bergvik	Mass	Worcester
3	Yungqvist	Ellin	33	F	Wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father: in land Trans. Yungqvist Libbycht	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	"	Elvira	1	F	Child	None		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Yungqvist	Justina	16	F	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Ekberg	"	"	New York
6	Ekström	Edla	29	F	2A-96-101			"	"	"	"	Brother: Erik Ekström Hofmanstorp	Ill	Sum. Station
7	Nilsson	Johan	21	M	Laborer			"	"	"	Stoke	Brother: John Nilsson Stoke	Calif	Visalia
8	Karlsson	Anna	19	F	Housework			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father: Carl Karlsson Hofmanstorp	Calif	Visalia
9	"	Amanda	17	F	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			"	"	Sweden	Ekberg	"	"	N.Y.
10	Jonsson	Amunda	24	F	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brother: John Jonsson Hofmanstorp	Calif	Visalia
11	Jonsson	Emma	33	F	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father: John Jonsson Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
12	"	Hanna	24	F	"			"	"	"	"	Brother: John Jonsson Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
13	Persson	Hanna P.	69	F	Old			"	"	Sweden	Stoke	Brother: John Persson Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Hanna R.	22	F	"			"	"	"	"	Brother: John Persson Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
15	Telanders	Alfrida	23	F	"			"	"	"	"	Brother: John Telanders Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
16	Bengtsson	Jimmy M.	28	M	"			"	"	"	"	Brother: John Bengtsson Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
17	Wiberg	Gustaf	28	M	Miner			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brother: John Wiberg Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
18	Andersson	Kater	24	F	Housework			"	"	Sweden	Leberg	Brother: John Andersson Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
19	Karlsson	Karl O.	19	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Brother: John Karlsson Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
20	Jonsson	Lovisa	29	F	Housework			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brother: John Jonsson Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
21	Johansson	Helga	23	F	"			"	"	Sweden	Leberg	Brother: John Johansson Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
22	Lagerlöf	Anna	35	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brother: John Lagerlöf Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
23	"	Ethel	4	F	Child	None		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Leonard	2	M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Lindahl	John E.	29	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Stoke	Brother: John Lindahl Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
26	Wallström	Anna	27	F	Housework			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brother: John Wallström Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
27	Larsson	Anna	30	F	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brother: John Larsson Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
28	Rudelin	Emil	20	M	Student			"	"	Sweden	Stoke	Brother: John Rudelin Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
29	Lönn	Karl J.	28	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Brother: John Lönn Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago
30	Johansson	Hilma	8	F	Housework			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Stoke	Brother: John Johansson Hofmanstorp	Ill	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

106

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Friend Martin Johnson 511 Madison St. Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden Skellefteå
2	No	"	"	Yes	1891 Hans Brothers John Ekland 1000 Terrace Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown	"	Borgvik
3	Yes	"	"	Yes	1887 Husband Carl O. Youngquist 400 West 10th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"	Linwood
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blond	"	West Brooklyn N.Y.
5	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Sweden Eksterga
6	No	"	"	Yes	1894 Friend John O. Anderson 613 Victor St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown	"	Hofmanstorp
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Alboke
8	"	"	"	Yes	1902 Friend Kay Einarsson Hansen School Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	Katback
9	"	"	"	No	1900 Friend Ernst P. Thoren 188 Putnam St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	Forseda
10	"	"	"	Yes	1893 Friend Victor Erikson 5235-5th Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	Kanda
11	Yes	"	"	"	1902 Friend Victor Erikson 5235-5th Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
13	No	"	"	Yes	1907 Friend Erik Erikson 613 Victor St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	Alboke
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Fara
15	Yes	"	"	"	1903 Friend Erik Erikson 214 Chestnut St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Red	"	Wierstad
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	"
17	"	"	"	Yes	1903 Friend Fanny Erikson 284 1/2 St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blond	"	Skeda
18	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	Ljung
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blond	Blue	Prodestad
20	No	"	"	Yes	1893 Friend Fanny Erikson 284 1/2 St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	Brown	Eksjö
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	Skatte
22	Yes	"	"	Yes	1892 Friend Anton Lagerlöf 496-3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Brown	Blue	Lasf
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blond	"	West New York
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	"	"
25	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	Sweden Ö. Enby
26	"	"	"	Yes	1907 Friend Blava Rubell 215 Webster St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hockholm
27	"	"	"	"	1901 Friend Mrs. Vonderblich 319 E 58th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blond	"	Gårdunda
28	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	Morsil
29	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown	"	Gefta
30	"	"	"	Yes	1906 Friend Otto Karlsson 102 Bright St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blond	Blue	Finland Kumlunge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Warr Master of the CARMANIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907,
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the ARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon. And that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

28
Adm

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

68

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

701

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 24 SEP 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Spolin	Carl	27	M	Laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Chicago	Ill	Father Anders Tabriason	Ill	Chicago
2	Foderlund	Arvid	25	M	"			"	"	Sweden	Hudiksvall	Father Foderlund	"	Rockford
3	"	Marta	21	F	wife			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
4	Andersson	Oskar	25	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
5	"	Anders	28	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
6	Elm	Eric	28	M	Tailor			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
7	"	Sola S	20	F	wife			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
8	Rugstrom	Andreas	36	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
9	Andersson	Selma	28	F	Housework			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
10	Rydberg	Walfred	30	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
11	Hammar	Anna	33	F	Housework			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
12	"	Mildred	9	F	Child			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
13	Peterson	Carl	24	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
14	Carlsson	Fred	29	M	Painter			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
15	Grafstrom	Anna	26	F	wife			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
16	"	Bernhard	5	M	Child			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
17	"	Anna	1	F	Infant			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
18	Gustafsson	Gerda	19	F	Housework			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
19	Peterson	Jenny	30	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
20	Carlsson	Ruth	16	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
21	Nilsson	Christina	47	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
22	Behnstrom	Tekla	25	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
23	Lindstrom	Amanda	16	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
24	Andersson	Augusta	28	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
25	Carlsson	Leifrida	18	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
26	Neck	Susanna	22	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
27	Andersson	Albert	22	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
28	Mattason	Karl	24	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
29	Nelson	Jennie	24	F	wife			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"
30	Johnson	Hilda	27	F	Housework			"	"	"	"	Father Anders Mattason	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Greene, Jr.

9.50
10.50
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 OCT 1907

190

108

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
													Country.	City or Town.					
1	Yes	Self	10	Yes 1902 Chicago	Friend Jacobson 10 Hill St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	Barkarjd.	
2	Yes	"	29	Yes 1906 Chicago	Friend Jonas Nilander 727 Loomis St. Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Byraker	
3	Yes	"	50	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Telsto	
4	Yes	"	50	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Namas	
5	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Telsto	
6	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"	"	"	St. Kiedvi.	
8	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Hellstad	
9	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black	"	"	"	Kilafors	
10	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	"	"	"	Karlsberg	
11	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn N.Y.	
12	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Sweden	
13	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	"	"	"	Forseman	
14	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Black	"	"	"	"	
15	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	
16	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Alboke	
17	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	"	Forseman	
18	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Black	"	Mark on left thumb	"	Hogby	
19	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	"	None	"	Boda	
20	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Blond	"	"	"	Finmarsen	
21	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Denver Col	
22	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Sweden	
23	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Black	"	"	"	Salum	
24	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Blond	"	"	"	Ramang	
25	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Finnsborg	
26	Yes	"	39	Yes 1902 Chicago	Brother Herman Nilsson 510 1/2 Fremder, 2nd ave. Jametstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Finnsborg	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Warr, Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the ARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
and Surgeon. and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
H. B. Sh. B. years' experience as a Physician
each of the aliens named herein, and that I have made a personal examination of
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Alex	28	M	Machineist	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	West Holyoke	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Mass	Holyoke
2	"	Julius	25	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Sister Emma Gustafsson	"	"
3	Oscarson	Amanda	16	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tenstorp	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	"	Worcester
4	"	Anders	18	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	"	Springfield
5	Jakobson	Jenny	22	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	"	Holmes
6	Johnson	Edward	38	M	Laborer	"	"	Finland	Finland	Finland	Kanichan	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Cal	San Francisco
7	Andersson	Karl	18	M	Talet	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kanichan	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Ill	Chicago
8	Lindgren	Gustaf	23	M	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Ny	Hartford
9	Eriksson	John	28	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	West Holyoke	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	"	New York
10	"	Anna	23	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
11	Holm	Olga	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ramsjö	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	"	"
12	Lindstrand	Karl	30	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Mass	Salisbury
13	Andersen	E. P. Ragna	15	M	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Tofteberg	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Conn	Hartford
14	Andersson	Karl	29	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Tex	Hutto
15	Staaf	Amanda	45	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Mass	Cambridge
16	Nelson	Carl	38	M	Machineist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Ny	Jamestown
17	"	Helma	22	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Visseman	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	"	"
18	Johanson	Windy	17	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	"	New York
19	Johnson	Sammy	21	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Ny	Fort Lee
20	Eustafsson	Helma	26	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	"	"
21	Andersson	Emma	30	F	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Ny	Richmond
22	Johansson	Anna	18	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Ill	Chicago
23	Holmgren	Oscar	23	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Ny	New York
24	Holm	John	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
25	Johnson	Gustaf	23	M	Tanner	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Ohio	Ashtabula
26	Andersson	Klas	20	M	Electrician	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vesterås	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Pettersson	Therese	19	F	Smelter	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Ny	New York
28	Hanson	Helma	37	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	"	"
29	"	Charlotta	30	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	"	"
30	Johansson	Anna	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fritsla	Brother John Abrahamson Flabo. Tenstorp	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

List 27

110

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	1902	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden - Torsholm
2	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 508 Maple St.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 211 Maple St.	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 211 Maple St.	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 211 Maple St.	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
6	No	"	Yes	1888	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
8	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	"	"	"	"	"
9	Yes	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	6	"	"	"	"	"
10	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	6	"	"	"	"	"
11	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	"	"	"	"	"
12	No	"	Yes	1895	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
13	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
14	No	"	Yes	1889	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	"	"	"	"	"
15	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	"	"	"	"	"
16	Yes	"	Yes	1893	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
17	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
19	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	"	"	"	"	"
20	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
21	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
22	Yes	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
23	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	6 1	"	"	"	"	"
25	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	"	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
27	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	"	"	"	"	"
28	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	"	"	"	"	"
29	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
30	No	"	Yes	1907	Sweden - 16 T Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	"	"	"	"	"

407
Oct 2 1907

Oct 3 1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Mann, Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Mann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1901,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the GERMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. B. B. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

66

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Hanson	Lugeborg	41	✓	Swedish	✓	✓	Swedish	Swedish	Swedish	Swedish	Father Hans Olsson Hansel Capuot	N. Y.	Minne- apolis
2	Johanson	Anneta	32	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Storby	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
3	Karlsson	Johanna	50	✓	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	Lunnar	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
4	"	Harriet	34	✓	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	"	"
5	Muller	Marie E. P.	20	✓	Labr	✓	✓	"	"	"	Osby	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
6	Persson	Hilda	35	✓	Swedish	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
7	Jonson	Ellen	22	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
8	Martinson	Elva	16	✓	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
9	Hanson	Hilda	22	✓	Swedish	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
10	Martinson	Hilda	29	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
11	Hayin	Jacob	17	✓	Labr	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
12	Gustafson	Lilma	23	✓	Swedish	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
13	Carlson	Guida	18	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
14	"	Hilda	16	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
15	Bolin	Anna L.	49	✓	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
16	Carlson	Ellen	39	✓	Swedish	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
17	"	Anneta M.	27	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
18	"	Anneta M.	29	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
19	"	Johanna P. H.	26	✓	Labr	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
20	Peterson	Guida	23	✓	Swedish	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
21	Hanson	Hanna	34	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
22	Carlson	Guida	23	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
23	"	Ellen	23	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
24	Carlson	Ellen	23	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
25	Wenstrom	Ellen	25	✓	Swedish	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
26	Lofgren	Harald	16	✓	Labr	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
27	"	Mary L. H.	16	✓	Swedish	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
28	Carlson	Anton H.	19	✓	Labr	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
29	Holmstrom	Anneta	20	✓	Swedish	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley
30	Peterson	Ellen M.	33	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Johanson Hans Olsson	N. Y.	Stamley

OCT 2- 1907

OCT 3- 1907

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes		Friend Mrs. J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Winnipeg
2	Yes	Shomin	Yes		Cousin Mrs. J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
6	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
8	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
9	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
16	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
19	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
20	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
21	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
22	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
23	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
24	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
25	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
27	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
28	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
29	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"
30	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother-in-law J. Pearson	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginal Gordon, Surgeon of the ROMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1903
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

MILWAUKEE

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	*Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Johnson	Carl	28	M	Labr			Swede	Swede	Swede	Swede	Brother Olof Johnson	W. A. Gordon	
2	Pearson	Matilda	19	F	Swede			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
3	Larson	Lia	25	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
4	Ewertz	Allen J. A.	27	M	Labr			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
5	Wain	Samuel T.	18	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
6	Ernst	Anders A.	33	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
X 7	Wass	Alma H.	15	F	Swede			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
8	Johnson	Lia M.	23	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
9	Tomason	Betty M.	24	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
10	Larson	Olof	26	M	Labr			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
11	Shel	Gustaf	23	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
12	Lindell	Agda L.	16	F	Swede			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
13	Andersson	Anna	21	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
14	"	Lia L.	16	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
15	"	Anna M.	30	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
X 16	Nelson	Ellen	21	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
17	"	Alma L.	21	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
18	Swanson	Lia	32	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
19	Andersson	Augusta	24	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
20	"	Augusta H.	19	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
21	Nelson	Ruth H. M.	15	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
22	Ernstson	Henry T.	19	M	Swede			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
23	Olsson	Emma	21	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
24	"	Alma B.	14	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
25	Thork	Johannes	32	M	Labr			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
26	Hanson	Lia	36	F	Harifo			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
27	"	Harry	11	M	Swede			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
28	"	Carl	9	M	Swede			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
29	"	Ernst	5	M	Swede			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"
30	"	Ellen	18	F	Swede			"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johnson	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

306
2
44-4/10-12-15/18
26/24
J. J. Mann
Inspector
357

332P 938d
STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

25

114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether in Anarchist.	Whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1103 Boston	Returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	5	6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
2	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	Friend John Johnson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sweden		
3	No	✓	✓	1103 Boston	Brother John Johnson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	Sweden		
4	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7 1/2	"	Blond	"	"	Sweden		
5	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	Brother Philip W. Wain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5 1/2	"	Brown	"	"	Sweden		
6	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	123 1/2 Ave. St. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5 1/2	"	"	"	"	Sweden		
7	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	178 Ave. St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5 1/2	"	"	"	"	Sweden		
8	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	568 Ave. St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6 1/2	"	"	Brown	"	Sweden		
9	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	Brother John Johnson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	"	Blond	Blue	"	Sweden		
10	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	1537 E. 47th St. Los Angeles Calif.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4 1/2	"	Brown	"	"	Sweden		
11	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	1537 E. 47th St. Los Angeles Calif.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10 1/2	"	Fair	"	"	Sweden		
12	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	571 1/2 California St. Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	"	Brown	"	"	Sweden		
13	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	2526 Ave. St. Rock Island Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	Sweden		
14	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	Returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Brown	Brown	"	"	Sweden		
15	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	200 Ave. St. Jersey City N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Sweden		
16	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	271 Ave. St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	Sweden		
17	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	Returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1 1/4	"	"	"	"	Sweden		
18	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	1 East 73rd St. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1 1/4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Sweden		
19	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	1265-2 Ave. St. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2 1/2	"	Blond	Blue	"	Sweden		
20	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	588 Ave. St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	"	Brown	Brown	"	Sweden		
21	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	112 Ave. St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3 1/2	"	Fair	Blue	"	Sweden		
22	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5 1/2	"	Brown	"	"	Sweden		
23	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	Returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	"	Fair	"	"	Sweden		
24	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	760 Communipack Ave.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1 1/4	"	"	"	"	Sweden		
25	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	Returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	"	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Sweden		
26	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	579 Ave. St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2 1/2	"	Fair	"	"	Sweden		
27	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	178 Ave. St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2 1/2	"	Fair	"	"	Sweden		
28	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden		
29	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden		
30	Yes	✓	✓	1103 Boston	Friend John Johnson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Sweden		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, BC Ware Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

BC Ware
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEPTEMBER, 1900.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if not, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the MANIA,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
H. B. Sch. B. years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of October, 1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania*sailing from *Liverpool*24 ~~25~~ 1907

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
007	Forseu	Emilia	25	F	Servant	do	do	do	Finland	Tampere	Father, Kalle Forseu	Finland	Finland	Finland
	Huhtimäki	Lempö	25	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Huhtimäki	do	do	do
	Aliricini	Salmon	21	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Aliricini	do	do	do
	Lipisto	Helja	20	F	S. maid	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Lipisto	do	do	do
	Huhtala	Helma	23	F	n. wife	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Huhtala	do	do	do
OCT 3	Kinnunen	Natikka	25	F	n. wife	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Kinnunen	do	do	do
	Kinnunen	Lyydi	21	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Kinnunen	do	do	do
	Kärkäs	Lidia	26	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Kärkäs	do	do	do
OCT 3	Shovanen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Shovanen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Lidia	22	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Keskinen	do	do	do
	Keskinen	Hilda	16	F										

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **24**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907 3:45 pm 190

1040 am Oct 3-19

116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of Birth.		
				If Yes—						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes friend 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	light brown	blue	none	Finland	Moulijarvi	
2	do do 6/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.9	do	do	do	do	do	
3	yes brother 10/10				To brother: John N. Smith 121 North Main Street New York City			good no		5.6	light brown	grey	do	do	do	
4	do sister 15/10				To sister: Maria Pettonen 678 5th Ave New York City			good no		5.8	do	do	do	do	do	
5	do husband 10/10				To husband: John N. Smith 121 North Main Street New York City			good no		5.6	do	do	do	do	do	
6	do husband 10/10				To husband: John N. Smith 121 North Main Street New York City			good no		5.1	light brown	blue	do	do	do	
7	do friend 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.1	do	do	do	do	do	
8	do friend 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.1	do	do	do	do	do	
9	do friend 13/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.7	do	do	do	do	do	
10	do friend 30/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.2	do	do	do	do	do	
11	do self 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
12	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.5	do	do	do	do	do	
13	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		6	do	do	do	do	do	
14	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		4.9	light brown	grey	none	do	do	
15	do husband 10/10				To husband: John N. Smith 121 North Main Street New York City			good no		5.8	do	do	do	do	do	
16	do friend 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		7	10 1/2	do	do	do	do	
17	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.2	do	do	do	do	do	
18	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
19	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.5	do	do	do	do	do	
20	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
21	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
22	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
23	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
24	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
25	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
26	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
27	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
28	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
29	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	
30	do do 10/10				To friend: Emma Smith 249 East 12th New York City			good no		5.4	do	do	do	do	do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master of the CARMANIA, from LAKEPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

HIVAPOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rantas	Niktor	25	M	Married		Finland	Finland	Finland	Kotka	John Rantas	Ohio	Cleveland
2		Edna	25	F	Wife								
3	Rajamaki	Elina	17	F	Servant					Kuusajoki	John Rajamaki	Ill.	Peoria
4	Sittakumpu	Emma	18	F						Kuusajoki	John Rajamaki	Ill.	Peoria
5		Karl Gustaf	22	M	Latvian								
6	Flemming	John	24	M									
7	X Kuoni	Oidi	24	F	Servant								
8	Punahonen	Yogo	21	M	Latvian								
9	Larsson	Josefina	24	F	Servant								
10	X Nygard	Kalle	21	M	Latvian								
11	Anttila	Selma	23	F	Servant								
12	Kulhara	Ida	17	F									
13	Salomaki	Frans	18	M	Latvian								
14	Smedman	Johannes	22	M									
15	Berg	Charles	31	M	Servant								
16	Jokela	Johan	25	M	Latvian								
17	Buldra	Augusta	21	F	Servant								
18	ADMITTED 18	ADMITTED 18	26	M	Latvian								
19		Selma	17	F	Servant								
20	Demossot	Eda	19	F									
21	X Yttukodes	Edna	22	M	Latvian								
22	Wuntham	Abel	24	M									
23	Rajozala	Jalmari	23	M									
24		Helja	18	F	Servant								
25	Xyvaaja	Selma	24	F	Wife								
26		Chatti	31	M	Child								
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

118

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 - OCT 1907

190

10 am

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Warr Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through "in transit," should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmica*sailing from *Liverpool*24 *SEP* 1907

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Alio to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Wartonen Antti</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Labr. Ex. op.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Father: Antti Wartonen</i>	<i>Finland</i>
2	<i>Pirainen Lauri</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Antti Pirainen</i>	<i>Finland</i>
3	<i>do Maria</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Antti Pirainen</i>	<i>Finland</i>
4	<i>do Anna</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Antti Pirainen</i>	<i>Finland</i>
5	<i>Kallis Johan</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Labr. Ex. op.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
6	<i>Hyyarinen Olga</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
7	<i>Kironen Olga</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
8	<i>Nousiainen Tola</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
9	<i>Nousiainen Eva</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
10	<i>Loitua Lydia</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
11	<i>Mallomus Lempi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
12	<i>Kivinen Fanni</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
13	<i>Franko Alexandra</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
14	<i>Mekkanen Walpui</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
15	<i>Husu Amalia</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
16	<i>Anna Hietanen</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
17	<i>Munirainen Sadi</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
18	<i>Laitinen Abel</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
19	<i>Waltama Hilma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
20	<i>Kaivasmäki Lempi</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
21	<i>Kanto Maria</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
22	<i>Kanto Eliina</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
23	<i>Korpi Kustava</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
24	<i>Elajokipi Tyne</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
25	<i>Hyytiä Niina</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
26	<i>Ojennus Johanna</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
27	<i>Backlund Maria</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
28	<i>Mickström Edla</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
29	<i>Rabin Hanna</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>
30	<i>Rabin Maria</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kallis</i>	<i>Finland</i>

OCT 2 1907

OCT 3 1907

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907, 190

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
															Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	100	1902 - Cuba	To friend: Luzar... no					5.4	Light brown	gray	none		Finland	Imbrosia
2	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.5	Dark	blue	do		do	do
3	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.5	Dark	blue	do		do	do
4	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.7	Dark	blue	do		do	do
5	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.3	Dark	blue	do		do	do
6	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.5	Dark	blue	do		do	do
7	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.6	Dark	blue	do		do	do
8	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.3	Dark	blue	do		do	do
9	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.9	Dark	blue	do		do	do
10	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.8	Dark	blue	do		do	do
11	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.7	Dark	blue	do		do	do
12	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.8	Dark	blue	do		do	do
13	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.5	Dark	blue	do		do	do
14	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.7	Dark	blue	do		do	do
15	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.6	Dark	blue	do		do	do
16	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.6	Dark	blue	do		do	do
17	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.5	Dark	blue	do		do	do
18	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					6.0	Dark	blue	do		do	do
19	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.3	Dark	blue	do		do	do
20	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.5	Dark	blue	do		do	do
21	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.3	Dark	blue	do		do	do
22	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.1	Dark	blue	do		do	do
23	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.1	Dark	blue	do		do	do
24	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.2	Dark	blue	do		do	do
25	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.4	Dark	blue	do		do	do
26	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.3	Dark	blue	do		do	do
27	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.4	Dark	blue	do		do	do
28	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.7	Dark	blue	do		do	do
29	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.3	Dark	blue	do		do	do
30	Yes	Do	100	1907 - New York	To friend: ... no					5.3	Dark	blue	do		do	do

Japanese.

West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ware Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Ware
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

ITALIAN (South).

Japanese.

Welsh.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries in column 17 should show either a relative or friend; and if

revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of In B. Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

2nd day of Oct, 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

cash S. S. *Carnarania* sailing from *Liverpool*

24 SEP 1907

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Laurie	Trans	27	M	Journer	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
2	Mildroos	Fanny	28	F	Miss	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
3	Sundelin	Julius	24	M	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
4	do	Santa	28	M	S	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
5	Levas	Eliza	26	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
6	Laitinen	Mina	29	F	S	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
7	Marja	Matti	25	M	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
8	Rack	Trans	22	M	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
9	Id	Elia	29	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
10	Blomgren	Karl	26	M	Journer	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
11	do	Lidia	27	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
12	Laurila	Maria	23	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
13	Suhonen	Mikko	30	M	Butler	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
14	do	Karolina	32	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
15	Koch	Ida	26	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
16	Nyberg	Alexander	29	M	S	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
17	Nygaard	Ida	26	F	S	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
18	Anders	Lidia	24	F	S	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
19	Brown	John	21	M	Labr	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
20	Lila	Ida	27	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
21	Laitinen	Lidia	25	F	S	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
22	Meriläinen	Emma	26	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
23	Aho	Maria	32	F	S	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
24	Ripinen	Hilda	27	F	S	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
25	Ranta	Julius	27	M	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
26	Suhonen	Ulla	30	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
27	Lindholm	Elia	27	F	S	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
28	Roman	Alexander	23	M	Labr	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
29	Lammunen	Fanny	17	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do
30	Roth	Hilda	26	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Korpela Helsinki, Finland	do

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

122

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
		(Whether other than paid by passenger, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	no	Self	1905	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother: Viktor Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	6 1/4	light blue	none	Finland	Lammi				
2	yes	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	dark	do	Tyväskär				
3	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy black	gray	do	Kyväskylä				
4	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	do	Katinka				
5	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	do	Katinka				
6	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	do	do	Katinka				
7	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	do	do	Katinka				
8	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	do	do	Katinka				
9	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	4 11	do	do	do	Katinka				
10	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	do	do	Katinka				
11	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	4 11	do	do	do	Katinka				
12	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	do	do	do	Katinka				
13	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	do	do	Katinka				
14	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 -	do	do	do	Katinka				
15	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 -	do	do	do	Katinka				
16	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	do	do	do	Katinka				
17	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 -	do	do	do	Katinka				
18	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 2	do	do	do	Katinka				
19	no	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 9	do	do	do	Katinka				
20	yes	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	do	do	Katinka				
21	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	do	do	Katinka				
22	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 2	do	do	do	Katinka				
23	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	do	do	do	Katinka				
24	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	do	do	Katinka				
25	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	do	Katinka				
26	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	do	do	do	Katinka				
27	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	do	do	Katinka				
28	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	do	do	Katinka				
29	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	do	do	do	Katinka				
30	do	do	1905	do	Brother: Matti Suominen, 1032 Racine St., New York	no	no	good	no	5 2	do	do	do	Katinka				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ware Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Ware
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT, 1901,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carnania* sailing from *Liverpool* 24 SEP 1907 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.		State. City or Town.
1	Marsala	Hilma	28	F. m. wife	progrs		America	Finland	Another: Maria Marsala	W. Faircler
2	do	Harry	11	m. s. child	no no		do	do	do	do
3	Niem	Maggie	50	F. m. wife	progrs		U.S. CITIZEN	do	Another: Kaisa Laurila	do
4	do	Mie	11	F. s. child	do		U.S. CITIZEN	do	Kemi Laurila	Calumet
5	Kiri	Matti	35	do	S. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
6	Johnson	Carl O	25	do	S. Workman		U.S. CITIZEN	do	Father: Karl Johnson	New York
7	Hogdahl	Gustaf	28	do	do		U.S. CITIZEN	do	Father: John Hogdahl	Chicago
8	do	Emma	42	do	do		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
9	Wilson	Ida	30	do	do		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
10	Larsson	Liva	46	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
11	do	Kusfin	41	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
12	Wilson	Adolf	25	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
13	Bengtson	Wivea	27	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
14	do	Helen	2	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
15	Kelson	Awalia	27	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
16	do	Raymond	2	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
17	Larsson	Ida	27	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
18	Asilind	Aril	37	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
19	do	Mana	34	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
20	Wilson	Oscar	32	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
21	Reimon	Ligia	29	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
22	Wilson	Anna	46	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
23	do	Auth	11	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
24	do	Rudolph	8	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
25	do	Karl	4	do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
26	do	Coget		do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
27	do			do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
28	do			do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
29	do			do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do
30	do			do	S. m. Labor		U.S. CITIZEN	do	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

124

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

32 OCT 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Warr, Master, of the CARMANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, at NEW YORK, 1907.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

R. B. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Godin, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the B. O. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruscia).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Oleson	Beata	17	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Katla Troel Oleson	Ill Chicago
2	Gertunde		24	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, Rob. Oleson	Ill Chicago
3	Lindgren	Anna	22	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Lindgren	Ill Chicago
4	Niksson	Karl P	14	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Niksson	Ill Chicago
5	Persson	Elizabeth	20	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Persson	Ill Chicago
6	Hedlund	Johann A.	61	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, Andrew Hedlund	Ill Chicago
7	Lisa		60	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, Andrew Hedlund	Ill Chicago
8	Lindstrom	Andi	14	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, Emil Lindstrom	Ill Chicago
9	Eriksson	Selma	31	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Eriksson	Ill Chicago
10	Karlsson	Willeni	20	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Karlsson	Ill Chicago
11	Hagdahl	Olaf N.	23	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Hagdahl	Ill Chicago
12	Johnsson	Agnes	29	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Johnsson	Ill Chicago
13	Andersson	Elna	19	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Andersson	Ill Chicago
14	Rydberg	Alma	24	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Rydberg	Ill Chicago
15	Lundstedt	Emma	27	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Lundstedt	Ill Chicago
16	Andersson	Ida	20	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Andersson	Ill Chicago
17	Nelson	Leta Amy	29	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Nelson	Ill Chicago
18	Oleson	Josefine	20	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Oleson	Ill Chicago
19	Blomquist	Birgitta	30	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Blomquist	Ill Chicago
20	Oleson	Carl	43	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Oleson	Ill Chicago
21	Henriksson	Ida S	21	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Henriksson	Ill Chicago
22	Larson	Mathilda S	16	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Larson	Ill Chicago
23	Niksson	Peter	43	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Niksson	Ill Chicago
24	Wils		11	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Wils	Ill Chicago
25	Anna		10	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Anna	Ill Chicago
26	Charles	Lena	37	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Charles	Ill Chicago
27	Chini		33	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Chini	Ill Chicago
28	Anna		6	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Anna	Ill Chicago
29	James		4	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John James	Ill Chicago
30	Anna		12	✓	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father, John Anna	Ill Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 OCT 1907

190

126

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes No	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	1891	Chicago	To my home			5 3	Dark	Brown	No	Sweden	Ostergöt	
2			\$10	Yes	1897	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 3	Light	Dark Blue		Sweden	Linnarby	
3			\$10	Yes	1907	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 2 1/2				Sweden	Hälsjö	
4			\$10	No	1889	Chicago	To my home			5 1				Sweden	Pestarp	
5			\$10	Yes	1897	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 4		Gray		Sweden	Bjurf	
6			\$325	Yes	1895	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 7		Blue		Sweden	Kronberg	
7										5 1				Sweden		
8			\$10	No	1892	new York	To my home			5 2		Brown		Sweden	Kristian	
9			\$10	Yes	1897	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 4		Dark Blue		Sweden	Kronberg	
10			\$10	No	1893	new York	To my home			5 4		Light		Sweden	Kronberg	
11			\$10	No	1893	new York	To my home			5 4		Dark Blue		Sweden	Kronberg	
12			\$25	Yes	1897	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 4		Dark Blue		Sweden	Kronberg	
13			\$10	No	1893	new York	To my home			5 4		Light		Sweden	Kronberg	
14			\$10	Yes	1897	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 3		Dark		Sweden	Kronberg	
15			\$20	No	1897	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 2		Dark Blue		Sweden	Kronberg	
16			\$20	No	1897	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 2		Dark Blue		Sweden	Kronberg	
17			\$10	Yes	1897	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 4 1/2				Sweden	Kronberg	
18			\$10	No	1897	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 3				Sweden	Kronberg	
19			\$10	No	1897	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 3				Sweden	Kronberg	
20			\$30	Yes	1897	Ida	5341 Lake Ave Chicago Ill			5 2 1/2		Brown		Sweden	Kronberg	
21										5 9		Dark		Sweden	Kronberg	
22										5 4 1/2		Brown		Sweden	Kronberg	
23										4 11		Dark		Sweden	Kronberg	
24										5 8		Dark		Sweden	Kronberg	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Mac Nae, of the CARMANIA, from L. J. 28P004, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Mac Nae
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carnania* sailing from *Liverpool* 24th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Rodre</i>	<i>John G</i>	46	<i>C</i>	<i>Unemployed, business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>North Dakota</i>	<i>North Dakota</i>	<i>North Dakota</i>
2	<i>Howland</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	36	<i>F</i>	<i>former</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
3	<i>Oz</i>	<i>Lorrie</i>	36	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
4	<i>Oz</i>	<i>Myrtle</i>	6	<i>F</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
5	<i>Oz</i>	<i>Charles</i>	5	<i>M</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
6	<i>Oz</i>	<i>Bertie</i>	3	<i>F</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
7	<i>Josephson</i>	<i>John S</i>	47	<i>M</i>	<i>Unemployed, business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
8	<i>Aspedal</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	33	<i>M</i>	<i>Unemployed, business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
9	<i>Oz</i>	<i>Bertie</i>	19	<i>F</i>	<i>Unemployed, business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
10	<i>McKrell</i>	<i>ble</i>	37	<i>M</i>	<i>Unemployed, business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
11	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Steel</i>	39	<i>M</i>	<i>Unemployed, business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
12	<i>Wylus</i>	<i>Crils</i>	61	<i>M</i>	<i>Unemployed, business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
13	<i>Rynnong</i>	<i>Louis A</i>	38	<i>M</i>	<i>Unemployed, business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
14	<i>Oz</i>	<i>Marie</i>	30	<i>F</i>	<i>Unemployed, business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
15	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>Iver</i>	49	<i>M</i>	<i>Unemployed, business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
16	<i>Salberg</i>	<i>Iver J C</i>	45	<i>M</i>	<i>Unemployed, business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. B. Warr of the **CARMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **2nd OCTOBER**, 190

R. B. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubas (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Warr, Master, Pilot or Second Officer, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Warr

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of January, 1901

1901

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies; North or South America; Europe; or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. B. War of the **CARMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. War

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *SEP*, 190*7*,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SWELING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE (of 12), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

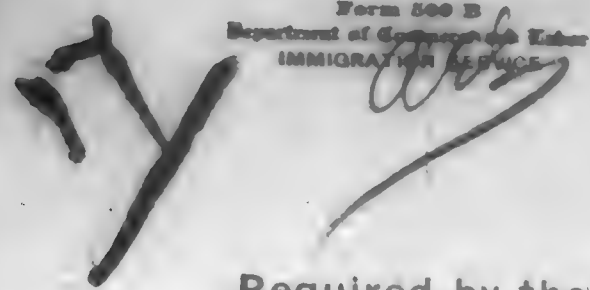
Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

LIVE POOL

OCT 1 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
55564 1	Cheres	Nathan	36	M	Wife	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England Sheffield	Wife Mrs. Cheres 5 Edward St. Sheffield	Brooklyn
60757 2	Debovich	Abraham	37	M	Wife	Yes			Bradford	Martin D. Debovich Edward St. Sheffield	New York
54467 3	Sederer	Janie	39	F	Wife	Yes			Spool	Sister Rachel Guttentag 19 Southall St. Manchester	Conn. New York
4		Sarah	8	F	Child	No					
5		Yetta	6	F	Child	No					
60726 6	Harris	Jacob	26	M	Wife	Yes			Spool	Wife Mrs. Harris 29 Montague St. New York	New York
11629 7	Mendelsohn	David	30	M	Jeweller				Spool	Cousin Jacob Mendelsohn 99 Mont Pleasant Spool	Brooklyn
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Swan master of the Carmen, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Đỗ Hải

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

^c *Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

A Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination)). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 is (going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 20. -The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CANADA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MPD (K) 10

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17.5

S. S.

CARMAN

sailing from

SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
61654 1	Williams	Kate	38	cm	Housewife		U.S. CITIZEN		Mass	Bramley		Ohio	Youngstown
2		Henry	11	cm	Child		U.S. CITIZEN						
3		May	9	cm			U.S. CITIZEN						
4		Margaret	6	cm			U.S. CITIZEN						
60032 5	Banner	John	28	cm	Stock worker		U.S. CITIZEN		Mass	Rhymney		Pa.	Honolulu
11603 6	Walsh	Joseph	60	cm	Rayhouse Servant		U.S. CITIZEN		England	Good		Cal	Denver
7		Catherine	49	cm	House		U.S. CITIZEN						
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

725

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 16

132

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Devan Masta, of the Carmenia, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWED** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1904, at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mt. Chs, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
15												
607651	Jenkins	Thomas R	55	M	miner	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S.	Marcellini	Miss	Marcellini
444902	Knight	Ryan	53	C	Electrician	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S.			
577573	O'Donnell	Anthony	30	C	Traveler	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	Ireland	Manchester	W. O'Donnell	NY New York
444224	Youdell	Emily	33	F	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	Ireland	Dungloe		
5	Vermillion	Fred	3	M	Child	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S.			
6	Vermillion	Mary	38	F	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S.			
625417	John	Elizabeth	40	F	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S.			
8		Maria	4	F	Child	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S.			
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

46 1/2

List 15

134

Arriving at Port of

~~5~~ OCT 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reuben master, of the Cameras, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
(State whether Surgeon "qualifying therewith" or "employed by
export license," as the case may be.)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct., 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

C/EM/ALL

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
54305 1	Morrison	Joseph	34	✓	Washburn	yes	U.S. Citizen	English	Manchester		Pittsburg
12 2	Hayes	Lillian	11	✓	Child	yes	U.S. Citizen	English	London		H. J. Lenton
54357 3	McClasky	Bernard	15	✓	Thermal		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Mass. Boston
63 4	Webb	Jeremiah	48	✓	Fireman		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Pa. Wellbuck
5		Reini	44	✓	Housewife		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		
4 6	Dunn	Sarah Jane	40	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Mass. H. Adams
54388 7	Daly	Mary Ann	53	✓	Matron		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Cal. San Francisco
8		Catherine	35	✓	Servant		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		
54404 9	Powell	Wm	32	✓	Printer	yes	U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		H. J. Baroklyn
54412 10	Dwyer	Jas Henry	21	✓	Blacksmith	yes	U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		H. J. Providence
6 11	McGinnety	Mary	41	✓	Housewife		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		H. J. N. York City
12		Francis	7	✓	Child		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		
54432 13	Rogers	Wm J	27	✓	Lab	yes	U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Antwerp
14		Ada	32	✓	Housewife		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		
54442 15	Hoffman	Annie	27	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Baroklyn
52 16	Thomas	Elizabeth	60	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Iowa Times Springs
54099 17	Lewis	Hannah	33	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Pa. Lansford
18	Thomas	Thy	20	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		
11596 19	Schare	Billie	20	✓	Child	yes	U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		H. J. N. York City
20		Morton	21	✓	Child		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		
8 21	Faulkner	Robert	48	✓	Fireman		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		H. J. Paterson
11609 22	Ellis	Richard	36	✓	Farmer		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Mich. Maroon
23		Alice	36	✓	Housewife		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		
24		Mary	11	✓	Child		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		
25		Rt G	6	✓	Child		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		
26		John	1	✓	Child		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		
50095 27	Murphy	Elizabeth	41	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Conn. New Haven
53884 28	Holmes	Elizabeth	53	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Ill. Chicago
60932 29	Hall	Mabel	9	✓	Child	yes	U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		Pa. Pittsburg
30	Keating	Walter	31	✓	Labr.		U.S. Citizen	Irish	London		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

136

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Croarr ^{Master}, of the Carmenia, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. L. Van

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ch. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of Oct., 1907

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *GERMANIA*

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
58990	Jenkins	Elizabeth	50	C. & M.	Wife	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA		America Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
2		Lillian	11	C. & S.	Child		U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA				
60216	Dunn	Eli	52	C. & M.	Agent		U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA		Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
4		Mary	48	C. & M.	Wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA				
5		Wilbert	8	C. & S.	Child		U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA				
6		Leroy	6	C. & S.	Child	no	U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA				
60489	Korb	Bessie	34	C. & M.	Wife	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA		Boston		Mass Boston
8		Harry		C. & S.	Child	no	U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA				
60898	Kearney	Rose	30	C. & M.	Wife	yes	Irish		New York		N.Y. New York
10		James	3	C. & S.	Child	no	Irish				
91	Kelly	Wm	48	C. & M.	Boiler Maker		English		Ireland Dublin		N.Y. New York
61761	Goodfellow	Thomas	34	C. & M.	Miner	yes	Welsh		Wales Brecknock		Pa Lancaster
13		Anna	25	C. & M.	Wife						
14		David M.	8	C. & S.	Child						
61917	Cunningham	Catherine	27	C. & M.	Servant		Irish		New York		N.Y. New York
62683	Woodhouse	Charles	74	C. & M.	Retired		Irish				
62784	Staigh	John	30	C. & M.	Barber		English		England Darnworth		Ind Clinton
18		Elizabeth E.	30	C. & M.	Wife						
19		Harry	5	C. & M.	Child						
20		Albert		C. & S.	Child						
21		Mary Alice		C. & S.	Infant						
63434	Wilson	Matthew	32	C. & M.	Parish	yes	Irish		Ireland Belfast		Pa Harrisburg
53705	Heatheate	Annsabina	47	C. & M.	Wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA				
54155	Wilcock	Walter	40	C. & M.	Barber		U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA		England Salford		Pa Philadelphia
54171	Gleason	Edmond	36	C. & M.	Lab		Irish		N.Y. Syracuse		N.Y. Syracuse
26		Hannah		C. & M.	Wife						
54493	Hall	Wm	30	C. & M.	Lab	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA		England Wolverhampton		Pa Pittsburg
28		Clarence	11	C. & S.	Child		U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA				
54513	Davis	George	50	C. & M.	Lab	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA		Alabama		Alabama Alabama City
30		Sarah	5	C. & M.	Wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN PA				

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

139

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Barr, Master of the Carmena, from Spool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Barr

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mejinalt Gordon, Surgeon of the SWIN, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. B.A.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

2nd day of Oct., 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

SAILING THEREWITH

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *CANTANDA*

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 FEB 1907

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
15721	Osler	61	C	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	London		Ill. Lockport
21542	Russell	52	M	Self	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	Chicago		Ill. Chicago
3		44	M	Carpenter	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
43445	Lainer	43	M	Funeral	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	Bham		"
7588		33	F	Servant	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
6	Walker	42	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
49421	Brown	49	M	Engineer	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	Liverpool		Ill. Chicago
52748	Davies	39	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
71313		17	M	Child	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
9	Lewis	21	M	Minister	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
54530	Norman	38	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
12		11	M	Child	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
54706	Green	34	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
54918	Brooks	32	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
15		6	M	Child	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
53646	Jenkins	32	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
53647	Rees	52	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
5		24	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
56063	Harper	61	M	Minister	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
56552	Levin	42	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
21	Evans	17	F	Servant	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
56722	Malone	10	M	Child	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
56729	Koche	27	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
57376	Davies	53	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
25		11	M	Child	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
58044	Rickler	41	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
27		8	M	Child	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
56547	McCanney	34	M	Minister	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
56582	Beresford	22	M	Printer	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"
X 30		44	F	Wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	"		"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. Davis, Master of the Campania, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Davis

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1907.

at **NEW YORK**

J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should be definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, St. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. A. B. B.
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

2nd day of October, 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Corvus*

sailing from

Liverpool

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
11609 1	Alvarez	Kate	38	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Friend Mrs. Gamel 12 Compton St. Lpool	NY	Brooklyn
8 2	Alvino	Mary	30	✓	Wife	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9 4	Lino	Manuel	7	✓	Infant	✓	Spain	Spanish					
11610 5	Lino	Dorinda	5	✓	Infant	✓							
1 6	Vassily	Patrick	33	✓	Labr	✓	England	Irish	Ireland	Co Ros	Father Mr. Vassily Rosecommon Ireland	Cal	San Francisco
2 7	Beune	Michael	25	✓		✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Beune Rosecommon Ireland	NJ	Orange
3 8	Brennen	Thomas	21	✓		✓					Father Mr. Brennen Rosecommon Ireland		
5 9	O'Reilly	Wm	28	✓	Shoe maker	✓					Mother Mrs. Mary O'Reilly Rut St. Carrickmacross Co. Dub.	NY	New York
11621 10	Cunningham	Wm J.	29	✓	Merchant	✓				Belfast	Father Isaac Cunningham 446 Newmarket Rd. Belfast	NY	Hudson Heights
11 11		Margaret	24	✓	Wife	✓							
11623 12	McKibben	John	29	✓	Labr	✓	England	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Mother Mrs. McKibben Kilkeel Co. Down	Cal	Denver
3 13	Doolis	Michael	23	✓		✓				Achill	Father Mr. Doolis Dookinella Achill Co. Mayo	O	Cleveland
4 14	Welloughby	Wm	34	✓	Merchant	✓	English				West St. Waterford Ireland	NY	New York
8 15	Khatadourian	Joseph	27	✓	Priest	✓	Turkey	Armenian	England	Lpool	Cousin V. Khatadourian 17 Suffolk St. Lpool		
54460 16	Cottigan	Patrick	25	✓	Labr	✓	England	Irish	Ireland	Achill	Father Mr. Cottigan Dookinella Achill Co. Mayo	O	Cleveland
55928 17	Chamberlain	William	22	✓	Callen	✓	English		England	Adlington	Mother Ann Chamberlain 7 Brook St. Chorley	Pa	Sonnen
18		Mary E	32	✓	Wife	✓							
19		Annie	11	✓		✓							
54078 20	Drinkwater	Annie	47	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	England	Birkenhead	Father Benj. Drinkwater 13 Farnfield Rd. Birkenhead	NY	New York
54079 21	Lloyd	Elizabeth	15	✓	Domestic	✓	England	English	England	Rathfriland	Daughter Mrs. Wilson 25 Ryel Rd. Rathfriland	Conn	New Haven
54079 22	O'Rourke	Margaret	50	✓	Wife	✓	Irish		Ireland	Wexford	Mother Mrs. O'Rourke School St. Wexford	Pa	Philadelphia
54079 23	Cook	George	48	✓	Wife	✓	English				Wife Anna Cook Brook Farm, Lark. L. Mansfield	Wyo	Diamondville
11631 26	McDonan	Joseph	36	✓	Wife	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend A. J. Locke Ballywillwill Co. Down	Mass	Boston
2 27	Conroy	John	28	✓	Wife	✓				Dundalk	Mother Mrs. Conroy Dundalk	NJ	New York
57504 28	Howd	Sarah	37	✓	Wife	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. Howd 35 St. Rosemary	NJ	Orange
11539 29	Killen	Agnes	52	✓	Wife	✓	England	Irish	England	Brighton	35 Gardner Row Brighton	R I	Providence
54079 30	Reynolds	Francis	13	✓	Wife	✓							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

143

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Husband P Alvarez	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Brown	none	England	Leeds
2				1907		Husband Antonio Alvarez						5	3					
3		mother				Darker												
4		Self	no			Husband P Alvarez						5	3	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Madrid
5			no									5	2	Dark	Dark			
6						Friend P. Alvarez						5	8	Dark	Dark			
7	no					1922 Michigan St San Francisco Cal						5	10				Ireland	mantue
8						Brother Thomas Reane						5	1					
9	yes					Brother Martin Reane						5	10					
10	no					39 Bedford St Orange N J						5	10	Red				
11		Husband	no			Cousin Peter Carroll						5	9 1/2	Brown	Brown			
12	yes	Self	yes	1907	Danvers	381 E. 69th St New York City						5	5					
13						Uncle Louis Thaller						6	0	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland	Kilkeel
14						320 Vermont Ave West Side Cleveland						5	7	Dark	Dark			
15						Friend Frank Smith						6	1	Dark	Dark			
16		Darker	no			Grand Union Hotel New York City						5	7	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland	Achill Island
17		Self	no			Uncle John O'Brien						5	4	Brown	Brown		England	Wigan
18		Husband				London Ontario Canada						5	5					
19																		
20																		
21	yes	mother	no			Uncle Louis Thaller						4	10	Fair	Fair			
22	yes	Self	no	1907	New Haven	637 North Ave New York City						5	6	Dark	Dark	none	England	Birmingham
23		Daughter	yes	1905	Philadelphia	212 E. 11th St New Haven Conn						5	2	Dark	Dark			
24		Self	yes			Daughter Mary O'Rourke						5	8	Dark	Dark			
25						165 E. 11th St Philadelphia						5	8	Dark	Dark			
26	yes	Self	no			Friend Wm Johnson						5	9	Dark	Dark			
27						Diamondville N.Y.						5	8	Dark	Dark			
28	no					Sister Mary T. O'Brien						5	8	Dark	Dark			
29	no	Self	yes	1907	Providence	133 Back Bay Boston						5	2	Dark	Dark			
30						Brother Patrick Conway						5	4	Dark	Dark			

28 to 30

28 to 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reoarr Master of the Calmaria, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAK** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alc. Wain

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reynold Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, CLAIMING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907
at NEW YORK

M. J. Hanson
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10
Form 500-B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARIMU sailing from _____

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
54391	McGovern	John	24	M	Lab	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dummanmore	Father Patrick McGovern	N.Y.	Newark
54403	Boylan	Mary	22	F	Housewife				Canada	Annalong	Father John McGovern		
54412	Cheetham	Louise	23	F	Winder	yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Shor Cheetham	R.I.	Providence
54424	Dunn	Dinton	40	M	Coachman				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Mrs. Dunn	N.Y.	Yonkers
54431	Savage	Peter	20	M	Printer				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Peter Savage	N.Y.	Yonkers
54441	Spies	Rebecca	20	F	Housewife				England	Reading	Father, Michael Spies	N.Y.	Yonkers
54451	O'Leary	Tom	19	M	Lab				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael O'Leary	N.Y.	Yonkers
54461	Byrnes	Mary	56	F	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Byrnes	N.Y.	Yonkers
54471	Drankel	Rosa	19	F	Housewife				England	Manchester	Father, Michael Drankel	N.Y.	Yonkers
54481	Stock	Gabriella R.	22	F	Teacher				London	London	Father, Michael Stock	N.Y.	Yonkers
54491	Murphy	Emma	22	F	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Murphy	N.Y.	Yonkers
54501	Stewart	James	22	M	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Stewart	N.Y.	Yonkers
54511	Gibbs	Charles	22	M	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Gibbs	N.Y.	Yonkers
54521	Stenson	Robert	22	M	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Stenson	N.Y.	Yonkers
54531	Parry	Albert	22	M	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Parry	N.Y.	Yonkers
54541	Wakeford	Albert	22	M	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Wakeford	N.Y.	Yonkers
54551	McGuire	John	22	M	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael McGuire	N.Y.	Yonkers
54561	Walsh	Joseph	22	M	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Walsh	N.Y.	Yonkers
54571	Brown	George	22	M	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Brown	N.Y.	Yonkers
54581	Connell	Maggie	22	F	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Connell	N.Y.	Yonkers
54591	Ward	Robert	22	M	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Ward	N.Y.	Yonkers
54601	Johnson	Robert	22	M	Housewife				Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Johnson	N.Y.	Yonkers

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Lane, Master, of the CARMARNA, from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Lane

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; from steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
8750 1	Mutterfield	John	38	m	Plumber	yes	England	English	England Bradford	Father Mr Mutterfield	Conn Wallingford
53754 2	Phain	Eli	29	m	Rougher	yes	England	English	England Bradford	Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Wis Milwaukee
3		Minnie	26	f	Wife				England Bradford	Swank West Brunswick	
53964 4	Reed	John	34	m	Welder	yes	England	Irish	Ireland Lismagh	Wether's Ann Reed	Conn Wallingford
54075 5	Hazelden	Emma	29	m	House	yes	England	English	England Bradford	Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Conn Wallingford
54190 6	Barr	Rebecca	36	f	Wife	yes	England	Hebrew	England London	Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Conn Wallingford
X 7	Palen	Rachel	55	f	Wife						
X 8	Barr	Simon	14	m	Child						
X 9		David	11	m	Child						
X 10		Lena	10	f	Child						
X 11		Esa	6	f	Child						
X 12		Minnie	3	f	Child						
X 13		Janie	1	f	Infant						
54212 14	Kavanagh	Bernard	35	m	Carpenter	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Conn Wallingford
15		Mary Ellen	32	f	Wife						
16		Christopher	10	m	Child						
54220 17	Kirkman	Allen	22	m	Plumber		English	English	England Manchester	Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Conn Wallingford
18	Reed	Hannah	40	f	Wife				England Bradford	Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Conn Wallingford
19		Ida	18	f	Child						
20		Maggie	16	f	Child						
21		Mary	8	f	Child						
22		Bliss	3	f	Child						
54231 23	Dord	John	36	m	Cab		Irish	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Conn Wallingford
54231 24	Harris	Thomas	40	m	Collier	yes	England	Welsh	Wales Tonypandy	Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Conn Wallingford
54352 25	Mohen	Mary Ann	30	f	Servant		Irish	Irish	Ireland Aughnadry	Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Conn Wallingford
53555 26	Dodd	Samuel	35	m	Carpenter						
54327 27	Garvey	Emily	19	f	Servant	yes	England	Irish	England Sale	Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Conn Wallingford
54358 28	Hay	Mary	23	f	House		England			Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Conn Wallingford
29		Annie	12	f	Child						
54360 30	Kerr	Margaret	2	f	Child					Wether's Mrs E. Phain	Conn Wallingford

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

146

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.														
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Brother	1899 Philadelphia	1899	Philadelphia	Brother in Law P. C. Jones			no	no	5 1	Dark Dark Blue	none	England	Nottingham
2	no Self	1897 New York	1897	New York	Home			no	no	5 7	Fair Brown	none	England	Huddersfield
3	Husband	1897 New York	1897	New York	396 Superior St. Milwaukee			no	no	5 6	Fair Brown	none	England	Tarncliffe
4	Self	1897 New York	1897	New York	Home			no	no	5 7 1/2	DK DK Blue	none	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
5	Self	1897 New York	1897	New York	Home			no	no	5 10	Dark Dark Brown	none	England	Sheffield
6	Yes Husband	1897 New York	1897	New York	Home			no	no	5 1	Dark Dark Brown	none	Russia	Berdikhen
7	no							no	no	5 2				
8	no							no	no					
9	no							no	no					
10	no							no	no					
11	no							no	no					
12	no							no	no					
13	no							no	no					
14	Sister	1897 New York	1897	New York	Sister Mrs. S. Haggle			no	no	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	none	England	Nottingham
15	Sister	1897 New York	1897	New York	Sister Mrs. S. Haggle			no	no	5 4	DK Brown Hazel	none	England	Nottingham
16	no							no	no					
17	Uncle	1897 New York	1897	New York	Uncle John Oliver			no	no	5 3	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
18	Husband	1897 New York	1897	New York	Husband Alfred Reed			no	no	5 3	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
19	no							no	no	5 6	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
20	no							no	no	5 6	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
21	no							no	no	5 6	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
22	no							no	no	5 6	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
23	Self	1897 New York	1897	New York	Home			no	no	5 10	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
24	no							no	no	5 4 1/2	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
25	Sister	1897 New York	1897	New York	Sister Mrs. Thos. Keener			no	no	5 2	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
26	no							no	no	5 2	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
27	no							no	no	5 2	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
28	yes Brother	1897 New York	1897	New York	Brother in Law John Brown			no	no	5 10	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
29	no							no	no	5 10	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham
30	Self	1897 New York	1897	New York	Home			no	no	5 6	Fair Fair grey	none	England	Nottingham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Carr, Master, of the C , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Carr

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triest) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18, 19, 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maximal Gordon, Surgeon of the SS. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. P. R. B.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CATHARTIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mcs.	Married or Single.								
63435 1	Doherty	John	39	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
2	Ridgely	Francis	38	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
565983	Martin	Thomas	18	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
61409 4	Williams	Thomas	41	m	✓	English	English	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
54945 5	Kelly	Patrick	65	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
56599 6	Markey	Patrick	30	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
60546 7	Mann	Leicester	30	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
64142 8	Mason	Joseph	42	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
56600 9	McMahon	John	29	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
61431 10	Bozette	Wm	59	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
52598 11	Chapman	Arthur	30	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
12	Jones	Rose Helena	60	f	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
29613 13	Williams	Margaret	60	f	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
43813 14	Williams	Albert	26	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
45500 15	Diagi	Joseph	20	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
60910 16	Berenstein	Leif	11	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
43240 17	Donnell	John	30	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
55188 18	McLean	Joseph	20	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
64631 19	Rogers	John	16	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
6469 20	Mulligan	John	20	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
63541 21	John	John	20	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
22	Harrison	Joseph	22	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
57754 23	O'Donnell	Patrick	26	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
60565 24	Allen	Annie	35	f	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
63286 25	Kinahan	John	34	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
59632 26	Rooney	James	37	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
54343 28	Butterfield	John	35	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
47049 29	Marte	John	30	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	
30	Fletcher	James	34	m	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Dieter Mrs Keelan	NY New York	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

34-2 OCT 1907

190

148

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 7	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
2		Husband		Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 7	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
3		Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 6	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
4		Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 9	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
5	No			Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 5	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
6	Yes			Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 6	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
7	No			Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 6	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
8	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 7	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
9				Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 6	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
10				Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 6	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
11	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 7	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
12	Yes	Husband		Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 7	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
13	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 5	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
14	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 7	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
15	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 5	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
16	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 5	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
17	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 6	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
18	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 10	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
19	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 10	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
20	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 8	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
21	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 2	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
22	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 2	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
23	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 2	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
24	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 2	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
25	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 2	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
26	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 2	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
27	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 2	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
28	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 2	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
29	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 2	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		
30	Yes	Self	100	Yes, 1907 New York	Home 214 W 66 St New York City			Good	no	5 2	Lt. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carrickmacross		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. L. Barr, Master, of the GAFFANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. L. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join father, relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in the columns 18 to 22 are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of alien.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. Ch. B. years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

2nd day of October, 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARTANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mths.	Sex. M F	Married or Single. M S	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
62685 1	Clark Kate	36	F	S	Housekeeper	yes yes	England	English	England Sheffield	Cousin J. Clark 16 Raby St. Broad Pool	Colo Douglas
94 2	Richardson Clara	33	F	M	Wife				Preston	Sister Mrs. March 119 Kent St. Marrow in Durness	Jersey City
3	Margaret	7	F	S	Child	no no					
4	Mildred	2	F	S							
62712 5	Gallagher Annie	25	F	S	Cook	yes yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Father P. Gallagher Drimulda Co. Antrim	New York
6	Bridget	22	F	S	Nurse						
3 7	Donnelly Thomas	25	M	M	Labr					Wife Mrs. J. Donnelly 146 St. George's St. Birmingham	New York
62832 8	Granger Wm	15	M	S	Butcher		English	English	England Worcester	8 Cordale Rd. Worcester	Mass Lawrence
62860 9	Grieve Martha	30	F	M	Wife				Warrington	36 Vicar St. Warrington	RJ Perth Amboy
10	John	8	M	S	Child						
11	Agnes	4	F	S		no no					
12	Peter	2	M	S							
62891 13	Gaulties Thos. A.	32	M	S	Printer	yes yes	Scotland	English	Scotland Edinburgh	Wife William Gaulties 146 St. George's St. Birmingham	RJ Castletown
63095 14	Taylor Amos	27	M	S	Printer		England	English	England Huddersfield	146 St. George's St. Birmingham	RJ New York
6	Gilbert Mary	23	F	S	Wife						
63112 16	Cameron George	21	M	S	Miner		Scotch	English	England Fingerton	17 Duke St. Fingerton	Dnt Butte
3 17	Duffy James	22	M	S	Miner		Irish		Ireland Cleator Moor	17 Duke St. Cleator Moor	
4 18	Magen Thomas	26	M	S						2 Dawson St. Cleator Moor	
5 19	Mallory John	27	M	S						47 Hawthorne Rd. Cleator Moor	Wing Globe
6 20	Styles Hugh	27	M	S						33 Duke St. Cleator Moor	
8 21	Johnstone Thos. A.	30	M	S							
63120 22	Collins John	30	M	M	Miner	yes yes	England	Irish	England Fingerton	Wife Kelly Collins 146 St. George's St. Birmingham	Dnt Butte
63654 23	Roche Rose Anne	35	F	M	Housekeeper		Ireland		Ireland Drogheda	Wife P. Roche 146 St. George's St. Birmingham	New York
5 24	O'Connor Tom	22	M	S	Ship Asst					Father Charles O'Connor Westgate Drogheda	
6 25	Caroline	20	F	S	Goodness Dancer						
7 26	Wright Thomas	45	M	M	Engineer		England	English	England Birmingham	Wife Mrs. J. Wright 146 St. George's St. Birmingham	Jersey City
6449 27	King Charles	45	M	M	Saddler				Tunbridge Wells	Brother Ernest King Bancroft Rd. Tunbridge Wells	DC Washington
29	Eleanor	17	F	M	Wife						
30	Campbell	1	M	S	Child						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of year) and place; as, 1894 at Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.D. C.R.B. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMAN

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
61537 1	Dimmington	John I	23	M	Cham beaman	Yes	English	England	Bradley Head	Father Joseph Dimmington New Road St Bradley Head	W. J. Dwyer
51 ADMITTED	Hocking	Eliza	75	F	W. H. Keeper				Pennameth	Rebecca Joseph Hocking	Rich. Hocking
6161 ADMITTED	Ceto	Percy Jno	9	M	US Child				Northampton	Father John Letts	W. J. Dwyer
2 4	Ashwell	Jas W	27	M	Labr	Yes	English	England	Northampton	St John's Place Northampton	W. J. Dwyer
61622 5	Thompson	Robert	19	M	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Ireland	Portadown (Bleary)	Father M. Thompson	Mass Boston
5 6	Williams	Kate	28	F							W. J. Dwyer
7		Henry	11	M							
8		Mary	9	F							
9		Margaret	6	F							
61705 10	Railby	Wm	22	M	Traveller	Yes	English	England	London	Mrs. M. Halliwell	W. J. Dwyer
5 11	Lynch	James	17	M	Miner				Warrimoor	St. John's St. Warrimoor	W. J. Dwyer
61806 12	Lang	John J	30	M	Labr				Brighton	7. Lancaster St. Brighton	W. J. Dwyer
61806 13	Lang	George R	25	M	Labr	Yes	English	England	Brighton	Wife M. Lang	W. J. Dwyer
61866 14	Hunt	Thomas	23	M					Haydock	Father John Hunt	W. J. Dwyer
61871 15	Wright	John	29	M	Dinner	Yes	English	England	Durham	Wife M. Wright	W. J. Dwyer
62353 16	Dormear	Jane	25	F	Wife				Non Immigrant Alien	Mother M. Dormear	W. J. Dwyer
17		John	4	M	Child	No			Non Immigrant Alien		W. J. Dwyer
18		George	26	M	Dinner	Yes			Non Immigrant Alien	Wife M. George	W. J. Dwyer
62355 19	Davitt	Hugh	26	M						Wife M. Davitt	W. J. Dwyer
62390 20	Butterfield	Sarah	38	F	Wife				Bradford	Father Thomas Smith	W. J. Dwyer
21		John	2	M	Infant	No				Wife M. Butterfield	W. J. Dwyer
62542 22	Cloyd	David	38	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Wales	Swansea	Father David Lloyd	W. J. Dwyer
62543 23	Lee	Gertrude	32	F	Wife					Brother M. Lee	W. J. Dwyer
24		Florence	6	F	Infant	No				12 Remington Crescent Swansea	W. J. Dwyer
4 25	Powell	Annie	30	F	Servant	Yes				Miss Powell	W. J. Dwyer
62610 26	Newey	Thos A	26	M	Labr				England	Wife M. Newey	W. J. Dwyer
62642 27	Willows	Wm Geo	27	M	Labr				Wales	Blucher St. Sheffield	W. J. Dwyer
81 28	Walshaw	John A	23	M	Traveller	Yes	English	England	Sheffield	Father M. Walshaw	W. J. Dwyer
2 29	Copeland	Harry	21	M	Labr					Wife M. Copeland	W. J. Dwyer
1 30	Butcher	Robert	27	M	Butcher					Wife M. Butcher	W. J. Dwyer

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907, 190

152

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any law, statute, treaty, or other authority to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend L. Bloomer 16 Down St. Troy N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	England	Bradley Head
2	No		30	No	Daughter Mrs. J. J. Hudson Duchess St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Fair			Pennsylvania	
3	No	father	20	No	Mother Mrs. Sarah Letts South 15th St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Dark	gray	none	England	Northampton
4	Yes	Self	50	No	Friend Mr. Bell 28 Chatham St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Lt	Lt	Brown	None	Ireland	Portlaoine
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Albert C. Wilson Globe City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Lt	Lt	Brown	None	Ireland	Portlaoine
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10	Yes	Self	No	Yes 1904	Father Mr. Railway 46-54 St. Elizabeth Port N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	England	Bolton
11	S		10	No	Brother Mrs. J. J. Hudson Duchess St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2						
12					Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Capstock
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Capstock
14		Self	10	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Capstock
15	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Sandy	Blue	None	England	Hellon
16	S		22	Yes 1904	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Hellon
17	S	Mother		No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	England	Choppington
18	S	Self	No	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	England	Choppington
19	S		28	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Choppington
20	No	Husband	10	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Choppington
21	No	Daughter		No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Choppington
22	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Choppington
23	Yes		No	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	England	Choppington
24		Mother		No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	England	Choppington
25	S	Self	No	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	England	Choppington
26	S		10	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med	Brown	Brown	None	England	Choppington
27				No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Choppington
28	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Lt	Gray	None	England	Choppington
29			30	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Lt	Brown	Blt	None	England	Choppington
30			15	No	Bro. in Law W. J. Dyer 118 W. Washington St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Med	Lt	Gray	None	England	Choppington

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Warr Master, of the CARMANIA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

MB Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

2nd day of October, 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMAR

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
60509 1	Johnson	Herbert	21	M	Shipper	yes	England	English	England Sheffield	Father, Mr. Johnson, 4 George St. Hammoor, 8 Field N.Y.	Wallingford
60591 2	German	Lewis	32	M	Manager		Wales	Wales	Wales Heath	Father, Roy's German, 18 Benders Rd. Heath	Brooklyn
60623 3	Booth	John	32	M	Farmer		England	English	England Bradford	Wife, Mrs. Booth, 60 Canham Rd. Bradford	Utica
38 4	Dean	James	40	M	Porter		England	English	England Longton	Wife, Mrs. Dean, 29 & 31 Adeline St. Woddsley, Donk. N.Y.	Scranton
48 5	Kingham	John	64	M	Machine		U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	Aston	Father, Mr. Kingham, 13 Main St. N.Y.	Scranton
60689 6	Dawkin	Frederick	24	M	Miner		Wales	Wales	Wales Walsall	Wife, Mrs. Dawkin, 21 Frey Rd. Walsall	N.Y. Newark
60704 7	Stevenson	Denny Mrs	30	F	Wife		Leeds	English	Leeds	Sister, Mrs. Denny, 4 Bloomer St. Leeds	N.Y. New York
8		Lillie	9	F	Child						
9		Clifford	8	M							
10		Stallard	4	M							
60751 11	Johnson	Lily	31	F	Wife		England	English	England Sheffield	Father, Mr. Johnson, 28 Bevil Cliff Rd. Sheffield	Pa. Wallingford
5 12	Davis	Tom	40	M	Miner		Wales	Wales	Wales Aberham	Wife, Mrs. Davis, 14 Main St. Goldthorpe	Mich. Detroit
13	Walsh	Dudley	32	M			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Wife, Mrs. Walsh, 11 Rathmore St. Goldthorpe	
60756 14	Rose	Rose	24	F	Wife		England	English	England Sheffield	Wife, Mrs. Rose, 43 Ratcliff Rd. Sheffield	N.Y. Newark
15		Tom	9	M	Child						
16		Ernest	2	M	Child						
8 17	Goodlad	Lawrence	19	M	Student		England	English	England Sheffield	Father, Mr. Goodlad, 29 Darlton Rd. Sheffield	N.Y. New York City
9 18	Schofield	Dobrasa	23	F	Wife					Father, Mr. Schofield, 5 William St. Sheffield	Illion
60772 19	Williams	Elizabeth	45	F	Wife		Wales	Wales	Wales New Seatham	Wife, Mrs. Williams, 21 Croft St. New Seatham	Pa. Holyport
3 20	Dobson	Lily	31	F	Wife		Wales	Wales	Wales Sunderland	Wife, Mrs. Dobson, 16 Frank St. Sunderland	N.Y. New York
60820 21	Sardlaw	Peter C	28	M	Painter	yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Leith	Wife, Mrs. Sardlaw, 8 Leith Rd. Leith	N.Y. New York
60822 22	White	Budget	35	M	Book		Irish	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Wife, Mrs. White, 10 North St. Dublin	N.Y. New York
60823 23	O'Doole	Elizabeth	23	F	Wife					Wife, Mrs. O'Doole, 4 North St. Dublin	N.Y. New York
60824 24	McManus	John J	18	M	Barman					Wife, Mrs. McManus, 4 North St. Dublin	N.Y. New York
60825 25	O'Neill	James	30	M	Book		England	English	England Bolton	Wife, Mrs. O'Neill, 4 North St. Bolton	Pa. Pittsburg
3 26		Margaret	18	F	Wife						
27		Elizabeth	1	F	Child						
60828 28	Daylor	Arthur	29	M	Man	yes	England	English	England Wales	Wife, Mrs. Daylor, 10 Victoria St. Wales	Ill. Chicago
5 29	Bloomer	Thomas	30	M	Man	yes	England	English	England Blackthorn	Wife, Mrs. Bloomer, 10 Victoria St. Wales	N.Y. New York
60830 30	Whitall	Arthur	30	M	Man	yes	England	English	England Blackthorn	Wife, Mrs. Whitall, 10 Victoria St. Wales	N.Y. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23 OCT 1907

190

4 pm

154

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	Self	\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Sheffield
2			\$110.00	1901	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Grath
3			\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 9"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
4			\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 6"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
5			\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
6			\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
7	yes	Husband	\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
8		Father			Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
9					Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
10					Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
11	yes	Self	\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
12			\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
13			\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
14	no	Quart	\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
15		Father			Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
16					Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
17	yes	Self	\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
18			\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
19		Self	\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
20		Friend	\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
21	yes	Self	\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
22			\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
23	no		\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
24	yes		\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
25			\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
26					Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
27					Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
28	yes	Self	\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
29	yes	Self	\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath
30		Quart	\$10.00	1894	Friend, Mr. L. Stevenson 189 Ward St. Wallingford, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grath

2-1-5-7 to 13-17 to 19
22-23

2-1-5-7 to 13-17 to 19
22-23

2-1-5-7 to 13-17 to 19
22-23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master of the CARMANA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship, apart from country, should be shown, as in last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, residence, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If a such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Land of destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If father living, record to each and last name).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (If father in possession of \$100, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 St. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the CARMAN A,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. A. C. H. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
 at NEW YORK

2nd day of October, 1907

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CALIFORNIA

sailing from

LYONS

24 SEP 1907

190

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abile to— Read Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
58586 1	Riley Ernest	21	M	James Jones	Yes	England	English	Bolton	Wether Mary Riley	One Post Road
58882 2	Swainson Wm	22	M	Baker	Yes	England	English	Wales	Mother Mrs Swainson	Maine Bangor
4 3	Davies Com	23	M	Proctor	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Mother Mrs Davies	Ill Chicago
5 4	Krug Philip	31	M	Commercial traveler	Yes	England	Hebrew	Wales	Cross Mrs Davies	Ill Chicago
59483 5	Jackson Kate	22	F	Servant	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Wales	Mother Mrs Jackson	Ill Chicago
59640 6	Evans Rhys	32	M	Miner	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Wife Mary Evans	N. Y. New York
7	Jones Henry	36	M		Yes				13 Postport Rd. The City & Co	Pa. Haverhill
59985 8	Aikens Thomas	22	M	Blacksmith	Yes	England	English	Wales	Wife Janet Jones	Pittsburg
9	Wright Joseph	24-30	M	Clerk	Yes			Worcester	30 Broad St. Worcester	
60633 11	Banner John	20	M		Yes				Ellmore Maryport Camb	
60215 12	Pice Esther	4	F	W. Keeper	Yes	England	English	York	Mr. Geo. H. Pice	Pa. Pittsburg
13		26	F	Servant	Yes				29 Turner St. Danby Rd. York	
14	Winifred	19	F		Yes					
15	Mabel	17	F		Yes					
16	Ali Samuel	22	M	Ratr	Yes					
17	Albert	21	M		Yes					
18	John	11	M		Yes					
19	Claude	4	M	Child	Yes					
60229 20	Davies Evan	41	M	Miner	No	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Wife Ann Davies	Ohio Canton
57 21	Lebley Esther	21	F	Wife	No				31 Park St. Worcester	
60311 22	Puffy Patrick	21	M	Miner	Yes	England	Irish	Wales	Father Henry Jones	Pa. Haverhill
60488 23	Wilkinson Samuel	24	M	Miner	Yes	England	English	Wales	Wife Ellen Wilkin	Pa. Haverhill
60505 24	Brookes Albert	22	M	Miner	Yes	England	English	Wales	Wife Ann Davies	Pa. Haverhill
25	Shiels Albert	20	M	Miner	Yes	England	English	Wales	Wife Ann Davies	Pa. Haverhill
7 26	Race Com	21	M	Clerk	Yes				31 Park St. Worcester	
27	Emma	45	F	Wife	No				31 Park St. Worcester	
28	Frances	19	F	Servant	Yes				31 Park St. Worcester	
29	Riley	19	F		Yes				31 Park St. Worcester	
30	Charles	14	M	Ratr	Yes				31 Park St. Worcester	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

156

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	Self	None		Cousin Chas North 391 North 20th St Portland Bangor Maine			no		5 10 Fair Fair Grey	None		England Bolton			
2	yes	Self	\$50 No		Uncle Fred Kruger 2417 Kensington Ave Chicago Ill			no		5 8 Lk Lk Blue	None		Wales Mold			
3	yes	Self	None		Uncle Fred Kruger 2417 Kensington Ave Chicago Ill					5 6 Fair Fair Blue			Wales Holywell			
4	yes	Self	\$50 No		Uncle Fred Kruger 2417 Kensington Ave Chicago Ill					5 7 1/2 Lk Blk Grey	None		Wales Mold			
5			50		1370 1st Ave New York N.Y.					5 0 Brown Blue			Ireland Drogheda			
6			50		Cousin Ben Jones Middle Rd Haverhill Pa					5 8 Blk Brown			Wales Harborth			
7			50		Brother					5 7 Brown			Ireland Drogheda			
8			50		Brother 7 Calcanor Str Pittsburg Pa					5 7 1/2 Fair Auburn			England Worthington			
9			50		Brother					5 8 Lk Blk						
10		Mother	50		Brother					5 4 Fair Fair Blue			Great Britain			
11																
12	no	Self	\$50 No		Brother E. Dunn 339 5th Ave Pittsburg Pa			no		5 4 1/2 Fair Brown Brown	None		England Dudley			
13		Mother			Uncle					5 8 Medium Brown Grey						
14					Uncle					5 4 Fair Brown Brown			Barrow			
15					Uncle					5 4 Fair Grey			York			
16					Uncle					5 6 Medium Brown Brown			Middlesbrough			
17					Uncle					5 10 Dk Dk Brown						
18					Uncle					5 4 Dk			York			
19																
20		Self	\$50		Cousin John Richards Clinton Ohio					5 8 Lk Lk Blk Mark on right cheek			Wales Maesteg			
21		Mother	None		Uncle Charles Patrick Kelly					5 5 Fair Brown Blue	None		Wales Penryn			
22	yes	Self	None	yes 1907 Brooklyn	53 Java Str Greenport N.Y.					5 5 Lk Blk Grey	None		England Wakefield			
23			\$50 No		Brother Jones 88 R St Haverhill Pa					5 7 1/4 Brown Grey	Scar on elbow		Sheffield			
24			50		Brother Jones Haverhill Pa					5 4 Fair Fair Blue	None					
25			50		Brother Jones Haverhill Pa					5 5 Lk Lk Brown						
26	no		None		Uncle W. H. Rose 331 New Str Newark N.J.					5 8 1/2 Fair Fair Grey	Scar on left leg					
27		Son			Uncle					5 5 Fair Grey Grey			Cardale			
28		Brother			Uncle					5 5 Medium Brown Blue			Sheffield			
29					Uncle					5 6 Dark Brown						
30					Uncle					5 3 Fair						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master of the CARIMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residences of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (First destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to seek final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$2 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

CARMANIA

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. C. H. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARNARV

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
55209 1	Daniel	Edith May	19	✓ S. Servant	Yes	England	English	England	Invercarnock	Grandfather Mr. Bristow 18 Ardara St. Halifax	Port
55210 2	Granger	Sarah Elizabeth	40	✓ In Wife						Miss Lawrence	
55238 3	Connor	Sarah M	22							8 Woodside Rd. Invercarnock	
55574 4	Mc Cullagh	George	29	✓ S. Servant	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Barney Hill	Mother Mrs. Mc Cullagh Barney Hill Newfields Co. Cal.	San Francisco
55578 5	Howds	Archibald	27							Father J. Bupples Barney Hill Newfields Co. Cal.	
56277 6	Caffrey	Patrick	22	✓ Labr				England	Hooton	Father Mr. Mc Cormack Reddy Hotel Chester	Newark
56453 7	Askeu	Agnes E	40	✓ In Wife	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Mother Mrs. Sales 113 Barfield Rd. Scotboro	Con. Hudson
8		Mary Catharine	7	✓ S. Child	No						
9		Aegus V	2	✓ In							
56595 10	McDermott	Annie	28	✓ S. Servant	Yes		Irish	Ireland	Carrickmaggus	Mother Mrs. C. Mc Dermott Carrickmaggus Co. Monaghan	New York
11	Coleman	Mamie	23							Father Mr. T. Coleman Dammondan Carrickmaggus Co. Monaghan	
56620 12	Laure	Annie	40	✓ In Wife			Septch	Scotland	Blairgowrie	Mother in Law 161 Oakwood Rd. Glasgow	Pa. New York
56705 13	Premser	Hans	24	✓ Labr		Switzerland	German	England	London	Mother Mrs. F. Premser Bern Switzerland	Wise Hartford
14		Guise D	20	✓ In Wife							
56891 15	Ashtone	Albert E	24	✓ S. Servant	Yes	England	English			Mother Mrs. Ashtone 59 Laisford St. London N.W.	Cal. Sacramento
56892 16	Evans	George D	22							Mother Mrs. Phelps 8 Ryland Rd. Kenton Town	
4 17	Mercalfe	Hugh A	39	✓ In Actor	Yes					Mother Mrs. Hodge 1 Clifford Ave. E. Green Richmond	New York
57138 18	Dorneau	Rebecca	26	✓ In Wife						Mother Edward Jones 27 Pondcroft Chambers	Pa. Butler
19		John	4	✓ S. Child	No						
20		David	3								
57371 22	Hughes	Rachel	30	✓ S. Servant	Yes	England	Irish	England	Manchester	Mother Mrs. Hughes 15 Princess St. Manchester	New York
57702 23	Kelagher	Nora	22	✓ S. Servant	Yes	England	Irish	England	Manchester	Mother Mrs. Kelagher Loughmaling St. Manchester	Long Island
57735 24	Smouka	Jack	17	✓ In						Mother Mrs. Smouka 18 Princess St. Manchester	New York
57746 25	Murray	Annie	32	✓ S. Servant	Yes	England	Irish	England	Manchester	Mother Mrs. Murray 15 Bradford St. Manchester	Chicago
57893 26	Badham	Sarah Ann	33	✓ In Wife						Mother Mrs. Badham 16 Vale St. Manchester	Pa. Edwinstown
57903 27	Garrett	George	21	✓ S. Servant	Yes	England	Irish	England	West Ham	Mother Mrs. Garrett 74 Park Rd. West Ham	New York
58074 28	Jordan	Arthur Henry	35	✓ In						Mother Mrs. Jordan 58 Welford Rd. Leicester	N.J. Paterson
58558 29	Queen	Jared	25	✓ S. Servant	Yes	England	English	England	Barrow	Mother Mrs. Queen 9 Alder St. Barrow	Pa. Pittsburg
9 30	Scott	Henry	20	✓ In Railwayman			Irish			Mother Mrs. Scott 21 Melbourn St. Barrow	

Grand 91 1/2 Wm Alexander Jan 4 1846 13/17 23 97 74

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

159

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No	on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		Yes Father	No		4 Head Mr Pitt 217 Indee Place Chicago Ill	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	Home	England Leeds Bradford	
2		Self	No		300 Arlington St Lawrence Mass			5 2	Blue			
3		Self	No		Friend John J. Nathan 847 30th St San Francisco Cal			5 10	Fair Fair Grey	Home	Ireland Carrickmacross	
4		Self	No		Friend C. Cafferty 341 South Orange Ave Newark N.J.			5 5	Brown			
5		Self	No		Husband John C. Coker 18 State St Meriden Conn			5 4	Fair Fair Brown	Home	England Dalton	
6		Self	No		Uncle Barney Highme 130 W. 63rd St New York N.Y.			5 5	Fair Brown Blue		Ireland Carrickmacross	
7		Self	No		Husband John Reed 21 Rye St New York N.Y.			5 3	Fair Brown Grey		Scotland Glasgow	
8		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal			5 7	Fair Fair Blue	Home	Scotland Leith	
9		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal			5 5	Light Brown Brown		England Kentish Town	
10		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal			5 8	Fair Fair Blue		England Kentish Town	
11		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal			5 5 1/4	Light Brown Brown		Battersea	
12		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal			5 10 1/2	Brown Blue		Carlisle	
13		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal			5 4	Fair		Cambrai	
14		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
15		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
16		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
17		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
18		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
19		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
20		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
21		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
22		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
23		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
24		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
25		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
26		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
27		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
28		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
29		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							
30		Self	No		Friend F. P. Page 3993 York Ave Sacramento Cal							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

THE TERM "CUBAN" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Piacenza, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should indicate country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, registered, or case.

Aliens who are permitted to land out of the United States, and who return, may from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as if the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of next of kin.

Column 12 (Kind of destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether bringing a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom rate passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, captain, master, broker, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place (city, town, or village).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Reginald Gordon*, Surgeon of the **CARMANIA**, **SWORN** *do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *6*
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
W. B. G. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this
 at **NEW YORK**

2nd day of *October*, 190*7*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-sian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

C. H. M. A. L. A.

sailing from

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
44421	Gaudell	Emily L	33	Wife		England	English	England Blackford	Mother, 1st St. Wall	Ill Chicago	
2	Dredrick		3	Child					Mother		
3	Verallison	m	38								
44990	Knight	Bryan	53								
46226	Gaffney	Michael	22	M & Son		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
46462	Jardin	James	21	Black				Belfast	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
4	Hammill	Tom	25	Railway Man				Belfast	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
6073 81907	Edmonds	Charles	41	M & Son		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
46870	Murphy	Mary	28	Wife		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
47049	Martin	John	27	M		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
47156	McKenna	Mary Ann	18	Wife		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
47985	Rae	James	20	M		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
6	Gunn	James	25	M		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
48057	Maguire	William	20	M		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
48275	Baldock	Amey	21	Wife		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
49420	McMorrow	Edmund	23	M		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
49578	Garside	Robert	59	M		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
49778	Howard	Elizabeth	51	Wife		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
9	Perry	John Albert	21	M		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
49778	Wright	Harry	21	M		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
50909	Deaton	Mary Ellen	24	Wife		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
51589	Dumber	Ernest	24	M		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
28	Scott	Sarah Ann	21	Wife		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
51995	Scott	Sarah Jane	28	Wife		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
52025	Meysick	Mary	13	Wife		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
53001	Davis	George	34	M		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
53002	Kimberley	Wm	23	M		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
53003	Daniel	Fredrick	43	M		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	
53004	Daniel	Elizabeth Mary	46	Wife		England	Irish	Ireland Rathcoffy	Father, 1st St. Wall	N.Y. New York City	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

10.5

160

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.						Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	\$100		Chicago 1905					5 2	Fair	Fair	Brown		None	England	Blackford
2		Mother															
3																	
4																	
5	yes	Self	\$100		Brooklyn 1907					5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue		None	Ireland	Blackford
6	no	Brother	\$100							5 10							
7		Self	\$100		Brooklyn 1907					5	Dark	Dark					
8	yes		\$100							5 1/2	Fair						
9		More	\$100		Brooklyn 1907					5 4	Dark	Dark					
10			\$100							5 1/2	Dark	Dark					
11	yes	Self	\$100							5 3							
12	no		\$100							5 9	Fair	Red					
13			\$100							5 9	Dark	Dark					
14	no	Self	\$100							5 6	Dark	Dark					
15	yes	Self	\$100							5 3	Fair	Brown			None	England	
16			\$100							5 7 1/2	Dark	Dark					
17	yes	Self	\$100							5	Dark	Brown			None	England	
18			\$100														
19	no	Self	\$100							5 8 1/2	Fair	Red			None	England	
20	yes	Self	\$20							5 6	Dark	Brown			None	Ireland	
21	no	Self	\$20							5 4	Fair	Fair					
22	yes	Self	\$20							5 5							
23			\$20							5 10	Dark	Brown			None	England	
24		Self	\$20							5 2 1/2							
25	no		\$10							5 3							
26			\$10							5 10	Fair	Brown					
27			\$10							5 10	Fair	Brown					
28	yes		\$10							5 4	Dark	Dark			None	England	
29	no		\$10							5 9	Fair	Brown					
30			\$10							5 4							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. C. Warr Master of the **CARMANIA** from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

2nd day of **October**, 190**7**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent home).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent home, as it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, especially in cases.

Aliens who are present in the United States and who have not been from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether intending to seek employment).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (seek) or No (not seek).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and to how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to run racket or racket and place of racket).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to racketeer, relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Reginald Gordon*, Surgeon of the *CATMANIA*, *do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *6*
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. D. P. N. B.

, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of *October*, 190*7*

at *NEW YORK*

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
<i>* Bosnian.</i>	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
8836	Lloyd	Jane	30	f	Servant	Yes	Yes	England English	England Bilston	Mrs. Rose Rudge 5 Field St. Bradley Bilston	L. J. E. Orange
8837	Rudge	John	7	m	Child	No	No				
8838		Alfred	4								
8839		Harry	3								
8840		Albert	12		2-32/501 591						
933	Paignault	Alfonso	57	m	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Canada English	England Montreal	Reo m. Paignault Honeyhurst St. Montreal	Can Montreal
937	Bangs	Percy	29	m	Merchant			England	Stratford	Mother, Mrs. Bangs 337 Pleasant Rd. Stratford	L. J. New York
938		Elizabeth	37	f	Wife					Brother, Charles Bangs 18 Antell Rd. Stratford	
1028	Stoon	Tom	25	m	Clerk			Holland Dutch	London	Father, A. J. Stoon Rotterdam Holland	
1034	Clarkson	Tom	30	m	Manager			England English	Malham	Father, G. S. Clarkson 117 High Road, Malham	Pa. Coatesville
1037	Thomas	George	30	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England English	England Redruth	Mother, Mrs. Thomas Falmouth Rd. Redruth	L. J. New York
1038		Lavinia	25	f	Wife						
1039		Minnie	2	f	Child	No	No				
8836	Fairburn	Charles	56	m	Cook	Yes	Yes			Sister, Mrs. Fairburn 105 Dunlop Rd. Clapton N	Cal. San Francisco
12976	Hayward	Mabel	38	f	Servant					Mother, Mrs. Hayward Clarendon Villa Cyprus Rd. Bound Out Toronto	
12977	Wheaton	Ethel	24	f							
24472	Gault	Tom	35	m	Wagoner			Irish		Mother, Mrs. Gault St. Andrew St. Clifton	L. J. Buffalo
25119	Mauder	Charles	33	m	Porter			English		Mother, Mrs. Mauder St. Andrew St. Clifton	L. J. Buffalo
25120	Gordon	Mauder	45	f	Wife			Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Brother, Thos. Dalrymple 21 Bathurst Place Edinburgh	Ill. Chicago
25121		Robert	11	m	Child						
36771	Rollings	Ernest	23	m	Machinist	Yes	Yes	England English	England Stamford	Father, Mr. J. L. Rollings 55 Serpentine Stamford	Pa. Philadelphia
41006	Campbell	Elizabeth	28	f	Mill Hand			Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Mother, Mrs. Campbell Farmers Hall Aberdeen	L. J. New York
41007	Cummings	Jane	40	f	Wife						
43903	Gates	James	35	m	Labr			English	England Handsworth	Father, Mr. Gates Maple Tree Lane Bradley Ohio	Ohio Youngstown
43904		Clara	33	f	Wife						
43985	McLunon	James	25	m	Labr				Randalstown	Cousin, Pat O'Hane Randalstown	N. Y. New York
43986		Samuel	60	m	Farmer	No	No	England Irish	Ireland Randalstown	Nephew	L. J. New York
43987		Frances	17	f	Servant	Yes	Yes			Cousin	
44080	Mauder	Robert	30	m	Child						
44081		Ernest	30	m	Child						

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, show in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

1900

162

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Khan

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (tick ☒) or No (no tick).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Germania, swearing themselves
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. Gordon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Queenstown* *Ir* Sept 25th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Rankin	Mary	27	✓	Wife	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland Ballycotton	Mary Walsh Ballycotton Cork	Canada
2		John Hugh	7	✓	Child			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	McIntyre	Annie	22	✓	Servant			Agglabas	Annie McIntyre Agglabas Cork	N.Y. New York
4	McCarthy	Mary	27	✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bantry	Mary McCarthy Bantry Cork	
5	Reynolds	Kate	21	✓				Bantry	Nickie Reynolds Bantry Cork	
6	Washington	Patricia	18	✓	Child			Bantry	Thomas Washington Bantry Cork	
7	Cunn	Michael	23	✓				Roskey	Thomas Cunn Roskey Cork	N.J. Passaic
8	Casey	Charles	35	✓				Mullinahall	Thomas Casey Mullinahall Cork	N.Y. New York
9	Stewart	Annie	22	✓	Servant			Ballynahinch	Stewart Ballynahinch Newport	
10	Casey	Sarah	33	✓	Wife	U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ballybore	Isaac White Ballybore Glan	Canada
11		Bernon	5	✓	Child	none		Shescock	Isaac White Shescock Cavan	Irish Charles City
12	McQuaide	James	28	✓	Labr			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kane	McQuaide Kane	N.Y. New York
13	Boyle	Alice	24	✓	Servant			Parkmore	Boyle Parkmore	
14	Grogan	Jane	21	✓				Barrigmore	Joseph Grogan Barrigmore	Phila
15	Connell	Mary	24	✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castlegregory	Connell Castlegregory	N.Y. New York
16		Madeline	21	✓						
17	Freeman	James	72	✓	Labr			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Freeman	Freeman Freeman	Cal San Francisco
18	Jordan	Mary	21	✓	S Domestic			Westport	Father Thos Jordan Westport	Pa Pittsburg
19	McGing	Mary	21	✓				Westport	Father John McGing Westport	Ill Chicago
20	Lee	William	26	✓	Labr			Westport	Brother Thos Lee Westport	N.J. Hackensack
21	Reiser	Joseph	17	✓	Waiter	Germany	German	Westport	Mother Marie Reiser Westport	N.Y. New York
22	Hastings	Thomas	20	✓	Labr	Germany	German	Westport	Mother Marie Hastings Westport	
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

2 OCT 1907

190

164

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.													
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by his corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether capable of performing the duties of civil life, or whether he is a pauper, idiot, insane, or otherwise disqualified by law from being naturalized.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.		Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	100 yrs	1894 Conn 1901 New York	In transit to Inverness Nova Scotia	no	no	no	5 4	Fair	Blue	no	Ireland Ballyvoka
2									5 4				
3	yes		\$10.00		Sister Kate McInly 618 E 78th St New York				5 3		Dark		Ashaba
4			\$10.00	1901 New York	Sister Mrs Bradley 1318 2nd Ave New York				5 2		Brown		Banta
5			\$5.00		Sister Mary Reynolds Phillips Ave Hudson N.Y.				5 5				Dronod
6	no	Sister	\$10.00		Sister Elsie Washington 237 Pacific Ave Passaic N.J.				5 8		Fair		Roskey
7		Self	\$60.00		Uncle Pat Gunn 495 Bowen St Brooklyn N.Y.				5 11	Dark	Dark Brown		Mullinahan
8			\$35.00	1901 New York	Sister Maggie Casey 282 Pittfield Park Ave New York				5 11	Fair	Red Blue		Renagh
9			\$25.00		Aunt Peggy Cerech Peterboro Ontario				5 1	Dark	Dark		Bailieboro
10			\$10.00	1901 Charlotte	Husband Alfred Lane Charles City Iowa				5 4	Fair	Brown		Shescock
11					Dr. Cert. Partial paralysis both legs								
12	yes		\$10.00	1901 New York	Friend Mrs Sheahan 995 Boston Pl Bronx N.Y.				5 11		Dark		Slane
13			\$10.00		Cousin Mary Kelly 827 10th Ave New York				5 7		Brown		Warkawer
14		Sister	\$10.00		Sister Budget Hogan 2526 Kimbark St Phila Pa				5 7	Dark	Black		Casignione
15		Self	\$10.00	1901 New York	Cousin Marge McHardy 117 West Chester York				5 6	Fair	Fair		Castlegary
16					Do				5 7				
17	no	Sister	yes	1901 San Francisco	Home 917 Illinois St San Francisco				5 8	Fair	Grey Grey		Barndhuar
18	yes	Self	\$15.00	1901 Pa	Sister Mrs Burke Reynolds Bldg. Pittsburg Pa				5 2	Fair	Black Brown		Ballykarnis
19			\$10.00		Aunt Mrs Mary Walsh 3127 Union Ave. Chicago				5 4		Fair Blue		Goodree
20	no	Sister	none		Sister Mary Lee Hackensack Ave Hackensack				5 9	Dark	Brown Blue		Ulthboy
21	yes	Self	\$50.00		Friend Mrs M. Paulson Station Wristburg N.J. (Co. Synville)				5 9	Fair	Brown		Germany Munich
22			\$10.00		Sister Mrs Dixey 345 East 84 St				5 6	Dark	Grey		Ireland Killybegs
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Warr Master, of the Garmanica, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907,
at New York

R. E. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Leamania, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Le. B.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Gordon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Q18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Larmania*

sailing from

*Queenstown**Sept 25th*

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
60441	Monaghan	Thomas	28	M	Lab	Irish	Irish	Ireland Ennis	Martin Monaghan Tail St Ennis	N. J. Jersey City
60443	O'Donnell	Thomas	23	M	Drum			Limerick	Mrs Maria O'Donnell Ballyshannon Limerick	N. J. New York
3		Joseph	22	M					Do	
54769	Dillon	Elizabeth	22	F	Serv			Ballinacorney	Mrs Dillon Ballinacorney, Co. Carlow	Ohio Cleveland
54770	Dillon	Agnes	19	F						
54771	Gannon	Mary	20	F	Serv			Westport	Austin Gannon Pearson Westport	N. J. Brooklyn
54772	Higgins	Kate	18	F				Ballinacorney	Patrick Higgins Ballinacorney Westport	New York
54773	Hughes	Francis	18	M	Lab			Castleblayney	Denis Hughes Castleblayney	
3542	Washington	Patrick	18	M	Barber			Rushmore	David Washington Rushmore	N. J. Jersey
31704	Moynihan	Daniel	22	M	Lab	Irish	Irish	Castleblayney	John O'Donnell Killing, Castleblayney	N. J. New York
31801	O'Donnell	Mary		F						
31802	Anderson	Catherine	19	F	Serv			Ballinacorney	Thomas Anderson Killing, Ballinacorney	Ill. Chicago
417044	Loyle	Allice								
14	Johansen	Oscar	27	M	Sailor	Swede	Scandinavian	Limerick	No friends or relatives	N. J. New York
64257	Haurahan	Michael	27	M	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Limerick	Mrs Haurahan Limerick	Pa. Boston
60444	McKenna	Hannah	23	F	Serv			Castleblayney	Pat McKenna New York Castleblayney	N. J. New York
41803	Kearns	Mary	20	F	Serv			Ballinacorney	Mrs Kearns Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
36295	White	James	25	M	Farmer			Ballinacorney	James White Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
65108	Coleman	Gerard	22	F	Serv			Ballinacorney	Mrs Coleman Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
31719	Pacse	Mary	25	F	Wife			Ballinacorney	Mrs Pacse Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
57603	Kealy	Mary	30	F	Serv			Ballinacorney	Mrs Kealy Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
4464	Walsh	James	38	M	Mason			Ballinacorney	Mrs Walsh Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
5468	Trehy	James	33	M	Filler			Ballinacorney	Mrs Trehy Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
60449	O'Donnell	Patrick	50	M	Lab			Ballinacorney	Mrs O'Donnell Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
60450	Herrites	Margaret	24	F	Serv			Ballinacorney	Mrs Herrites Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
60447	Walsh	Patrick	23	M	Lab			Ballinacorney	Mrs Walsh Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
60446	Gilligan	Lizzie	27	F	Serv			Ballinacorney	Mrs Gilligan Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
2	Gilligan	Margaret	17	F				Ballinacorney	Mrs Gilligan Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
37852	Hennessy	Daniel	21	M	Drum			Ballinacorney	Mrs Hennessy Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo	N. J. New York
30	Loyle	Allice								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

2 OCT 1907, 190

166

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	\$50	1906 Phila	Brook. Monaghan 466 Grove St. New York					6	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Ireland Fairfield			
2	Self	\$48.00		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	8	Fair	Fair	Ireland Ballastany			
3	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Dark	Brown				
4	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	5	Fair	Brown	Fenagh			
5	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	6	Fair	Brown				
6	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Brown	Westport			
7	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	5	Fair	Brown	Ballintubber			
8	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	8	Dark	Brown	Castleblayney			
9	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	8	Fair	Fair	Kuskey			
10	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	8	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
11	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	4	Fair	Brown	Ballintubber			
12	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	11	Fair	Brown	Sweden Stockholm			
13	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Ireland Limerick			
14	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
15	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	2	Dark	Black	Ballintubber			
16	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	6	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
17	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
18	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	8	Dark	Brown	Castleblayney			
19	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
20	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	8	Dark	Brown	Castleblayney			
21	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
22	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
23	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
24	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
25	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
26	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
27	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
28	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
29	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			
30	Self	\$50		Brook. Monaghan 147 Sullivan St. Brooklyn					5	7	Fair	Fair	Castleblayney			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *R. L. Van* Master, of the "*Carmania*", from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

2nd day of *Oct.*, 190*7*

R. L. Van
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join father or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Leamania, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. B. Ch. B. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Gordon

Sworn to before me this 2nd Oct day of October, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

817

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen}ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Carmania*

sailing from *Queenstown*

September 25th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
55402	<i>Weeks</i>	<i>Conford</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>AM</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>NY</i>
52601	<i>Mullavey</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>AM</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
59730	<i>Hackinger</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>NY</i>
50149	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Delia</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>NY</i>
62458	<i>Gracey</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
63616	<i>Wall</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
64531	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Hannah</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
48	<i>Don</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
30993	<i>Bresse</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
3167	<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
3495	<i>Browley</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
5441	<i>Blake</i>	<i>James T</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
5441	<i>Grant</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
5441	<i>Quinlivan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
5447		<i>Annie</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31931	<i>Itzpatrick</i>	<i>Bridget</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31901	<i>Young</i>	<i>Hugh J</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31912	<i>Garbery</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31912	<i>Leardon</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31610	<i>Downey</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31610		<i>Emma</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31610		<i>Genevieve</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31610		<i>Ellen</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31610		<i>John A</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31610		<i>Thomas</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31610		<i>John</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31610		<i>Edward</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>
31610		<i>Nora</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

2nd OCT 1901

190 2⁰⁵

168

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Supplemental Information Required by Naturalization Act Approved June 20, 1906.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	\$15	1897	Brooklyn	Returning to				5 2	Fair	bl. bl.	Ireland			
2			\$10	1897	New York	Returning to										
3	yes	Self	\$10	1897	New York	Returning to				4 8	Fair	bl. gray	" "			
4			\$10	1897	New York	Returning to				5	DK	bl. bl.	" "			
5			\$10	1897	New York	Returning to				5 4	Fair	gray	U S N Y			
6			\$10	1897	New York	Returning to				4 10	DK	bl. bl.	Ireland			
7	yes	Self	\$10	1897	Chicago	Husband Mr. Murphy				4 10	Fair	bl. bl.	Ireland			
8																
9																
10			\$10	1897	New York	Husband Frank H. Chase										
11	yes	Self	\$10	1897	New York	Returning to										
12	Uncle		\$10	1897	Chicago	Uncle Nat Sullivan										
13	no	Self	\$10	1897	Holbrook	Returning to										
14	yes		\$10	1897	New York	Returning to										
15	no	Self	\$10	1897	Brooklyn	Returning to										
16			\$10	1897	Brooklyn	Returning to										
17																
18	no	Self	\$10	1897	Dennamora	Returning to										
19	yes		\$10	1897	Boston	Returning to										
20	no		\$10	1897	Bloomington	Returning to										
21			\$10	1897	Bloomington	Returning to										
22	yes	Self	\$10	1897	Houghton	Returning to				4 8	Fair	bl. bl.	Ireland			
23																
24																
25	yes	Self	\$10	1897	New York	Husband Robert O. Hall										
26																
27	yes	Self	\$10	1897	New York	Returning to										
28			\$10	1897	New York	Returning to										
29			\$10	1897	New York	Returning to										
30																

2-15-11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Wan, Master, of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

R. E. Wan
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded as permanent residents for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien can be reached).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative being, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (First destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of first destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such port destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Giving in full relative to person, and if so, that relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Germania, Sailingthru
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. R. Ch. R. years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1904.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

916

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen} ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carnegie* sailing from: *Seper 25th*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.								
6004	Maragan	Kearny	29	M	Ys		Irish	Kings Co. N.Y.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
5	do	Marjorie	28	F	Wife		Irish	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
6	McDonald's	Duncan	40	M	Ys		Scotland	Scotland	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
7	do	Mary	35	F	Wife		Scotland	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
8	do	Agnes	8	F	Schies		Scotland	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
9	do	Eileen	4	F	Schies		Scotland	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
56134	Farrell	John	40	M	Labr		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
57146	McNamara	Bridge	59	M	W. H. Kuper		Ireland	Ireland	Chicago	Chicago
59848	Lyons	Mary	18	F	Serv		U.S.	U.S.	Chicago	Chicago
10	do	Nannie	16	F	S		U.S.	U.S.	Chicago	Chicago
12637	Laviee	Mary	11	F	Schies		U.S.	U.S.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
19606	Bevon	John	30	M	Shipkeeper		U.S.	U.S.	Phila	Phila
13	Bevon	June	28	F	W. H. Kuper		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
55273	Carew	Joseph	11	M	Schies		U.S.	U.S.	Long Orange	Long Orange
61984	Harrahan	Johanna	34	F	W. H. Kuper		U.S.	U.S.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
16	do	Mary	7	F	Schies		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
17	do	Debbie	4	F	S		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
61983	Scanlon	Annie	40	F	W. H. Kuper		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
19	do	Mary	8	F	Schies		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
54430	Freeman	James	70	M	Labr		U.S.	U.S.	San Francisco	San Francisco
62254	Baird	Joseph	30	M	Schies		U.S.	U.S.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
5417	Farrell	do	34	M	W. H. Kuper		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
23	do	Pat	10	M	Schies		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
10435	Malley	Patrick	39	M	Labr		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
25	Malley	Mary	30	F	Wife		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
6087	Keane	James	45	M	Labr		U.S.	U.S.	Chicago	Chicago
4870	Keane	Anne	2	F	Serv		U.S.	U.S.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
3184	O'Connor	Mary	3	F	W. H. Kuper		U.S.	U.S.	Pittsburg	Pittsburg
29	do	Dora	7	F	Schies		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
3181	Jordan	Chary								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York Oct 2nd 1907 205 Oct 1st*, 190

170

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Self	Self	400-07	Returning to 31 Meadow St Ansonia Ct to do good no	61	fair to gray	Irish Tullymore										
2	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	55	fair											
3	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	54	fair dark blue	Scotland Rinfredon										
4	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
5	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
6	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
7	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
8	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
9	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
10	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
11	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
12	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
13	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
14	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
15	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
16	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
17	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
18	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
19	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
20	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
21	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
22	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
23	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
24	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
25	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
26	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
27	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
28	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
29	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											
30	Self	Self	1907 head	224 E 40th St New York	53	gray											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master, of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

R. C. Warr
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether baggage checked to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$10 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Reginald Gordon*, Surgeon of the *Carmania*, *Frederick Smith* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *6*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. Ch. B. years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *October*, 190*7*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

25th Sept, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Lane	Johanna	26	7 M	U. Keefe	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. Chicago		Ill Chicago
2		Margt	7	S	U. Keefe	yes				
3	Withers	John	8	U.S. Child						
31545 4	Adams	Mary	50	C. M. U. wife	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. Sacramento			Cal. Sacramento
31626 5	Horan	John	43	C. M. U. Foreman	to	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. Scranton			Pa Scranton
✓ 6		Mary	42	C. M. U. wife	to	U.S.A. Irish				
✓ 7		Aqua	18	C. M. U. Child	to	U.S.A. Irish				
31881 8	Bergin	Margaret	27	C. M. U. Keefe	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. New York			N.Y. New York
31881 9	Ferguson	Ellen	11	U.S. Child	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. Long Beach			Cal. Long Beach
55803 10	Hullman	Patrick A.	40	C. M. U. Laborer	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. New London			Conn New London
54853 11	Hahony	Mary	38	U.S. M. Keefe	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. Brooklyn			N.Y. Brooklyn
U.S. 12		Mary	8	U.S. Child	yes	U.S.A. Irish				
✓ 13		Lizzy	15	U.S. Child	yes	U.S.A. Irish				
52458 14	Patrick	William	32	C. M. U. Laborer	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. New York			N.Y. New York
✓ 15		Catherine	30	C. M. U. wife	yes	U.S.A. Irish				
63542 16	Horringer	Margt.	29	U.S. M. Keefe	yes	U.S.A. Irish				
U.S. 17		Mary	3	U.S. Child	yes	U.S.A. Irish				
✓ 18		Anna	1	U.S. Child	yes	U.S.A. Irish				
62301 19	Heade	John	50	U.S. M. Keefe	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. Adams			Mass Adams
57734 20	McGushin	Mary	38	U.S. M. Keefe	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. Chicago			Ill Chicago
U.S. 21		Walter	15	U.S. Child	yes	U.S.A. Irish				
52122 22	Brien	William	44	C. M. U. Laborer	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. Auburn			N.Y. Auburn
57752 23	Finan	William	45	U.S. M. Laborer	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. Cincinnati			Ohio Cincinnati
62541 24	Billy	Delia	25	C. M. U. Keefe	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. New York			N.Y. New York
60377 25	Keating	Bridget	38	C. M. U. wife	yes	U.S.A. Irish				
✓ 26		Edna	5	C. M. U. Child	yes	U.S.A. Irish				
✓ 27		Julia	6	C. M. U. Child	yes	U.S.A. Irish				
60442 28	Kellahan	James	42	C. M. U. Laborer	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. New York			Conn New York
60407 29		Wm. F.	20	C. M. U. Child	yes	U.S.A. Irish				
34338 30	Hulvey	Thomas	28	U.S. M. Inspector	yes	U.S.A. Irish	U.S.A. Kansas City			Mo Kansas City

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. R. C. Harr, Master, of the "Carmania" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel ending therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

2nd day of Oct. 1907.

B6 No. 1
 Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 4 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 1: Married + single. The entry in column 1 should be either M (married) or S (single).
Column 2: Married + single. The entry in column 2 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Occupation (Calling or Description). The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, etc., and not simply a "engineer," "polisher," "moulder," "turner," or other final finite designations.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *former* *ethiopians* regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

3. Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerk during the personal examination of the manifest.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head "Occupation as 'in transit'." Those coming merely for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under head "Occupation."

Column 1: Able to read and write. — Column 2: Individuals and the entries therein should be either: Yes, (You can read and write), No, (You can neither read nor write), or Yes, (You can read but not write).

q = *land* = *Not owned by*. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (date of people). The entry in column 9 should show the date of people as given in list on back of their manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised in this respect, and certain checks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race of people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CLUBAN.

* The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WUENH 154145

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PASTOR-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

'African blacks' refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Northern or South America, or European Africa. Any animal's appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

PLATE 1 (Continued)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy are the counterparts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or other countries of the Old World, as "Italian" or "Italo-". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

HALLAN (500 mm)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, the Marche, Umbria, Romagna, the Abruzzi, and Molise) comprises Apulians, Lucanians, Campanians, Sicilians, and Sardines, and their descendents, and would be classed as "Italo-Italians."

Column 1: *Adjusted p-values*. The p -value is adjusted to control for the multiple comparisons between pairs of parameters. It is important for statistical properties that the multiple comparisons should be conducted at least "adjusted" significance independent of statistical properties of the variables. (See [http://www.fda.gov/cder/rti/rti.htm](#).)

At the above-mentioned point, the TiO_2 content of the catalysts increases from a value of 1.0 to 1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 11.0, 12.0, 13.0, 14.0, 15.0, 16.0, 17.0, 18.0, 19.0, 20.0, 21.0, 22.0, 23.0, 24.0, 25.0, 26.0, 27.0, 28.0, 29.0, 30.0, 31.0, 32.0, 33.0, 34.0, 35.0, 36.0, 37.0, 38.0, 39.0, 40.0, 41.0, 42.0, 43.0, 44.0, 45.0, 46.0, 47.0, 48.0, 49.0, 50.0, 51.0, 52.0, 53.0, 54.0, 55.0, 56.0, 57.0, 58.0, 59.0, 60.0, 61.0, 62.0, 63.0, 64.0, 65.0, 66.0, 67.0, 68.0, 69.0, 70.0, 71.0, 72.0, 73.0, 74.0, 75.0, 76.0, 77.0, 78.0, 79.0, 80.0, 81.0, 82.0, 83.0, 84.0, 85.0, 86.0, 87.0, 88.0, 89.0, 90.0, 91.0, 92.0, 93.0, 94.0, 95.0, 96.0, 97.0, 98.0, 99.0, 100.0, 101.0, 102.0, 103.0, 104.0, 105.0, 106.0, 107.0, 108.0, 109.0, 110.0, 111.0, 112.0, 113.0, 114.0, 115.0, 116.0, 117.0, 118.0, 119.0, 120.0, 121.0, 122.0, 123.0, 124.0, 125.0, 126.0, 127.0, 128.0, 129.0, 130.0, 131.0, 132.0, 133.0, 134.0, 135.0, 136.0, 137.0, 138.0, 139.0, 140.0, 141.0, 142.0, 143.0, 144.0, 145.0, 146.0, 147.0, 148.0, 149.0, 150.0, 151.0, 152.0, 153.0, 154.0, 155.0, 156.0, 157.0, 158.0, 159.0, 160.0, 161.0, 162.0, 163.0, 164.0, 165.0, 166.0, 167.0, 168.0, 169.0, 170.0, 171.0, 172.0, 173.0, 174.0, 175.0, 176.0, 177.0, 178.0, 179.0, 180.0, 181.0, 182.0, 183.0, 184.0, 185.0, 186.0, 187.0, 188.0, 189.0, 190.0, 191.0, 192.0, 193.0, 194.0, 195.0, 196.0, 197.0, 198.0, 199.0, 200.0, 201.0, 202.0, 203.0, 204.0, 205.0, 206.0, 207.0, 208.0, 209.0, 210.0, 211.0, 212.0, 213.0, 214.0, 215.0, 216.0, 217.0, 218.0, 219.0, 220.0, 221.0, 222.0, 223.0, 224.0, 225.0, 226.0, 227.0, 228.0, 229.0, 230.0, 231.0, 232.0, 233.0, 234.0, 235.0, 236.0, 237.0, 238.0, 239.0, 240.0, 241.0, 242.0, 243.0, 244.0, 245.0, 246.0, 247.0, 248.0, 249.0, 250.0, 251.0, 252.0, 253.0, 254.0, 255.0, 256.0, 257.0, 258.0, 259.0, 260.0, 261.0, 262.0, 263.0, 264.0, 265.0, 266.0, 267.0, 268.0, 269.0, 270.0, 271.0, 272.0, 273.0, 274.0, 275.0, 276.0, 277.0, 278.0, 279.0, 280.0, 281.0, 282.0, 283.0, 284.0, 285.0, 286.0, 287.0, 288.0, 289.0, 290.0, 291.0, 292.0, 293.0, 294.0, 295.0, 296.0, 297.0, 298.0, 299.0, 300.0, 301.0, 302.0, 303.0, 304.0, 305.0, 306.0, 307.0, 308.0, 309.0, 310.0, 311.0, 312.0, 313.0, 314.0, 315.0, 316.0, 317.0, 318.0, 319.0, 320.0, 321.0, 322.0, 323.0, 324.0, 325.0, 326.0, 327.0, 328.0, 329.0, 330.0, 331.0, 332.0, 333.0, 334.0, 335.0, 336.0, 337.0, 338.0, 339.0, 340.0, 341.0, 342.0, 343.0, 344.0, 345.0, 346.0, 347.0, 348.0, 349.0, 350.0, 351.0, 352.0, 353.0, 354.0, 355.0, 356.0, 357.0, 358.0, 359.0, 360.0, 361.0, 362.0, 363.0, 364.0, 365.0, 366.0, 367.0, 368.0, 369.0, 370.0, 371.0, 372.0, 373.0, 374.0, 375.0, 376.0, 377.0, 378.0, 379.0, 380.0, 381.0, 382.0, 383.0, 384.0, 385.0, 386.0, 387.0, 388.0, 389.0, 390.0, 391.0, 392.0, 393.0, 394.0, 395.0, 396.0, 397.0, 398.0, 399.0, 400.0, 401.0, 402.0, 403.0, 404.0, 405.0, 406.0, 407.0, 408.0, 409.0, 410.0, 411.0, 412.0, 413.0, 414.0, 415.0, 416.0, 417.0, 418.0, 419.0, 420.0, 421.0, 422.0, 423.0, 424.0, 425.0, 426.0, 427.0, 428.0, 429.0, 430.0, 431.0, 432.0, 433.0, 434.0, 435.0, 436.0, 437.0, 438.0, 439.0, 440.0, 441.0, 442.0, 443.0, 444.0, 445.0, 446.0, 447.0, 448.0, 449.0, 450.0, 451.0, 452.0, 453.0, 454.0, 455.0, 456.0, 457.0, 458.0, 459.0, 460.0, 461.0, 462.0, 463.0, 464.0, 465.0, 466.0, 467.0, 468.0, 469.0, 470.0, 471.0, 472.0, 473.0, 474.0, 475.0, 476.0, 477.0, 478.0, 479.0, 480.0, 481.0, 482.0, 483.0, 484.0, 485.0, 486.0, 487.0, 488.0, 489.0, 490.0, 491.0, 492.0, 493.0, 494.0, 495.0, 496.0, 497.0, 498.0, 499.0, 500.0, 501.0, 502.0, 503.0, 504.0, 505.0, 506.0, 507.0, 508.0, 509.0, 510.0, 511.0, 512.0, 513.0, 514.0, 515.0, 516.0, 517.0, 518.0, 519.0, 520.0, 521.0, 522.0, 523.0, 524.0, 525.0, 526.0, 527.0, 528.0, 529.0, 530.0, 531.0, 532.0, 533.0, 534.0, 535.0, 536.0, 537.0, 538.0, 539.0, 540.0, 541.0, 542.0, 543.0, 544.0, 545.0, 546.0, 547.0, 548.0, 549.0, 550.0, 551.0, 552.0, 553.0, 554.0, 555.0, 556.0, 557.0, 558.0, 559.0, 560.0, 561.0, 562.0, 563.0, 564.0, 565.0, 566.0, 567.0, 568.0, 569.0, 570.0, 571.0, 572.0, 573.0, 574.0, 575.0, 576.0, 577.0, 578.0, 579.0, 580.0, 581.0, 582.0, 583.0, 584.0, 585.0, 586.0, 587.0, 588.0, 589.0, 590.0, 591.0, 592.0, 593.0, 594.0, 595.0, 5

Column 2: Name and family address of next of kin in the country whence duty came. The entries in column 11, however, name and address of next relative. If no suitable home address could be ascertained.

City/State = (1) if the respondent's home address is within the United States, specify the place (city or town) and state; (2) if outside the United States, specify it outside the United States.

Contra (ii), (by (i) $\mathcal{H} \subseteq \mathcal{H}_1$ and $\mathcal{H}_1 \subseteq \mathcal{H}_2$), if \mathcal{H}_2 is a defensible \mathcal{H} , then \mathcal{H}_1 should be a defensible \mathcal{H} (not $\mathcal{H}_1 \subseteq \mathcal{H}$), and

initially by whom poss. = w. poss. (acc. = d. but not father, brother or other relative, friend, acquaintance, etc.)

Column 12 (Whether a person is a family member) and column 13 (Age) should have a check box (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought to the head of a family need not be divided among the several members of the family.

The charts in column 41 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of year and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia, Pa.

Cuba only, cannot place *centro* in *centro* and *so* (relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to row either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in the 3 columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Reginald Gordon*, Surgeon of the *Carmania*, *sailing thereunder*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *4*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. Ch. B.

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28*
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *October*, 190*9*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

25th Sept, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
54441	Gannon	Mary	26	7	30 sent	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
✓ 2	Coen	Margaret	26	7	30 sent	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
✓ 3	Burns	Sarah	19	7	30	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
✓ 4	O'Donnell	Margaret	21	7	30	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54525	Calrill	John	32	7	30 clerk	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54556	Daly	James	20	7	30 labor	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54587	Ryan	Edward	24	7	30 farmer	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54598	Maher	Pat	40	7	30 blackman	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54609	Walsh	Mary	50	7	30 castle	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
✓ 10		Julia	19	7	30 sent	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54611	Hearty	Michael	30	7	30 labor	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54612	O'Reilly	Maggie	21	7	30 sent	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54613	O'Kea	Robert	34	7	30 labor	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54614	Lynch	Denis	30	7	30 electrician	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
✓ 15		Timothy	8	7	30 labor	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54616	Halt on	Thomas	21	7	30 labor	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54617	O'Brien	Bridget	24	7	30 sent	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
✓ 18		Mary Anne	22	7	30	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54619	O'Connor	Timothy	28	7	30 labor	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54620	Hackett	Michael	6	7	30 scholar	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54621	Kelcher	John	29	7	30 clerk	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
✓ 22	Hearty	William	27	7	30	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54623	Madden	Patrick	38	7	30 labor	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54624	O'Callaghan	Michael	21	7	30	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54625	Dogherty	Bridget	17	7	30 sent	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
✓ 27	Heming	Annie	28	7	30	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
✓ 27	Quirk	Bridget	22	7	30	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54628	Quirk	Michael	30	7	30 labor	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54629	Cawley	Patrick	28	7	30 labor	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York
54630	Sheehan	Frank	36	7	30	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne, N.Y.	NY New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

, 190

174

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓	Yes self	\$5.00	NY	Colleen Joe Coen 450 W 29th St New York	✓	✓	Good	no	59	Fair	Black Grey	Nil	Ireland Sligo
2	✓	✓	\$5.00	NY	Brother Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	59	Fair	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	\$10.00	NY	Brother John Burns 450 W 29th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	\$10.00	NY	Brother John Coen 450 W 29th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	Dark	Black Brown	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Brother Joe Coen 450 W 29th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	510	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 386 Ashburn Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	Dark	Dark	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	54	Fair	Fair Grey	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	55	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	\$15.00	NY	Con in Mary of Mary 1478 Talcon St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. L. Wan, Master, of the "Harmania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

2 day of Oct, 1901

K. L. Wan
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubes (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or descent.

Aliens whose permanent residence is in the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative being, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Usual destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether hired to go to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5.00 and a less home money).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether has before been in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and in the year or period of year, and place as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join wife or family, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Reginald Gordon*, Surgeon of the "*Harmania*", sailing there with *6* years' experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have held
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. Lett M. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *October*, 190*7*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

213

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

25th Sept 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
54137 1	Pennon Patrick	25	M S	Lab - yes		British Irish		Ireland Carrickmacross	Pennon Penon	Cal. San Francisco
54932 2	Hurley Maurice	24	MS					Dunamway	Maurice Hurley	
54933 3	White James	26	MS							
60020 4	Hughes Nora	25	Y S	Serv - yes					Mrs. Hughes	
63031 5	Hughes Mary	18	Y S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dublin	Low Park Kilcooly John Hughes	Mo. St. Louis
63281 6	Murphy Margaret	34	Y S	millner				Dublin	Patrick Murphy	NY New York
48055 7	Lane									
48056 8	Lane Bernon									
48057 9	Lane Bernon									
5223 10	McBarthy Mary	28	Y S	Serv - yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Chicago	McBarthy	Ill. Chicago
5224 11	Okeffe Nellie	28	Y S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Wm. Okeffe Ruhelmont, Bokerbee	NY New York
5358 12	Cantillon Richard	22	U S	Mechanic				Irish Ballydonohue	Ballydonohue, C. Kerry	Pa. Wilmington
5382 13	Healy Mary	20	Y S	Serv -				Ireland Bantry	James Healy Bantry	Mich. Calumet
5393 14	Murphy Ellen	19	Y S							
5417 15	Brennan Kate	28	Y S	Serv - yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dublin	Mrs. Brennan Cincinnati, Ohio	NY New York
5421 16	Conlan Bessie	23	Y S					Dublin	32 Capel St. Dublin	NY N.Y.
5423 17	Wooking Ellen	32	Y S	Serv - yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dublin	John Wooking Little Island Cork	Ohio Cleveland
5429 18	Sullivan Hannah	47	Y S	H. Keeper				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dublin	Mrs. Sullivan Bokerbee, C. C. Ill. Chicago	
5441 19	Blake James									
5443 20	Kelly Peter	20	U S	Farmer				Conahy	John Kelly Conahy, C. C. Ill. Chicago	Pa. Pottsville
5444 21	Bunbury Walter	16	U S	Farmer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dublin	Wm. Bunbury Coffey, C. C. Ill. Chicago	Pa. Pottsville
5445 22	Ahern John	20	U S	Lab - yes		British		Irish	John Ahern	NY New York
5447 23	Riordan Mary	29	Y S	Serv -				Irish	Grange Riordan	NY New York
5448 24	McGrath Bright	19	Y S					Irish	Mary McGrath Ballyclough Mallow	NY New York
5450 25	Hickham Mary	25	Y S					Irish	James M. Grath Gully, C. C. Ill. Chicago	
5451 26	Gan Nora	30	Y S					Irish	John Gan Castle John, C. C. Ill. Chicago	Long Island
5452 27	Heffernan Mary	19	Y S					Irish	Michael Egan Bloughy, C. C. Ill. Chicago	New York
5453 28	Harby Hannah	21	Y S					Irish	Renagh Renagh, C. C. Ill. Chicago	
5454 29	Hilliard William	19	M S	Lab				Irish	Bantry Bantry, C. C. Ill. Chicago	
5455 30	O'Neill Annie	23	Y S	Serv -				Irish	Christoph. Hilliard Kilenny, Castle Gregory	NY Bronx

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2 OCT 1907 1907

176

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Lennon 417 E. 1st St. New York					5 4	Fair Fair Blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
2	✓	Self	\$50 no		Cousin Mary Driscoll 60 Whitney St. New York					5 8				Ireland Carrickmacross
3	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Annie Hughes 1749 Boer's Building New York					5 9	Dark Black Dark			Ireland Carrickmacross
4	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother Pat Murphy 151 W. 15th St. New York					5 8	Dark Black Dark			Ireland Carrickmacross
5	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Smith 6125 Longwood Chicago					5 8	Fair Brown Dark			Ireland Carrickmacross
6	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Kelly 320 E. 9th St. New York					5 9	Brown			Ireland Carrickmacross
7	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 8	Light fair brown			Ireland Carrickmacross
8	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 7	Dark Dark Blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
9	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Brennan 403 East 122 St. New York					5 5	Fair Fair Blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
10	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 5	Fair brown blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
11	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Kelly 320 E. 9th St. New York					5 4	Dark brown brown			Ireland Carrickmacross
12	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 6	Fair grey blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
13	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Kelly 320 E. 9th St. New York					5 4	Fair brown			Ireland Carrickmacross
14	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 5	Dark Dark Blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
15	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Brennan 403 East 122 St. New York					5 3	Fair Fair			Ireland Carrickmacross
16	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 7	Dark Black Blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
17	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Kelly 320 E. 9th St. New York					5 5	Dark Grey			Ireland Carrickmacross
18	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 5	Fair Fair			Ireland Carrickmacross
19	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Brennan 403 East 122 St. New York					5 8	Dark Dark Blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
20	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 5	Fair Fair			Ireland Carrickmacross
21	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Kelly 320 E. 9th St. New York					5 7	Dark Dark Blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
22	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 3	Fair Fair			Ireland Carrickmacross
23	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Brennan 403 East 122 St. New York					5 7	Dark Black Blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
24	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 5	Dark Grey			Ireland Carrickmacross
25	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Kelly 320 E. 9th St. New York					5 5	Fair Fair			Ireland Carrickmacross
26	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 8	Dark Dark Blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
27	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Brennan 403 East 122 St. New York					5 5	Fair Fair			Ireland Carrickmacross
28	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 7	Dark Dark Blue			Ireland Carrickmacross
29	✓	Self	\$50 no		Sister Mary Kelly 320 E. 9th St. New York					5 5	Fair Fair			Ireland Carrickmacross
30	✓	Self	\$50 no		Brother John Downing 403 East 122 St. New York					5 7	Dark Dark Blue			Ireland Carrickmacross

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *R. L. Wan*, Master, of the *Ussmania*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

2nd day of Oct, 1901

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein shall be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the *Germania*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *6*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. Ch. B. years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the Aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *October*, 190*7*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

25th Sept 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
594631	Grace Ellen	20	F	cook	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballysart	Father, Pat Grace Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
594632	Brien Nora	18	F	clerk	Yes				John Brien Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
5949403	Wogarty Patrick	24	M	lab.	Yes				Charles Wogarty Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
599714	Wyer Bridget	20	F	serv.	Yes				Charles Woyer Ballysart, Co. Clare	Rochester
599725	Wyer Patrick	20	M	lab.	Yes				Charles Woyer Ballysart, Co. Clare	Syracuse
425476	Arkin Agnes	26	F	serv.	Yes				Charles Arkin Ballysart, Co. Clare	
636687	Hanlon Patrick	22	M	lab.	Yes				Charles Hanlon Ballysart, Co. Clare	Corn. Greenwich
623268	Lynch Bridgie	19	F	serv.	Yes				Charles Lynch Ballysart, Co. Clare	Ohio Hills
469399	Hounan Mary	24	F	lab.	Yes				Charles Hounan Ballysart, Co. Clare	Mon. Butte
6395710	Holland Gertrude	20	M	lab.	Yes				Charles Holland Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. Hollywood
5327311	Carew Mary	38	F	cook	Yes	American			Charles Carew Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. Baltimore
552742	Mooney Mary	32	F	serv.	Yes	British			Charles Mooney Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. Orange
5527513	Behan Anne	20	F		Yes				Charles Behan Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. Brooklyn
6008814	Ronan Mary Jane	18	F		Yes				Charles Ronan Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
6008815	McMahon John	20	M	lab.	Yes				Charles McMahon Ballysart, Co. Clare	Ill. Chicago
6008816	McMahon Bridget	10	F	None	Yes				Charles McMahon Ballysart, Co. Clare	Ill. Chicago
6198417	Culhane Maggie	19	F	serv.	Yes				Charles Culhane Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
6198518	Windle Michael J.	24	M	clerk	Yes				Charles Windle Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
6198619	Moore Hannah	17	F	serv.	Yes				Charles Moore Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
5600420	Lane John	17	M	lab.	Yes				Charles Lane Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
6235321	Geoghegan Maria	29	F	serv.	Yes				Charles Geoghegan Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
22	Heehan Lizzie	30	F	keeper	Yes				Charles Heehan Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
5810423	Heehan Kathleen	21	F		Yes				Charles Heehan Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
5810424	Heehan John	19	M	lab.	Yes				Charles Heehan Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
5810425	Heehan William	14	M	lab.	Yes				Charles Heehan Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
5602726	Holoney Thomas	17	M	lab.	Yes				Charles Holoney Ballysart, Co. Clare	Ill. Chicago
5945427	Malley Kate	24	F	clerk	Yes				Charles Malley Ballysart, Co. Clare	Ill. Chicago
5945428	Horan Minnie	23	F	serv.	Yes				Charles Horan Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
5945429	Waters Margaret	18	F	serv.	Yes				Charles Waters Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.
5945430	Bryne Nora	18	F	serv.	Yes				Charles Bryne Ballysart, Co. Clare	N.Y. N.Y.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1901, 190

175

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any means, steam, sailing, or other vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Mary Grace 510 Lee Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Colmoen	
2	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. William Henry 378 1/2 Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Colmoen	
3	No	Self	No	No	Brother Mike Fogarty 441, Graham St. Rochester, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Mrs. De Cady 189 Fairfield St. Syracuse	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Anne Larlin 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
6	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	dark	dark	None	Charles	
7	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	grey	None	Charles	
8	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	dark	grey	None	Charles	
9	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
10	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
11	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	dark	grey	None	Charles	
12	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
14	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
15	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
16	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
18	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
19	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
20	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
22	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
23	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
24	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
25	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
26	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
27	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
28	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
29	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	
30	Yes	Self	No	No	Bro. P. L. McMahon 112 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Charles	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. C. Harr*, Master of the *Barmania*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *Oct*, 190*7*,
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak the Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town as last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that knowledge of permanent residence be shown, whether permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence is in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as citizens of the country of their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to and final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether they are to be in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and after, the year not period of stay, and place (city or town), Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether they are to be in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to find other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the *Germania*, *swearing themselves do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *6*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28*
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *October*, 190*7*
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *QUEENSTOWN.* *25th Sept*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
61514 1	McQuire	Daniel	50	M	Lab.	✓	British	Irish	Ireland Ruskey	Monmally Ruskey Co. Roscommon	N. J. Passaic
✓ 2		Mary	35	F	Housewife	✓				Do	
✓ 3		Denis	22	M	Lab.	✓				John Gunn Ruskey Co. Roscommon	
✓ 4		Winifred	18	F	Serv.	✓				Do	
61516 5	Shanley	Shanley	26	F		✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John Shanley Droimod Co. Leitrim	N. J. Providence
61517 6	McBullen	Annie	26	F		✓			Ruskey	John Mcullen Roskey	N. Y. New York
61518 7	Lavin	Lizzie									
61519 8	Downey	Rose	23	F	Serv.	✓			Ruskey	Mr. Corcoran Ruskey Droimod	N. Y. New York
61520 9	Murray	Patrick D.	24	M	Farmer	✓				Michael Murray Rosmore Droimod	
64211 10	McDonagh	James	21	M	Lab.	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John McDonagh Roscommon	N. Y. Albany
64212 11	Conboy	Thomas	20	M	Lab.	✓				Michael Conboy Ruskey Droimod	N. Y.
51816 12	Skelly	Annie	23	F	Serv.	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John Skelly Ruskey Droimod	
51819 13	Corcoran	John	21	M	Serv.	✓				John Corcoran Ruskey Droimod	
61565 14	Hanley	Anna	22	F	Nurse	✓				Mr. Hanley Ruskey Droimod	
62021 15	Durkin	Bessie	25	F	Serv.	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John Durkin Burown Cornayo	Ill. Chicago
57321 16	Gormley	Patrick	25	M	Lab.	✓			Longford	Mr. Gormley Ex. for for	N. Y. New York
54327 17	McDonagh	Emily	24	F	Serv.	✓				Mr. McDonagh Ex. for for	
✓ 18		Susan	22	F		✓				Do	
46175 19	Hunt	Mary M.	27	F		✓			Stokestown	Mr. Hunt Ex. for for	
44762 20	Conroy	Catherine	14	F		✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John Conroy Ex. for for	
87677 21	Blake	Katie	29	F		✓			Shelagh	Mr. Blake Ex. for for	
47042 22	Coyle	Alice									
61973 23	O'Halloran	Annie	32	F		✓			Do	Mr. O'Halloran Ex. for for	Conn. Bridgeport
61973 24		Katie	30	F		✓				Do	
61974 25		John	28	M	Lab.	✓					
42672 26	O'Connor	Mary	26	F	Serv.	✓			Boherbee	Mr. O'Connor Ex. for for	N. Y. New York
53272 27	Byrne	Mary	25	F	Housewife	✓			Bagnalstown	Mr. Byrne Ex. for for	N. J. Harrison
62172 28	Sherry	James	18	M	Farmer	✓			Cork	Mr. Sherry Ex. for for	Cal. Fresno
59461 29	Twoby	John J.	22	M	Lab.	✓			Kildare	Mr. Twoby Ex. for for	N. Y. New York
59461 30		John	23	M	Farmer	✓				Do	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 OCT 1907

190

180

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.					29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	no self	\$25.40	1907	Passaic	Cousin Daniel McGuire 19 Gregory Ave Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	5 10	Dark Grey Blue			nil	Ireland	Ruskey	
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do					5 10	Dark Brown			✓			
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do					5 10	Fair Brown Blue			✓			
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do					5 5	Fair			✓			
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Mrs McGuire 49 Park Place Passaic N.J.					5 6	Dark Black			✓			
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs McGuire 551 W 44th St New York					5 4	Fair Fair			✓		Dromed Ruskey	
7																	
8	✓ self	\$25.40			Cousin Mrs McGuire 346 East 146th St New York	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Dark Brown			✓	Ireland	Ruskey	
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do					5 8	Dark Fair			✓		Drumsh	
10	no self	\$25.40	1907	Albany	Sister Kate McGuire 5 Lafayette St Albany	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Fair dark blue			✓		Rosanna	
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Mrs McGuire 75 W 104th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6 1/2	Fair Fair Grey			✓		Ruskey	
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs McGuire 167 W 110th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 1/2	Fair Blue			✓			
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Michael McGuire 704 3rd Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓			✓			
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Matt McGuire 60th Ave Macle New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6 1/2	Brown			✓			
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs McGuire 31st St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1	Fair Fair			✓		Mooneen	
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	Returning to 102 3rd Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	Dark Dark			✓		Lonsburgh	
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs McGuire 1215 Madison Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Brown Brown			✓		Esken	
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do					5 10	✓			✓		Longford	
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs McGuire 1434 W 114th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓			✓		Strookstown	
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Mrs McGuire 138 8th Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	Returning to 475 E 18th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Fair Brown Blue			✓		Mullaugh	
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mr. McGuire College Place Bridgeport	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark Dark			✓		Ennis	
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs McGuire College Place Bridgeport	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark Dark			✓			
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do					7	Fair Dark Blue			✓			
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs McGuire Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	10 1	Fair Brown			✓			
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs McGuire 35 Washington Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Light Blue			✓		Cherbee	
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Mrs McGuire 10 Madison Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Fair Fair Blue			✓		Registon	
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Mrs McGuire 64 W 114th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Brown Brown Blue			✓		Bantela	
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Mrs McGuire 44 Central St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Dark Dark Brown			✓		Ballymagilly	
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Mrs McGuire 733 8th Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓			✓			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. E. Han*, Master, of the *Carmania*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of

190*9*

W. E. Han
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, at necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (WHITE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (white)". Most of these people speak Italian dialects or the Roman language.

GERMAN (WHITE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy southeast the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Romagna, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Basilicata, Sicily, and Sardinia) and the descendants should be classed as "German (white)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence, as for example, London, England, or New York, U. S. A. The purpose of this column is to show country of last permanent residence and point of departure, and is not intended to show place of birth.

Aliens who are passengers on the United States mail, or are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded as manifesting under their country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative. If no relative is known, give the name of the nearest friend.

Column 12 (United States).—The entry in column 12 should show the place (city or town) of intended destination if within the United States, or the country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether traveling alone or with family).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (traveled) or No (not traveled).

Column 14 (By what means passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show the means by which passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money or property).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place (city, town, or United States).

Column 17 (Coming to see relative or friend, and if so, name of relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to see a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the *Carmania*, sailing *thence* do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *6*
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. Ch. B.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *October*, 190*9*
 at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

25th Sept 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abie to--	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
No. of Ticket	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. M.	Manned or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
51682	Heilly	Martin	21	M	Serv	yes	British	Irish Ireland	Bodyke	NY New York
51988	Hogan	Mary	28	F	Serv			Seaside	Seaside	Col Denver
61911	Moroney	Sarah	25	M	Lab			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
62452	Cradden	Patrick	24	M	Lab			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
62452	Brennan	Annie	24	F	Lab			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
62452	Brennan	Mary	18	F	Lab			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
56080	Brown	Mary	19	F	Lab			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
61501	Sullivan	Johanna	23	F	Waitress			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
55978	Bonnolly	Mary	22	F	Serv			Seaside	Seaside	Pa Pittsburgh
55978	Murphy	Julia	21	F	Serv			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
54765	Walsh	Mary	24	F	Serv			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
54765	Erae	Isaac	23	M	Lab			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
54766	Ashmore	Annie	24	F	Serv	yes		Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
54767	Ashmore	John	21	M	Farmer	yes		Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
54768	Erae	Eliza	56	F	Serv	yes		Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
52610	Brophy	John	22	M	Lab	yes		Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
54681	Lawless	Mary	22	F	Serv	yes		Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
3038	Mulvey	Margaret	16	F	Serv	yes		Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
56221	Thanagan	Michael	20	M	Lab			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
56221	Thanagan	Annie	25	F	Serv			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
56221	Thanagan	Mary	23	F	Serv			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
56221	Thanagan	Margaret	12	F	Serv			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
56221	Thanagan	Mary	19	F	Serv			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
56221	Thanagan	James	20	M	Lab			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
61512	Dennigan	Gregory	20	M	Lab			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
61512	Dennigan	Annie	22	F	Serv			Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
61512	Hoare	Marcel	18	M	Lab	yes		Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
61512	Thanagan	James	22	M	Lab	yes		Seaside	Seaside	NY New York
61515	Spollen	John	32	M	Lab	yes		Seaside	Seaside	NY New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
*Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

3 OCT 1907

190

192

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. of List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By what passage paid.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																
2	yes	Brookline	\$10		Brother, Jas Hogan					5 1/2	Dark Brown	Blue			Ireland	Hydys
3	Self	\$150			Cousin, Mrs. Willmer					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Scarriff
4					Cousin, Mrs. Nolan					6	Brown	Blue				Barrickman
5					Cousin, Mrs. Dalton					5 1/2	Fair	Fair				Canterbury
6					Cousin, Mrs. Quinn					5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Blue			
7	yes	Self	\$15	yes	1901 NY					5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Blue			and class
8					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Blue			
9					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Moycutler
10					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Blue			Lantark
11					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Robinson
12	No	Self	\$10		Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Killedmond
13	No	Self	\$10		Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Ballinrao
14	No	Self	\$10		Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
15	No	Self	\$10		Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Killedmond
16					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
17	yes	Self	\$10		Brother, Michael Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Kilnashan
18					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
19					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
20					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
21	yes	Self	\$10	yes	1901 NY					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Balla
22					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
23					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
24					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
25					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
26					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
27					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
28					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
29					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
30					Cousin, Mrs. Murphy					5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *R. C. Mann*, Master of the *Germania*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel ~~and~~ *and* the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *190* day of *Nov* at *New York*

day of

190

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

U.S.A.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Marital Condition).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, running on the rail, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other such designation.

A difference should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as wages.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Aliens not coming to pass through and out of the United States, but coming under local transportation, should be marked as "transit" and not as "tourist".

Column 5 (Citizenship).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No) as read in written form.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the light of the following: "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, South, America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORRINO).

The people who are natives of the Italian Kingdom, the River Po in northern Italy, the conterminous part of the Italian Kingdom, and the Italian islands, and whether residing in Italy, Spain, France, America, Hawaii, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (Norrino)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian Kingdom.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are natives of the Italian Kingdom, the River Po in northern Italy, the conterminous part of the Italian Kingdom, and the Italian islands, and whether residing in Italy, Spain, France, America, Hawaii, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (Southern)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian Kingdom.

The people who are natives of the Italian Kingdom, the River Po in northern Italy, the conterminous part of the Italian Kingdom, and the Italian islands, and whether residing in Italy, Spain, France, America, Hawaii, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (Southern)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian Kingdom.

The people who are natives of the Italian Kingdom, the River Po in northern Italy, the conterminous part of the Italian Kingdom, and the Italian islands, and whether residing in Italy, Spain, France, America, Hawaii, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (Southern)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian Kingdom.

The people who are natives of the Italian Kingdom, the River Po in northern Italy, the conterminous part of the Italian Kingdom, and the Italian islands, and whether residing in Italy, Spain, France, America, Hawaii, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (Southern)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian Kingdom.

The people who are natives of the Italian Kingdom, the River Po in northern Italy, the conterminous part of the Italian Kingdom, and the Italian islands, and whether residing in Italy, Spain, France, America, Hawaii, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (Southern)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian Kingdom.

The people who are natives of the Italian Kingdom, the River Po in northern Italy, the conterminous part of the Italian Kingdom, and the Italian islands, and whether residing in Italy, Spain, France, America, Hawaii, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (Southern)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian Kingdom.

The people who are natives of the Italian Kingdom, the River Po in northern Italy, the conterminous part of the Italian Kingdom, and the Italian islands, and whether residing in Italy, Spain, France, America, Hawaii, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (Southern)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian Kingdom.

The people who are natives of the Italian Kingdom, the River Po in northern Italy, the conterminous part of the Italian Kingdom, and the Italian islands, and whether residing in Italy, Spain, France, America, Hawaii, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (Southern)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian Kingdom.

The people who are natives of the Italian Kingdom, the River Po in northern Italy, the conterminous part of the Italian Kingdom, and the Italian islands, and whether residing in Italy, Spain, France, America, Hawaii, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (Southern)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian Kingdom.

The people who are natives of the Italian Kingdom, the River Po in northern Italy, the conterminous part of the Italian Kingdom, and the Italian islands, and whether residing in Italy, Spain, France, America, Hawaii, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (Southern)". Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian Kingdom.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the *Germania*, sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *6*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N.B. Cal B. years' experience as a Physician

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *October*, 190*2*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

193

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

25th Sept, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	1 Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
62294 1	O'Neill	22	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. O'Neill	by New York
62305 2	Brick	22	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Brick	by New York
3	do	24	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Brick	by New York
62306 4	Lally	22	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Lally	by New York
59543 5	Knock	21	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Knock	by New York
59550 6	Egan	18	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Egan	by New York
61307 7	Griffin	18	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Griffin	by New York
59318 8	Kelly	24	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Kelly	by New York
62379 9	Duffy	19	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Duffy	by New York
62380 10	Reilly	17	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Reilly	by New York
62392 11	Lynch	19	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Lynch	by New York
54422 12	Jordan	18	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Jordan	by New York
54623 13	Kilcullen	24	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Kilcullen	by New York
49397 14	O'Connor	22	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. O'Connor	by New York
49397 15	Leen	23	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Leen	by New York
49397 16	do	21	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Leen	by New York
62291 17	Davis	21	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Davis	by New York
62298 18	Sheehy	21	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Sheehy	by New York
62299 19	Joley	25	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Joley	by New York
62299 20	do	22	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Joley	by New York
62297 21	Magrath	23	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Magrath	by New York
62292 22	Roderick	20	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Roderick	by New York
62300 23	Quinlan	25	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Quinlan	by New York
64024 24	McGuire	31	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. McGuire	by New York
25	do	21	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. McGuire	by New York
64026 26	Dyane	25	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Dyane	by New York
27	Ward	21	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Ward	by New York
64028 28	Brune	36	F	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Brune	by New York
64029 29	Scully	23	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Scully	by New York
30	Bracken	25	M	S. Labor		Irish		Ireland	Mr. Bracken	by New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1901

190

184

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1900.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Louisa Jim O'Connor 649 Horatio street New York					5	6	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dingle
2	-	-	\$50	Yes 1901	Louisa Jim O'Connor 109 W 96 street New York					5	4	Dark				
3	✓	-	\$50	No	Louisa					5	4	-	Dark			Loughlin
4	✓	-	\$10	No	Louisa					5	6	Fair	Brown			Dingle
5	✓	-	\$10	Yes 1901	Returning to 133 Bay Street New York					5	8	Fair	Dark Blue			Loughlin
6	✓	-	\$15	No	717 Fourth Ave New York					5	8	-	Fair	Blue		Loughlin
7	✓	-	\$10	No	609 Broadway New York					5	8	-	Blue			Loughlin
8	✓	-	\$20	No	154 Franklin St. New York					5	9	-	Brown			Loughlin
9	✓	-	\$25	No	Louisa J. Keilly 444 W 47 St New York					5	6	-	-			Arva
10	✓	-	\$25	No	Louisa					5	5	-	Fair	Hazel		Arva
11	✓	-	\$25	No	Jacket J. H. H. H. 30 E 34 St New York					5	7	Dark	Brown			Loughlin
12	✓	-	\$15	No	Sister M. M. M. 3149 Broadway New York					5	7	Fair	Fair			Loughlin
13	✓	-	\$15	No	Sister M. M. M. 152 W 47 St New York					5	8	Dark	Dark			Loughlin
14	✓	-	\$50	Yes 1901	Sister M. M. M. 6817 W 47 St New York					5	6	Fair	Fair			Ballyheigue
15	✓	-	\$50	Yes 1906	Bro. J. J. J. 342 W 44 St New York					5	10	-	-			Do
16	✓	-	\$50	No	Bro. J. J. J.					5	8	-	-			Do
17	✓	-	\$30	No	Bro. J. J. J. 327 Lexington Ave New York					5	9	-	-			Do
18	✓	-	\$30	No	Bro. J. J. J. 202 Bow St Chicago					5	8	Fair	Brown			Loughlin
19	✓	-	\$30	No	Louisa J. Keilly 67 Ave. St. New York					5	10	-	Fair	Blue		Loughlin
20	✓	-	\$30	No	Sister M. M. M. 431 Ave. St. New York					5	4	-	-			Loughlin
21	✓	-	\$30	No	Louisa J. Keilly 1405 Ave. St. New York					5	5	-	-			Ballyheigue
22	✓	-	\$30	No	Bro. J. J. J. 76 Ave. St. New York					5	9	-	-			Loughlin
23	✓	-	\$30	Yes 1901	Sister M. M. M. 350 Ave. St. New York					5	7	-	-			Loughlin
24	✓	-	\$50	No	Louisa J. Keilly 19 Ave. St. New York					5	7	Dark	Dark			Loughlin
25	✓	-	\$45	No	Sister M. M. M. 22 Ave. St. New York					5	7	-	-			Do
26	✓	-	\$10	No	Father J. J. J. 31 Meadow St. New York					5	6	-	-			Loughlin
27	✓	-	\$40	No	Another J. J. J. 129 Ave. St. New York					5	6	-	-			Loughlin
28	✓	-	\$50	No	Sister M. M. M. Merry Hospital New York					5	6	Dark	Dark			Loughlin
29	✓	-	\$50	No	Bro. J. J. J. 129 Ave. St. New York					5	9	-	-			Loughlin
30	✓	-	\$50	No	Do					5	9	-	-			Loughlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. C. Han Master, of the *Carmania*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of

1907

R. C. Han
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom for any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Germania Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. Ch.B.

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of Oct, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

25th Sept 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
63194	Smith Maggie	7	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Lavan	Thos Smith Drumlish Co Car	N.Y. New York
57512	Dowd Sarah	39	F	Domestic	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Roxanna		N.Y. Orange
55737	Rigney Margt	21	F	Waitress	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Birr	Kieran Rigney Engineer	N.Y. New York
47814	Doyle Lawrence	25	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Dullow	Father Pat Doyle Mill St. Dullow	N.Y. New York
47815	McDonal Andrew	60	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Dullow	Conan Jno. Doyle Mill St. Dullow	Kan. Kansas City
635426	Fahy Julia	18	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Dullow	Thos Fahy Mountbellan	N.Y. New York
47816	Higgins Julia	15	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Thoylough		
6384310	Mannion Matt	18	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Castleblaney	Mother Mrs Mannion Castleblaney	N.Y. New York
6384411	Hughes Thomas	21	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	U. Belle	Michael Hughes Spelun Lass & Salway	N.Y. New York
6270712	Breen Mary	20	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Breen Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
6270613	Morrisroe Kate	18	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father Pat Morrisroe Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
6270714	Brown Mary E.	20	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Brown Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
4510915	Thornton Bernard	25	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Thornton Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
6149716	Dwyer Mary	20	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Dwyer Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
28618	Brien Christopher	20	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Brien Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
4377120	Ryan William	35	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Ryan Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
2730321	Munn Margt	20	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Munn Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
597122	Donohoe Mary	20	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Donohoe Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
597123	Ryan John M.	20	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Ryan Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
597124	Morris Mary	20	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Morris Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
597125	Callins John	20	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Callins Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
597126	Hayes Michael	20	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Hayes Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
5323827	Thym Alice	20	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Thym Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
28	Trab John	20	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Trab Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
29	Mich John	20	M	Laborer	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Mich Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York
5324030	Dowd Minnie	18	F	Servant	✓	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyadham	Father James Dowd Kilree Gorteen Co Sligo	N.Y. New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

General Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

186

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$20.00		Sister Bridget Smith 148 E. 63 St. New York			to to to to food to	5 4	fair	auburn blue	nil	Ireland	Cavan
2	Yes	Self	\$20.00		Bro. Michael O'Dowd 187 Alder St. Orange N.J.			to to to to food to	5 2	dark	dark			
3	Yes	Shathon	\$10.00		Aunt Mrs. Forrester 514 W. 115 St. New York			to to to to food to	4 11	Dark	black grey	none		Rossmore
4	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Conan Patrick O'Leary 769 9th Ave New York			to to to to food to	5 4		brown brown			Birr
5	Yes	Self	\$10.00		John Frank McDonald 1033 Sandusky Kansas City			to to to to food to	5 6	fair	grey brown			Dultow
6	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Resident 569 W. 722 St. New York			to to to to food to	5 6		brown blue			Knockree
7	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Aunt Julia Faher 569 W. 1722 St. New York			to to to to food to	5 4					Wicklow
8	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Sister Mrs. Worringer 111 W. 115 St. New York			to to to to food to						McBellar
9	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Conan Mrs. Jan 918 Trinity Ave Bronx N.Y.			to to to to food to	5 6	fair	fair blue	none		Castellblanca
10	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Conan Mrs. Jan 675 Clear Ave Bronx N.Y.			to to to to food to	5		fair fair blue			W. Bellus
11	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend Martin Kitt 235 E. 40th St. New York			to to to to food to	5 11					
12	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Sister Miss Bore 436 W. 52nd St. New York			to to to to food to	5		fair dark blue			Ballaghader
13	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Bro. Michael Morrisroe 1400 2nd Ave. New York			to to to to food to	5 2					
14	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Aunt Miss Brown 141 Alaba St. Cleveland			to to to to food to	5 6			dark		
15	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Uncle Christ. Thompson 46 Pleasant St. Montreal			to to to to food to	5 10		dark			
16	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend Mr. J. Owens 778 E. 4th St. N.Y.			to to to to food to	5 5		fair black grey			Bollanmore
17	Yes	Self	\$10.00		to to to to food to			to to to to food to						Dungarvan
18	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Sister Mrs. Welsch SAN. Broadway New York			to to to to food to	5 6		fair brown			Ballyquale
19	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Uncle Mrs. O'Brien to to to to food to			to to to to food to	5 9		fair aub grey			Newbridge
20	Yes	Self	\$10.00		to to to to food to			to to to to food to	5 9		blue			Boninagh
21	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Aunt Mrs. Lorne 7125 Centre Ave Chicago			to to to to food to	5 6		fair fair blue			Ballycumbur
22	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Aunt Mrs. Ryan 333 Court St. Brooklyn N.Y.			to to to to food to	5 8		dark blue			Dempsey
23	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Brother Pat Ryan to to to to food to			to to to to food to	5 6		auburn brown			Kenagh
24	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Andrew Willie Morris 535 Piffard St. Syracuse			to to to to food to	5 4		fair brown grey			
25	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Sister Mary Morris 535 Piffard St. Syracuse			to to to to food to	5 6		fair brown			
26	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Conan Pat Ryan 786 37th St. Chicago			to to to to food to	5 6					
27	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Sister Mrs. Conner Reading R. Anandale Anandale			to to to to food to	5 4		brown blue			Ballymole
28	Yes	Self	\$10.00		to to to to food to			to to to to food to	5 4		dark			
29	Yes	Self	\$10.00		to to to to food to			to to to to food to	5 7					
30	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Bro. Frank Doss 474 Clare Ave Columbus			to to to to food to	5 4					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Warr Master, of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of

1907

R. L. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$100; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (on period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the *Romanian* *Salvatorelli*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *4*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. Ch.B.

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *October*, 190*7*.
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

25th Sept, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
62371	Rafter	Kate	19	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Goodland Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62372	Fitzpatrick	Margaret	16	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62373	Fitzpatrick	Bridget	19	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62374	Ogan	Katie	22	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
64514	Walsh	James	34	M	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
55903	Gara	Kate	20	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
59807	Rawley	Bridget	23	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
56098	Corkery	Hannah	23	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
54893	Donnelly	Daniel	27	M	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
54896	Donnan	William	27	M	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
54896	Donnan	Elizabeth	24	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
61510	Gleeson	Mary	30	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62172	Butler	Thomas	26	M	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
63548	Gleeson	Rosa	30	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62887	Halton	Rose	26	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62888	Shelly	Annie	21	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
58261	Connelly	Mary	26	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
58262	Connelly	Patrick	21	M	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
57541	Mulvaney	Belia	25	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
57545	Coleman	Kate E.	19	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
48366	Cunningham	Rose	26	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
48367	Cunningham	Thos	16	M	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
35540	Hailey	Patrick	34	M	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62384	Monahan	Mary	20	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62191	Smith	Ellen	25	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62191	Smith	Margaret	20	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62191	Lee	Kate	28	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62192	McDonald	Patrick	33	M	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield
62194	McDonald	Mary	20	F	Labr.	yes	British	Irish	Kilman	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Pat. Rafter Dun's Co. Mountbath Dun's Co.	Conn. Bridgefield

1899

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

2 OCT 1907 -- Oct 3, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
25 26 27 28 29																	
Height. Color of—																	
Feet. Inches. Hair. Eyes. Complexion. Marks of Identification. Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																	
1	No	part	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 4	dark brown	None	Ireland	Coolinart	
2	No	so	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 -	fair	fair blue	do	Ireland	Mount Ath
3	No	so	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 8	dark	dark brown	do	Ireland	do
4	No	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 7 1/2	fair	fair blue	do	Ireland	do
5	Yes	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 6	fair	fair grey	do	Ireland	do
6	Yes	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 10	fair	golden blue	do	Ireland	do
7	No	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 6	fair	dark blue	do	Ireland	do
8	Yes	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 5	dark	dark brown	do	Ireland	do
9	Yes	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 9	fair	grey hazel	do	Ireland	do
10	Yes	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 7	dark	grey dark	do	Ireland	do
11	Yes	husband	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 4	fair	auburn blue	do	Ireland	do
12	Yes	brother	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 5	fair	dark	do	Ireland	do
13	Yes	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 11	✓	Mer	do	Ireland	do
14	No	so	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 7	-	Brown Brown	do	Ireland	do
15	Yes	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 5	dark	dark grey	do	Ireland	do
16	Yes	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 6	dark	dark grey	do	Ireland	do
17	Yes	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 4	Medium	Brown Blue	do	Ireland	do
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	fair	dark blue	-	Ireland	do
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	✓	fair	-	Ireland	do
20	Yes	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 5	✓	-	do	Ireland	do
21	Yes	self	to	the	United States	and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	5 -	dark	brown blue	do	Ireland	do
2																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Warr Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1907, at New York

day of

1907,

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the *Starmaria*, *sailing thence with*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (State whether Surgeon or not. If Surgeon, state whether employed by the Government or not.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.B. Ch.B.* years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *Oct*, 190*7*
at *New York*
Reginald Gordon
Immigration Officer.

189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

25th Sept, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
31644 1	Healy James	24	M	Lab.	yes	British	Irish	London	Pat Healy, 13 Carlton	Ill Chicago
31645 2	Conahan Winifred	30	F	Serv	yes	British	Irish	London	Mrs. Conahan, 13 Carlton	Ill Chicago
31646 3	Scallie Michael	30	M	Lab.				London	Mrs. M. Scallie, 13 Carlton	Pa Scranton
31673 4	Molony Margaret	17	F					London	Mrs. M. Molony, 13 Carlton	N.Y. Brooklyn
31674 5	Larkin Kate	21	F	Domestic				London	Mrs. Larkin, 13 Carlton	N.Y. Brooklyn
31675 6	McPhellins Mary	20	F	Serv				London	James Matthews, 13 Carlton	N.J. Newark
31678 7	Foley Josephine	23	F					London	Father, 13 Carlton	N.Y. Syracuse
31698 8	Butler Mary	19	F					London	Mrs. Joyce, 13 Carlton	N.J. Jersey
31708 9	Gratton Catherine	26	F	Nurse				London	Mrs. Gratton, 13 Carlton	N.Y. New York
31715 10	McGuire Ellen	19	F	Serv				London	John McGuire, 13 Carlton	N.Y. New York
31716 11	O'Rourke John	20	M	Lab.				London	Donoughmore, 13 Carlton	N.Y. New York
31717 12	Kelleher Hannah	18	F	Serv				London	Mrs. Kelleher, 13 Carlton	Cal San Francisco
31718 13	Fitzpatrick Hannah	18	F					London	Mrs. Russell, 13 Carlton	Ill Chicago
31719 14	Russell David	20	M	Lab.				London	Mrs. Russell, 13 Carlton	Ill Chicago
31719 15	Conroy Kate	18	F	Serv				London	Mrs. Conroy, 13 Carlton	Iowa Orion
31720 16	Guinane Jane	27	F					London	Mrs. Guinane, 13 Carlton	N.Y. New York
31721 17	Higgins Johanna	20	F					London	Mrs. Higgins, 13 Carlton	Mo St. Louis
31721 18	Murphy Margaret	21	F	Serv	yes	Irish	Ireland	London	Mrs. Murphy, 13 Carlton	N.Y. New York
31722 19	Fogarty Bridget	22	F					London	John Fogarty, 13 Carlton	Rockester
31723 20	Byrne Katie	22	F					London	Patrick Byrne, 13 Carlton	Ill Chicago
31724 21	O'Brien Catherine	27	F					London	John O'Brien, 13 Carlton	Mass Dalton
31725 22	Farrell William	16	M	Lab.				London	Farrell, 13 Carlton	N.Y. New York
31726 23	Duggan Katie	20	F	Serv				London	Farrell, 13 Carlton	N.Y. New York
31727 24	Donney Nora	60	F	Wid. Keeper	no			London	Farrell, 13 Carlton	N.Y. New York
31728 25	Duane Nicholas	26	M	Lab.	yes			London	Farrell, 13 Carlton	N.Y. New York
31729 26	Fitzgerald							London	Farrell, 13 Carlton	N.Y. New York
31730 27	Kenny Hannah	18	F	Serv	yes			London	John Kenny, 13 Carlton	Ill Chicago
31731 28	Kenny Edward	27	M	Lab.				London	John Kenny, 13 Carlton	Ill Chicago
31732 29	Regan Nellie	25	F	Serv	yes			London	John Regan, 13 Carlton	N.Y. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

2 OCT 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Uncle, Harriet Bonnar 4629 Union Ave Chicago Ill. No No No No Good No					5 9	fair fair grey	nil		Ireland Keshigoon		
2	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Cousin M. Walsh 4268 24th St Eastman Ave Chicago Ill. No No No No Good No					5 2	Dark Dark Dark	nil		Ireland Clare		
3	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Sister Mary Seabell 412 Byron St Scranton Pa					5 8	Brown			Ireland Galway		
4	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Sister Mrs Spence 219 1/2 Ave Scranton Pa					5 6	Fair Dark Brown			Ireland Blonbur		
5	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Uncle Mrs. Parker 175 Dean St Brooklyn NY					5 4				Ireland Fullon		
6	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Sister Annie McPhillips 61 Carter Ave Newark NJ					5 5	Fair Auburn Grey			Ireland Baitaboro		
7	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Aunt Mrs McPhillips 420 Mulherson St Syracuse NY					5 8	Fair Blue			Ireland Darbest		
8	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Uncle Mrs M. Walsh 649 Jesuit St Jersey NJ					5 7				Ireland Castlelea		
9	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Sister Mrs. Harrison Harrison St New York					5 4	Brown Brown			Ireland Fullman		
10	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Cousin Mary Melady Conkingsville NY					5 2				Ireland Coppora		
11	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Aunt Hannah Browley 111 W 96th St New York					5 5	Fair Black Grey			Ireland Donaghmore		
12	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Aunt Mrs Walter Walsh 127 12th Ave Richmond Mass					5 10	Dark Dark Dark			Ireland Mullstreet		
13	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Bo					5 6	Brown			Ireland Araglin		
14	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Sister Mrs O'Callaghan 364 Union Ave Chicago Ill					5 8	Fair Fair Blue			Ireland Co. Wick		
15	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Aunt Mrs Conroy Huron Iowa					5	Brown			Ireland Manyboro		
16	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Brother Jas Guinness 810 Columbus Ave New York					5 7	Fair			Ireland Kildimo		
17	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Sister Mary Higgins 345 Madison Ave New York					5 8	Dark Blue			Ireland Keshigoon		
18	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Brother Mrs. Murphy 47 Graham St Rochester NY					5 6	Fair Fair Blue			Ireland Keshigoon		
19	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Brother Mrs. Fogarty 86 Roomer St Chicago Ill					5 3	Brown			Ireland Keshigoon		
20	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Aunt Kate Bushall 86 Roomer St Chicago Ill					5 4				Ireland Keshigoon		
21	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Sister Mrs. St. Dwyer Rivet St Dalton Mass					5 2	Yellow Grey			Ireland Elphin		
22	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Sister Mary E. Farrell 252 W 12th St New York					5 2	Yellow Grey			Ireland Galway		
23	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Brother Jas. Duggan 6028 Horton Place Brooklyn NY					5 5	Fair Fair Blue			Ireland Dromod		
24	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Sister Mrs. Murphy 116 Wood St New York					5 4	Fair Light Blue			Ireland Finkle		
25	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Cousin Mary Seabell 412 Byron St Scranton Pa					5 7	Dark Grey Grey			Ireland Mitchelstown		
26	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Cousin Mary Seabell 412 Byron St Scranton Pa					5 7	Dark Grey Grey			Ireland Ballybuttes		
27	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Brother Mrs. Murphy 345 Madison Ave New York					5 6	Fair Fair Blue			Ireland Keshigoon		
28	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Brother Mrs. Murphy 345 Madison Ave New York					5 7	Fair Fair Blue			Ireland Keshigoon		
29	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Brother Mrs. Murphy 345 Madison Ave New York					5 7	Fair Fair Blue			Ireland Keshigoon		
30	Yes	Self	\$25	Scranton	Brother Mrs. Murphy 345 Madison Ave New York					5 2	Dark Dark Blue			Ireland Blandore		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Wan, Master, of the Carmania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the *Carmania*, *Sailing thence* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *6*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of.
M.B. Ch. B. years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at *New York*

2nd

day of

October, 190*7*

Immigration Officer.

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

25th Sept, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
20929	Lee	William				British	Irish	Do	Do	Do
2	Butler	Mary	28	Wid	Waitress years	British	Irish	Do	Do	Do
3	Leary	Mary	30	M	Housekeeper			Do	Do	Do
31125	Hoar	Anne	20	W	S. Waitress yrs yrs			Do	Do	Do
31125	Ferguson	Mary	37	Wid	Housekeeper			Do	Do	Do
31183	Twobig	Daniel	13	U.S.	Lab			Do	Do	Do
31276	Buscull	Mary	20	W	S. Lab			Do	Do	Do
31399	O'Hair	Catherine	28	W	S.			Do	Do	Do
31400	Donnor	Denis	23	U.S.	Lab			Do	Do	Do
31414	Ryan	Kellie M.	25	W	S. Lab			Do	Do	Do
31433	Hughes	John	27	U.S.	Lab			Do	Do	Do
31434		Mary	24	W	S. Lab			Do	Do	Do
31436	Loyne	Michael	32	U.S.	Lab			Do	Do	Do
31437	Lynch	Timothy	17	U.S.	Lab			Do	Do	Do
31469	O'Hair	John	28	W	S. Lab			Do	Do	Do
31480	Taran	James	23	M	Merchant years			Do	Do	Do
31515	Sullivan	Agnes	20	W	S. Lab			Do	Do	Do
18		Annie	18	W	S.			Do	Do	Do
31538	Burns	Mamie	18	W	S.			Do	Do	Do
31569	Kenny	David	22	W	S. Lab			Do	Do	Do
31572	Pillane	John	22	U.S.	Lab			Do	Do	Do
31593	Ryan	Mary	21	W	S. Lab			Do	Do	Do
31594		William	18	U.S.	Lab			Do	Do	Do
31595	Murray	Andrew	27	U.S.				Do	Do	Do
260	Downey							Do	Do	Do
26	Conrad							Do	Do	Do
31611	Holland	Julia	26	W	S. Lab	British	Irish	Do	Do	Do
31625	Hannigan	Julia	18	W	S. Lab			Do	Do	Do
31629		Margt.	20	W	S.			Do	Do	Do
31643	Healy	Margt.	22	W	S. Lab			Do	Do	Do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

2 OCT 1907

190

192

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or more cash, now	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Politician.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
2	Self	\$50	1907	Morrisstown	Husband, Nicky Leary	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	h	Ireland	Adelone	
3	Self	\$50	1907	Passaic	Returning to home	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	5					Ireland	Adelone	
4	Self	\$50	1907	Passaic	Aunt Mrs. Hanly	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey			Dromod	
5	Self	\$50	1907	Passaic	Returning to home	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue			Mountsall	
6	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey			Bantsee	
7	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown			Drake	
8	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	5	Fair	Fair				Newport	
9	Self	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue			Ballykeag	
10	Self	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown			Templebury	
11	Self	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	9	Light	Brown	Grey			Killmain	
12	Self	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	7	Fair	Fair					
13	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	6		Dark	Dark	Black			Clonbur	
14	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue				
15	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue			Newport	
16	Self	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey			Ballybittas	
17	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5		Fair	Brown	Blue			Dromod	
18	Self	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	2							
19	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey			Bagnalston	
20	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	10	Dark	Dark	Black			Ballyhaugh	
21	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	8			Brown			Kenagh	
22	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	4			Black			Borrisleigh	
23	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	6			Dark	Brown		Borrisleigh	
24	Brother	\$50	1907	Chicago	Brother John Driscoll	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	6			Dark			Wakford	
25																		
26																		
27	Self	\$50	1907	Houghton	Returning to home	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue			Bantry	
28	Brother	\$50	1907	Houghton	Returning to home	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	7						St. Bollen	
29	Brother	\$50	1907	Houghton	Returning to home	to to to to to to	to	to	to									
30	Brother	\$50	1907	Houghton	Returning to home	to to to to to to	to	to	to	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey			Shockhouse	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Wan Master of the "Carmania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Seaman's, Sailing the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N.B. N.B. years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing the" or "employed by" "owner thereof" as the case may be.)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

25th Sept, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
31578	McDonalda	Kate	17	Y	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Inland Ballinacree	Peter McDonalda Blount Street Ballinacree	NY New York
31576	Fitzgerald	Mary	22	Y					Dullider	Mary Fitzgerald	Ill Chicago
31620	Naughton	Mary Kate	21	Y					Aughton	Mary Naughton	Ill Chicago
31630	Hagan	Lizzie	17	Y					Strookstown	Thomas Hagan	Ill Chicago
31655	Sullivan	Ellen	21	Y	Servant	yes			Ballineen	James Sullivan	NY New York
31658	Dolan	Clarence	17	M	Labr				Newbridge	Edward St Newbridge	Brooklyn
31678	Lynes	Bridget	18	Y	Servant				Glenfleck	Mrs Lynes	Ill Chicago
31679	Casey	James	20	M	Labr				Doxford	James Casey	Ill Chicago
31681	Butler	Catherine	19	Y	Servant				Ballina	Butler	Ill Chicago
31726	Broghan	Lizzie	21	Y	book				Kilrooskey	Broghan	Ill Chicago
31740	McCarthy	Aora	27	Y	Servant				Bork	McCarthy	NY New York
31771	Griffin	Haroria	22	Y	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Griffin	Griffin	NY New York
31772	Joyce	Annie	19	Y					Griffin	Joyce	NY New York
31773	Keane	Maria	18	Y					Griffin	Keane	NY New York
31786	Price	Bridget	20	Y					Griffin	Price	NY New York
31789		Katie	23	Y					Griffin	Katie	NY New York
31809	Mulligan	Mary	22	Y					Griffin	Mulligan	NY New York
31836	McBioney	Kate	18	Y					Griffin	McBioney	NY New York
31857	Burke	Ellen	24	Y	Servant				Griffin	Burke	NY New York
31866	McLoughlin	Arthur	25	M	Labr				Griffin	McLoughlin	NY New York
31884	Darmey	Bridget	28	Y	Servant				Griffin	Darmey	NY New York
31892	Maron	Margaret	8	Y	Child				Griffin	Maron	NY New York
31892	Bustin	Mary	20	Y	Dressmaker				Griffin	Bustin	NY New York
31465	O'Connor	Kathleen	25	Y	Servant				Griffin	O'Connor	NY New York
31798	Farnell	Margaret	25	Y					Griffin	Farnell	NY New York
31798	Bakill	Bridget	18	Y					Griffin	Bakill	NY New York
31801	Daly	Nellie	25	Y					Griffin	Daly	NY New York
31801		Catherine	21	Y					Griffin	Catherine	NY New York
31799	Murphy	Ellie	25	Y					Griffin	Murphy	NY New York
31800	Carney	Morris	22	M	Labr				Griffin	Carney	NY New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of race will be found on back of this sheet.

List

194

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

2 OCT 1907

190

1900													
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.													
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
											Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Sister \$10 no				Sister, Delia McDonald					5 4	Dark Brown Grey	Ireland Taughmacard
2	yes	\$10 no				296 Reed Ave Brooklyn NY					5 2	Dark Blue	Ireland Taughmacard
3	yes	Cousin \$5 no				Sister, Bridget McDonald					5 5	Dark Black Brown	Ireland Taughmacard
4	no	Sister \$10 no				136 W 46th St New York					5 5	Fair Fair Blue	Ireland Taughmacard
5	yes	Sister \$10 no				Cousin, Hugh McDonald					5 5	Dark Brown Grey	Ireland Taughmacard
6	yes	\$5				249 W Jackson St Chicago Ill					5 4	Black Brown	Ireland Taughmacard
7	no	Sister \$10 no				Sister, Annie Hagan					5 9	Dark Dark Brown	Ireland Taughmacard
8	yes	Uncle				39 Lloyd Ave Brooklyn NY					5 8	Fair Fair Blue	Ireland Taughmacard
9	Sister \$10					Sister, Kate Sullivan					5 5	Dark Brown Grey	Ireland Taughmacard
10	yes	Cousin \$5 no				566 Clinton Ave Brooklyn NY					5 7	Fair Fair Blue	Ireland Taughmacard
11	Sister \$5					Sister, Mrs J. M. O'Brien					5 3	Fair Brown Blue	Ireland Taughmacard
12	yes	Sister \$10 yes 1896 Brooklyn				61 Meeker Ave Brooklyn NY					5 8	Brown Black Brown	Ireland Taughmacard
13	yes	\$15 no				Sister, Mary Joyce					5 7	Auburn	Ireland Taughmacard
14	yes	\$10				1511 Western Ave Baltimore Md					5 6	Black	Ireland Taughmacard
15	yes	\$5				Sister, Mrs M. O'Brien					5 5	Fair Golden Blue	Ireland Taughmacard
16	yes	\$5				93ma Ave Westport N. Haddam Ct					5 2	Dark Brown Grey	Ireland Taughmacard
17	Self \$50					Brother, Mrs O'Brien					5 9	Blue	Ireland Taughmacard
18	Brother \$5					17 Washington St Hartford Conn					5 4	Fair Fair	Ireland Taughmacard
19	no	Self \$15 yes 1906 Bayonne				Brother, Mrs O'Brien					5 5	Fair Fair Blue	Ireland Taughmacard
20	yes	\$10 1907 Albany				35 Andover St Bayonne NJ					5 9	Medium Black	Ireland Taughmacard
21	yes	\$30 1906 New York				Brother, Mrs O'Brien					5 5	Dark	Ireland Taughmacard
22	no	Sister \$30 no				Brother, Mrs O'Brien					5 5	Fair Brown Green	Ireland Taughmacard
23	Self \$10 yes 1907 Waterbury					Brother, Mrs O'Brien					5 6	Dark Black Blue	Ireland Taughmacard
24	yes	\$10 no				Brother, Mrs O'Brien					5 4	Fair Brown	Ireland Taughmacard
25	Brother \$5					Brother, Mrs O'Brien					5 4	Red	Ireland Taughmacard
26	Sister \$15 yes 1907 Chicago					Brother, Mrs O'Brien					5 6	Brown Black	Ireland Taughmacard
27	yes	\$5				Brother, Mrs O'Brien					5 8	Blue Brown	Ireland Taughmacard
28	Brother \$10 no					Brother, Mrs O'Brien					5 4	Fair Fair Blue	Ireland Taughmacard
29	Sister \$10					Brother, Mrs O'Brien					5 9	Dark Dark	Ireland Taughmacard

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master, of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

day of 1061 130 2

, 1907.

R. C. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers; regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Steamship, Sally Smith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. L. B. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA,

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

25th Sept, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abie to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
567721	Moroney Catherine	21	F	Book	yes	British	Irish	Belmont, New York	Eliza Moroney	N. J. Newark
636742	Monahan Mary	23	F	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Belmont, New York	Pat. Monahan	N. J. Newark
626773	Monahan Patrick	23	M	Lab.	yes			Belmont, New York	John Monahan	N. J. Newark
636784	Daly James	19	M	Lab.				Belmont, New York	Mrs. Bridget Daly	N. J. Newark
448645	Kenny Rose	24	F	Nurse				Belmont, New York	John Kenny	N. J. Newark
506296	Higgins Thomas	20	M	Shop.				Belmont, New York	John Higgins	N. J. Newark
506307	Higgins Ellen	22	F	Housekeeper				Belmont, New York	Mary Higgins	N. J. Newark
639548	Byrne Mary A.	30	F					Belmont, New York	John Byrne	N. J. Newark
526910	Redmond Julia	27	F	Servant	yes			Belmont, New York	John Redmond	N. J. Newark
630321	Rooney Ellen	27	F	Servant	yes			Belmont, New York	John Rooney	N. J. Newark
630342	Higgins Delia	22	F					Belmont, New York	John Higgins	N. J. Newark
539313	Corrigan Mary	26	F					Belmont, New York	John Corrigan	N. J. Newark
539414	Gaffney Rose	30	F					Belmont, New York	John Gaffney	N. J. Newark
539515	Corrigan Elizabeth	19	F					Belmont, New York	John Corrigan	N. J. Newark
541216	Kane Peter	34	M	Grocer				Belmont, New York	John Kane	N. J. Newark
544218	Mulroy John	25	M	Lab.				Belmont, New York	John Mulroy	N. J. Newark
2678019	Purke Bridget	18	F	Nurse				Belmont, New York	John Purke	N. J. Newark
3119420	Pilroy Bina	19	F	Servant				Belmont, New York	John Pilroy	N. J. Newark
3124321	Reilly Kate	18	F	Servant				Belmont, New York	John Reilly	N. J. Newark
3132422	Heardon Josie	17	F	Child				Belmont, New York	John Heardon	N. J. Newark
3132423	Culhane Catherine	21	F	Servant				Belmont, New York	John Culhane	N. J. Newark
3133224	McManus Bridget	17	F					Belmont, New York	John McManus	N. J. Newark
3133225	McManus Annie	16	F					Belmont, New York	John McManus	N. J. Newark
3137826	Coughlan Mary	16	F					Belmont, New York	John Coughlan	N. J. Newark
3143226	Lawler Bridget	20	F	Servant				Belmont, New York	John Lawler	N. J. Newark
3153427	Purcell Nora	25	F	Servant				Belmont, New York	John Purcell	N. J. Newark
3157428	Devane Bridget	24	F					Belmont, New York	John Devane	N. J. Newark
3157529	Daly Bridget	18	F					Belmont, New York	John Daly	N. J. Newark
3157730	Carroll Nora	17	F					Belmont, New York	John Carroll	N. J. Newark

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

2 OCT 1907

190

198

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passport procured?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
											Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	no self \$15.00				Edward Bridget Byrne														
2	yes self \$10.00	1907 N.Y.			Home - 831 Lexington Ave. New York N.Y.						5 2	fair	blue	nil		Ireland	Newcastle		
3	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 5	dark	dark grey	none		Ireland	Loughrea		
4	yes self \$10.00				373 E. 52 St. New York						5 6		dark				Wexford		
5	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 8		blue						
6	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 3	dark							
7	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 6	fair	dark brown						
8	yes self \$10.00	1907 Baltimore			Home - Mrs. Wall						5 2	fair	grey						
9	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 2	dark	dark blue						
10	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 5	fair	fair						
11	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 4	dark							
12	yes self \$10.00	1907 Boston			Home - Mrs. Wall						5 4	fair	red grey						
13	yes self \$10.00	1907 Brooklyn			Home - Mrs. Wall						5 6	fair	black blue						
14	yes self \$10.00	1907			Home - Mrs. Wall						5 10	dark	black brown						
15	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 5	fair	black blue						
16	yes self \$10.00	1907 N.Y.			Home - Mrs. Wall						5 5	grey	grey						
17	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 10	dark	fair blue						
18	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 6	fair	brown						
19	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 2	dark	brown						
20	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 1	fair	fair grey						
21	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 3	dark	black						
22	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 6	fair	red blue						
23	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5	dark	brown brown						
24	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5		blue						
25	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5		brown						
26	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 7	fair	brown blue						
27	yes self \$10.00	1907			Home - Mrs. Wall						5 8	dark	dark black						
28	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 4	fair	fair grey						
29	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5 4	fair	fair grey						
30	yes self \$10.00				Home - Mrs. Wall						5	dark	brown grey						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Han Master, of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

day of 2 OCT 1901

, 1901,

R. C. Han Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the Carmania, Sailing thenceforth
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6
and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. L. B. years' experience as a Physician

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

25th Sept, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
604321	Hickey	Bride	25	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
1	Gleeson	Mary	27	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
2	St. John	Mary	20	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
3	Moohy	Mary	20	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
576854	Bell	John	16	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
512575	Walsh	Agnes	25	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
531506	Boyle	Lizzie	18	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
624577	Sheehan	John	29	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
579748	Sheehan	Christina	27	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
5322710	Keilly	Mary	21	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
5322911	Kealy	Bridget	23	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
5894212	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	25	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
5894313	Kenney	Thomas	21	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
5794415	Purtill	Margaret	19	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
6290316	Mahoney	Bridie	26	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
6197517	Corbett	Kate	22	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
6244818	Sheehan	Ama J.	23	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
5347919	McNamara	Mary	24	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
5548020	McNamara	Bella	23	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
6299621	Creed	Agatha	23	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
636622	Robin	Annie	20	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
636623	Robin	John	24	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
636624	Egan	Kate	22	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
5321425	Mulcahy	Ellen	22	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
6323126	Maher	Lizzie	20	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
5824827	One den back	Helen	21	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
6298828	Summings	Gertrude	27	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
5823829	Keilly	Ellen	27	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
3316630	Leahy	Horah	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 OCT 1907

190

198

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	\$30	No	Sister, Mrs. Sullivan 63 W 102 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland Mullinsboro
2	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 513 North 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark		
3	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Kate St John 1330 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair		
4	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Gray	Ireland Cappamore
5	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Dark	Sligo
6	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Maggie O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray	Baltimore
7	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
8	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Dublin
9	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
10	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
11	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Sligo
12	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
13	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
14	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
15	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
16	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
17	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
18	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
19	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
20	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
21	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
22	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	Sligo
23	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	Sligo
24	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	Sligo
25	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Sligo
26	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
27	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
28	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
29	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo
30	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. O'Connell 17 E 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Gray	Sligo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Mann, Master, of the Carmania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of 2 OCT 1907, 1907

R. E. Mann
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Reginald Gordon, Surgeon of the *Germania*, *Sailing* *thruout*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.B. Ch.B.*

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *October*, 190*7*.
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

25th Sept, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
623741	Ryan	Elizabeth	27	✓	S. Servt	✓	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kilmainham, Dublin	Mrs. Ryan Queen's B.	N.Y. Brooklyn
623792	Morris	Sarah	25	✓	S.	✓			Imohae	Mrs. Morris Queen's B.	N.Y. Brooklyn
623803	Morris	Martin	18	✓	M. Lab.	✓				do do	N.Y. N.Y.
641314	Morris	Patrick	25	✓	M. Lab.	✓				do do	N.Y. N.Y.
651045	Connell	Patrick	21	✓	M. Lab.	✓			Wood Cromps	Mr. Connell Chicago	Pa. Phila
620928	King	Teressa	21	✓	S. Servt	✓			Millotax	Wm. King Maine	Mo. Kansas
614567	Higgins	Katherine	25	✓	S. Servt	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baltimore	Mrs. Higgins Maine	N.Y. Brooklyn
614568	Higgins	Bridget	17	✓	S. Servt	✓					N.Y. N.Y.
614569	Keilly	Michael	19	✓	M. Lab.	✓					N.Y. N.Y.
6169110	Hogan	Katherine	25	✓	S. Servt	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baltimore	Mrs. Hogan Maine	N.Y. N.Y.
5916711	Sealy	Mary St.	25	✓	S. Servt	✓			U.S. WITH DISCUSSION PER Kilgavin	Mrs. Sealy Kilgavin	N.Y. N.Y.
5821512	O'Dellivan	Mary	20	✓	S. Servt	✓			Bantry	Mrs. O'Dellivan Bantry	N.Y. N.Y.
6037713	Keane	Johanna	20	✓	S. Servt	✓			Lurane	Mrs. Keane Lurane	N.Y. N.Y.
605714	Kelly	Mary	19	✓	S.	✓			Lisgreen	Mrs. Kelly Lisgreen	N.Y. N.Y.
426115	McElly	Ellen	20	✓	S. Servt	✓			Brooklyn	Mrs. McElly Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn
486916	Burke	Nora	27	✓	S. Servt	✓	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baltimore	Mrs. Burke Baltimore	N.Y. Brooklyn
486917	Duffy	Thomas	22	✓	M. Lab.	✓					N.Y. N.Y.
4260718	Polan	Edward	21	✓	M. Lab.	✓			Ballynall	Mrs. Polan Ballynall	N.Y. N.Y.
4260719	Polan	Mary	18	✓	S. Servt	✓			Maybough	Mrs. Polan Maybough	N.Y. N.Y.
638420	Clancy	Molly	19	✓	S. Servt	✓	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Maybough	Mrs. Clancy Maybough	N.Y. N.Y.
603721	Lyon	Maggie	21	✓	S.	✓			Mount. Bellon	Mrs. Lyon Mount. Bellon	N.Y. N.Y.
6384522	Polan	Rose	18	✓	S.	✓			Maybough	Mrs. Polan Maybough	N.Y. N.Y.
5962023	Gordan	Anna W.	23	✓	S.	✓			Maybough	Mrs. Gordan Maybough	N.Y. N.Y.
5962024	Gordan	Margt S.	20	✓	S.	✓			Maybough	Mrs. Gordan Maybough	N.Y. N.Y.
604625	Maher	Maggie	24	✓	S. Servt	✓			Maybough	Mrs. Maher Maybough	N.Y. N.Y.
622326	Levin	Thomas	23	✓	M. Lab.	✓			Kells	Mrs. Levin Kells	N.Y. N.Y.
603727	Callahan	Delia	27	✓	S. Servt	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kilgavin	Mrs. Callahan Kilgavin	N.Y. N.Y.
5966028	Peaton	Annie	27	✓	S. Servt	✓			Bandon	Mrs. Peaton Bandon	N.Y. N.Y.
425729	Mulohy	Bridget	20	✓	S. Servt	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kilgavin	Mrs. Mulohy Kilgavin	N.Y. N.Y.
6043330	Gleason	Anne	23	✓	S. Servt	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kilgavin	Mrs. Gleason Kilgavin	N.Y. N.Y.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

2 OCT 1907

190

200

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.					29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	No self	Yes	No	Yes	Home, 369 Washington St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Maybrook	
2	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	dark	dark	brown		Ireland	Maybrook	
3	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	dark	dark	grey		Ireland	Maybrook	
4	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	fair	red	blue		Ireland	Maybrook	
5	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	fair	fair	hazel		Ireland	Maybrook	
6	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 6		Brown		Ireland	Maybrook		
7	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	fresh	brown	blue		Ireland	Maybrook	
8	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 2		Grey		Ireland	Maybrook		
9	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7		dark	blue		Ireland	Maybrook	
10	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	dark	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Maybrook	
11	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7		Blue	None	Ireland	Maybrook		
12	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Maybrook	
13	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	dark	grey	blue		Ireland	Maybrook	
14	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 6		dark	brown		Ireland	Maybrook	
15	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8		brown	blue		Ireland	Maybrook	
16	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	dark	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Maybrook	
17	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	fair	fair	grey		Ireland	Maybrook	
18	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8		blue			Ireland	Maybrook	
19	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 6		blue			Ireland	Maybrook	
20	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Maybrook	
21	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 4					Ireland	Maybrook	
22	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 4					Ireland	Maybrook	
23	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	fair	dark	blue		Ireland	Maybrook	
24	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	fair	dark	dark		Ireland	Maybrook	
25	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	dark	blue			Ireland	Maybrook	
26	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	fair				Ireland	Maybrook	
27	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5	dark	brown	brown		Ireland	Maybrook	
28	Yes self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	fresh	black	brown		Ireland	Maybrook	
29	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	fair	blue	blue		Ireland	Maybrook	
30	No self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	dark	dark	brown		Ireland	Maybrook	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Ware Master, of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of

2 OCT 1907

, 1907

R. B. Ware
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-1418

arrived 1. 2 1905, 19 M., from

21

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARMAN

arrived

19

M.

from

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARMANIA

arrived

19

M.

from

201

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
ARRIVED OCTOBER 3, 1907													
✓ 141	✓ Jonson Klara	26	7	1		To brother	Bro Jons Lund 279 W 119 St nyc Diag	3	100		-	1	-
✓ 142	✓ Schacet Klara	56	23	1		" Int Hus	Sis Mrs Ester Kutter 116 Sutter St nyc Behl	"	300		-	1	1
✓ 143	✓ White Bridget	5	22	1		" brother	Bro James 814 Wash St nyc Diag	"	36		-	1	-
✓ 144	✓ Urieff Mere	56	8	1		" husband	Husb Berl 201 E 100 St nyc Behl	"	4 10 30		1	1	1
✓ 145	✓ Waslywitzky Hede	56	16	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Jake Hansman 812 Myrtle Ave Diag	3	10		-	1	-
✓ 146	✓ Lukowska Anna	59	25	1		" tel &	PRW Bro L. Jeronima Zukanekai Box 274 Melrose Park nyc Behl	"	30		-	1	-
✓ 147	✓ Lojcek Helena	59	1	1		" sister	Sis Josefa 304 E 51 St nyc Behl	"	4 12 30		1	1	1
✓ 148	✓ Rawin Lifsch & oh	55	6/7	2		" tel &	PRW Husb Bere 50 Walnut St nyc Behl	3	10		-	-	-
✓ 149	✓ Blanco Restituto & wf,	44	13/4	2		" tel &	PRW Mrs Tomas 229 W 2nd St nyc Diag	"	30		-	-	-
✓ 150	✓ Vasruth Kari	43	4	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Thomas Oyama 90 St Dennis nyc Behl	"	57		-	-	-
✓ 151	✓ Meckr Susan na	28	26	1		" friend	Miss Mary Melby 22 Greenwich St Behl	"	40		-	1	-
✓ 152	✓ Petterson Theresa	27	27	1		" sister	Miss Alma Mathews Diag	"	35		-	1	-
✓ 153	✓ Larsson Eva	34	17	1		" frd,	Sis Mrs Emilie Lindberg Westbury Diag	"	37		-	-	-
✓ 154	✓ Svenson Ester	35	14	1		" sister	Sis Anna 63 E 14 St nyc Behl	"	10 45		-	-	-
✓ 155	✓ Campbell Elizabeth	1	23	1		" sister	Miss Alma Mathews Diag	"	35		-	1	-
✓ 156	✓ Id Elin	21	9	1		" frd,	Miss Alma Mathews Diag	"	35		-	1	-
✓ 157	✓ Rotko Hulda	21	30	1		" frd.	Miss Alma Mathews Diag	"	35		-	1	-
✓ 158	✓ Nygard Ida	21	17	1		" frd,	Miss Alma Mathews Diag	"	35		-	1	-
✓ 159	✓ Lavas Hilga	21	5	1		" frd.	Miss Alma Mathews Diag	"	35		-	1	-
✓ 160	✓ Cummings Jane	1	24	1		" husband	Sis Mrs Maria Olsson 73 E 190 St nyc Diag	"	38		-	-	-
✓ 161	✓ Anderson Freida	9	16	1		" sister	Svenska Luth Emig Home Diag	"	36		-	-	-
✓ 162	✓ Fredrikson Anna	31	4	1		" frd.	Husb Francis J. Loughlin 101 Montgomery St nyc Behl	"	30		-	1	-
✓ 163	✓ Schofield Tobitha	5	18	1		" INT. HU S.	Svenska Luth Emig Home Diag	"	36		-	1	-
✓ 164	✓ Nilsson Ellen	25	16	1		" sister	Husb Alexander 42 Mechanic St nyc Behl	"	36		-	4	-
✓ 165	✓ GREEN Ieve Martha & 3 oh	7	9/12	4		" tel &	Rev Chas Samuelson 22 Greenwich St Behl	"	30		-	1	-
✓ 166	✓ Henriksen Ida	19	21	1		" brother	Sis Mrs Ida Knapp 62 Central St nyc Behl	"	32		-	1	-
✓ 167	✓ Larson Mathilda	19	22	1		" frd.	Sis Mrs Ingrid Wasse 558 Baker St nyc Behl	"	30		-	1	-
✓ 168	✓ Wasse Mathilda	25	7	1		" aunt							

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARMANIA

arrived

, 19 .

M.

from

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARMANIA

arrived

19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
✓ 85	O'Brien	Nora	12	2		1	To brother	Lis. O. Mrs Lucie O'Brien 798 6th Ave NYC	Diag	2	39	-	1	-		
✓ 86	Hogan	Mary	10	2		1	" brother	Yacht Henry	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 87	Conaty	Mary	7	30		1	" sister	Yacht Henry	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 88	Smith	Maggie	8	1		1	" sister	Yacht Henry	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 89	Miklos	Varga	53	28		1	" tel §	Bung. Home	Behl	"	3	30	-	1	-	
✓ 90	Saville	Mary	16	11		1	" father	father Michael 2113 Lex Ave NYC	Diag	"	3	41	-	1	-	
✓ 91	St John	Mary	2	3		1	" sister	Bro. Wm 1508 Lex Ave	"	Behl	"	3	42	-	1	-
✓ 92	Skelly	Anna	1	16		1	" b-i-l	Yacht Henry	Diag	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 93	McPhillips	Mary	6	6		1	" ind. add.	Yacht Henry	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 94	Szefto Nazar	Szefto Lazar	53	7		1	" brother	Polish Coe	Green	5	10 ²⁰	3	4	3		
✓ 95	Wincenty	Jossel	60	1		1	" tel §	Polish Coe	Behl	2	4 ¹⁵	-	1	-		
✓ 96	Seroczynski	Jangia	53	6		1	" frd,	Polish Coe	Green	5	10 ²⁰	3	4	3		
✓ 97	Brien	Mary	8	12		1	" sister	Yacht Henry	Diag	2	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 98	Murphey	Margaret	6	19		1	" sister	Yacht Henry	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 99	Creed	Agatha	2	21		1	" father	Yacht John 129' Fulton St Bkn	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 100	Boylan	May	10	3		1	" father	Yacht Peter 1210 1st Ave NYC	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 101	Jackson	Katie	4	8		1	" uncle	fd. Mrs Peter Boylan 1210 1st Ave	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 102	Anderson	Tilda	33	21		1	" uncle	Green's Cutt Emig come	Behl	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 103	Kivinen	Fanni and						Miss Alma Mathews	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 104	Soanborg	Alexandra	22	12		2	" frd,									
✓ 105	Walleenius	Lempi	22	8		"	frd,	Miss Alma Mathews	Behl	2	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 106	Sointer	Lyda	22	10		1	" frd.	Miss Alma Mathews	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 107	McKenna	Mary A	2	11		1	" aunt	Yacht Henry	Diag	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 108	Kelagher	Nora	3	23		1	" brother	Cons Mrs Margaret Dowell 110 Lexington St Bkn	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 109	Wendlonen	Anna	21	22		1	" sister	Miss Alma Mathews	Behl	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 110	Perenstein	Sophie	8	16		1	" frd,	Pastor E. Petersen 8 State St Bkn	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 111	McIntyre	Annie	19	3		1	" sister	Yacht Henry	Diag	"	4	30	-	1	-	
✓ 112	Byrnes	Mary	10	11		1	" daughter	dan Mrs Alice Necks 31 Carlton St Bkn	"	"	4	30	-	1	-	

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. GERMANIA

arrived

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 57	ershowsky Mere & oh	56	6/7	2		To tel & §	Made S. I	Behl	4				
✓ 58	Kundrotas Joseph	55	8	1		" tel §	Polish Soc.	"	2	4 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 59	Butler Mary	6	9	1		" uncle	Uncle Martin Walsh 109 Jersey Ave	Bag	"	3 ⁴²	-	1	-
✓ 60	Wasylizya Anne	57	28	1		" husband	Hub. Remo 188 Norfolk St NYC	Behl	4	11 ³⁵	2002		
✓ 61	Mulouky Ellen	2	25	1		" brother	Bro. Pat 141 Troy Ave Bklyn	Bag	2	3 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
✓ 62	Widettis Iwan & sister	55	12/5	2		" tel §	Polish Soc	Behl	"	4 ¹⁵	-	2	-
✓ 63	Peterkovic Maria						Hub Soc	"	3	12 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
✓ 64	Furkis Nyasa and						Yath John 334 Dean St Bklyn	Behl	3	12 ³⁰	1	2	1
✓ 65	Lupsina Anna	50	9/11	3		" father & c	Hub Soc	"	3	12 ⁴⁵	1	2	1
✓ 66	Smirin Frane	53	23	1		" tel §	Uncle S. Rosenfeld 2005 Canton St	Behl	2	3 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
✓ 67	Doyle Lizzie	2	7	1		" sister	Sis Margaret 5 Hogan St Kinnelfeld	Behl	"	3 ³⁰	-	1	-
✓ 68	Liebelt Julianna & 4 oh	55	26/30	6		" tel §	Made S. I	Behl	3				
✓ 69	Rigney Margaret	3	3	1		" aunt	Bro John 404 7th Ave NYC	Bag	2	3 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
✓ 70	Steponaitis Ma & oh	56	18/4	2		" husband	Hub Jan 49 Hudson St Bklyn	Behl	3	10 ⁰⁰	2002		
✓ 71	Mowschowicz Mojache	57	10	1		" father	Moth. Keckame 1149 Essex St NYC	Bag	"	10 ³⁵	1	1	1
✓ 72	McGuire Ellen	6	11	1		" cousin	Cous Mary Melwady 10 Montgomery St	Behl	2	4 ⁰⁰			
✓ 73	Farrell Wm.	6	23	1		" sister	Uncle James Clarke 13 1/2 W. 17th St NYC	Behl		10			
✓ 74	Soft Sam'l & sis	53 30 57 27		2		" tel §	Bro. Joe 100 1/2 2nd St Bklyn	Behl	"	3 ³⁰			
✓ 75	Blechstein Hude & son	56	17/8	2		" brother	Sis Mrs. Sofia Kuch 31 Hudson St NYC	Behl	1			2	
✓ 76	Kapustin Malke & 4 oh	47	26/30	5		" husband	Hub. Simon 400 Cherry St NYC	"	"			5	
✓ 77	Miller Ma & sister	44	1/2	2		" brother	Behl 100 West 12th St NYC	"	"			2	
✓ 78	Tuohy Maty	2	4	1		" sister	Sis Margaret 100 1/2 St Bklyn	Bag	2	3 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
✓ 79	Coyle Alice	19	13	1		" cousin	Cous Mary Kelly 827 10th Ave Bklyn	Behl	1				
✓ 80	Togher Bridget	14	25	1		" sister	Ann. Togher 1101 Pacific St	"					
✓ 81	Flemming Annie	14	26	1		" cousin	Ann. Togher 1101 Pacific St	"					
✓ 82	Leuhy Norah	2	30	1		" sister	Ann. Togher 1101 Pacific St	"					
✓ 83	Borochman Perel	54	24	1		" husband	Hub. Henry	Bag		3 ³⁰			
✓ 84	Grace Ellen	12	1	1		" sister	Made S. I	Behl	3				
							Hub Mrs. Gus Bursak 1101 Pacific St	Behl	2	3 ⁴⁵			

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARMANIA

arrived

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
✓ 29	Coughlin Mary	3	25	1		To brother	Sis Mrs Bridget Lynch 41 4th St New Brighton Pa	John	7	00	-	-	-	
✓ 30	Belotky Berel	57	29	1		" b-1-1	Bro. C. Isaac Czernacky 16 Ellery St	"	3	40	-	-	-	
✓ 31	Kelly Mary	1	14	1		" uncle	Uncle John Sullivan 103 E 3rd St Chicago Ill	"	2	30	-	-	-	
✓ 32	Berneski Franz	57	7			" tel §	Bro. Josef 103 E 3rd St Chicago Ill	Johns	"	3	00	-	-	-
✓ 33	Reilly Maria	9	10	1		" cousin	Cous. Mrs J. Reilly 444 W 41st St NYC	Johns	"	3	40	-	-	-
✓ 34	Duffy Ellen	9	9	1		" sister	Mrs J. Duffy 444 W 41st St NYC	"	"	4	00	-	-	-
✓ 35	Egan Lizzie	9	6	1		" sister	Sis Mrs James Little 5717 4th Ave Chicago Ill	"	2	47	-	-	-	
✓ 36	Mindlen Rose D & 2 oh	56	1/4	3		" husband	Hub. Abram 360 Henry St NYC	"	3	03	36	3		
✓ 37	Downey Rose	11	8	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Michael Gaany 346 E 140th St	"	2	35	-	-	-	-
✓ 38	Okun Mina	56	10	1		" tel §	Bro. Uncle C. Kernerman 471 W 14th St NYC	Johns	"	3	00	-	-	-
✓ 39	Konig Ferdinand	58	17	1		" tel §	Aunt Mrs Rudolf Krakesch 348 E 9th St Chicago Ill	"	3	33	-	-	-	-
✓ 40	Slobodensky Nikfor	60	28	1		" tel §	Polish - loc	Beht	"	4	15	-	-	-
✓ 41	Slifka Josef	59	20	1		" tel §	Bro. Valenty 37 W 1st St Broadview	Johns	"	3	00	-	-	-
✓ 42	Reilly Ellen	2	29	1		" tel §	Aunt Anne Yagan 116 W 48th St NYC	Beag	"	1	49	-	-	-
✓ 43	Gannon Mary	18	6	1		" cousin	Yath Henry	"	"	4	30	-	-	-
✓ 44	Higgins Kate	18	17	1		" sister	Yath Henry	"	"	4	30	-	-	-
✓ 45	Kearns Mary	18	17	1		" cousin	Yath Henry	"	"	4	30	-	-	-
✓ 46	Mc Grath Bridget	13	24	1		" cousin	Yath Henry	"	"	4	30	-	-	-
✓ 47	Conlan Bessie	13	16	1		" frd.	Yath Henry	"	"	4	30	-	-	-
✓ 48	O'Sullivan Mary	1	12	1		" cousin	Yath Henry	"	"	4	30	-	-	-
✓ 49	Burke Bridget	3	18	1		" frd.	Yath Henry	"	"	4	30	-	-	-
✓ 50	Sullivan Ellen	4	6	1		" sister	Sis Kate 366 Clinton Ave NYC	"	"	4	30	-	-	-
✓ 51	O'Connor Mary	11	26	1		" sister	Cous. Willie O'Keefe 320 E 7th St NYC	Johns	"	3	00	-	-	-
✓ 52	Reynolds Kate	19	6	1		" sister	Sis Mary 11 E 61st St NYC	"	"	4	30	-	-	-
✓ 53	Mendelson Juowed & 5 oh	56	24/9 1	5		" husband	Hub. Max 73 Leonard St NYC	"	3	00	6	1	5	
✓ 54	Cirlin Mendel	54	26	1		" tel §	Bro. Isaac 105 E 79th St NYC	"	"	1	00	-	-	-
✓ 55	Coleman Kate	7	20	1		" brother	James 325 W 125th St NYC	Johns	"	2	40	-	-	-
✓ 56	Mirrisroe Kate	"	13	1		" brother	Yath Henry	Beag	"	4	30	-	-	-

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARMANIA

arrived OCTOBER 2, 1907

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGE			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
✓ 1	O'Reilly Maggie	14	12	1		To sister	Yath Henry	Diag	2	30	-	1	-	
✓ 2	McDonald Kate	4	1	1		" sister	Sis Selia 266 Read Ave Bklyn	Behu	"	2	40	-	1	-
✓ 3	Carroll Nora	3	30	1		" sister	Selma 118 Lefferts Pl Bklyn	Behu	"	2	40	-	1	-
✓ 4	Reilly Kate	3	20	1		" sister	Yath Henry	Diag	"	4	30	-	1	-
✓ 5	McGivney Kate	4	18	1		" brother	Bro Andrew 410 W 34 St NYC	Johns	"	3	40	-	1	-
✓ 6	Cahill Bridget	4	26	1		" brother	Sis Mrs Mary Murphy 301 E 40 St	"	"	4	00	-	1	-
✓ 7	Callahan Nora	9	4	1		" cousin	Sis Hanna Front St Hempstead	Behu	"	2	18	-	1	-
✓ 8	Kenny Rose	3	5	1		" sister	" Mrs James Carter 117 W 115 St NYC	"	"	2	40	-	1	-
✓ 9	Hannigan Julia & sis	5	28/9	2		" sister	Sis Mrs Nellie Halloran 409 E 64 St	Diag	"	2	45	-	2	-
✓ 10	Larkin Kate	6	5	1		" uncle	Cous John J 815 Bergen St Bklyn	Behu	"	3	40	-	1	-
✓ 11	Croghan Lizzie	4	10	1		" cousin	Bro L Daniel Compton 235 E 74 St NYC	Behu	"	3	42	-	1	-
✓ 12	Gilroy Bina	3	19	1		" brother	Sis Mary 9 W 74 St NYC	Diag	2	47	-	-	-	-
✓ 13	Jordan Helen	9	12	1		" sister	" Annie 31 49 Bway	Behu	"	2	45	-	1	-
✓ 14	Farrell Margaret	4	25	1		" brother	Yath Henry	Diag	"	4	30	-	1	-
✓ 15	Moore Hannah	12	19	1		" sister	Sis Bridget 814 W Newark Ave NYC	Behu	"	3	00	-	1	-
✓ 16	Walsh Mary	10	24	1		" brother	Aunt Mrs James Carney 504 E 133 St	"	"	4	00	-	1	-
✓ 17	Rooney Ellen	35	1211	1		" sister	Sis Margaret 426 Park Ave NYC	"	"	3	00	-	1	-
✓ 18	Price Bridget & sis	4	15/6	2		" brother	Yath Henry	Diag	"	4	30	-	2	-
✓ 19	Daore Mary	18	20	1		" husband	Aunt Thomas 3 Grand St Newark	Behu	"	1	00	-	-	-
✓ 20	Warschowsky Hinde & 3 oh	60	4/7	4		" tel \$	Bro Wust Jacob 1438 Y 1 St & Cous John	Johns	4	12	00	8	12	8
✓ 21	Lyons Maggie	21	21	1		" brother	Bro Michael 3 Linden St & Brighton	Diag	2	15	-	1	-	-
✓ 22	Clancey Mollie	1	20	1		" sister	Sis Nora 3 Linden St & New Brighton	"	"	1	00	-	-	-
✓ 23	Kanter Frume	52	18	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs Solomon Weinstein 1034	Behu	3	00	-	1	-	-
✓ 24	Alonzo Juan S	46	22	1		" frd.	Ed Jose Frucht 148 Columbia St	Diag	"	20	1	00	-	-
✓ 25	Weinermann Bashea & 4 oh	55	21/5	5		" tel \$	Bro Wust Chaim 471 Kermilage Ave Chicago Ill	Johns	2	30	-	5	-	-
✓ 26	Blanco Bento	46	21	1		" frd.	Bro L Manuel Saurez 60 Columbia St	Behu	3	10	-	1	00	-
✓ 27	Daly Maggie	9	18	1		" sister	Yath Henry	"	"	4	30	-	1	-
✓ 28	Venger Alfred	57	8	1		" tel \$	Aunt Amelia Bohnhagen 55 33	Johns	"	2	30	-	-	-

Carmania Oct 2

No

arrived Oct. 2, 1907.

190

M

from

533

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

S. S. CĂRMANIA (CUNARD LINE) SHEET#3

arrived Oct. 3, 1907.

190

M..

from

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. CARMANIA (CUNARD LINE) SHEET# 2

arrived Oct. 2, 1907.

190

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	IMPRISON.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			REPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DET.				REHEARING.				ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDER.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Th.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Th.	Date.	Page.									
15f	✓ 31 / Lloyd, Elizabeth	11	21	1	L. P. C.	Snider											10/3 47	DD	9 53				1-1		
19m	✓ 32 / Nelson, Johan P	31	23	1	"												10/3 149	Ev					2 2 2		
27m	✓ 33 / Rooney, James	8	27	1	"	<i>ok</i> HOLD <i>with drawn</i> 10/3 107 Schlaar											10/2 134	Wd					2 1 2		
47f	✓ 34 / Nilsson, Christina	28	27	1	"												10/3 52	DD	10 25				1-1		
22f	✓ 35 / Ekstrom, Lydia & ch	24	10&14	2	"	<i>memo</i> Thiess											10/3 150	Ev	9 148	Ev	10/3 71	Ld	11 35	1 1 0	
34m	✓ 36 / Kane, Peter	34	16	1	"	<i>memo</i> HOLD <i>with drawn</i> 10/3 107 Alex.											10/2 140	Ev					1 1 1		
45f	✓ 37 / Gordon, Margareth & 2 ch	1	19/21	3	"	Pgt. H.A.T. Stuckl											10/2 13	J	4 20				-	-	-
26m	✓ 38 / Storkice, Aleksi & sis	23	18/92		"	Dr. Cert. (Sis.) Tut'l											10/3 154	Ev	3 35				2 2 2		
18m	✓ 39 / Romanus, John J.	5	24	1	"	<i>ok</i> HOLD <i>with drawn</i> 10/3 107 J.D.E.											10/3 50	DD					2 1 2		
21m	✓ 40 / Dos Santos, Manuel	47	21	1	"	"											10/3 55	Lynch					1 1 1		
The following aliens arrived at Ellis Island, Oct. 3, 1907, at 9:45 A. M.																									
15m	✓ 41 / Werbitsky, Theodor	54	30	1	L. P. C.	Fitz.											10/4 92	Ev	10/10 175	DD	10/14 105	Ld	2 50	1 1 2	1 1
8f	✓ 42 / Ahlbrandt, Elma	26	28	1	"	Leonard											10/3 5	Wd	10 10				-	-	-
32f	✓ 43 / Lloyd, Jane (& 3 neph.)	1	1	1	"	Elliott											10/3 71	Ev	2 50				-	-	-
7m	✓ / Rudge, John & 3 bro	1	2/5	4	"	"																	-	-	-
15f	✓ 44 / Karlsson, Edit	32	13	1	"	Fitz.											10/3 11	Wd	11				-	-	-
34m	✓ 45 / Frost, George	2	27	1	"	Guard of #46 Thiess											10/3 75	Ev	3 35				-	-	-
9m	✓ 46 / Letts, Percy J.	6	3	1	"	Eager											10/3 75	Ev					-	-	-
41f	✓ 47 / Rosen, Johanna & 4 ch	32	18/2	5	Sect. 11	Guard of #48 Fitz											10/3 147	Ev	2 50				-	-	-
9m	✓ 48 / Anderson, Einar	32	29m	1	L. P. C.	Fitz.											10/3 147	Ev	2 50				-	-	-
75f	✓ 49 / Hooking, Eliza	68	2	1	"	Dr. Cert. Eager											10/3 150	Ev					-	-	-
22f	✓ 50 / Braun, Perel	54	24	1	"	Pgt. (Arr'd 2nd) Fitz. S.I. by Schwartz											10/3 194	Ev					1 1 1		
69f	✓ 51 / Persson, Maria & dgh	29	13/4	2	"	*Dr. Cert. Mann											10/3 59	Ld	11 55				-	-	-
72m	✓ 52 / Freeman, James	19	17	1	"	Dr. Cert. "											10/3 145	Ev					-	-	-
39f	✓ 53 / Nilson, Ida	20	9	1	"	Dr. Cert. Eager											10/3 5	Ev					-	-	-
60f	✓ 54 / Senderowitz, Frume	5	24	1	"	Dr. Cert. Racz.											10/4 69	Ev					1 1 1		
73f	✓ 55 / Jonassdotter, Lisa	31	5	1	"	Dr. Cert. Racz											10/3 152	Ev	3 35				-	-	-
74m	✓ 56 / Woodhouse, Charles	13	16	1	"	Claims U.S. Citz. Dr. Cert. Mitchel											10/3 178	Ev	11 80				-	-	-
68f	✓ 57 / Jones, Margaret	8	13	1	"	Dr. Cert. Schlaar											10/3 184	Ev	12 50				-	-	-
30f	✓ 58 / Johansen, Josephine	42	15	1	"	Dr. Cert. "											10/4 45	J	9 00				1 1 1		
35f	✓ 59 / Liebelt, Juliana & 4 ch	55	26/30	5	"	<i>ok</i> Dr. Cert. (Arr'd 2nd) English S.I. by Rehlert											10/4 72	DD					2 5 2 5		

10/86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. Gomez, Surgeon of the S.S. "CURITYBA" Employed by *owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Rep. of Cuba*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest *Ships*, *Number*, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *3*, 190*7*
at *10-3-07*

Immigration Officer.

11	9	14	8	22	1
9	9	17	7	14	1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
11. Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

DECLARATION.

1st *11* *11* *22*
2nd *5* *9* *14*
3rd *16* *20* *36*

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "CURITYBA" sailing from Cuba, Sept 28, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Sanchez	Jorge	17	M	Student	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Macle Bros. Co. Bankers 16 Exchange Place N.Y.	N.Y. Cornwall
2	Aguilera	Antonio	15	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	Gonzalez	Francisco	17	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Food M. Serrano 951 West 149th St. N.Y.	N.Y. City
4	Barera	Enrique	17	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	J. Rodriguez 54 W. 113th St.	
5	Moran	Gerardo	21	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Blanca Maria Guisada 51 W. 92nd St. N.Y.	La. Atlanta
6	Mouli	Robert F.	27	M	Merchant		Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	J. H. Russell Esq. 100 W. 100th St. N.Y.	Canada Toronto
7	Baranovas	C. Monie	18	M	Student		Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	J. Serrano Esq. 115 W. 100th St.	N.Y. Long Island
8	Baranovas	Carlos	16	M							Pa. Concordville
9	Barcarous	Jeran	26	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Principal University of Pa. Philadelphia	Phila.
10	Gillas	Arturo	16	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Principal Plaza Buenos Aires	
11	Sanchez	Antonio	20	M	Merchant		Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	College Phila. Pa. 110 Water St. N.Y.	Pa. Concordville
12	Vand...										
13											
14	Holmes										
15	Holmes	J.M.									
16											
17	Cyber...										
18	Gills	A.									
19	Roscoe	J.									
20	Crane	J.									
21	Milman										
22	Carahod										
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											

213

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 3^d, 1907

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.				
								If Yes—								Feet. Inches.		Hair.		Eyes.				Country. City or Town.				
1	do	Father	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	
2	do	Grandfather	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
3	do	Father	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
4	do	Father	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
5	do	Father	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
6	do	Self	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
7	do	Father	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
8	do	Self	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
9	do	Father	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
10	do	Self	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
11	do	Self	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
12	do	Father	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
13	do	Self	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place		
14	do	Father	50.00	Yes	1901	1907	NY City	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place	16 Exchange Place																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John O'Neill Master of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3^d day of Oct, 1907

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Gomez, Surgeon of the S.S. "CURITYBA" Employed by Gremes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep. of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Gomez M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
24 Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	/ Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Fewer

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

S.S. "CURITYBA"

sailing from Cuba

Sept 28, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1	Larson	Nane	26	✓	M. Mechanic	Yes	Norway	Norwegians	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Agnes Larson wife NY Norway
2	Varona de	Angel	22	✓	S. Bigar		Cuba	Cubans	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ernest Nathan 1534 Fulton St Brooklyn
3	Varona de	Enrique	23	✓	S. Bigar				22		
4	Gonzalez	Alexandro	20	✓	S. Photographer						Joaquin Mendez 53 New St NY
5	Raca	Miguel Angel	17	✓	S. Machinist						Martha Francisco Rodriguez 54 W 113 St NY
6	McDonnell	Geo.		✓					Wear		
7	Mehalik	M.		✓					Imperial		
8	"	A.		✓							
9	"	M.		✓							
10	"	L.		✓							
11	"	H.		✓							
12	Wright	L.		✓					Wear		
13	S. L. Holgers			✓					Wear		
14	Mrs. "			✓					do		
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John O'Neill Master, of the S.S. "CURITY", from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3^d

day of

Oct

1907

at

Wt.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Quebec

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Peter J. Lafuson, Surgeon of the Guiana, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons, Bath, Md., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3^d day of October, 1907
at New York
F. B. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | | |
|------------------|---|----------|
| African (black). | Korean. | <u>✓</u> |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. | <u>✓</u> |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. | <u>✓</u> |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. | <u>✓</u> |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. | <u>✓</u> |
| Chinese. | Moravian. | <u>✓</u> |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. | <u>✓</u> |
| Cuban. | Polish. | <u>✓</u> |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. | <u>✓</u> |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. | <u>✓</u> |
| East Indian. | Russian. | <u>✓</u> |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnink). | <u>✓</u> |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). | <u>✓</u> |
| Flemish. | Scotch. | <u>✓</u> |
| French. | Servian. | <u>✓</u> |
| German. | Slovak. | <u>✓</u> |
| Greek. | Slovenian. | <u>✓</u> |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. | <u>✓</u> |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. | <u>✓</u> |
| Irish. | Syrian. | <u>✓</u> |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. | <u>✓</u> |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. | <u>✓</u> |
| Japanese. | West Indian. | <u>✓</u> |

James

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GUTENA sailing from *West Indies* *September 19th, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Barred or Single.							
1	Audain	Antoinette	25	F	Seamstress	yes	Denmark	African	St. Thomas	Mother, Rebecca Audain St. Thomas	N.Y. New York
2	Ables	Clara	57	F	none		U. S.				
3	Blackwood	Andrew	55	M	Planter		U. S.				
4	Blackwood	Mary	50	F	none		U. S.				
5	Blackwood	Ralph	24	M	Engineer		U. S.				
6	Crickshank	Lilian	29	F	none	yes	British	African	St. Vincent	Father, J. Crickshank St. Vincent	N.Y. New York
7	Caldeira	Pandora	38	F	none	yes	British	African	Demerara, S. A.	Mother, E. Caldeira Demerara	N.Y. New York
8	Danielson	Maxwell	22	M	Clerk	yes	Danish	African	St. Croix	Mother, M. Danielson St. Croix	N.Y. New York
9	De Vries	Caspar	49	M	Merchant	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	St. Croix	21 Hampton St. Boston	N.Y. New York
10	Fonse	Jno. M.	26	M	Engg		U. S.				
11	Fleming	Jno. Jas.	62	M	Planter	yes	English	Irish	St. Croix	Mrs. A. Fleming, Sister St. Croix	N.Y. New York
12	Fleming	Albertina	57	F	none	yes	Danish	Danish	St. Croix	Sister-in-law, Mrs. A. Fleming St. Croix	N.Y. New York
13	Fleming	Hugh	21	M	Student	yes	Denmark	Danish	St. Croix	Aunt, Mrs. A. Fleming St. Croix	N.Y. New York
14	Fleming	Jno.	16	M	Student	yes				Aunt, Mrs. A. Fleming St. Croix	N.Y. New York
15	Fleming	Geo. B.	41	M	Planter	yes				Mother, Mrs. J. Fleming St. Croix	N.Y. New York
16	Fleming	Ida C.	37	F	none	yes				Mother-in-law, Mrs. V. Fleming St. Croix	N.Y. New York
17	Fleming	Geo.	12	M	none	yes				Grandmother, Mrs. V. Fleming St. Croix	N.Y. New York
18	Gover	Lizzie	55	F	Seamstress	yes			St. Thomas	Friend, Ely. Robinson St. Thomas	
19	Galamine	Olga	16	F	none	yes	Russia	Russian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	E. H. Maron, Friend St. Thomas	St. Petersburg, Russia
20	Galamine	Natalia	30	F	none	yes	Whit Russian		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father, E. H. Maron St. Thomas	
21	Galamine	Valerie	41	F	none	yes	Russian		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father-in-law, E. H. Maron St. Thomas	
22	Gumbe	Alice	21	F	Seamstress	yes	French	Whit Russian	St. Kitts	Mrs. Richardson, Friend St. Kitts	N.Y. New York
23	Hansen	Holger	18	M	none	yes	Denmark	African	St. Croix	Father, J. Hansen St. Croix	N.Y. New York
24	Kendall	Mary	26	F	Teacher	yes	British	African	St. Thomas	Mother, Sarah Kendall St. Thomas	N.Y. New York
25	Lund	J. F.	38	M	none		U. S.				
26	Lawrence	Henry A.	48	M	Supt.	yes	British	Whit Russian	Barbados	Daughter, J. J. Hardy Barbados	N.Y. New York
27	Lawrence	Jimmy	44	M	none	yes		East Indian		Daughter, J. J. Hardy Barbados	
28	Lawrence	Elise	18	F	none	yes		Whit Russian		Sister, J. J. Hardy Barbados	
29	Montplaisir	Elizabeth	30	F	none	yes		African		Husband, G. A. Montplaisir Barbados	N.Y. New York
30	McQuillan	Jas.	47	M	none		U. S.				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they are coming and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Henry Mastel of the Is Lucian, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of October, 1907.

at New York

F B Masala
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Teter Johnson, Surgeon of the Guiana, acting therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of
Physicians & Surgeons, Balt. Md., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1907
at New York

P. O. Mascher
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GUIANA

sailing from West Indies

September 19th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<u>Mrs Duillan</u>	<u>Urbana</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>none</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>African</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>S. A.</u>	<u>Mrs. Phillips</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>N. Y. New York</u>
2	<u>Pucka</u>	<u>Jane</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>Sanitation</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>African</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>S. A.</u>	<u>Mother, C. Muller</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>N. Y. New York</u>
3	<u>Phillips</u>	<u>James Andrew</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>none</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>African</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>S. A.</u>	<u>Red Brown</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>N. Y. New York</u>
4	<u>Raymond</u>	<u>Alize</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>none</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Canadian</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>NON IMMIGRANT</u>	<u>Mother, Mrs. Raymond</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>N. Y. New York</u>
5	<u>Anderson</u>	<u>Henry</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>none</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>African</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>S. A.</u>	<u>Father, J. Anderson</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>N. Y. New York</u>
6	<u>Pike</u>	<u>Anta</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>Sanitation</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>African</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>S. A.</u>	<u>Mother, M. Hatcher</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>N. Y. New York</u>
7	<u>Thummen</u>	<u>Alfred</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>none</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Netherlands</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>Corbin Thummen, Father</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>N. Y. New York</u>
8	<u>Warneford</u>	<u>Charlotte</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>none</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>African</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>S. A.</u>	<u>Husband, R. Warneford</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>N. Y. New York</u>
9	<u>Warneford</u>	<u>Francis</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>none</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>African</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>S. A.</u>	<u>Father, R. Warneford</u>	<u>St. Thomas</u>	<u>N. Y. New York</u>
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

9/18/07

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 219

Arriving at Port of *New York**October*, 190*4*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote in any election in any foreign country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	Husband	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	Good	7 10	5 1	Dark Black Black	None	Dominica	S.A.
2	-	Self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	Good	7 10	5 2	Dark Black Black	none	St Thomas	
3	-	Self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	Good	7 10	5 10	Dark Black Black	none	Dominica	
4	no	Self	yes	no	1917	New York	-	-	-	Good	7 10	5 6	fair Light Blue	none	Canada	Toronto
5	-	Father	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	Good	7 10	5 10	Dark Black Brown	none	St Croix	
6	-	Brother	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	Good	7 10	5 3	Dark Black Black	none	St Thomas	
7	-	Self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	Good	7 10	5 3	fair Brown Black	None	Stato	
8	-	Self	yes	no	1908	New York	-	-	-	Good	7 10	5 2	fair Grey Brown	none	Antigua	
9	-	Mother	yes	no	1908	"	-	-	-	Good	7 10	5 3	fair Brown Grey	none	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Hughes, Master, of the S. S. Susan, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Hughes
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of October, 1907,
at New York

S. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

I, Peter Johnson, Surgeon of the Guavia, Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, Balt. Md. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Peter Johnson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3^d day of October, 1907
at New York

F.B. MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

4/07

550
11
561
11
3
31
5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Steuers

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. GUYANA.

sailing from West Indies

September 19th 1907

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lindo	Charles	38	-	M	Blacksmith	Yes	English	African	Dominica	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. R. Lindo St. Vincent, St. Vincent	N.Y. N.Y. City
2	Marks	Elizabeth	30	-	F	Housewife	Yes	French	White	St. Kitts	Brother, Edgar Grill St. Kitts	N.Y. N.Y. City
3	Moore	James	28	-	M	Labourer	Yes	English	African	Nevis	Father, Henry Moore Nevis	N.Y. N.Y. City
4	Mappes	Charles	27	-	M	Saddler	Yes	do	do	do	Wife, M. A. Mappes Nevis	N.Y. N.Y. City
5	McMillan	George Ashton	17	6	M	S. Clerk	Yes	do	do	Antigua	Aunt, Julia Henry Antigua	N.Y. N.Y. City
6	Olliviers	William	27	-	M	Mariner	Yes	do	White	St. Vincent	Sister, Alice Adams St. Vincent	N.Y. N.Y. City
7	Prophet	Hernando	16	-	M	S. School boy	Yes	Danish	West Indian	St. Thomas	Mother, Mary Thomas St. Thomas	N.Y. N.Y. City
8	Phillips	Jeremiah	16	-	M	S. Labourer	Yes	English	African	St. Kitts	Father, J. S. Phillips St. Kitts	N.Y. N.Y. City
9	Providence	Edgar Augustus	6	11	M	S. Clerk	Yes	do	do	Grenada	Brother, Wm. G. Nicholson Grenada	N.Y. N.Y. City
10	Rouse	Susanna	18	-	F	Seamstress	Yes	do	do	St. Kitts	Father, J. S. Rouse St. Kitts	N.Y. N.Y. City
11	Rochester	Amaziah	21	-	M	S. Carpenter	Yes	do	do	do	Cousin, C. S. Rochester St. Kitts	N.Y. N.Y. City
12	Rodriguez	Jose	19	-	M	S. Shopkeeper	Yes	Madrid	Portuguese	Dominica	Friend, Lidia Rodriguez St. Kitts	N.Y. N.Y. City
13	Stewart	Samuel	22	-	M	S. Labourer	No	Dutch	African	St. Martin	Aunt, B. Stewart St. Martin	N.Y. N.Y. City
14	Springer	Fitz Eustace	4	-	M	S. School boy	Yes	English	do	Barbados	Grand Mother Jame Springer Barbados	Mass Cambridge
15	Springer	Charles Emerson	6	1	M	S. School boy	Yes	do	do	do	Grand Mother Jame Springer Barbados	Mass Cambridge
16	Springer	Olivia Fannette	10	1	F	S. School girl	Yes	do	do	do	Grand Mother Jame Springer Barbados	Mass Cambridge
17	Sargeant	Fitz Herbert	31	-	M	Engineer	Yes	do	do	do	Father, J. S. Sargeant Barbados	Mass Cambridge
18	Turbin	Octavius	35	-	M	Housewife	No	French	White	St. Kitts	Mother, Marie Green St. Kitts	N.Y. N.Y. City
19	Whitchard	Clara	20	-	F	Seamstress	Yes	English	African	do	Father, Thos. Whitchard St. Kitts	N.Y. N.Y. City
20	White	Thomas	15	-	M	S. Labourer	Yes	do	do	Nevis	Mother, Martha Henderson Nevis	N.Y. N.Y. City
21	Wilson	Virian Arnold	17	10	M	S. Clerk	Yes	do	do	Antigua	Mother, J. S. Wilson St. Vincent	N.Y. N.Y. City
22	Wallace	Edward	15	-	M	S. Domestic	Yes	do	do	St. Vincent	Father, Ed. Wallace St. Vincent	N.Y. N.Y. City
23	Wallace	Elizabeth	32	10	F	S. Domestic	Yes	do	do	do	Mother, C. Wallace St. Vincent	N.Y. N.Y. City
24	Wallace	Clara D.	22	1	F	S. Seamstress	Yes	do	White	do	Father, Wm. Wallace St. Vincent	N.Y. N.Y. City
25	Wallace	Minnie B.	23	-	F	S. do	Yes	do	do	do	Father, Wm. Wallace St. Vincent	N.Y. N.Y. City
26	Ward	James Cardinal	18	-	M	S. Teacher	Yes	do	African	Barbados	Mother, M. Ward Barbados	N.Y. N.Y. City

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkOctober, 1907

221

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		Self \$50 No			Wife, A. Lido 211 W. 37 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	8	Black/Black/Black	None	B. Guana Barbise		
2		Self \$30 No			Sister, J. Lax 230 W. 41 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	3	White/Brown/Brown	None	St. Barths		
3		M. Semmer \$30 No			Brother, M. Semmer 230 W. 62 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	7	Black/Black/Black	None	Nevis		
4		Self \$30 No			Mother-in-law, M. De Gars 133 W. 44 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	4	Black/Black/Black	None	Nevis		
5		M. McMillan \$30 No			Brother, M. McMillan 344 W. 59 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	3	Black/Black/Black	None	Antigua		
6	Yes	Self \$50 No			Ed. O'Connor, Perth Amboy N.J. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	9	Colored/Black/Black	None	St. Vincent		
7		J. Lapham \$30 No			Sister, J. Lapham 111 Fleet Place, Brooklyn No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	3	Black/Black/Black	None	St. Thomas		
8		M. Phillips \$30 No			Sister, M. Phillips 133 W. 62 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	3	Black/Black/Black	None	St. Kitts		
9		E.A. Pondosa \$30 No			Brother, W. Hopkins 57 W. 98 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	9	Black/Black/Black	None	St. Kitts		
10		L. Brown \$30 No			Sister, L. Brown 230 W. 61 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	3	Black/Black/Black	None	St. Kitts		
11		Self \$30 No			Brother, O. Gammelle 151 W. 133 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	8	Black/Black/Black	None	St. Kitts		
12	Yes	Self \$50 No			Brother, M. R. Gons 141 E. 4th St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	7	White/Black/Black	None	Madura		
13		W.H. Hall \$30 No			Brother, W.H. Hall 20 7th St. Brooklyn No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	9	Black/Black/Black	None	St. Martin		
14	No	M.G. Springer \$30 No			Sister, M.G. Springer, Cambridge, Mass. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	3	-	Black/Black/Black	None	Barbados		
15	No	do \$30 No			Sister, M.G. Springer, Cambridge, Mass. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	3	6	Black/Black/Black	None	Barbados		
16	No	do \$30 No			Sister, M.G. Springer, Cambridge, Mass. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	4	-	Black/Black/Black	None	Barbados		
17		Self \$30 No			Brother, J. L. Lyle 238 W. 112 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	6	-	Black/Black/Black	None	Barbados		
18		Self \$30 No			Sister, H. Lurie 230 W. 41 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	3	White/Brown/Green	None	St. Barths		
19		O. Ginner \$30 No			Sister, O. Ginner 151 W. 135 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black/Black/Black	None	St. Kitts		
20		S. Halliday \$30 No			Brother, S. Halliday 233 W. 62 St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black/Black/Black	None	Nevis		
21		Self \$50 No			Brother, A.E. W. Loeu, 228 Mulberry St. N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	4	White/Brown/Green	None	Antigua		
22	Yes	J.N. Hazell \$30 No			Brother, R.T. Hazell, Central Valley N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	8	Colored/Black/Black	None	St. Vincent		
23	Yes	J.N. Hazell \$30 No			Brother, R.T. Hazell, Central Valley N.Y. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	4	Light/Black/Black	None	St. Vincent		
24	Yes	Self \$30 No			Brother, Ed. O'Connor, Perth Amboy N.J. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	7	White/Light Blue	None	St. Vincent		
25	Yes	Self \$30 No			Brother, Ed. O'Connor, Perth Amboy N.J. No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	6	White/Black/Blue	None	St. Vincent		
26		Self \$30 No			Brother, J. Ward, 61 7th St. Brooklyn No No No No Good	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair/Black/Black	None	St. Vincent		
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Kugler, Master, of the S. S. Canine, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

3^d day of October, 1907

F. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

James H. Kugler
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIN.

The term "Chin" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination in or within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether bringing a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Peter J. Johnson, Surgeon of the Guiana, Sailing Thru with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, Balt. Md. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1908
at New York

P. D. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzoginian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GUIANA

sailing from West Indies

September 19th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Andrew John	23	M.	S. Harris	Yes	English	African	St. Kitts	Sister, Rebecca Malone	N.Y. N.Y. City
2	Brown Louisa	23	F.	S. Labourer	Yes	do	do	do	Mother, Louisa Brown	N.Y. N.Y. City
3	Bailey Annetta	20	F.	S. Labourer	No	do	do	do	Brother, D. Bailey	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	Blanchette Florine	18	F.	S. Seamstress	Yes	do	do	do	Grand Mother, Reb. Howe	N.Y. N.Y. City
5	Beyer Love Emily	20	F.	S. Seamstress	Yes	do	do	Antigua	Aunt, Melinda Joseph	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Christopher Florence	30	F.	S. Servant	Yes	do	do	St. Kitts	Mother, Eliza Christopher	N.Y. N.Y. City
7	Cooper James	25	M.	S. Labourer	Yes	do	do	Demerara	Mother, Mary S. Briggs	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	Cowling Malvina	37	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	Danish	do	St. Croix	Mother, M. Cowling	N.Y. do
9	De Grasse Baldwin	18	M.	S. Teacher	Yes	English	do	Nevis	Aunt, Susanna Brown	N.Y. N.Y. City
10	Douglin Beatrice	36	F.	W. Seamstress	Yes	do	do	Barbados	Mother, W. G. Douglin	Mass. Cambridge
11	Edmead Thomas	19	M.	S. None	Yes	do	do	St. Kitts	Aunt, Mary Edmund	N.Y. N.Y. City
12	Edmead Charles	15	M.	S. None	Yes	do	do	do	Aunt, Mary Edmund	N.Y. N.Y. City
13	Francis Rachael	20	F.	S. Seamstress	Yes	do	do	do	Father, J. Francis	N.Y. N.Y. City
14	Geiler Catherine	30	F.	S. Domestic	Yes	Danish	do	St. Croix	Mother, W. Geiler	N.Y. N.Y. City
15	Gumbs John	23	M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	do	St. Kitts	Friend, Cecelia Parish	Ala Mobile
16	Galloway Sydney	21	M.	S. Clerk	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother, L. M. Galloway	Canada Manitoba
17	Gaynes James	25	M.	S. Shoemaker	Yes	do	do	St. Vincent	Mother, Alice Gaynes	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Harris Irma	20	F.	S. Seamstress	Yes	do	do	Antigua	Cousin, Barbara Jack	N.Y. N.Y. City
19	Henry Adrian	20	M.	S. Blacksmith	Yes	do	do	do	Father, Wm. Henry	N.Y. N.Y. City
20	Haynes Maria Louisa	24	F.	M. Seamstress	Yes	do	do	Barbados	Mother, Bertha Barker	Pa Philadelphia
21	Holder Ernest Alleyne	23	M.	S. Carpenter	Yes	do	do	do	Father, Ernest Holder	N.Y. Longmont
22	Hamlette Joseph	35	M.	M. Teacher	Yes	do	do	do	Father, J. Hamlette	N.Y. N.Y. City
23	Jones Oswald E.	13	M.	S. Schoolboy	Yes	Danish	do	St. Thomas	Father, Wm. Jones	N.Y. N.Y. City
24	Jones Mansel	38	M.	M. Brandy	Yes	Madura	Portuguese	Demerara	Wife, Maria Jones	Mass New Bedford
25	Keil Horace	24	M.	S. Carpenter	Yes	English	African	St. Vincent	Mother, Barbara Keil	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	Kennedy Edward	25	M.	S. Seaman	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
27	Krug Elzabeth	35	F.	M. Domestic	Yes	English	African	Demerara	Mother, Mary James	N.Y. N.Y. City
28	Krug Hilda	9	F.	S. Servant	Yes	do	do	do	Grand Mother, Mary James	N.Y. N.Y. City
29	Lester Lillian	20	F.	S. Lady's Maid	Yes	Danish	West Indian	St. Thomas	Mother, Alice Lester	N.Y. N.Y. City
30	Levine Edith	18	F.	S. Lady	Yes	English	African	Nevis	Mother, C. Levine	Conn New Haven

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**October**1907*

223

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1		Self. \$30	No		Cousin Mrs. Brown, 230 W. 61 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
2		Louisa Brown \$30	No		Brother Miss J. Brown, 230 W. 61 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
3		S. Bailey \$30	No		Brother Daniel Bailey, 705 East St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
4		H.J. Sator \$30	No		Friend Harris, 187 W. 134 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
5		Self. \$30	No		Friend Thomas, 1263 E. Prospect St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Black Black Black	None	Antigua	
6		Mrs. Gove \$30	No		Friend Mrs. E. Gove, 245 W. 20 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
7		Self. \$30	No		Sister Beatrice Hinde, Tillary St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	6 6	Black Black Black	Scars at corner Right eye brow	Demerara	
8		Self. \$30	No		Friend Chas. Doyling, 113 Prince St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
9		S. Degrad \$30	No		Mother Mrs. Degrad, 42 W. 133 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
10		No. G. Spruig \$30	No		Friend G. Spruig, 1301 Broadway N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	Black Black Black	None	Nevis	
11		Wm. Edmund \$30	No		Brother Wm. Edmund, 16 W. 135 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Black Black Black	None	Barbados	
12		Wm. Edmund \$30	No		Brother Wm. Edmund, 16 W. 135 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
13		Louisa Brown \$30	No		Sister Louisa Brown, 230 W. 61 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
14		Self. \$30	No		Relative Ann M. Elure, 237 W. 143 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
15		No Self. \$30	No		Friend Constantine Harris, 170 E. 100 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
16		No Self. None	No		Relative Jas. Gallway, 71 Maritola B. Columbia	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Black Black Black	None	Antigua	
17		Self. \$50	No		Friend H.S. Dunslop, 159 Fort Green place N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Black Black Black	None	Barbados	
18		Brother \$30	No		Friend May Harris, 471 9th St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
19		Abraham Henry \$30	No		Brother Jas. Henry, 108 W. 134 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Black Black Black	None	Antigua	
20		No Self. \$30	No		Friend H.S. Dunslop, 159 Fort Green place N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black Black Black	None	Antigua	
21		Yes Self. \$30	No		Brother J. J. McCand, 149 E. 100 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Black Black Black	None	Barbados	
22		Self. \$30	No		Friend G. L. Russell, 317 W. 36 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black Black Black	None	Barbados	
23		E. Sever \$30	No		Friend E. Sever, 149 E. 100 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Black Black Black	None	Barbados	
24		Yes Self. \$30	No		Friend M. E. Jones, 141 County St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	White Black Brown	None	St. Thomas	
25		Self. \$30	No		Friend H.S. Dunslop, 159 Fort Green place N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Black Black Black	None	St. Kitts	
26														
27		Wm. Howard \$30	No		Friend J. M. King, 311 W. 119 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Black Black Black	None	Demerara	
28		Wm. Howard \$30	No		Friend J. M. King, 311 W. 119 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	Black Black Black	None	Demerara	
29		Self. \$30	No		Friend H. N. Ables, 324 E. 134 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	White Black Blue	None	St. Thomas	
30		Yes C. Lewis \$30	No		Friend Mr. Wells, 165 E. 134 St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black Black Black	None	Nevis	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Henry Master, of the S. S. Lucania, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Master
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of October, 1907.

at New York

S. O. Macaluso
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show who they are going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Storag
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Miano

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

OK 5/1907
Immigration Officer.

224

1 at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Guiana* sailing from *St Kitts* *Sept 22*, 190-*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Mason</i>	<i>Anneworth</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M S Messenger</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>Uncle John Wyatt</i> <i>St Kitts, B.W.I.</i>	<i>N.Y. New York C.</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Add / Alter

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Oct 5th 1902

List *A*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Print in plain or shorthand, or both, the name, date of birth, and country of birth of each person, and the name of the vessel, and the name of the commanding officer of the vessel, and the name of the port of arrival.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>Black Black Black</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>			
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Examined by *Dr. Wilson*
Inspected + Passed by *AS Biglin Inspector*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John M. Keizer, of the Ss Quana, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John M. Keizer
Master

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of October, 1904

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

226

S. S. GUIANA (QUEBEC LINE)
AEP

arrived Oct. 4, 1907.

, 190 ,

M.,

from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDER.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
36f	✓ 1 / Douglin, Beatrice	A	?	1	L. P. C. Guard of #2 Sparklin																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									</

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Le C arrived *Oct. 4, 1907*, 19 *M.*, from *227*

MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
							<i>Oct</i>				
✓	1			<i>To Bro Bro, Danl. 507 Court, Bkn. Jhn.</i>			<i>4</i>	<i>12¹⁰</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓	2			<i>" Cousin Cous Louisa Brown, 230 H.</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>12³⁰</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓	3			<i>" " Mrs. Harold J. Seaton, 413 Schur President, Bkn.</i>			<i>5</i>	<i>11⁴⁰</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>
✓	4			<i>" Aunt Aunt, Mrs. Hoch Thomas, 708 Jhn</i>			<i>4</i>	<i>3³⁰</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓	5			<i>" friend Fred, Ellen St. Jovail, 245 H 20 Jhn</i>			<i>4</i>	<i>1¹⁵</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓	6			<i>" sister's half sister, Louisa Brown, 230 H. 6,</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>12¹⁵</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓	7			<i>" Mrs. Mrs. Chas, 113 Prince, Bkn. " St. Maywood, N.Y. Sch.</i>			<i>5</i>	<i>9³⁵</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓	8			<i>" sister's " Mrs. Cornelius Green, 100 H. 61 Jhn</i>			<i>6</i>	<i>10⁵⁶</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>
✓	9			<i>" " Sister, Mrs. Terenlette 151 H 13 Jhn</i>			<i>4</i>	<i>1¹⁰</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓	10			<i>" husband Mrs. Fred Tobey, 230 H. 41 Jhn</i>			<i>5</i>	<i>3³³</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>
✓	11			<i>" Can. Can, Philippine Elske 237 H. 43 " 236 H. 61</i>			<i>4</i>	<i>10⁷</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓	12			<i>" Bro. Aunt, Victoria Trichard Jhn</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>12¹⁵</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>
✓	13			<i>" sister Bro, Fred, 230 H. 61 " " 12¹⁵</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>12¹⁵</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓	14			<i>" Fred, Emp. N. N. Allen 324 E 154 Jhn</i>			<i>4</i>	<i>4⁴⁵</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓	15			<i>" Cousin Can, Mrs. Hoch Thomas, 708 Jhn President, Bkn.</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>3³⁵</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓	16			<i>" Mrs. Mrs. Jhn, 311 H. 119 " " 10¹⁵</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>10¹⁵</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>

5 1 6
61

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2231

Oct. 3-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....101....., 194.....

Robert K. Keller

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

Robert K. Keller
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 2232 From October 4, 1907 to

<u>Date</u>	<u>Steamship</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Sheets</u>
October 4	Konigin Luise		
	Pretoria		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2232

Oct 4-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of....., 191.....

Eric Baerlein

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Robert J. Keller

Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Grütter, Surgeon of the U.S. Port of Entry of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien passengers herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Oct, 1907

at

Grütter

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

Exemptions				Date	Name	Age	Sex	Remarks
U.S.	Canada	Other	Exempt					
				30	177	10		
				109	245	4		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

EXEMPTED
 Alien U.S. Res.
 Not Alien
 And Alien
 Average
 Total

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Saloon Passenger
3rd list
24 Sept
S. S. *Hougin* *Spurte* sailing from *Naples*, *September*, *20th*, 190*7*

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Terberry	Mr. J. M.	27			American				NY
2	Brennan	Mr. C. J.								NY
3	Glintack	Mr. John T.	42			American				NY
4	"	Mr. "	28			"				"
5	Yartun	Mr. J. D.	24			"				"
6	Swallen	Mr. W. J.	64			American				"
7	"	Mr. T. J.	38			"				"
8	White	Mr. W. J.				"				"
9	Chiffle	Mr. J. E.				"				"
10	Baker	Mr. C. J.	25	m		"				"
11	"	Mr. "	22	m		"				"
12	Tuttle	Mr. H. E.	60	m		"				"
13	Craig	Mr. G. J.	18	m		"				"
14	Ross	Mr. W. J.				"				"
15	"	Mr. "				"				"
16	"	Mr. C. J.				"				"
17	Edman	Mr. J. D.				American				"
18	"	Mr. "				"				"
19	Burne	Mr. J. D.	3			American				"
20	Harvard	Mr. John M.	25			American				"
21	"	Mr. J. D.				"				"
22	Brown	Mr. J. D.	4			"				"
23	Greene	Mr. J. D.	4			"				"
24	Gregory	Mr. J. D.	35			"				"
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

190

2

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Italian (South).
Japanese.

Welsh.
West Indian.

15-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Blecher, of the St. Virgin, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Blecher
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1907
at San Francisco
W. Blecher
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *H. August Gritter*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Kaiserin Marie*, of *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Erlangen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Gritter

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Aug*, 190*7*
at *London*

A. M. L.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Saloon passengers
and list of S. S. KÖNIGIN LUISE, sailing from *Naples* *September* *20th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lea Townbridge	42				Belgian				Manchester
2	"	47				"				"
3	Sarato	37		of m		Belgian			her husband Mr. Sarato	"
4	Delectis	51		merchant		Italy	South		her husband Mr. Delectis	Virginia
5	Smillie	73				Italian			her husband Mr. Smillie	N. York
6	"	24				"				"
7	"	20				"				"
8	Stave	30		MS elect. eng.		Italy	South	London	her husband Mr. Stave	W. D. Maryland
9	Bradstreet	23				"				N. J. Jersey
10	Pross	30				"				N. J. Jersey
11	Chidman	31				"				"
12	Wilde	40				"				"
13	"	30				"				"
14	Trueblood	00				"				Boston
15	Trojan	41				"				"
16	Holmes	44				"				Brooklyn
17	"	38				"				"
18	Trueblood	30				"				Boston
19	Fletcher					"				"
20	Holmes	16				"				Boston
21	Kinsley	3				"				"
22	Hatfield	32				"				"
23	Pidgeon	30				"				Wash. D. C.
24	Barlow	22				"				"
25	Perrin	26				"				"
26	Kenney	20				"				"
27	"	18				"				"
28	Rogers	25				"				"
29	Hatfield	18				"				"
30	Carroll	30				"				"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Ussuri

2.

Commanding Officer of
Oct 3

190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether under contract of passage, whether paid by shipper, or by passenger, or by other person, or by government, or by other means.</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he profess an attachment to, or belief in, the doctrine of polygamy, or cohabitation with more than one woman at the same time?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Is he an anarchist, or does he believe in the overthrow of the Government by force?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1														
2														
3		no herself money	1895 4 M.	her husband Mr. Dargatzis			" " " "	"						
4		himself - 4 - 1	1906 5 St Louis	anderson contribution Virginia			" " " "	"			5 2	fair hair grey		Belgium Brussel
5							" " " "	"			5 7	grey brown		Holy Ford del Pina
6							" " " "	"						
7							" " " "	"						
8		no money		Birmingham late Liverpool			" " " "	"			5 2	fair blond blue		Holy - Trieste
9							" " " "	"						
10							" " " "	"						
11							" " " "	"						
12							" " " "	"						
13							" " " "	"						
14							" " " "	"						
15							" " " "	"						
16							" " " "	"						
17							" " " "	"						
18							" " " "	"						
19							" " " "	"						
20							" " " "	"						
21							" " " "	"						
22							" " " "	"						
23							" " " "	"						
24							" " " "	"						
25							" " " "	"						
26							" " " "	"						
27							" " " "	"						
28							" " " "	"						
29							" " " "	"						
30							" " " "	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker*, of the *S. S. Foreign Cruise*, from *Geneva*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Master in officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (First destination).—The entry in column 12 should show finally the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to some port of destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 at Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Grütter, Surgeon of the Swiss Legion, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1902
at New York
W. H. Mearns
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Saloon Passengers
1st list
10/4/907
S. S. KÖNIGIN LUISE, sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Rogers Rochester	26		Seaman		American				N.Y. Rochester
2	Forster John W.	32		Physician						N.Y. Detroit
3	Walbridge R. C.	31								Brooklyn
4	" Helen	27								"
5	" Ethel	21								"
6	Gaudolphi Luigi	32	on manifest	Yes		Italian	NON-IM ALIEN		his brother Cassim Gaudolphi	N.Y.
7	" Mrs. L.	45	A				NON-IM ALIEN		Milano Via Veneto 53	"
8	" Annunziata	19	P				NON-IM ALIEN			"
9	" Teresa	17	P				NON-IM ALIEN			"
10	Daniel Geo. J.	55		Merchant		American				Mass Boston
11	Connor John O.	39								N.Y.
12	" Mrs. Mary	50								"
13	Cowton Henry C.	28								"
14	Finch W. C.	12								"
15	Gardner William	20								"
16	Locke Thos. S.	40				American				N.Y.
17	Lucas Wm. S.									
18										
19	Colins Mr. J. J.	17				American				N.Y.
20	" Mrs. Kate L. Field	32								"
21	" Catharine Mna	23								"
22	Howe Mr. J.	34				American				"
23	" Chas.	23								"
24	Coddling Mr. G.	66		Merchant		American				Mass Lynn
25	Hooper Mr. A.	75								Brooklyn
26	Howe Mr. J. J.	63								"
27	Shannon Mrs. Elizabeth R.	40								"
28	Brownson Mr. J. J.	21								"
29	Edman	55								"
30	Uferato (Juan)	31				NON-IM ALIEN			St. Juan via Barcelona	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

190

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25				26				27				28				29			
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.				Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1																																											
2																																											
3																																											
4																																											
5																																											
6																																											
7																																											
8																																											
9																																											
10																																											
11																																											
12																																											
13																																											
14																																											
15																																											
16																																											
17																																											
18																																											
19																																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. Mack Hester*, of the *S. S. Virgin River*, from *Guca*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Bleeker.
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day *of*

190*7*

at

La Jolla, Cal.

W. H. Hester

Immigration Officer.

11-1245

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries there should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Whether having a wife or child).—The entries in column 10 should show the number, sex, and age of each person accompanying the alien. It is important to ascertain and propose that steamship companies make a record of the country of last permanent residence of independent and unattached immigrants, as well as of the country of birth.

Alien coming permanently to the United States should be recorded as "permanent resident," and should be recorded as "temporary resident" if coming to the United States for a temporary sojourn.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living in the country of origin is known, so state.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should state the city or place of final destination, whether in the United States, or outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a wife or child in the United States).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (in the U. S.) or No (not in the U. S.).

Column 14 (By whom accompanied).—The entry in column 14 should show a definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, agent, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of a good of less than \$100).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the alien for a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of previous visit, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show who the person to join is, with a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The remarks in this column are subject to revision by any inspection officer or the examining and signing.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. August Grutter*, Surgeon of the *Immigration House*, *Wrentham*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Michigan*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *50* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

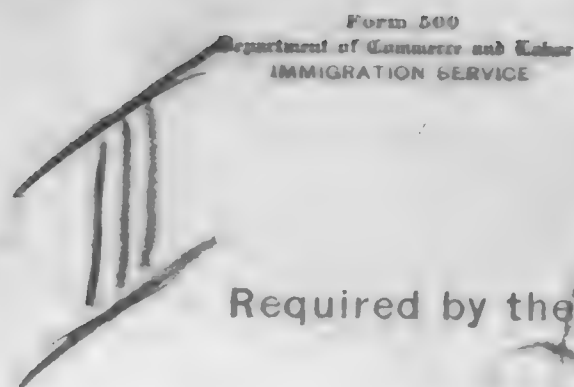
Sworn to before me this
at *Wrentham*

2 day of *May*, 190*0*.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIGIN LUISE

sailing from GENOA

Sept. 19th, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. or List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1410 1	Ascher	Josef	64		Clergyman	U.S. Citizens		N. Jersey	Lodi	
1482 2	Collins	Miss Eleanor	27					Ohio	Wester	
" 3	Knab	Miss E. M.	32					Ind	Chic.	
1483 4	Nathan	Mr. Fred	35					Ny	New York	
" 5	Nathan	Mr. A.	30					"	"	
1484 6	Hunt	Hon. C. J.	49		lawyer			"	"	
" 7	Hunt	Mr. A.	42					"	"	
1485 8	Gress	Miss Cornelia	56					Ny	Manhattan	
" 9	Hunt	Miss Virginia L.	17					"	"	
" 10	Harris	Miss Adelaide	24		maid			"	"	
1491 11	Hentschel	Director Edmund	32	m	estate director	Germany	NON-IM ALIEN	Prussia	Munich	Mexico City
" 12	Hentschel	Miss Olga	31	f		"	NON-IM ALIEN	"	"	"
" 13	Hentschel	Master Hans	8	m		"	NON-IM ALIEN	"	"	"
" 14	Hentschel	Master Olaf	7	m		"	NON-IM ALIEN	"	"	"
" 15	Hentschel	Miss Anna	4	f		"	NON-IM ALIEN	"	"	"
" 16	Thordson	Miss Ellen	24	m	governess	"	NON-IM ALIEN	"	"	"
" 17	Stempleski	Miss Praxides	31	m	maid	"	NON-IM ALIEN	"	"	"
1492 18	Arbner	Leut. Victor	26	m	army	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	Ohio Cleveland
" 19	Arbner	Miss Etelka	18	f		"	"	"	"	"
" 20	Gringel	Miss Paula	40	w		"	"	"	"	"
1493 21	Gringel	Miss Belle des	40			U.S. Citizens		Ill	Chicago	
" 22	Gringel	Master Donald des	18					"	"	
1494 23	Lees	Miss Anna	45					Ny	Brooklyn	
" 24	Lees	Miss Mary	14					"	"	
1495 25	Becker	Mr. Henry H.	40					"	Buffalo	
" 26	Becker	Mr. A.	35					"	"	
" 27	Becker	Master Philip	9					"	"	
1496 28	Cooper	Miss M. Belle Rich	36					"	"	
" 29	Cooper	Master Joseph	9					"	"	
1498 30	Keser	Mr. Harry J.	34					Pa.	Philadelphia	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Coryville

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Dresden	
12	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	dark	gray	"	Russia	Forpat	
13	"	none	yes	transit	transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Selarno	
14	"	Heutschel				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wichonike	
15	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	fair	fair	sky	"	Flemburg	
17	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	brown	"	"	"	
18	"	self	more	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	6' 1"	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Waldegg
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Arad
20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	"	black	"	"	Bakka	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

friend
Franz Reinhardt
Hall street #313
Cleveland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker*, of the *Foreign Mail*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker.
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of

Oct, 190*7*

at *Yonkers*
Yonkers
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Grütter, Surgeon of the Virgin House, Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of J. G. Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Grütter

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1907
at Bremen
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIGIN LUISE sailing from Genoa Sept. 19, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1498	Keser	Mr. Harry J.	34			U.S. Citizen		Pa. Philadelphia		
"	Keser	Master Floyd B.	9			"		" "		
1499	Erbe	Mr. Gustav	54			"		Ny Rochester		
"	Erbe	Mr. "	47			"		" "		
"	Erbe	Miss Rosa	20			"		" "		
"	Erbe	Master Gustav	10			"		" "		
"	Schmidt	Miss Rosa	68			"		" "		
1501	Atterbury	Geo. Anson P.	50			"		" New York		
"	Atterbury	Miss "	50			"		" "		
1510	Palak	Mr. Joseph	28	U.S. Engineer		Austria	German	Germany Karlsruhe	father: Mr. M. Palak	Germany New York
1516	Laccianino	Mr. S.	42			U.S. Citizen		Ny New York	Semlin	Germany New York
"	Laccianino	Miss Florence	12			"		" "		
1507	Anner	Miss Henry	43			"		Pa Philadelphia		
"	Anner	Miss H.	19			"		" "		
"	Merkle	Miss Hannah	45			"		" Ellentown		
"	Sova	Miss M.	45			"		" Easton		
1511	Lara sin	Mr. Lucas	23	U.S. Merchant		Switzerland	German	Switzerland Basle	Com. Schneebeli	Basle NY New York
1512	Knicker	Mr. Charles	63	Salesman		U.S. Citizen		Ny New York	Elizabeth St. 54	Basle NY New York
1515	Albano	Count Roberto	22	U.S.		Italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	father: Count Albano	Treviso Milano NY New York	
1523	Smith	Miss Sheldon	45			U.S. Citizen		Ny New York		
"	Smith	Miss Anna	21			"		" "		
1524	Liss	Miss Jeanne	42			"		" "		
"	Fusenbury	Miss Bertha	26			"		" "		
1525	Coquard	Mr. R. M.	30			"		" "		
1527	Carodi	Mr. S.	37	Merchant		"		" "		
1528	Sala	Mr. F.	75			"		" Buffalo		
1529	Eggers	Mr. Alfred	20			"		" New York		
"	Eggers	Mr. Ludwig	18			"		" "		
1530	Lees	Mr. O. Thomas	17			"		" Brooklyn		
1531	Lohman	Mr. Chas.	39	Hotel proprietor		"		" "		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 2

19

Arriving at Port of *Singapore*

, 190

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination,	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
10	yes	self	none	no	Union South New York	no no no no	good	no	5' 2"	healthy black blue	none	Bohemia	Serbin
17	yes	self	none	no	Hambroton Hotel Brooklyn N.Y.	no no no no	good	no	5' 9 1/2"	fair brown brown	none	Switzerland	Nestle
19	yes	self	none	yes	Brother: Count Angelo Albano 8 Manning Place, Buffalo	" " " "	"	"	5' 10"	dark blue	"	Italy	Modena

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker*, Master, First or Second Officer, of the *Virgin Louis*, from *Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." *Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$100; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Brutter, Surgeon of the Virgin Islands, Princeton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1903

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mayan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KÖNICIN LUISE**

sailing from *Genoa* *Sept. 10th*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1531	Lohmann	Mrs. Charles	35			U.S. Citizen		N.Y. Hoboken		
2	Lohmann	Master	8							
1532	Lovenskiold	Mrs. F. S.	35					Manly, Bolton		
1533	Francioli	Mrs. Romeo	37	m. m. artist	T	Italian	NON-IM. ALIEN			
5	Francioli	Mrs. Ida	26	f. u.	T		NON-IM. ALIEN			
1534	Angermann	Mrs. Ernst	34	m. s. geolog.	T	Germany	NON-IM. ALIEN	Munich	Members of the Metropolitan Opera Company	New York
1535	Luria	Mrs. A. S.	40	lawyer		U.S. Citizen		N.Y. New York	Mrs. F. S. Kohler	Mexico City
8	Luria	Mrs. A. S.	38							
1536	Frank	Mrs. Richard	36	m. s. mfg.	T	Germany	German	Germany Ludwigshafen	firm: Messrs. Heinrich Pander & Co.	N.Y. New York
1489	Minetti	Car. Pietro	49	m. s. musician	T	Italy	NON-IM. ALIEN		family: Minetti	
1519	Summing	Mrs. M.	40			U.S. Citizen		N.Y. New York	Inha, Lago Maggiore	M. Baltimore
1408	Scitincchi	Mrs. C. G.								
13		Mrs.								
14		Miss								
15	Shahen	Mr. Fritz	28	m.		U.S. Citizen				
2011	Gei	Mrs. Geo. W.	56	f.						
17		Mrs. Thilo	13	f.						
18	Henry	Mr. Fred H.	31	m.						
1656	Leil	Mrs. Clara	2	f.						

19
10
3/14

124

Arriving at Port of

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. Becker*, Master of the *Italian*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *19* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Becker
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 190*7*,
at *Genoa*, *Italy*
J. J. Becker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., con- partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (First permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of first permanent residence. It is important for official purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of first permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nativity, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country) first permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (in individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Spritter, Surgeon of the S. Virgin Land, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronig Luise" sailing from Gibraltar to New York, 23rd Sept., 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Balan	Dr. Hudson	46	M	Journalist	✓		American					
2	Barrons	Mrs Samuel J.	62	F	Journalist	✓		do					N. York
3	Barrons	Mr Samuel J.	62	M	Journalist	✓		do					do
4	Fletcher	Miss Alice C.	62	F	Editorial	✓		do					Washington
5	Foster	Mr Sumner H.	33	M	Banker	✓		do					Boston
6	Martinez	Mr. Manuel	52	M	Quil felter	✓		Spanish	NON-IM. ALIEN	Madrid	his family Mrs Samuel Martinez		Bracuz
7	Moragues	Mr Luis M.	51	M	Merchant	✓		American					Alabama Mobile
8	Moragues	Mr Arturo	16	M	do	✓		do					do do
9	Moragues	Miss Francisco	20	F	do	✓		do					do do
10	Moroto	Mr Joseph	31	M	do	✓		Spanish	Spanish	Alicante	Cofe	his family Mrs. Morato in	do do
11	Lampere	Mr Roque	18	M	do	✓		French	French	Gran	Gran	his family in	do do
12	Llorca	Mrs Carmela de	46	F	do	✓		do					do do
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. J. P.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker*, Master of the *H. Virgin Marie*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *May*, 190*5*
at *Genoa*
H. Bleeker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerk, in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if how, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among these several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or part of year) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Kutter, Surgeon of the King's Landing at Rosen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1902
at Wageningen
Officer
Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Houigin Luise* sailing from *Genoa*, *Sept. 19*, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
217	<i>Sperti</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Editor</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Ital</i>	<i>NON-IM ALIEN</i>	<i>152. Turin, Italy</i>	<i>Prother Giuseppe Sperti</i>	<i>Cosington Ky</i>
	<i>Carry</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>?</i>	<i>NON-IM ALIEN</i>	<i>152. Turin, Italy</i>	<i>Prother Giuseppe Sperti</i>	<i>Cosington Ky</i>
	<i>George</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>?</i>				
	<i>Mildred</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>?</i>				
	<i>Auto</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>?</i>				
		<i>83</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>?</i>				

W/V/V

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New York

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	more	1897	43rd St. N.Y. City	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	no	no	Ital. Lucca		
2	husband	husband	more	1897	43rd St. N.Y. City	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	no	no	Ital. Pisa		
3	father	father	more	1897	43rd St. N.Y. City	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	no	no	Ital. Pisa		
4	mother	mother	more	1897	43rd St. N.Y. City	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	no	no	Ital. Pisa		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blecker, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1907
at San Francisco
John H. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$ and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Grütter, Surgeon of the S.S. Origin Lais, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Grütter

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1902
at San Francisco
A. J. O'Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "K. Luise" sailing from Genoa September 19th, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
2104	Müller	Mr. Emil	24	Im m merchant	yes yes	German	Switzerland	St. Gallen	not far L. Müller	St. Gallen
2105	Erillet	Mr. Paul Louis	18	Im p. Butler	" "	French	"	Genf	parents Genf	15 Rue des Bouchers
2106	Banks	Mr. William E.	24	" " barber	" "	U. S. C.	"	Westborough	"	Greenwich
2107	Rapuzzi	Mrs. Ignese	26	sf m	yes yes	Italian	"	Paria	husband Pastormi	Part
5	Pastormi	Mrs. Matelana	23	sf s	" "	"	"	"	24 James Street	N. Y. New York
6	"	Mrs. Julia	4	Im	" "	"	"	"	"	"
2108	"	Mrs. Maria	50	sf	" "	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2109	Heichenhofer	" Rosa	42	sf	" "	German	"	"	"	"
10	Libkemann	" Meta	32	sf	" "	"	"	"	"	"
2110	Emilff-Owen	Mr. Philip Edward	29	Im	clerk	British	England	"	"	"
2111	Mueller	Miss Anna	23	sf	" "	German	"	"	"	"
13	Moor	" Elise	26	sf	" "	"	"	"	"	"
2112	Griesser	Mr. Alois	34	Im	manuf.	U. S. C.	"	"	"	"
2113	Pöchi	Mr. Alois	34	Im	manuf.	U. S. C.	"	"	"	"
2114	Franchi	Mr. Antonio	33	Im	"	Italian	"	"	"	"
17	"	Mrs. Carlotta	29	sf	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Mrs. Bianca	27	sf	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Alfieri	" Olimpia	14	sf	"	"	"	"	"	"
2115	Massone	Mrs. Giulia	35	sf	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Vanny	" Elvira	36	sf	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Cantarotti	" Liberia	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Cano	" Elvira	30	sf	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Lolli	" Enrica	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Cappa	" Eurice	19	sf	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Fabbi	" Amadea	28	sf	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Phena	" Alessandra	26	sf	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Lenardi	" Spineppina	22	sf	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Marangoni	Mr. Mario	40	Im	min.	yes	Italian	Italy	France	father L. Gastino France
30	Lenardi	Mrs. Gabriella	15	sf	"	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of *New York*

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own baggage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	100	no	friend M. Ehsen 461 West Street Hoboken no no no no good no					5 5 1/2	fair fair brown	—	Switzerland St. Gallen			
2	no	4	30	no	W. G. Gail Baltimore 116 Ridgewood Road, Polan Park					5 1 1/2	brown blue	—	" Genf			
3																
4	yes	husband	100	no	husband Pastorini Bart. 44 James Street N. York					5 2 1/2	dark brown brown	—	Italy Casanueva			
5										5 3 1/4						
6																
7										5 6	fair fair blue					
8										5 5 1/4						
9	no	self	100	no	residence 316 3/8 California Street Los Angeles Cal					5 6	fair blue		Germany Gräzinger			
10										5 5	fair		" Alt-Jöhren			
11	no				1892 to 1900 210 W. Chicago St. N. York					6	black brown		France Paris			
12					Min. Hanna Mertle (1001 Cal.) North Eighth Street 245 Madison					5 5 1/2	brown blue		Germany Besigheim			
13										5 3	fair brown					
14					Fancy Walter, Lombard Columbia Hotel South River N. York					5 5	fair blue		" Rastorf			
15										5 3 1/4	cast cast		Italy Como			
16	no	self	100	no	husband Pabragli Rinaldi Patterson 429 E 28th St					5 2 3/4	black black		"			
17										5 1	cast cast		"			
18													"			
19					Sister Johanna 44 E 25th St								"			
20													"			
21					Letter from Conner					5 5	fair brown		"			
22										5 7	fair brown		"			
23										5 1	fair brown		"			
24										5 1	fair brown		"			
25										5 1 1/2	dark brown		"			
26										5 1	fair brown		"			
27										5 2	fair brown		"			
28										5 1	fair brown		"			
29	yes	self	100	no	my friend Ross Lane 303 West 34th St					5 1 1/2	dark cast cast		Italy Luze			
30					my friend Jersey Union Street					5 4 1/2	black black		"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker*, *Master*, of the *Steamship Venice*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

Oct, 190*0*

at *New York*

W. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

11-1519

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1519

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, August Miller, Surgeon of the St. Louis Police of St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1907
at St. Louis

A. J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser* sailing from *Cocoa*, *Fla.*, 190 *7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lugano	Giuseppe	35	M	inadman	yes yes	Italy	Italian	North Genova	his father Agostino	N.Y. N.Y.
2	Isola	Carlo	22	M	farmer	yes yes	"	South	Genova Montebiano	his father Agostino	N.Y. N.Y.
3	Elisica	Luigi	28	M	farmer	no no	"	"	Genova Cornolo	his wife Franca Maria	N.Y. N.Y.
4	Misoletti	Giordani	25	M	merc.	yes	"	"	Genova Cornolo	his father Agostino	N.Y. N.Y.
5	Griffey	Luigi	24	M	inadman	yes yes	"	"	Genova Cornolo	his father Agostino	N.Y. N.Y.
6	Sorata	Bartholomeo	29	M	inadman	yes yes	"	North	Genova Cornolo	his father Agostino	N.Y. N.Y.
7	Rossi	Carolina	10	F	Student	yes yes	"	Italian	Genova Cornolo	his mother Maria De Luca	Calif. San Francisco
8	De Rosa	Maria	19	F	laborer	no	"	Italian	Genova Cornolo	his mother Maria De Luca	Calif. San Francisco
9	Carigi	Filippo	24	M	laborer	no	"	"	Genova Cornolo	his mother Maria De Luca	Calif. San Francisco
10	Gabriel	Charles	17	M	laborer	no	"	"	Genova Cornolo	his mother Maria De Luca	Calif. San Francisco
11	Reidwin	Charles	19	M	laborer	no	"	"	Genova Cornolo	his mother Maria De Luca	Calif. San Francisco
12		Charles	16	M	laborer	no	"	"	Genova Cornolo	his mother Maria De Luca	Calif. San Francisco
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 † Race or People "is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20

Arriving at Port of New York

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																				
25 26 27 28 29																				
Height. Color of—																				
Feet. Inches. Hair. Eyes.																				
Complexion.																				
Marks of Identification.																				
Place of Birth.																				
Country. City or Town																				
1	yes himself	200	6 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	Friend Isola, Luigi	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	Genova	Pirella
2	yes himself	140	14 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	his father Isola Luigi	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
3	yes himself	140	14 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	his father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
4	no	100	10 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	his father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
5	yes	180	18 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	his father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
6	yes	180	18 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	his father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
7	yes her father	116	11 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
8	yes her father	200	20 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
9	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
10	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
11	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
12	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
13	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
14	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
15	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
16	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
17	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
18	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
19	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
20	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
21	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
22	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
23	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
24	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
25	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
26	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
27	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
28	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
29	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella
30	yes her father	400	40 yrs	1890	10	Chicago	her father Isola Antonio	17	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Genova	Pirella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker*, of the *S. S. King*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Dec*, 19*07*,
at *Genoa*
H. Bleeker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Asia, or elsewhere, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saraguna) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (in period of years) and place; as, 1897, St. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. G. Miller, Surgeon of the Port of New York, do
(Name of Surgeon, calling himself "or" "employed by" "others named," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec., 1907
 at Chicago,
J. J. McNeal
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Juan* sailing from *Puerto Rico*, *1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Giorgio</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Proprietor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>	<i>Alien</i>	<i>Citizen of United States</i>
2	<i>daughter</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>							<i>do</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>							<i>do</i>
4	<i>son</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m</i>							<i>do</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>							<i>do</i>
6	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>							<i>do</i>
7	<i>Nardi</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dradman</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Idaga</i>		<i>do</i>
8	<i>Nephew</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m</i>							<i>do</i>
9	<i>Marciacchi</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>						<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>wife</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f</i>						<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>daughter</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>							<i>do</i>
12	<i>son</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>							<i>do</i>
13	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>					<i>his mother Giuseppe Annunziata</i>	<i>Cal. Holler</i>
14	<i>Daolio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>headman</i>				<i>Italian North. Alexandria, Ancona</i>		<i>Citizen of United States</i>
15	<i>Carminio</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dradman</i>				<i>Italian North. Alexandria, Ancona</i>		<i>Citizen of United States</i>
16	<i>Barbieri</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>farmer</i>				<i>Italian North. Santa Maria, Ancona</i>	<i>her brother Barbieri Andrea</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>daughter</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>farmlaborer</i>						<i>do</i>
18	<i>Umberto</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>housewoman</i>					<i>her friend Ugo Giuseppe</i>	<i>do</i>
19	<i>Viani</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>headman</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>	<i>his father Beniamino</i>	<i>do</i>
20	<i>Marchini</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>man</i>				<i>Idaga</i>	<i>his brother Giuseppe</i>	<i>do</i>
21	<i>Marchini</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Idaga</i>	<i>his father Giuseppe</i>	<i>do</i>
22	<i>Giorgianni</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house woman</i>				<i>Idaga</i>	<i>her father Beniamino</i>	<i>do</i>
23	<i>Lucrizia</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>							<i>do</i>
24	<i>daughter</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>							<i>do</i>
25	<i>son</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>							<i>do</i>
26	<i>daughter</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f</i>							<i>do</i>
27	<i>Montevide</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dradman</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Idaga</i>	<i>her cousin Ugo Giuseppe</i>	<i>Citizen of United States</i>
28	<i>Montevide</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f</i>						<i>her brother Montevide</i>	<i>do</i>
29	<i>Montevide</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house woman</i>					<i>her brother Montevide</i>	<i>do</i>
30	<i>Giorgianni</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>						<i>her mother Ugo Giuseppe</i>	<i>do</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	of America															
2	Do															
3	Do															
4	Do															
5	Do															
6	Do															
7	Do															
8	Do															
9	yes himself	\$100	yes	1881/1897	Angelo Bargianni	Memphis Tenn - 147		good		5 6	fair brown hair		Lucca	Lucca		
10	"			36 7/8 1901	Do	Do		"		4 1/2	fair gray hair		"	"		
11	"			1881	Do	Do		"		1 1	dark brown hair		"	"		
12	"			do	Do	Do		"		1 1	fair		"	"		
13	" S "	\$12			his father Joseph Giuseppe	Prague Bohemia		"		5 11	"		"	"		
14	of America															
15	of America															
16	yes himself	\$100	yes	1891/1901	his sister Caterina Torri	San Francisco 22 Calif.				5 6	fair brown hair		San Francisco	San Francisco		
17	"			do	Do	Do				4 3	"		"	"		
18	" himself	\$50	yes	1854/1891	his son Louis Natus	419 Dauphine St. New Orleans				5 1/2	dark gray hair		San Francisco	San Francisco		
19	of America	\$100	yes	1891/1901	Do	Do		"		5 6	dark gray hair		San Francisco	San Francisco		
20	yes himself	\$100	yes	1881/1891	his son Louis Natus	419 Dauphine St. New Orleans				5 1/2	dark gray hair		San Francisco	San Francisco		
21	yes himself	\$50	yes	1881/1891	his son Louis Natus	419 Dauphine St. New Orleans				5 6	fair brown hair		San Francisco	San Francisco		
22	his mother	\$12	yes	1881/1891	his son Louis Natus	419 Dauphine St. New Orleans				5 1/2	fair brown hair		San Francisco	San Francisco		
23	his father	\$12	yes	1881/1891	his son Louis Natus	419 Dauphine St. New Orleans				5 5/2	"		San Francisco	San Francisco		
24	his father	\$12	yes	1881/1891	his son Louis Natus	419 Dauphine St. New Orleans				"	dark black		"	"		
25	"				Do	Do				"	black		"	"		
26	of America															
27	of America															
28	yes herself	\$100	yes	1881/1891	his sister Maria Montevideo	New Orleans 619				5 1/2	fair brown hair		San Francisco	San Francisco		
29	"			do	Do	Do				5 3/2	dark brown hair		San Francisco	San Francisco		
30	"			do	Do	Do				5 3/2	fair gray hair		San Francisco	San Francisco		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker Master, of the St. Louis, from Proa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

Oct

, 190

at Proa

John

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Frutten, Surgeon of the S. S. Augustin Louis of Primen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct

, 190 2

at

107 St

Ag. General

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Francisco* sailing from *San Francisco* to *San Francisco*, 190 -

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Verdine</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her sister Clelia Verdine</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
2	<i>Meleto</i>	<i>Emmano</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>his father Meleto</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
3	<i>Siorangeli</i>	<i>Luca</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her sister Siorangeli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
4	<i>Cravetto</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>his wife Cravetto</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
5	<i>Lippi</i>	<i>Lorenzo</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>proprietor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>his wife Lippi</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
6	<i>Pinelli</i>	<i>Sietro</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Pinelli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
7	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Agnes</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
8	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Rosa</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
9	<i>Son</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Francesco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
10	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Rina</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Rina</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
11	<i>Viki</i>	<i>Nella</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Viki</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
12	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Ada</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Ada</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
13	<i>Lazzari</i>	<i>Margherita</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Lazzari</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
14	<i>Lazzari</i>	<i>Alfama</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Lazzari</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
15	<i>Rovai</i>	<i>Alfredo</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>proprietor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Rovai</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
16	<i>Banducci</i>	<i>Zelinda</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Banducci</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
17	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Luisa</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Luisa</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
18	<i>Son</i>	<i>Carizio</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Carizio</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
19	<i>"</i>	<i>Umberto</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Umberto</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
20	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Rosa</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
21	<i>"</i>	<i>Bosca</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Bosca</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
22	<i>Giorgi</i>	<i>Amadeo</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>proprietor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her wife Giorgi</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
23	<i>Sciamelli</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Sciamelli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
24	<i>Son</i>	<i>Giulio</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Giulio</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
25	<i>Son</i>	<i>Livio</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Livio</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
26	<i>Bucisignani</i>	<i>Engrino</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>proprietor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Bucisignani</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
27	<i>Bucisignani</i>	<i>Giorgia</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Bucisignani</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
28	<i>Amucci</i>	<i>Annunziata</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Amucci</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
29	<i>Sebastiani</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>proprietor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Sebastiani</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
30	<i>Cincci</i>	<i>Michele</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>proprietor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>her father Cincci</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>

† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Longport**Oct 3*

190

24

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self		her husband Louis Ferdinando									
2	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
3	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
4	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
5	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
6	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
7	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
8	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
9	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
10	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
11	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
12	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
13	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
14	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
15	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
16	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
17	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
18	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
19	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
20	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
21	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
22	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
23	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
24	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
25	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
26	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
27	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
28	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
29	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									
30	Self		her brother Ado Melletti									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. H. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

Oct, 1900,

at U. S. S. S. S.

J. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Hager Pratt, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Hospital, San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. University of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1900
at San Francisco

W. H. Hager
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4th List
20/9/1907

S. S. *Pingul* sailing from *San Francisco* *Calif.* *Sept. 12*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

✓
6

1162 Jackson
Dec-10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

7

26

653

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Bleeker, of the S. S. Virgin, from Guat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Bleeker
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

3 day of Oct, 190

W. Bleeker
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race of people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Ritter, Surgeon of the König in Luise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1900
at W-YU

Goodman
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin Passengers
6th list S. S. sailing from *Naples*, September 20th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Cardinale	34	M	pastor		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his mother, Ramonda de ...	New York
2	Spicchiavere	34	M	priest		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his father, Giovanni ...	New York
3	Spicchiavere	55	M	pastor		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his father, Giovanni ...	New York
4	Spicchiavere	45	M	tailor		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
5	Spicchiavere	30	M			Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
6	Spicchiavere	48	M	mechanic		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
7	Spicchiavere	42	M			Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
8	Spicchiavere	17	M			Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
9	Spicchiavere	15	M			Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
10	Spicchiavere	11	M			Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
11	Spicchiavere	8	M			Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
12	Spicchiavere	26	M	mechanic		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
13	Spicchiavere	52	M	mechanic		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
14	Spicchiavere	23	M	valet		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
15	Spicchiavere	33	M			Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
16	Spicchiavere	67	M			Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
17	Spicchiavere	31	M			Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
18	Spicchiavere	30	M	mechanic		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
19	Spicchiavere	23	M	S. master		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
20	Spicchiavere	26	M	barber		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
21	Spicchiavere	23	M	grand		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
22	Spicchiavere	18	M	grand		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
23	Spicchiavere	24	M	barber		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
24	Spicchiavere	34	M	cook		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
25	Spicchiavere	14	M			Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
26	Spicchiavere	35	M	family		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
27	Spicchiavere	3	M			Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
28	Spicchiavere	48	M	mechanic		Italy	Italian	Naples, Italy	his wife, Francesca ...	New York
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Oct 5, 1907

28

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$200 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1		Self	never	never	Director of St. George's Church 16 South St. New York			good	no	5	dark brown brown		Italy	Orsano			
2		Self	never	never	North Square Boston Mass					5			Italy	Orsano			
3		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
4		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
5																	
6		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
7		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
8		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
9		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
10		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
11		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
12		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
13		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
14		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
15		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
16		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
17		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
18		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
19		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
20		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
21		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
22		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
23		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
24		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
25		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
26		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
27		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
28		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
29		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			
30		Self	never	never	his cousin Roberto Giuseppe 60 Oliver Street New York					5			Italy	Orsano			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. L. L., of the Konarin Luise, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Oct, 1906,

at Naples

Ref. Bleeker

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saraguna) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Place of destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place, as 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *August Grütter*, Surgeon of the *City of New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Cologne*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct, 190*7*

at

NEW YORK

Godwin

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Class Passengers
S. S. *origin* sailing from *Naples*, *September*, *10th*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs Mos.	Sex Male or Female	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State City or Town.
1	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
2	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
3	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
4	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
5	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
6	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
7	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
8	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
9	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
10	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
11	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
12	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
13	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
14	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
15	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
16	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
17	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
18	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
19	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
20	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
21	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
22	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
23	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
24	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
25	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
26	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
27	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
28	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
29	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>
30	<i>ciavolli</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>California</i>

300

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 3

190 /

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Wm. Z. Hooker*, of the *from* *Spain*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Z. Hooker.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *July*, 190*1*

at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether he or she is to seek final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$1 and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether married or in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. August Grütter*, Surgeon of the *City of New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The University of Michigan*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

Oct, 190*7*

at *NEW YORK*

Edmund
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin Passenger
S. S. sailing from *Naples* *September* *20* *1907*

sailing from *Naples* *September* *20* *1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
2	<i>Antonia</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
3	<i>Luigia</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
6	<i>Marcello</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
7	<i>Maria</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
8	<i>Carolina</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
9	<i>Teresa</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
10	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
11	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
12	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
13	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
14	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
15	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
16	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
17	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
18	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
19	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
20	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
21	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
22	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
23	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
24	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
25	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
26	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
27	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
28	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
29	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
30	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Reggio Calabria</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Brooklyn					5	1	dark brown			Barry	Carder
2										5	1					
3																
4	yes	self	20	no	San Francisco, Cal.					5	1	dark gray			Polina	Samson
5		self	200		San Francisco, Cal.					5	6	fair	fair		Polina	Samson
6					San Francisco, Cal.					5	2	dark			Barry	Carder
7					San Francisco, Cal.											
8					San Francisco, Cal.											
9					San Francisco, Cal.											
10					San Francisco, Cal.											
11	yes	self	100	no	San Francisco, Cal.					5	5	green	dark		Polina	Samson
12					San Francisco, Cal.					5	4	4				
13																
14	yes	self	10	no	San Francisco, Cal.					5	5	dark			Polina	Samson
15	no	self	10	no	San Francisco, Cal.					5	5	fair			Polina	Samson
16	no	self	10	no	San Francisco, Cal.					5	6	dark			Polina	Samson
17					San Francisco, Cal.											
18					San Francisco, Cal.											
19					San Francisco, Cal.											
20					San Francisco, Cal.											
21	yes	self	10	no	San Francisco, Cal.					5	2	dark			Polina	Samson
22					San Francisco, Cal.											
23					San Francisco, Cal.											
24					San Francisco, Cal.											
25	yes	self	10	no	San Francisco, Cal.					5	3	dark			Polina	Samson
26					San Francisco, Cal.											
27					San Francisco, Cal.											
28					San Francisco, Cal.											
29	yes	self	10	no	San Francisco, Cal.					5	6	dark			Polina	Samson
30					San Francisco, Cal.											

[Signature]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker*, Master of the *Koninklijke*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

at *NEW YORK*

3 day of *Oct*

H. Bleeker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers—those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers—those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be either Yes or No, and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and point of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence arrived).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend, if any, living in the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Place of destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such point of destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self, in hand, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money secured. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, what and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year or years of previous visit, as, 1891 or 1891 and 1892.

Column 17 (Reason for coming to United States, and if so, what and where).—The entry in column 17 should show, if possible, the reason for coming to the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—These remarks in the column are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the execution of duty.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *William Paul*, Surgeon of the *Königin Luise*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *little* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Göttingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *NEW YORK*

3 day of *Oct*, 190*0*

John A. Cal
Immigration Officer.

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Class Passenger
S.S. *Irma* sailing from *Naples*, *September*, *20th*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Salerno Paolo	47	M	Officer	yes	Italian	South	Sanza	Wife Anna Prota	Prota
2	" Giuseppe	16	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Fat Paolo	"
3	Chiesa Rosa	39	F	Maid	yes	"	"	Anna	Fat Antonio	Salerno
4	Landolfi Giuseppe	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Antonio	Salerno
5	" Rosa	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	" Theresa	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	" Antonia	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Guariglia Giulia	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Guida Paolo	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Agosti Antonia	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Tagli Angela	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Tagli Elisabetta	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Tagli Elisabetta	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Calabrese Antonia	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Chelone Donato	51	M	Officer	yes	Italian	South	Sanza	Wife Anna Prota	Prota
16	Tagli Giuseppe	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Chelone Elisabetta	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	" Antonia	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Rucci Donatello	25	M	Officer	yes	Italian	South	Sanza	Wife Anna Prota	Prota
20	Calo Maria	31	F	"	"	"	"	Anna	Fat Antonio	Salerno
21	Calo Adolfo	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	" Anna	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Rucci Donatello	25	M	Officer	yes	Italian	South	Sanza	Wife Anna Prota	Prota
24	Calo Maria	31	F	"	"	"	"	Anna	Fat Antonio	Salerno
25	Calo Adolfo	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	" Anna	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Greco Donatello	25	M	Officer	yes	Italian	South	Sanza	Wife Anna Prota	Prota
28	Calo Maria	31	F	"	"	"	"	Anna	Fat Antonio	Salerno
29	Calo Adolfo	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	" Anna	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Königin Luise, of the from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

3 day of

1907

J. Odendorf
Immigration Officer.

11-1316

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of year) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. August Grütter, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. August Grütter

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK

John A. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Record Cabin Passengers
7th St
20-9-90%

S. S. Konigsm Lulse

sailing from Naples September 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Sturimma Archela									
2	belli	26	M	laborer	yes			Porto Rico	Fat	Chicago
3	Laurin	40	F	maid				Porto Rico	Best in care of Mrs. De Niro	NY
4	Diago	16	M							
5	Diago	21	M	laborer	yes			Porto Rico	Fat	Chicago
6	Becia	21	F	none	no					
7	Cappola	30	F	maid	yes			Naples	Fat Cappola	NY
8	Terza	22	F							
9		20	F							
10	Diago	15	M	laborer	yes					
11	Guastoni	35	M	laborer	yes			Porto Rico	Fat	Chicago
12	Antoni	4	M		no					
13	Branch	24	M		yes					
14	Di Santo	23	M		yes					
15	Salerno	16	M		yes					
16	De Vita	39	M		yes					
17	Maria	33	F		yes					
18	Triluna	67	F		yes					
19	De Vita	63	F	none	no					
20	Diago	29	M		yes					
21	Diago	24	M	none	yes					
22	Diago	3	M		yes					
23	Diago	1	M		yes					
24	Diago	23	M	laborer	yes					
25	Diago	21	M	laborer	yes					
26	Diago	18	F		yes					
27	Diago	33	M	laborer	yes					
28	Diago	8	M		yes					
29	Diago	22	M	none	no					
30	Diago	22	M	none	yes					

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom of the page.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bleeker, Master, of the U.S.S. Lark, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

Oct, 1907.

W. H. Neal

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence is in the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If nearest relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr August Grütter*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Virgin Lucia of Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The University of Göttingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

3 day of *Oct*, 190*7*
Godeman
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin Passengers
1st list S. S. *Toucan* sailing from *Naples*, *September*, *20th*, 190*2*

[illegible]

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

10/4/07

190

38

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker*, Master of the *Virgin Louise*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

3 day of *Oct*, 190*5*

A. J. Blencoe
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Grütter, Surgeon of the S. Kaiserliche, St. Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 1902
at New York
Goddard
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Konigin Luise* sailing from *Gibraltar* to *New York*, 23rd September, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Ferre</i>	<i>Antonia</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>		<i>Gibraltar</i>	<i>her father Tomas Travers</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
2	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- D. -</i>	<i>- D. -</i>	<i>- D. -</i>	<i>his grand father Tomas Travers</i>	<i>- D. -</i>
3	<i>Transito</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- D. -</i>	<i>- D. -</i>	<i>- D. -</i>	<i>his grand father Tomas Travers</i>	<i>- D. -</i>
4	<i>Encarnacion</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>- D. -</i>	<i>- D. -</i>	<i>- D. -</i>	<i>her cousin Rosa Travers</i>	<i>- D. -</i>
5										<i>Patric Schott Gibraltar</i>	<i>- D. -</i>
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

40

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

444

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 3, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Hecker Master of the *S. S. Kaiserin Luise*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 190*4*
at *New York*
A. J. O'Donnell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

38

I, G. August Strueter, Surgeon of the Königin Luise of Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Oct 4/07

925 al
30 20
955
1002
SI
SI

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28/6/1907
20/9/1907

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Naples, September 20th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
6121	Mazzucco	Giuseppe	27	M	Stable		Italian	South	Stable	Wife and family	Stable
4642	Laracca	Maria	30	F	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
✓	San Michele	Giuseppe	35	M	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
✓	San Michele	Margherita	7	F	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
6125	Sanicola	Giuseppe	43	M	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
6126	Di Giacomo	Paquale	18	M	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
6127	Salatongo	Antonio	33	M	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
✓	San Nicola	Filippo	32	M	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
✓	San Nicola	M. Grazia	34	F	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
✓	San Nicola	Filippo	47	M	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
11	San Nicola	Giuseppe	25	M	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
13	San Nicola	Antonio	30	M	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
14	Demetrio	Stambulis	19	M	Stable		Greek	Stable	Stable	Stable	Stable
15	Mazzarella	Enrico	33	M	Stable		Italian	Stable	Stable	Stable	Stable
55116	Stato	Marianna	34	F	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
✓	San Sabino	Luigi	31	M	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable
✓	San Sabino	Elia	19	M	Stable		"	"	Stable	Stable	Stable

1411
13

14/13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Oct 4, 1907

42

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other act, or for any other purpose, than to seek employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no self	10 yrs 10 mo 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	swart	forehead	Canada	Montreal
2	yes husband	10 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 3	"	"	mark at face	Poland	Schell
3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2 2	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2 2	"	"	"	"	"
5	no self	4 mo 10 days 10 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	gray	"	Poland	Warsaw
6	yes cousin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark brown	gray	scar at forehead	Poland	Warsaw
7	no self	12 mo 10 days 10 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	dark brown	scar at face	Canada	Quebec
8	"	12 mo 10 days 10 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	"	"	"	Canada	Quebec
9	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	mark at right cheek	"	"
10	"	12 mo 10 days 10 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	gray brown	"	"	"
11	"	12 mo 10 days 10 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	dark brown	"	"	"
12	"	12 mo 10 days 10 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2 2	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	12 mo 10 days 10 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2 2	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair black	brown	"	Poland	Warsaw
15	self	12 mo 10 days 10 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	dark	"	"	Poland	Warsaw
16	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	black black	brown	at face	Canada	Quebec
17	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	12 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Hecker Master of the Konin Luise, from Staples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

3 day of Oct, 1907

J. F. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest friend.

Column 12 (Port of destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of year) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Philip J. Ritter, Surgeon of the City of Bremen, do solemnly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Philip J. Ritter

Sworn to before me this

day of July, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27th Sept 1907 S. S. Koi sailing from Naples September 20th 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Age to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
No. or List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mus.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Mirillo	Vito	16	Single	yes		Italian	South Bari	Immigrants	New York
2	Caputo	Michèle	29	"	"	no	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Reg. Bureau
3	Rupo	Domenico	39	Single	yes		"	"	Arrellius Corvina	St. Jere
4	D'Amato	Angelo	28	"	yes	no	"	"	Basilio Spurlunga	St. Jere
5	Cendola	Simplicio	24	"	yes		"	"	Formia	Pa. Philadelphia
6	De Fazio	Silvestro	29	"	yes		"	"	Spurlunga	St. Jere
7	De Fazio	Ricardo	31	"	yes		"	"	Spurlunga	St. Jere
8	De Fazio	Domenico	13	"	"		"	"	"	"
9	De Fazio	Michèle	29	"	yes		"	"	"	"
10	De Fazio	Giuseppe	24	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"
11	De Fazio	Antonio	41	"	yes		"	"	"	"
12	De Fazio	Amigè	16	"	"		"	"	"	"
13	De Fazio	Angelo	23	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"
14	De Fazio	Rosa	22	"	yes		"	"	"	"
15	De Fazio	Marina	11	"	yes		"	"	"	"
16	De Fazio	Giuseppe	21	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"
17	De Fazio	Adolfo	39	"	yes		"	"	"	"
18	De Fazio	Antonio	31	"	yes		"	"	"	"
19	De Fazio	Antonio	18	"	yes		"	"	"	"
20	De Fazio	Pasquale	23	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"
21	De Fazio	Amigè	18	"	yes		"	"	"	"
22	De Fazio	Antonio	18	"	yes		"	"	"	"
23	De Fazio	Salvatore	32	"	yes		"	"	"	"
24	De Fazio	Carolina	3	"	yes		"	"	"	"
25	De Fazio	Amigè	11	"	yes		"	"	"	"
26	De Fazio	Carolina	4	"	yes		"	"	"	"
27	De Fazio	Antonio	16	"	yes		"	"	"	"
28	De Fazio	Rosa	39	"	yes		"	"	"	"
29	De Fazio	Amigè	2	"	yes		"	"	"	"
30	De Fazio	Albergo	16	"	yes		"	"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

190

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	No	No	No	No	4 11	fair brown eyes		Italy	San Marino
2	"	"	10	yes	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 4	"		"	"
3	"	"	12	no	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark brown eyes		Sweden	Crossna
4	no	"	12	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 9	black brown		Sweden	Foruna
5	"	"	12	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 6	"		"	"
6	yes	brother-in-law	12	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	scar at forehead	"	Sweden
7	no	self	"	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 7	"		Italy	Novi
8	"	"	20	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	4 9	"		"	"
9	yes	brother-in-law	12	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown		Sweden	Uppsala
10	"	"	12	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark blue		"	Uppsala
11	no	self	14	yes	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 3	brown		Sweden	Uppsala
12	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 2	"		"	"
13	yes	mate	10	no	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown eyes		Sweden	Uppsala
14	no	self	"	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 2	black brown		Sweden	Uppsala
15	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	self	12	no	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark brown	scar at forehead	Sweden	Uppsala
17	"	"	yes	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"		Sweden	Uppsala
18	"	"	yes	12	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 4	"		"	Uppsala
19	"	"	yes	12	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 6	"		"	Uppsala
20	"	"	yes	12	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 4	"		"	Uppsala
21	yes	brother-in-law	10	no	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark brown		Sweden	Uppsala
22	no	self	20	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark brown		Sweden	Uppsala
23	yes	brother-in-law	10	yes	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark black brown		Sweden	Uppsala
24	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 11	"		"	"
25	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 3	"		"	"
26	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	yes	brother-in-law	10	no	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark brown		Sweden	Uppsala
28	no	self	10	yes	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 11	black brown	scar at forehead	Sweden	Uppsala
29	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	10	no	brother-in-law 135 Jersey St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 11	brown	scar at forehead	"	Uppsala

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Wm. H. K. Master*, of the *Kon. in Luise*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2-6* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *July*, 190*7*
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can read and write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the last city or town of last permanent residence. It is important to be understood that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence and point of departure of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

At least one person on each manifest should be shown as coming from a country outside the United States, and at least one person should be shown as coming from a country within the United States.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country of origin).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of birth, location of which within the United States, country, or outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have paid for such and such destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether a passenger of sail and of less than 100 tons).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether a laborer in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and since, the year of arrival, as indicated by the date of arrival.

Column 17 (Whether a passenger of sail and of less than 100 tons).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and since, the year of arrival, as indicated by the date of arrival.

Column 18 (Whether a passenger of sail and of less than 100 tons).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and since, the year of arrival, as indicated by the date of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John G. Gutter, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
English.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26th Oct

20/9/1907 S. S.

sailing from *Naples* *September*

20th

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
155	<i>Chilea</i>	<i>Antonina</i>	44	W	no	U.S. CITIZEN	ON PIER			<i>Ch. of Brooklyn</i>
	<i>son</i>	<i>Giacomo</i>	14	W	no	U.S. CITIZEN	ON PIER			
	<i>daugh.</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	9	W	no	U.S. CITIZEN	ON PIER			
	<i>son</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	2	W	no	U.S. CITIZEN	ON PIER			
156	<i>Spinella</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	16	W	no	U.S. CITIZEN	ON PIER			
157	<i>Barbato</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	43	W	no	U.S. CITIZEN	ON PIER			<i>New York</i>
158	<i>Grammieri</i>	<i>Caterina</i>	32	W	no	U.S. CITIZEN	ON PIER			<i>Ch. of Brooklyn</i>
	<i>daugh.</i>	<i>Giovanna</i>	7	W	no	U.S. CITIZEN	ON PIER			
	<i>son</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	1	W	no	U.S. CITIZEN	ON PIER			
159	<i>Macri</i>	<i>Rocco</i>	51	W	no	U.S. CITIZEN	ON PIER			<i>New York</i>
160	<i>Finotico</i>	<i>Macri</i>	8	W	no	U.S. CITIZEN	ON PIER			<i>Pa. Teller</i>

1125

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

190

220

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid foreign passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	If Yes-- Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Excluded from admission as alien (under laws enacted January 14 1917, chapter 16, § 1)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1							X	X	X	X									
2							"	"	"	"									
3							"	"	"	"									
4							"	"	"	"									
5							"	"	"	"									
6							"	"	"	"									
7							"	"	"	"									
8							"	"	"	"									
9							"	"	"	"									
10							"	"	"	"									
11							"	"	"	"									
12							"	"	"	"									
13							"	"	"	"									
14							"	"	"	"									
15							"	"	"	"									
16							"	"	"	"									
17							"	"	"	"									
18							"	"	"	"									
19							"	"	"	"									
20							"	"	"	"									
21							"	"	"	"									
22							"	"	"	"									
23							"	"	"	"									
24							"	"	"	"									
25							"	"	"	"									
26							"	"	"	"									
27							"	"	"	"									
28							"	"	"	"									
29							"	"	"	"									
30							"	"	"	"									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker*, Master, of the *1/2 pld*, from *1/2 pld*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Dec*, *1905* at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under a head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence, and it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and who returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of present residence or foreign country where alien now is).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether bringing tickets to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, his band, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894 or, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Polignat Gutter*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190 *8*

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25th list
20/9/1907 S. S. *Kongin Luise* sailing from *Naples* September 20th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Caporale</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>South Williams Port</i>	<i>Brother Pasquale</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Guarda</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
3	<i>Sturabo</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Brother De Angelo</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Mirone</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Sister Grace</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
5	<i>De Luca</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>							
6	<i>Comma</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Porto Victor</i>	<i>Wife Giuseppe</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>
7	<i>Cardone</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. porter</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Miner</i>	
8	<i>Amores</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>					<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Fort Giuseppe</i>	
9	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Carate Muzano</i>	
10	<i>Cornelli</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. porter</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Lecco Lago</i>	<i>Sister Pietro</i>	<i>N.Y. Chicago</i>
11	<i>Larosa</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. porter</i>				<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Sister Carlo</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
12	<i>Giordano</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Porto Vittoria</i>	<i>Sister Giacomo</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>
13	<i>Amores</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. porter</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Sister Antonio</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
14	<i>Pacipio</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>Wife Francesco</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
15	<i>Publio</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
16	<i>Cratti</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. porter</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Agusta Calario</i>	<i>Sister Anna</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
17	<i>Castellani</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. porter</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Sister Carlo</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
18	<i>Falcione</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. porter</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>Sister Carlo</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
19	<i>Plesio</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>yes</i>				<i>Sister Carlo</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
20	<i>Fabiani</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>				<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Wife Francesco</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
21	<i>Fabiani</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. porter</i>				<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
22	<i>Andriani</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>		<i>Syros</i>	<i>Brother Nicola</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
23	<i>Wife</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>							
24	<i>San</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>							
25	<i>Carriani</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. porter</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>Sister Anna</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
26	<i>Rescigno</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Wife Carlo</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
27	<i>Palumbo</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. porter</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Sister Anna</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
28	<i>Abate</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>				<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Wife Carlo</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
29	<i>Carolo</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>				<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Wife Carlo</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
30	<i>Di Tommaso</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>no</i>			<i>Carate Muzano</i>	<i>Wife Carlo</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1907

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no	husband Carmine Guardarolo					4 11	dark brown sky	mole at mouth & swelling forehead	
2	"	"	"	"	29 Hartford Ave. New York								" "
3	"	"	11	no	husband Giuseppe Guardarolo					5 3	dark brown		" "
4	"	"	15	yes 96.90	husband Giuseppe Guardarolo					5 6	dark	mole at face	" "
5	"	"	"	"	"								" "
6	"	"	10	yes 90.90	brother Giovanni					5 5	dark brown		Polina Vignone
7	"	"	10	no	brother Giovanni					5 6	dark grey		Carita Vignone
8	"	"	10	"	brother Giovanni					5 3	dark		Salvo Vignone
9	"	"	"	"	brother Giovanni					5 3	"	mole at chin	" "
10	no	"	10	"	brother Giovanni					5 5	dark sky	at forehead	Carita Vignone
11	"	"	14	"	brother Giovanni					5 5	dark	scar at mouth	Carita Vignone
12	yes	consider	10	"	brother Giovanni					5 5	black grey	scar right eye	Carita Vignone
13	no	self	10	"	brother Giovanni					5 2	dark		Carita Vignone
14	"	"	14	"	brother Giovanni					5 4	dark	scar at mouth	" "
15	"	"	16	yes 90.90	brother Giovanni					5 4	dark		Carita Vignone
16	"	"	18	yes 90.90	brother Giovanni					5 5	dark	scar at forehead	Carita Vignone
17	"	"	20	yes 90.90	brother Giovanni					5 6	dark	scar at forehead	Carita Vignone
18	"	"	20	no	brother Giovanni					5 5	dark		Carita Vignone
19	"	"	20	"	brother Giovanni					5 2	dark		Carita Vignone
20	"	"	20	yes 90.90	brother Giovanni					5 5	dark		Carita Vignone
21	yes	consider	20	yes 90.90	brother Giovanni					5 6	dark		Carita Vignone
22	"	self	20	yes 90.90	brother Giovanni					5 4	dark		Carita Vignone
23	"	"	"	"	brother Giovanni					5 1	dark		Carita Vignone
24	"	"	"	"	brother Giovanni					4 6	dark		Carita Vignone
25	"	"	20	no	brother Giovanni					5 2	dark		Carita Vignone
26	"	"	14	yes 90.90	brother Giovanni					5 5	dark		Carita Vignone
27	no	"	14	no	brother Giovanni					5 4	dark		Carita Vignone
28	"	"	20	"	brother Giovanni					5 3	dark		Carita Vignone
29	"	brother Giovanni	20	"	brother Giovanni					5 5	dark		Carita Vignone
30	no	self	20	yes 90.90	brother Giovanni					5 6	dark	scar at forehead	Carita Vignone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. J. [Signature], of the *Virgin Sea*, from *10/10/1907*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker
Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *October*, 190*7*.

at *NEW YORK*

(Signature)

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, milling engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALY (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy (Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, etc.) or other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and State or town of last permanent residence. It is important to distinguish between those who are coming to the United States for a temporary sojourn and those who are coming to the United States for a permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence is in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests United States country, if last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If none such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination, the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, his bank, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place (as, 1894 St. Paul, Minn.).

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Grütter, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, if in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1907
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24th list
20/9/1907 S. S. *Liguria* sailing from *Naples*, September 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
2	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
3	<i>Samuele</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
4	<i>Anna</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
5	<i>Prochanta</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
6	<i>Luigi Sgarbi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
7	<i>Roberta</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
8	<i>Marionetta</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
9	<i>Marionetta</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
10	<i>S. Sorio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
11	<i>Roberta</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
12	<i>Marionetta</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
13	<i>S. Sorio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
14	<i>S. Pietro</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
15	<i>S. Sorio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
16	<i>Sorata</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
17	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
18	<i>Stato</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
19	<i>Roberta</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
20	<i>S. Sorio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
21	<i>Roberta</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
22	<i>Petracore</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
23	<i>Roberta</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
24	<i>Plantamura</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
25	<i>Carillo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
26	<i>Colanussi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
27	<i>S. Sorio</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
28	<i>Carillo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>
29	<i>Callaneo</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Thibau South, California, U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fat Michele</i>	<i>St. Johnsbury</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

, 190

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		husband	yes	no	husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		Calanzano S. I. S. I.
2					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
3		self	yes	no	husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
4		self	yes	no	husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
5		self	yes	no	husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
6					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
7					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
8					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
9					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
10					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
11					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
12					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
13					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
14					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
15					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
16					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
17					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
18					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
19					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
20					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
21					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
22					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
23					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
24					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
25					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
26					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
27					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
28					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
29					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"
30					husband Giovanniello & Luisa M. St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	dark brown		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Bleeker of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of *Oct*

1908

at

Albatross
Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the city and county or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States-born, country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give nearest address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Gottlieb Grütter*, Surgeon of the *Königin Luise* of *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Göttingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 190*2*
at *NEW-YORK*

A. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23rd list
20/9/1907 S. S. **Kon Luise** sailing from **Naples**, **September**, **10th**, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Carlucci	Mary	14	Student	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
2	Freca	Domènico	18	u	no	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
3	Perrica	Angela	53	u	yes	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
4	Amola	Giuseppe	30	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
5	La Torre	Pargiale	23	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
6	La Torre	Giuseppe	19	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
7	Natarelli	Alfonso	33	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
8	Spinola	Stefano	31	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
9	Spinola	Erasto	25	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
10	Autenucci	Erasto	22	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
11	Guadagni	Erasto	23	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
12	Salato	Severino	35	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
13	Navallesi	Giuseppe	22	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
14	De Simone	Salvatore	17	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
15	Donato	Severino	18	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
16	Di Carlo	Erasto	32	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
17	Leone	Erasto	34	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
18	Palumbo	Severino	18	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
19	Simone	Pachelli	25	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
20	Carlucci	Pargiale	12	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
21	Callarico	Giuseppe	28	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
22	Diore	Nicola	23	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
23	Laraia	Severino	32	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
24	Indeserto	Huberto	24	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
25	Carlucci	Pargiale	12	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
26	Franchitto	Stefano	22	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
27	Guice	Stefano	27	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
28	Di Carlo	Erasto	32	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
29	Di Carlo	Erasto	32	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.
30	Di Carlo	Erasto	32	u	u	u	u	u	Met Maria Delle Donne	N.Y.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW-YORK

, 190

59

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.													
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 1	dark brown grey	scar at chin	Italy
2	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 2	dark brown	scar at chin	Italy
3	yes	self	10 yes	1005	no					5 5	grey		Italy
4	no	self	10 no	no	no					5 3	dark brown		Italy
5	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 9	dark brown		Italy
6	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 9	dark brown		Italy
7	yes	self	10 yes	1004	no					5 6	black	scar at temple	Italy
8	no	self	10 no	no	no					5 4	dark brown		Italy
9	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 1	dark brown		Italy
10	no	self	10 yes	1004	no					5 4	black		Italy
11	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 3	dark brown		Italy
12	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 3	dark brown		Italy
13	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 1	black		Italy
14	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 1	dark brown		Italy
15	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 1	dark brown		Italy
16	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 7	dark brown		Italy
17	yes	self	10 yes	1004	no					5 6	dark brown		Italy
18	no	self	10 no	no	no					5 6	dark brown		Italy
19	yes	self	10 yes	1004	no					5 8	dark brown		Italy
20	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 2	dark brown		Italy
21	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 3	dark brown		Italy
22	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 3	dark brown		Italy
23	yes	self	10 yes	1005	no					5 0	black		Italy
24	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 4	dark brown		Italy
25	yes	self	10 yes	1004	no					5 8	dark brown		Italy
26	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 7	dark brown		Italy
27	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 4	dark brown		Italy
28	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 4	dark brown		Italy
29	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 4	dark brown		Italy
30	yes	self	10 no	no	no					5 4	dark brown		Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. H. Wecker*, Master, of the *Kon. Luise*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

Oct, 190*7*

at **NEW-YORK**

A. B. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Frütter, Surgeon of the Königin Luise of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pöthlingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1907
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 and 13
20/9/1907 S. Köm Luise sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Calogua	Aracelio	35	M Porter	no	Italian	South	Roma	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
2	Calalli	Giuseppe	18	Porter	yes	"	"	Regina Calabria	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
3	Calalli	Giuseppe	20	M Porter	yes	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
4	Calalli	Maria	20	F S	yes	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
5	Calalli	Assunta	18	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
6	Calalli	Ferdinando	35	M	yes	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
7	Calalli	Lucio	17	M S	yes	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
8	Calalli	Lucio	45	M	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
9	Calalli	Assunta	45	F	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
10	Calalli	Assunta	18	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
11	Calalli	Assunta	18	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
12	Calalli	Lucio	6	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
13	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
14	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
15	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
16	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
17	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
18	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
19	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
20	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
21	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
22	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
23	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
24	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
25	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
26	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
27	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
28	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
29	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.
30	Calalli	Assunta	4	"	no	"	"	Potenza	Prof. Giuseppe	N.Y.

482/508

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	no		103 Blue St Portland	No	No	No	5	3	dark brown	Pavia Pavia
2	no	no	12		1115 East St. Niagara Falls				5	3	light grey hair lightish complexion	Salerno
3	no	no	10 yrs	1886	Providence R.I.				5	4	dark brown	Providence
4	no	no	12	no	12 Blue St. Portland				5	4	black	Providence
5	no	no	12		14 E. Portland St. Portland				5	1	dark brown	Providence
6	yes	brother	12		17 Broad St. Providence				5	4	black	Providence
7	no	uncle	10		54 West St. Providence				5	10	dark brown	Salerno
8	no	self	12		100 West St. Providence				5	4	grey brown	Salerno
9	yes	husband	20		husband 100 West St. Providence				5	4	black skin	Providence
10	no	no	2		52 West St. Providence				4	4		
11	no	no	2		Providence R.I.				5	4		
12	no	no	2									
13	no	no	2									
14	no	self	12		Providence R.I.				5	1	dark brown skin	Providence
15	no	no	2									
16	no	no	8		Providence R.I.				4	10	dark brown	Salerno
17	no	no	100 yrs	1886	Providence R.I.				5	5		
18	no	husband	10	no	husband 100 West St. Providence				5	3	black skin	
19	no	no	2		Providence R.I.							
20	no	self	20	no	Providence R.I.				4	11	dark brown	Providence
21	no	no	10		Providence R.I.				5	4	dark right eye	
22	no	no	10		Providence R.I.				5	2	marks at chin	Salerno
23	yes	husband	10		Providence R.I.				5	3		
24	no	self	18 yrs	1886	Providence R.I.				5	3	at forehead	Providence
25	no	no	12	no	Providence R.I.				5	3	at forehead	
26	no	no	14		Providence R.I.				5	3	at forehead	
27	no	no	20		Providence R.I.				5	3		
28	no	no	14		Providence R.I.				5	2		
29	no	no	20		Providence R.I.				5	5	at forehead	
30	yes	brother	10		Providence R.I.				5	4	marks at cheek	Providence

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, of the Königin Luise, from Niles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

1907

at **NEW-YORK**

Y. G. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. August Grütter*, Surgeon of the *Königin Luise* of *Prussia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Göttingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

Oct., 190*3*

at *NEW-YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21st list
20/4/1908 S. S. *König Luise* sailing from *Naples*, *September*, 20th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Spitallegro Carmela	25	F	Married	no	Italian	South	Catanzaro S. Maria	Mat. in law Maria Colomina S. N. 1100	St. Petersburg
2	Spitallegro Maria	2	M							
3	Spitallegro Giuseppe	19	M						Fat. Giuseppe S. N. 1100	
4	Spitallegro Giovanni	14	M						Wife Giovanni Fabiano S. N. 1100	
5	Spitallegro Angela	32	F						Fat. Francesco S. N. 1100	Ill. Chicago
6	Spitallegro Maria	12	M							
7	Spitallegro Maria	10	F							
8	Spitallegro Virginia	5	F							
9	Spitallegro Francesco	3	M							
10	Spitallegro Maria	6	F							
11	Spitallegro Domenico	22	M	Married	yes			Porto Rico	Wife Barbara S. N. 1100	
12	Spitallegro Michele	32	M	Married	no			Porto Rico	Wife Maria S. N. 1100	
13	Spitallegro Vitagliano	39	M						Wife Ferruccio S. N. 1100	Ill. Chicago
14	Spitallegro Vincenzo	26	M						Wife Maria S. N. 1100	Ill. Chicago
15	Spitallegro Antonio	28	M	Married	yes			Porto Rico	Wife Barbara S. N. 1100	Ill. Chicago
16	Spitallegro Giuseppe	29	M							
17	Spitallegro Maria	15	F							
18	Spitallegro Vincenzo	42	M	Married						
19	Spitallegro Enrico	16	M	Married	yes			Porto Rico	Wife Maria S. N. 1100	Ill. Chicago
20	Spitallegro Giovanni	20	M							
21	Spitallegro Abramo	21	M	Married						
22	Spitallegro Gio. Giuseppe	47	M	Married	yes				Wife Maria S. N. 1100	Ill. Chicago
23	Spitallegro Flaviano	16	M							
24	Spitallegro Giovanni	18	M							
25	Spitallegro Maria	35	F							
26	Spitallegro Pietro	14	M							
27	Spitallegro Maria	7	F							
28	Spitallegro Margherita	17	F							
29	Spitallegro Sante	15	M							
30	Spitallegro Alfredo	45	M	Married						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
+ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

190

56

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$3.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	no		Husband Mate Francisco No stock No food No					5 7	dark brown sky		Calcutta India
2					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)								" "
3	yes	relative	no		108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 8	dark brown		" "
4					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 8	" "		" "
5	no	husband	30 yrs		Husband Mate Francisco No stock No food No					5 4	" black and at face		" "
6					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)								" "
7					Chicago Ill.								" "
8					"								" "
9					"								" "
10					"								" "
11	no	self	10 no		Husband Mate Francisco No stock No food No					5 6	dark brown head at forehead		Calcutta India
12					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 5	" "		Calcutta India
13					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 3	" dark black head left cheek		" "
14					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 2	" brown		" "
15					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 4	" brown grey under the chin		" "
16					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)								" "
17					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)								" "
18					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 8	dark brown at forehead		" "
19					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 2	" head at mouth square		" "
20					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)						" black grey		" "
21					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 6	" black		" "
22					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 2	" brown grey		" "
23					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)								" "
24					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 4	dark brown head at forehead		" "
25	yes	husband	20 "		Husband Mate Francisco No stock No food No					5 5	" black sky		Calcutta India
26					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)								" "
27					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)								" "
28	yes	uncle	no		Husband Mate Francisco No stock No food No					5 4	dark brown head at forehead		" "
29					108 1/2 lbs. (over) (Pittsburgh)					5 3	" "		" "
30	no	self	10 no		Husband Mate Francisco No stock No food No					5 1	dark brown head at forehead		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Flecker, Master, of the K. L. L. L., from Niles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Flecker,
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1907,
at NEW YORK,
A. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, city, town, or place of last permanent residence. It is important for steamship purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Country of birth).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, city, town, or place of birth. The entry in column 11 should show the country, city, town, or place of birth, and address, if such relative, if no such relative, giving name and address of relative.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of U. S. passport).—The entry in column 12 should show the date of issue of the passport, if such, and the date of expiration, if such, and the name of the issuing authority.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of U. S. passport).—The entry in column 13 should show the date of issue of the passport, if such, and the date of expiration, if such, and the name of the issuing authority.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of U. S. passport).—The entry in column 14 should show the date of issue of the passport, if such, and the date of expiration, if such, and the name of the issuing authority.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of U. S. passport).—The entry in column 15 should show the date of issue of the passport, if such, and the date of expiration, if such, and the name of the issuing authority.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of U. S. passport).—The entry in column 16 should show the date of issue of the passport, if such, and the date of expiration, if such, and the name of the issuing authority.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of U. S. passport).—The entry in column 17 should show the date of issue of the passport, if such, and the date of expiration, if such, and the name of the issuing authority.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of U. S. passport).—The entry in column 18 should show the date of issue of the passport, if such, and the date of expiration, if such, and the name of the issuing authority.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. August Gritter*, Surgeon of the *Königin Luise*, *of Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Jöttingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenia (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20th list
20/9/1907 S. S. Kommand Luiso sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single. Married or	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Mancini	21	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
2	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
3	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
4	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
5	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
6	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
7	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
8	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
9	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
10	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
11	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
12	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
13	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
14	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
15	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
16	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
17	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
18	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
19	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
20	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
21	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
22	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
23	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
24	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
25	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
26	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
27	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
28	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
29	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg
30	Mancini	20	Male	Yes	Yes	Italian		Catanzaro	Met in law Filomena Puglisi	Mrs. Holberg

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

AH6/1466

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

C N 490 7

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes husband 10 no				Husband (Norway, Christiania) 216			No	5 3	dark brown				Calcutta, India	
2	no				Brother (France, Paris) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
3	no				Brother (France, Paris) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
4	no				Brother (France, Paris) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
5	no				Brother (France, Paris) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
6	no				Brother (France, Paris) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
7	no				Brother (France, Paris) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
8	no				Brother (France, Paris) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
9	yes husband 10 no				Husband (Italy, Naples) 216				5 3	dark black				Calcutta, India	
10	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
11	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
12	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
13	yes husband 10 no				Husband (Italy, Naples) 216				5 3	dark black				Calcutta, India	
14	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
15	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
16	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
17	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
18	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
19	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
20	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
21	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
22	yes husband 10 no				Husband (Italy, Naples) 216				5 3	dark black				Calcutta, India	
23	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
24	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
25	yes husband 10 no				Husband (Italy, Naples) 216				5 3	dark black				Calcutta, India	
26	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
27	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
28	yes husband 10 no				Husband (Italy, Naples) 216				5 3	dark black				Calcutta, India	
29	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	
30	no				Brother (Italy, Naples) 216				4 10	"				Calcutta, India	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

Y. Bleeker
Lommanburg 1771

Support is to justify the action

NEW YORK

Ime: Prezime:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 1 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Single. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5: Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 2 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an individual, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painting contractor, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assigner, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *factories* and *farm buildings*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *It is not the same operator as far as I am concerned as the others.*
2. *It is not the same one who works on a farm for the same who operates it.*
Stated simply, people should make the distinction between the operators, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal identification of the individuals.

Also, intending to pass through and out of the United States should be treated under limited occupation as "in transit" - those coming only for an important business in the United States but not intending to pass through - transit should be treated as "tourists" under full occupation.

Column 1: *Can't read and write.* Column 2: *Can read but can't write.* Column 3: *Can write but can't read.* Column 4: *Can read and write.* Column 5: *Don't know.* The entries in the first column should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Citizen or (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 4 (Name or people) The entry in column 4 should show the name of people assigned in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and country clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by reason of people and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WILLIAM F. FIDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent. H-1115

$$d(R) = N^2 \cdot (d(\lambda(\mathbf{h})))$$

There are three kinds of notes in the original Naga text, that are not found in the translation. The first is the word *hau* (written as *hau* in the original text), which is a Naga word for "to be" or "to have". The second is the word *hau* (written as *hau* in the original text), which is a Naga word for "to be" or "to have". The third is the word *hau* (written as *hau* in the original text), which is a Naga word for "to be" or "to have".

[illegible]

In 1992, we set up a large stream plot (100 m south of the bridge of the River Isère) to study the effects of the following factors: Channel Geometry, substrate and Macroinvertebrates. From the French Government Study and National and International studies, we have the following results:

[illegible][illegible]

Confusion: $\mathcal{L}(\mathbf{y}, \hat{\mathbf{y}}) = \sum_{i=1}^n \ell(y_i, \hat{y}_i)$ and $\mathcal{L}(\mathbf{y}, \hat{\mathbf{y}}) = \sum_{i=1}^n \ell(y_i, \hat{y}_i)$ are both correct
 although $\mathcal{L}(\mathbf{y}, \hat{\mathbf{y}}) = \mathcal{L}(\mathbf{y}, \hat{\mathbf{y}})$ is the only one that is used in the book and $\mathcal{L}(\mathbf{y}, \hat{\mathbf{y}})$
 is later used in §10.5. See also $\mathcal{L}(\mathbf{y}, \hat{\mathbf{y}}) = \sum_{i=1}^n \ell(y_i, \hat{y}_i)$ and $\mathcal{L}(\mathbf{y}, \hat{\mathbf{y}}) = \sum_{i=1}^n \ell(y_i, \hat{y}_i)$

Chlorophyll a and *Chlorophyll b* contents were determined spectrophotometrically for protein extracts isolated from the leaves of *S. purpurea* grown in the greenhouse and in the United States.

Condemned by the Pope, the emperor, and the French, David's last years were filled with hardship and persecution. He died in 1440, isolated and ill, still in debt for the debt of his *Donatello*.

Co-agent (*By name, not pickup place*). The name, in column 15, should now definitely be where passage was paid for, said, by band, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 1: (Whether in possession of _____ and if has been in use). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of income share. Money brought to the head of a family should not be split among the several members of the family.

The entries in column First shall show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1794-95, Philadelphia.

Column 2: going to join either a relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 3 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and enough to address.

Columns 1 to 5. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of sites.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Georg Friedrich*, Surgeon of the *Konigin Luise* of *Prussia*, do solemnly swear and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Berlin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, just, correct, and true as to particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

3 day of *Oct*, 190*5*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Athenian.	Lithuanian.
Benaman.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Motavari.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danishman.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Rutwenze (Rus-nak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19th list
20/9/1907 S. S. Koll... sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. of Passenger	Name in Full	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Ability to Read and Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
L. S. T.	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. M.	Married or Single	Read. Write.	Country of which citizen or subject		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Leonardi	22	M	unemployed	no	Italian	Scalfe	Conza	Chicago	
2	Leonardi	17	M							
3	Leonardi	28	M							
4	Leonardi	20	M	lasted	yes					
5	Leonardi	23	M	unemployed						
6	Leonardi	11	M							
7	Leonardi	25	M							
8	Leonardi	5	M							
9	Leonardi	3	M							
10	Leonardi	1	M							
11	Leonardi	17	M	Sister	no					
12	Leonardi	28	M		yes					
13	Leonardi	32	M	unemployed						
14	Leonardi	10	M							
15	Leonardi	27	M	unemployed	no					
16	Leonardi	25	M	Sister	yes					
17	Leonardi	19	M	Sister						
18	Leonardi	18	M	unemployed	no					
19	Leonardi	17	M		yes					
20	Leonardi	5	M							
21	Leonardi	5	M							
22	Leonardi	17	M							
23	Leonardi	17	M							
24	Leonardi	46	M							
25	Leonardi	18	M							
26	Leonardi	34	M							
27	Leonardi	28	M							
28	Leonardi	38	M							
29	Leonardi	24	M							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 10 pm 3 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 1907, 190

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
			Yes	No							Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes husband 11	no			husband Vando Totaro No No No No			No		4 11	dark brown	near at face			Caserta S. Lombardy			
2	"				brother Romanco Chicago Ill.											" "		
3	no self 11	no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	dark brown					Challin Chella		
4	"	40 yes 100			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 5	black					Caserta Lombardy		
5	"	11 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	at forehead				Caserta Lombardy		
6	"	11 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	near at forehead				Caserta Lombardy		
7	yes 11	10 yes 100			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					Caserta Lombardy		
8	yes 11	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
9	"				brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
10	"				brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
11	"				brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
12	"	11 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	dark brown					Caserta Lombardy		
13	"	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
14	"	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
15	"	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
16	yes 11	10 yes 100			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	dark brown					Caserta Lombardy		
17	no 11	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	near at forehead				Caserta Lombardy		
18	"	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
19	"	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
20	"	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
21	no 11	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
22	"	10 yes 100			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
23	"	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
24	"	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
25	"	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
26	"	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
27	yes husband 10	no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
28	"				brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
29	"	10 no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		
30	no self 10	no			brother Romanco Chicago Ill.					5 3	"					" "		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker* Master, of the *Königin Luise*, from *Aples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as miner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which, municipality, or citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romance language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Emilia, Marche, Tuscany, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Basilicata, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." They speak a Romance language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, not the place of birth, and for the purpose of that column ship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, notwithstanding that the alien may have been born in the United States.

Alien who has permanent residence of the United States should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, not the place of birth, and for the purpose of that column ship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, notwithstanding that the alien may have been born in the United States.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, not the place of birth, and for the purpose of that column ship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, notwithstanding that the alien may have been born in the United States.

Column 12 (Place of destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the place (city or town) of that destination, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket and paid for destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom cost passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, his bond, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if how, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether or when in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. August Friller*, Surgeon of the *Königin Luise* of *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Bremen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of

1892

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-nick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18th list
20/9/1902

S. S. KONG, 19436

sailing from Naples,

September

20 th

, 1902

[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under a name of fear, or under a name of honor, or under a name of disguise, or under a name of alias.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
2	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
3	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
4	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
5	yes	husband	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
6	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
7	yes	husband	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
8	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
9	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
10	yes	husband	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
11	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
12	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
13	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
14	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
15	yes	husband	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
16	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
17	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
18	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
19	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
20	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
21	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
22	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
23	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
24	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
25	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
26	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
27	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
28	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
29	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi
30	no	self	no	no	husband "Chicago" "Hundred to stock No food etc						5	dark brown Good handle	Peru, Potosi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. *J. Hecker* *Master*, of the *Kong* *in* *1890*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tubercular or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Yl. Blocker.
Communicating Officer.

Scorn to before me this

day of

1500

- *ad* 

Incumbent Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column c (Calling of occupation). The entry in column c should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual as follows: for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, and how:

4 *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Stewardship companies should make this distinction on the main deck, and corrections could be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

All non-resident passengers through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 1: Able to read and write. Column 1 is ably read and the entire is therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Colonus = *Naturalized*. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 4 (Race or people). The entry in column 4 should show the race or people listed on list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and maintained should be carefully revised by inspectors at the entry point in the border. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest for "Indians" really means "French" by race, or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not denote a country because "French" is nationality. An alien who is French, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdomers if any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

• CHAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

W1 = 1.15, 1.4, 1.8.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An *Am.* man whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under the *blackness*.

GRAHAM, C. N. (1971).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comparatively to Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be known as "Italian emigrants." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

1170115, 1170116, 1170117, 1170118, 1170119, 1170120, 1170121, 1170122, 1170123, 1170124, 1170125, 1170126, 1170127, 1170128, 1170129, 1170130, 1170131, 1170132, 1170133, 1170134, 1170135, 1170136, 1170137, 1170138, 1170139, 1170140, 1170141, 1170142, 1170143, 1170144, 1170145, 1170146, 1170147, 1170148, 1170149, 1170150, 1170151, 1170152, 1170153, 1170154, 1170155, 1170156, 1170157, 1170158, 1170159, 1170160, 1170161, 1170162, 1170163, 1170164, 1170165, 1170166, 1170167, 1170168, 1170169, 1170170, 1170171, 1170172, 1170173, 1170174, 1170175, 1170176, 1170177, 1170178, 1170179, 1170180, 1170181, 1170182, 1170183, 1170184, 1170185, 1170186, 1170187, 1170188, 1170189, 1170190, 1170191, 1170192, 1170193, 1170194, 1170195, 1170196, 1170197, 1170198, 1170199, 1170200, 1170201, 1170202, 1170203, 1170204, 1170205, 1170206, 1170207, 1170208, 1170209, 1170210, 1170211, 1170212, 1170213, 1170214, 1170215, 1170216, 1170217, 1170218, 1170219, 1170220, 1170221, 1170222, 1170223, 1170224, 1170225, 1170226, 1170227, 1170228, 1170229, 1170230, 1170231, 1170232, 1170233, 1170234, 1170235, 1170236, 1170237, 1170238, 1170239, 1170240, 1170241, 1170242, 1170243, 1170244, 1170245, 1170246, 1170247, 1170248, 1170249, 1170250, 1170251, 1170252, 1170253, 1170254, 1170255, 1170256, 1170257, 1170258, 1170259, 1170260, 1170261, 1170262, 1170263, 1170264, 1170265, 1170266, 1170267, 1170268, 1170269, 1170270, 1170271, 1170272, 1170273, 1170274, 1170275, 1170276, 1170277, 1170278, 1170279, 1170280, 1170281, 1170282, 1170283, 1170284, 1170285, 1170286, 1170287, 1170288, 1170289, 1170290, 1170291, 1170292, 1170293, 1170294, 1170295, 1170296, 1170297, 1170298, 1170299, 1170300, 1170301, 1170302, 1170303, 1170304, 1170305, 1170306, 1170307, 1170308, 1170309, 1170310, 1170311, 1170312, 1170313, 1170314, 1170315, 1170316, 1170317, 1170318, 1170319, 1170320, 1170321, 1170322, 1170323, 1170324, 1170325, 1170326, 1170327, 1170328, 1170329, 1170330, 1170331, 1170332, 1170333, 1170334, 1170335, 1170336, 1170337, 1170338, 1170339, 1170340, 1170341, 1170342, 1170343, 1170344, 1170345, 1170346, 1170347, 1170348, 1170349, 1170350, 1170351, 1170352, 1170353, 1170354, 1170355, 1170356, 1170357, 1170358, 1170359, 1170360, 1170361, 1170362, 1170363, 1170364, 1170365, 1170366, 1170367, 1170368, 1170369, 1170370, 1170371, 1170372, 1170373, 1170374, 1170375, 1170376, 1170377, 1170378, 1170379, 1170380, 1170381, 1170382, 1170383, 1170384, 1170385, 1170386, 1170387, 1170388, 1170389, 1170390, 1170391, 1170392, 1170393, 1170394, 1170395, 1170396, 1170397, 1170398, 1170399, 1170400, 1170401, 1170402, 1170403, 1170404, 1170405, 1170406, 1170407, 1170408, 1170409, 1170410, 1170411, 1170412, 1170413, 1170414, 1170415, 1170416, 1170417, 1170418, 1170419, 1170420, 1170421, 1170422, 1170423, 1170424, 1170425, 1170426, 1170427, 1170428, 1170429, 1170430, 1170431, 1170432, 1170433, 1170434, 1170435, 1170436, 1170437, 1170438, 1170439, 1170440, 1170441, 1170442, 1170443, 1170444, 1170445, 1170446, 1170447, 1170448, 1170449, 1170450, 1170451, 1170452, 1170453, 1170454, 1170455, 1170456, 1170457, 1170458, 1170459, 1170460, 1170461, 1170462, 1170463, 1170464, 1170465, 1170466, 1170467, 1170468, 1170469, 1170470, 1170471, 1170472, 1170473, 1170474, 1170475, 1170476, 1170477, 1170478, 1170479, 1170480, 1170481, 1170482, 1170483, 1170484, 1170485, 1170486, 1170487, 1170488, 1170489, 1170490, 1170491, 1170492, 1170493, 1170494, 1170495, 1170496, 1170497, 1170498, 1170499, 1170500, 1170501, 1170502, 1170503, 1170504, 1170505, 1170506, 1170507, 1170508, 1170509, 1170510, 1170511, 1170512, 1170513, 1170514, 1170515, 1170516, 1170517, 1170518, 1170519, 1170520, 1170521, 1170522, 1170523, 1170524, 1170525, 1170526, 1170527, 1170528, 1170529, 1170530, 1170531, 1170532, 1170533, 1170534, 1170535, 1170536, 1170537, 1170538, 1170539, 1170540, 1170541, 1170542, 1170543, 1170544, 1170545, 1170546, 1170547, 1170548, 1170549, 1170550, 1170551, 1170552, 1170553, 1170554, 1170555, 1170556, 1170557, 1170558, 1170559, 1170560, 1170561, 1170562, 1170563, 1170564, 1170565, 1170566, 1170567, 1170568, 1170569,

The people were not native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., the department of Liguria). The area in Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia in 1911 was not and should be no more. It is "Italy's future."

[illegible]

Also, when the permanent residence of the United States and one of the foreign countries involved would be recorded on both test and related tests, the country of origin of the test is indicated.

$$\begin{aligned} & \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{p}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{r}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{s}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{t}} \\ & \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{p}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{r}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{s}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{t}} \\ & \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{p}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{r}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{s}} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta} \right) \right)^{\frac{1}{t}} \end{aligned}$$

the most important factor in the development of the disease. The disease is caused by a parasite which is found in the soil. It is not known whether the parasite is found in the soil of the United States or whether it is introduced from other countries.

Theorem 3.4. *If $f \in L^1(\mathbb{R}^n)$ and $\mathcal{F}f \in L^1(\mathbb{R}^n)$, then f is bounded and continuous. In fact, $\|f\|_\infty \leq \|f\|_1 \|\mathcal{F}f\|_1$. In addition, $\mathcal{F}f$ is continuous and $\mathcal{F}f(0) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^n} f(x) dx$. Moreover, $\mathcal{F}f(x) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^n} f(y) e^{-2\pi i xy} dy$. The function f is also continuous and $f(0) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^n} \mathcal{F}f(x) dx$. The function f is also continuous and $f(0) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^n} \mathcal{F}f(x) dx$.*

Let h_1 be a simple closed curve in \mathbb{R}^n such that h_1 is not homotopic to a point in \mathbb{R}^n . Then h_1 is a nontrivial element of $\pi_1(\mathbb{R}^n)$. The set $\pi_1(\mathbb{R}^n)$ is a group under composition, and it is isomorphic to \mathbb{Z} .

When the Hamiltonian $H = H_0 + H_{\text{int}}$ is diagonal in the basis of the eigenstates of H_0 , the interaction H_{int} is diagonal in the basis of the eigenstates of H_0 . Moreover, the interaction H_{int} is diagonal in the basis of the eigenstates of H_0 if and only if the interaction H_{int} is diagonal in the basis of the eigenstates of H_0 .

[illegible]

so what relation to the total volume of the occupied volume is

$$\frac{\text{Volume of } \text{C}_{60} \text{ molecules}}{\text{Volume of } \text{C}_{60} \text{ molecules} + \text{Volume of } \text{C}_{60} \text{ molecules}} = \frac{1}{2}$$

inspection officer in the examination of aircraft.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *August Ritter*, Surgeon of the *Königin Luise* of *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Bremen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *May*, 190*5*
at **NEW-YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18th list
20/9/1907 S. S. 05101 Königin Luise sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Francis T. T. T.	35	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
2	Francis T. T. T.	35	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
3	Francis T. T. T.	29	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
4	Francis T. T. T.	40	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
5	Francis T. T. T.	36	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
6	Francis T. T. T.	38	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
7	Francis T. T. T.	13	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
8	Francis T. T. T.	3	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
9	Francis T. T. T.	11	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
10	Francis T. T. T.	38	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
11	Francis T. T. T.	29	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
12	Francis T. T. T.	20	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
13	Francis T. T. T.	24	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
14	Francis T. T. T.	34	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
15	Francis T. T. T.	25	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
16	Francis T. T. T.	24	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
17	Francis T. T. T.	1	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
18	Francis T. T. T.	35	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
19	Francis T. T. T.	28	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
20	Francis T. T. T.	4	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
21	Francis T. T. T.	5	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
22	Francis T. T. T.	8	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
23	Francis T. T. T.	4	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
24	Francis T. T. T.	27	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
25	Francis T. T. T.	18	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
26	Francis T. T. T.	24	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
27	Francis T. T. T.	2	M	Marine	no	Italian	South Coast	Genoa	Wife Anna Maurizi	Brooklyn
28	Francis T. T. T.									
29	Francis T. T. T.									
30	Francis T. T. T.									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People "is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization prohibited by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	12	no	brother Carmine						5 3	dark brown	gray	sear	at chin	Campese, Guardia
2	"	"	12	"	brother Carmine						5 4	"	black	"	"	"
3	"	"	12	"	brother Carmine						5 5	"	black	"	"	"
4	"	"	12	"	brother Carmine						5 3	"	gray	shy	"	"
5	"	"	20	"	consort Carmine						5 6	"	gray	bold	"	"
6	"	"	20	"	husband Carmine						5	"	gray	bold	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	brother Carmine						5 8	"	gray	bold	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	brother Carmine						"	"	gray	bold	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	brother Carmine						"	"	gray	bold	"	"
10	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 8	"	gray	bold	"	"
11	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 1	"	gray	bold	"	"
12	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 6	"	gray	bold	"	"
13	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 1	"	gray	bold	"	"
14	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 9	"	gray	bold	"	"
15	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 5	"	gray	bold	"	"
16	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						"	"	gray	bold	"	"
17	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						"	"	gray	bold	"	"
18	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 3	"	gray	bold	"	"
19	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 4	"	gray	bold	"	"
20	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 5	"	gray	bold	"	"
21	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						"	"	gray	bold	"	"
22	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						"	"	gray	bold	"	"
23	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						"	"	gray	bold	"	"
24	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 9	"	gray	bold	"	"
25	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 8	"	gray	bold	"	"
26	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						5 4	"	gray	bold	"	"
27	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						"	"	gray	bold	"	"
28	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						"	"	gray	bold	"	"
29	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						"	"	gray	bold	"	"
30	"	"	10	"	brother Carmine						"	"	gray	bold	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. Bleeker*, of the *KLM*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *June*, 190*2*,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).
Column 7 (Native birth).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 8 (Race of people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, and should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak an Italian dialect.

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of nationality. Temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States permanent residents.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Amount of money).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of origin of the money, if within the United States; if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether he has been in such country before).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has been) or No (has not).

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, i. e., self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether he has been in such country before).—The entry in column 14 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether he has been in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) at the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as 1891 or Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Whether he has been in such country before).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. J. P. P. P.*, Surgeon of the **Königin Luise**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Prussia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *May*, 190*7*
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16th list
20/9/1907 S. S. Konig Luise sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or Occupation. Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Antonino	30	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
2	Ermano	13	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
3	Luigi	8	F	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
4	Donna Rosa	30	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
5	Guastadino	38	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
6	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
7	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
8	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
9	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
10	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
11	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
12	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
13	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
14	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
15	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
16	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
17	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
18	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
19	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
20	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
21	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
22	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
23	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
24	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
25	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
26	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
27	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
28	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
29	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
30	Salvatore	28	M	Handwritten		Italy		Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten

Caey

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

, 190

66

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(If so, state the names of the other wives.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(If so, state the name of the organization.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	14		Husband (Hugues) Thomas North St. Louis					5	6	dark brown				Barre, Vt.
2					Nothington Conn. " " " "					4	5					" "
3					" " " "					"	"					" "
4					" " " "					"	"					" "
5	yes	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	4	dark brown				Long Island City, N.Y.
6	no	10	"		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	6	gray	scar at nose			Long Island City, N.Y.
7	no	10	"		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	2	dark				Long Island City, N.Y.
8	no	10	"		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	4	"				" "
9	no	10	"		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	4	"				" "
10	no	10	"		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	5					" "
11	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	4	dark brown				" "
12	no	10	"		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					4	3	"				Long Island City, N.Y.
13	no	10	yes 400.00		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	3	"				Long Island City, N.Y.
14	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					3	3	"				" "
15	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	3	dark brown				" "
16	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	3	dark brown				" "
17	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	4	black brown				" "
18	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	6	"	at forehead			" "
19	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	4	brown	scar at forehead			Long Island City, N.Y.
20	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	5	"				" "
21	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	3	black	scar at nose			" "
22	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	2	brown				Long Island City, N.Y.
23	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	5	"	at forehead			" "
24	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	1	"	scar at nose			" "
25	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	2	"				Long Island City, N.Y.
26	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	1	"	scar at nose			" "
27	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	4	"	scar at nose			" "
28	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	4	"	scar at nose			" "
29	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	3	dark brown	scar at nose			Long Island City, N.Y.
30	no	10	no		Wm. G. Raymond, Long Island					5	1	black	scar at nose			Long Island City, N.Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Yl. Bleeker*, of the *Königin Luise*, from *Mills*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *32* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of

Oct, 190*7*

Yl. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.

Updennell

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

People who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination, etc.).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of person to whom alien is going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show who the person to join is, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. G. Miller, Surgeon of the Korean List, at San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1902
at NEW YORK
W. L. G. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15th list
20/9/1907 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, September, 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ascetta	Giacinto	38	M	Merchant	no		Italian	South	Italy	Naples	Wife Angela Pasquero	NY	New York
2	Astolova	Angela	21	F								Fat Samuere		Green Island
3	Augusto	Chiara	2	F								Fat Valentinus		
4	Di Domenico	Stefano	17	M	S	yes						Wife Maria		
5	Antonino	Stefano	22	M								Wife Maria		
6	Macario	Liberato	22	M								Wife Maria		
7	Di Pesa	Giuseppe	17	M	S	no						Fat Samuere		
8	Fanone	Michel	17	M		yes						Fat Giovanni		
9	Gentile	Bernardino	26	M								Wife Maria		
10	Del Carmine	Francesca	37	F		no						Fat Lola		
11	Augusto	Lucia	11	F		7-133595 3-22-40						Wife Maria		
12	Macario	Antonio	17	M	S	yes						Fat Braggio		
13	Luciano	Francesco	28	M	Porter	no						Wife Maria		
14	Augurio	Giovanni	33	M								Fat Raffaele		
15	Del Principe	Giacomo	34	M	Merchant							Wife Maria		
16	Simone	Marco		M								Fat Antonio		
17	Crupio	Egidio	21	M	Merchant	no						Wife Maria		
18	Crupio	Ang. Maria	42	F		yes						Fat Antonio		
19	Lucia	Valvatore	32	M	Merchant	no						Wife Maria		
20	Palladio	Bernardo	19	M	Merchant	yes						Fat Antonio		
21	Paleo	Palma	21	F		no						Wife Maria		
22	San Giovanni	Stefano	3	M		no						Fat Antonio		
23	San Giovanni	Stefano	17	M		no						Fat Antonio		
24	San Giovanni	Stefano	22	F		no						Fat Antonio		
25	San Giovanni	Stefano	21	M		no						Fat Antonio		
26	San Giovanni	Stefano	7	M		no						Fat Antonio		
27	San Giovanni	Stefano	22	M		no						Fat Antonio		
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. H. Bleeker, of the SS. Naples, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1905
at NEW YORK

Wm. H. Bleeker
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Grütter, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1907
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14th list
20/9/1907 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Spadaro	Francesco	21	M porter	yes	Italian	South	Mamma Casimiro	Met Gullotta Maria	N.Y.
2	Grecio	Carmino	28	M black-maker	"	"	"	Wife Angela Greco	"	"
3	Carriero	Commario	25	"	"	"	"	Fat Santo	"	"
4	Di Vito	Francesco	21	"	yes	"	"	Fat Domenico	"	"
5	Del Frate	Angelo	18	"	"	"	"	Wife Colomba	"	"
6	Nacca	Maria	29	"	"	"	"	Fat Anna	"	"
7	Del Vecchio	M. Francesco	15	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
8	Di Lillo	Maria	17	"	"	"	"	Sister Giordano	"	"
9	Giordano	Angela	12	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
10	Di Puccio	Giordano	27	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
11	Porta	Angelo	17	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
12	Paolino	Vito Nicola	14	"	yes	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
13	Carriero	Severo	45	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
14	Leone	Domenico	19	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
15	Barardi	Mariano	33	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
16	Carriero	Paquale	19	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
17	Braccolino	Anna	26	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
18	Di Lillo	Anna	16	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
19	"	Felicia	14	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
20	Di Lillo	Agostino	23	M student	yes	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
21	Lagaria	Giordano	25	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
22	Di Lillo	Antonio	16	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
23	Di Lillo	Domenico	52	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
24	Di Lillo	Emidio	25	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
25	Portella	Giordano	23	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
26	Scarpino	Emidio	20	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
27	Di Lillo	Paquale	19	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
28	Di Lillo	Viola	20	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
29	Di Lillo	Spina	14	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
30	Di Lillo	Valentino	38	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

Oct 4, 1907

70

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to receive a certificate of naturalization, or to be admitted to citizenship, or to be admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		self	no		no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown		Yanina Giardus	
2		self	no		no							5 5	"		" Randazzo	
3		self	no		no							5 6	dark sky	scar at eye-brow	Yanina Giardus	
4		self	no		no							5 8	dark brown	scar at chin	" Janina	
5		self	no		no							5 8	dark sky		Yanina Giardus	
6		self	no		no							5 1	" grey		"	
7	yes husband	no			no							5 2	"		"	
8	no	self	no		no							5 4	black brown		" Cali	
9	yes father	no			no							5	dark grey	marks at face	" Randazzo	
10	yes friend	no			no							5 3	" brown		Yanina Giardus	
11	no	self	no		no							5 4	dark grey		"	
12		self	no		no							5 4	" brown		"	
13		self	no		no							5	black grey		" Randazzo	
14		self	no		no							5 4	" brown		"	
15		self	no		no							4 11	" dark grey		"	
16		self	no		no							5 1	" black sky		"	
17	yes husband	no			no							5 1	" brown		Yanina Giardus	
18		self	no		no										"	
19		self	no		no										"	
20	yes brother	no			no							5 6	dark brown grey		Yanina Giardus	
21	no	self	no		no							5 5	dark sky		"	
22		self	no		no							4 11	dark brown		Yanina Giardus	
23		self	no		no							5	" dark sky		"	
24		self	no		no							5 5	" brown	scar at nose	"	
25		self	no		no							5 2	"		"	
26		self	no		no							5 5	"	scar at temple	Yanina Giardus	
27		self	no		no							5 5	" dark grey		"	
28		self	no		no							5 1	" brown black		"	
29		self	no		no										"	
30		self	no		no							5 3	" dark brown		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. F. Kuehler*, of the *Königin Luise*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *June*, 190*7*, at **NEW-YORK**

H. Blecker
Immigration Officer.

11-103

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-105

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are admitted to ports of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests (United States) for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, his band, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join (other a relative or friend), and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Z., Surgeon of the Königin Luise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Prussian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of Feb, 1902

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniard.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13th *list*
10/9/1907 S. S. *KORIN* *LUISO* sailing from *Naples*, *September*, 10th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
N. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Age to 16	Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence, Country, City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination, State, City or Town
1	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>porter</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>Caracci</i> <i>Catania</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
2	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Vincenti</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>uncle</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Barbato</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>porter</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Andrea</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>porter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>porter</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>porter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>porter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>porter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>porter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
21	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>porter</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
27	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
29	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>
30	<i>Caracci</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fat</i> <i>Caracci</i> <i>Sopari</i>	<i>"</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

190

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		10/17	15-yr		Brooklyn	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	dark brown		Spain		
2		"	12 "		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	3	2	"		"		
3		"	13 "		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	4	4	dark sky		"		
4		"	12 "		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	3	gray		"		
5		"	12 "		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown		"		
6		"	12 "		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	4	2	"		"		
7		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark sky		Canaria		
8		"	12 "		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark		"		
9		"	12 "		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown		"		
10		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
11		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
12		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark		"		
13		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
14		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark		"		
15		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark		"		
16		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark		"		
17		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
18		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
19		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
20		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark		"		
21		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
22		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
23		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
24		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
25		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
26		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
27		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
28		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
29		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		
30		"	12 yrs 400		Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Bleeker, Master*, of the *Königin Luise*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bleeker,

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write, No—No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which manifest is citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the country, and in some cases the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens, who are permanent residents of the United States and are recorded from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of each relative. If no such list is available, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Last destination).—The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of last destination, if within the United States, or country if out of the United States.

Column 12 (Whether he has a right to a United States passport).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (checked) or No (not checked).

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 13 should show a figure by which passage was paid, as self, his bond, father, brother or other relative, friend, or company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$10 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred G. Gutter, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, Bremen, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
 at **NEW-YORK**

3 day of Sept, 1907

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12th list
10/9/1907 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, September 10th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Age to Read.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Drummen	Nichilo	25	Married	no	Italian	South Italian	San Francisco	Wife Anna Santa	San Francisco
2	Stakis	Giuseppe	36	"	yes	"	"	"	Wife Antonia Gucci	San Francisco
3	Terrara	Nicola	18	"	no	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
4	Scicchit	Giuseppe	16	"	no	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
5	Belmonte	Giuseppe	30	Married	yes	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
6	Stakis	Adelle	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
7	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
8	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
9	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
10	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
11	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
12	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
13	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
14	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
15	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
16	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
17	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
18	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
19	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
20	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
21	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
22	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
23	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
24	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
25	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
26	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
27	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
28	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
29	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco
30	Stakis	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gucci	San Francisco

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

, 190

74

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative or friend's name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
														Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no		consin, 815 1/2 St. York			5 5	dark head	5 5	dark head			Palermo	Panama
2			no		bro. in law, St. Francis			2 7		5 3	dark				
3			27		uncle, 104 St. York			2 7		5 2	dark grey				Palmyra
4			14		brother, 104 St. York			2 7		5 2	dark		scar at mouth		
5			10		husband, 104 St. York					5 4	black			Reggio	Palmyra
6			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 3					
7					bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 3					
8			23		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark head				
9			24		bro. in law, 104 St. York			2 7		5 1					
10	yes		24		husband, 104 St. York					5 1	black				
11			24		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 1	black				
12			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 2	dark black				
13			26		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 2	black grey				
14			80		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 3	dark				
15	yes		no		consin, 104 St. York					5 4	dark black				
16			60		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 5	black grey				
17			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 3	dark grey				
18	yes		14		consin, 104 St. York					5 3	dark				
19			14		consin, 104 St. York					5 3	dark				
20			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark grey				
21			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark				
22			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark				
23			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark				
24			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark				
25			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark				
26			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark				
27			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark				
28			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark				
29			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark				
30			14		bro. in law, 104 St. York					5 4	dark				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. H. Harker*, of the *Königin Luise*, from *Germany*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to be employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *April*, 190*7*,
at *NEW-YORK*
A. J. Harker
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Afro Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITAL (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITAL (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, within the United States; if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Persons coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. G. Götter, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Dec., 1907

at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11th list
20/9/1907 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Alien to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Muli	Andezia	32	F. M. married	yes	Italian	South American	Is. Giganti	Fat Muli Giuseppe Corbela deli Sambuca habet	N. Y.
2	Daugh	Margherita	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Cottone	Giovanni	14	M	2-304683-11-27-35 4/27/36 Authy file 74360/571	"	"	"	"	"
4	Daugh	Anna Maria	1	F	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Maggio	Giuseppe	15	M	Spencer lot	no	"	Giganti South habet	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	Chicago
6	Maggio	Salvatore	44	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
7	Crapani	Giuseppe	18	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
8	M. free	Salvatore	18	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
9	Maggio	Salvatore	17	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
10	Maggio	Lungi	22	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
11	Almador	Giuseppe	20	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
12	Cacioppo	Lucia	21	F	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
13	Ben	Giuseppe	18	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
14	Cicero	Giorgio	35	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
15	Ciano	Andrea	42	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
16	D'Anna	Andezia	16	F	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
17	Cannova	Calogero	28	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
18	Glarano	Giuseppe	16	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
19	Vaccaro	Paquale	20	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
20	Poma	Francesco	18	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
21	Cassara	Antonio	21	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
22	Cruso	Salvatore	23	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
23	Agosta	Lungi	23	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
24	Lo Sacco	Domènica	25	F	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
25	Sister	Maria	22	F	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
26	Daugh	Giuseppe	5	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
27	Guidera	Spriadone	28	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
28	Spataro	Gabriele	16	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
29	Guidera	Coronio	22	M	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"
30	Wife	Anna	17	F	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francis S. Anna habet	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

190

76

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		self	no		husband (Borgia) Maria	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark brown	gray hair at forehead	Spain	Barcelona	
2					104 Washington Ave.											
3					Thurman St. N.Y.											
4																
5	yes		18	no	with his father					5	1	dark brown	sky near at the head			
6			20		considered by his father					5	5					
7			12	yes	considered by his father					5	5					
8	yes		20	no	considered by his father					5	4		black brown			
9			20		considered by his father					5	2		brown			
10			20		considered by his father					5	5		dark brown			
11			20	yes	considered by his father					5	4		black brown			
12			20		she grew with her husband					5	1		dark brown			
13			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
14			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
15			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
16			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
17			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
18			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
19			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
20			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
21			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
22			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
23			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
24			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
25			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
26			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
27			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
28			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
29			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			
30			20		considered by his father					5	1		dark brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. H. Bleeker*, of the *Königin Luise*, from *Apfels*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 190*5*
at **NEW-YORK**

A. J. Bleeker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilbert Miller, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of June, 1907

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10th list
20/9/1907 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Scalzo	Giacomo	29	M	porter	no	Italian	South S. Matt. Villanova	Wife Angelina Bonin	St. Louis	
2	Azzaloni	Giacomo	20	M					Wife La Velli Giuseppe		
3	Pato	Donofacio	37	M	supervisor				Wife Antonia Villanova		
4	Mucio	Giuseppe	17	M	farmer	yes			Wife Rosalia Conte		
5	Mucio	Angelo	18	M					Wife Maria Conte		
6	Castagna	Francesco	20	M		no			Wife Maria Conte		
7	Campione	Enrico	22	M		yes			Wife Maria Conte		
8	Maurinaco	Donatello	17	M		no			Wife Maria Conte		
9	Maurinaco	Vito	22	M					Wife Maria Conte		
10	Maurinaco	Vincenzo	17	M					Wife Maria Conte		
11	Spitaleri	Donatello	55	M					Wife Maria Conte		
12	La Cava	M. Santa	18	F	maid	yes			Wife Maria Conte		
13	Pignato	Rosa	32	M		no			Wife Maria Conte		
14	Pizza	Salvatore	32	M	porter				Wife Maria Conte		
15	Marlata	Liborio	16	M		yes			Wife Maria Conte		
16	Bue	Teodoro	27	M		no			Wife Maria Conte		
17	Bue	Teodoro	15	M		no			Wife Maria Conte		
18	Chianello	Leonardo	16	M	farmer	no			Wife Maria Conte		
19	Ferraro	Giuseppe	22	M	tailor	yes			Wife Maria Conte		
20	Wife	Rosalia	19	F					Wife Maria Conte		
21	Laugh	Anna	4	F					Wife Maria Conte		
22	Quorato	Giuseppe	35	M	farmer	no			Wife Maria Conte		
23	Sau	Salvatore	2	M					Wife Maria Conte		
24	Romano	Ernesto	18	M	farmer	yes			Wife Maria Conte		
25	Mucio	Calogero	24	M	farmer	no			Wife Maria Conte		
26	Sau	Donatello	8	M					Wife Maria Conte		
27	Laugh	Anna	5	F					Wife Maria Conte		
28	Abene	Antonio	17	M	farmer	yes			Wife Maria Conte		
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 1061 - 7 100 DOT 4 1907 190

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	no		brother Antonio			No		5	6	dark	gray		Calcutta	Bombay
2	"	"	16	"	brother Antonio			"		5	2	"	"		"	"
3	yes	brother	12	"	brother Antonio			"		5	5	"	brunet		Calcutta	Bombay
4	"	self	12	"	brother Antonio			"		5	"	"	"		Calcutta	Bombay
5	"	"	20	"	brother Antonio			"		4	2	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	12	"	brother Antonio			"		4	4	"	brunet		"	"
7	"	"	12	"	brother Antonio			"		5	2	"	brunet	scar at mouth	Calcutta	Bombay
8	"	"	12	"	brother Antonio			"		4	11	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	20	"	brother Antonio			"		5	2	"	"	left eye - brown	"	"
10	"	"	12	"	brother Antonio			"		5	6	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	12	"	brother Antonio			"		5	6	"	brunet		Calcutta	Bombay
12	"	"	12	"	brother Antonio			"		5	"	"	brunet	scar at forehead	Calcutta	Bombay
13	"	"	20	"	brother Antonio			"		5	1	"	brunet		Calcutta	Bombay
14	yes	brother	12	"	brother Antonio			"		5	3	"	brunet		"	"
15	"	brother	12	"	brother Antonio			"		4	2	"	"		"	"
16	no	self	20	"	brother Antonio			"		5	"	"	brunet		"	"
17	"	"	12	"	brother Antonio			"		4	11	"	brunet		"	"
18	"	"	20	"	brother Antonio			"		5	18	"	"	scar left cheek	Calcutta	Bombay
19	"	"	100	"	brother Antonio			"		5	2	"	brunet	scar at forehead	Calcutta	Bombay
20	"	"	"	"	brother Antonio			"		5	2	"	brunet		"	"
21	"	"	"	"	brother Antonio			"		5	2	"	brunet		"	"
22	"	husband	12	"	brother Antonio			"		5	5	"	brunet		Calcutta	Bombay
23	"	"	"	"	brother Antonio			"		5	2	"	brunet		"	"
24	no	self	20	"	brother Antonio			"		5	2	"	brunet	scar under right hand	Calcutta	Bombay
25	"	"	"	"	brother Antonio			"		5	2	"	brunet	scar at forehead	Calcutta	Bombay
26	"	"	"	"	brother Antonio			"		5	2	"	brunet		"	"
27	"	"	"	"	brother Antonio			"		5	2	"	brunet		"	"
28	"	self	12	"	brother Antonio			"		4	11	"	brunet		"	"
29	"	"	"	"	brother Antonio			"		"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	"	"	brother Antonio			"		"	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blecher, of the Königin Luise, from Keples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecher
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at **NEW-YORK**

W. J. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-05, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter J. Gruber, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of June, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9th List S. S. Kon... Luise sailing from Naples, September 10th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Massi	Mattio	22	✓	Spencer Lib.	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Province	Fat. Mari G. Vaccaro Palermo, Greece	Calif. Los Angeles
2	Biondillo	Michelangelo	20	✓	Master		"	"	"	Wife. Maria G. Vaccaro Palermo, Greece	"
3	Calabrese	Giuseppe	22	✓	Spencer Lib.	yes	"	"	"	Wife. Maria G. Vaccaro Palermo, Greece	"
4	Devaugrichia	Francesco	28	✓	"		"	"	"	Wife. Maria G. Vaccaro Palermo, Greece	"
5	Candamato	Francesco	20	✓	Spencer		"	"	Crapanz. Calabrese	Fat. Scandamato, Italy Calabrese	N. Y.
6	Ingoglio	Gaspare	26	✓	M. Miller	yes	"	"	B. Vittoria	Wife. Guletta Maria B. Vittoria	N. Y. Brooklyn
7	Di. Benditto	Vincenzo	59	✓	Spencer Lib.	yes	"	"	Giuseppe, Reggio	Wife. Paola (Maddalena) N. Y. P. M. M. Reggio	N. Y. Brooklyn
8	Fontanetta	Adriano	17	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Fat. F. Lippa Burgio, N. Y. Brooklyn	"
9	Florio	Vincenzo	20	✓	M. Miller		"	"	Palermo	Wife. Giuseppina (Maddalena) Palermo	N. Y. Brooklyn
10	Scibbia	Francesco	44	✓	"	yes	"	"	Palermo, Palazzo Adriano	Wife. Antonia (Maddalena) Palazzo Adriano	N. Y. Brooklyn
11	San	Francesco	15	✓	"		"	"	"	"	"
12	San	Francesco	7	✓	"		"	"	"	"	"
13	San	Giuseppe	9	✓	"		"	"	"	"	"
14	Profila	Antonio	43	✓	Spencer Lib.		"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Palazzo Adriano	N. Y. Brooklyn
15	Vacante	Shepao	31	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Wife. Cristoforo Via Orlando, Palazzo Adriano	N. Y. Brooklyn
16	Faraci	Vincenzo	44	✓	"		"	"	"	Fat. Francesco Foraci Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
17	Faraci	Rossario	21	✓	"		"	"	"	Fat. Francesco Foraci Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
18	Di. Francesco	Rossario	20	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
19	Di. Maria	Lucia	20	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
20	Cassino	Rosa	20	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
21	Chimienti	Vincenzo	30	✓	Spencer Lib.		"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
22	Codaro	Antonio	44	✓	"		"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
23	Eposito	Salvatore	22	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
24	San. Borella	Antonio	24	✓	"		"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
25	Battacavoli	Antonio	23	✓	Spencer Lib.	yes	"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
26	Wife	Olivia	19	✓	"		"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
27	Alisi	Calogero	40	✓	Spencer Lib.		"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
28	Serrino	Pachino	31	✓	"		"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
29	Pirrello	Salvatore	35	✓	"		"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn
30	Boggeri	Giuseppe	21	✓	"		"	"	"	Wife. Maria (Maddalena) Biselli	N. Y. Brooklyn

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	10	dark	tan	Calcutta (India) Gued		
2	yes	self	10	no	country of Nicaragua					5	4			" "		
3	no	self	30	no	country of Nicaragua					5	5			" "		
4	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	8	dark	gray	" "		
5	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	5			Tropas Calcutta		
6	yes	self	24	no	country of Nicaragua					5	1		part marked	" "		
7	yes	self	30	no	country of Nicaragua					5	5	gray	sky	Calcutta (India) Gued		
8	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5		showed	scar at forehead	Girgaat (India) Gued		
9	yes	self	10	no	country of Nicaragua					5	5			Calcutta		
10	no	self	40	no	country of Nicaragua					5	5	gray	bold	Calcutta (India) Gued		
11	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua									" "		
12	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua									" "		
13	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua									" "		
14	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					4	4	dark	black gray	" "		
15	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	3			" "		
16	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	4	black	scar under left eye	" "		
17	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	6			" "		
18	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					4	10		showed	scar at forehead	" "	
19	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					4	11			" "		
20	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					4	9			" "		
21	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	4			" "		
22	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	5			" "		
23	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	5			" "		
24	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	5			" "		
25	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	5	dark	gray	scar at forehead	" "	
26	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua									" "		
27	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	6	dark	brown	scar at forehead	" "	
28	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	3			" "		
29	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	1		scar	left eye	" "	
30	yes	self	14	no	country of Nicaragua					5	4			" "		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker*, Master, of the *Konigin Luise*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker,

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of

Oct., 1907,

at NEW-YORK

A. J. O'Connell

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$10; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Visiting to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2232
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

Date

Robert Heller
Camera Operator

Date

Joe Saccaro
Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2232
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JUL 25
Date

Robert Heller
Camera Operator

JUL 25
Date

Joe Saccaro Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Willy Gritter, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8th List

20/9/07

S. S. Kon... Luise

sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Antomino	41	M	Shoemaker	no	Italian		South Palumbo	Brinquio	N.Y.
2	Salvatore	25	M	porter						
3	Amalia	30	F	none	yes					
4	Pietro	20	M							
5	Gaspare	29	M	Shoemaker						
6	Francesco	30	M	Miller	no					
7	Pietro	43	M		yes					
8	Giovanna	28	F	seamstress						
9	Giuseppe	35	M	shoemaker	no					
10	Vincenzo	35	M	seamster	yes					
11	Salvatore	27	M	shoemaker						
12	Benedetto	49	M	gardener	no					
13	Luigi	41	M	seamster	yes					
14	Francesco	15	M							
15	Andrea	40	M	butcher	9.30					
16	Paolo	47	M	shoemaker						
17	Luigi	24	M	seamster	no					
18	Lucia	24	F							
19	Angelo	45	M	shoemaker	yes					
20	Vincenzo	25	M	porter	no					
21	Giovanna	22	F	seamster						
22	Salvatore	30	M	porter	yes					
23	Concetta	18	F	seamstress						
24	Antonino	28	M	porter						
25	Giuseppe	24	M	shoemaker						
26	Giuseppe	17	M	seamster						
27	Giuseppe	33	M		no					
28	Giuseppe	37	M							
29	Giuseppe	40	M							
30	Angela	51	F							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

Oct 7, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no	brother Salvatore No York No No No Good					5 6	dark brown	sky	scar left cheek	Palermo	Marignola
2	yes	father	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 1	"	brown		Palermo	Marignola
3	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5	dark	"		Palermo	Marignola
4	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 2	dark brown	sky		Palermo	Marignola
5	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 5	"	brown		Palermo	Marignola
6	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					4 11	"	"	scar at forehead	Palermo	Marignola
7	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 1	"	"	scar at eye brow	Palermo	Marignola
8	yes	brother	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 4	"	"		Palermo	Marignola
9	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 5	"	"		Palermo	Marignola
10	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 4	"	"		Palermo	Marignola
11	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 1	"	gray brown		Palermo	Marignola
12	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 2	"	gray		Palermo	Marignola
13	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 2	"	gray		Palermo	Marignola
14	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 1	"	"	scar marked	Palermo	Marignola
15	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 5	"	"		Palermo	Marignola
16	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 4	"	sky	scar near right eye	Palermo	Marignola
17	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 9	dark	brown		Palermo	Marignola
18	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 3	"	"	scar at chin	Palermo	Marignola
19	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 5	"	gray	scar at forehead	Palermo	Marignola
20	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 3	"	brown	scar at chin	Palermo	Marignola
21	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 1	"	"		Palermo	Marignola
22	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5	"	"	scar under the chin	Palermo	Marignola
23	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 6	"	"	scar at forehead	Palermo	Marignola
24	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					4 9	"	"		Palermo	Marignola
25	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 5	"	"		Palermo	Marignola
26	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					5 3	"	"	scar	Palermo	Marignola
27	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good					4 10	"	sky	scar under the chin	Palermo	Marignola
28	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good									Palermo	Marignola
29	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good									Palermo	Marignola
30	yes	self	no	no	brother Vincenzo No York No No No Good									Palermo	Marignola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John L. Laise*, Master of the *Kunig Laise*, from *Welles*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

Oct, 190*7*.

at **NEW-YORK**

A. J. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Ernst Jäger, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2nd list
20/9/1907 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, September, 10th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Vannucci	Antonia	34	V. M.	Wife	no	Italian	South	Aquila delano	Ant. Savino Meghano Marica	Pa. Pittsburg
2	Daughallum	Ceresa	19	V. M.	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
3	"	Clatilde	17	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
4	"	Laura	15	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
5	"	Emilia	9	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
6	Getterio	Marco	47	M. M.	Workman	yes	"	"	"	Wife Antonio La Mazzera S. Bruno	N.Y. York
7	Castellana	Filippo	43	"	—	no	"	"	"	That says No. 100 S. Bruno	N.Y.
8	Traccalini	Francesco	30	"	—	—	"	"	Bari Santrauco	Wife M. Commine Barramansco	N.Y. Brooklyn
9	Morizuo	Commasso	26	"	porter	yes	"	"	Christi Barramansco	Ant. in law Bogida Gidammi	N.Y. Brooklyn
10	Petitti	Clatilde	26	F.	—	—	"	"	Aquila delano	Ant. in law Bogida Gidammi	N.Y. Brooklyn
11	Daugh Brigid	Marietta	8	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
12	"	Ceresa	3	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
13	Brigida	Alfonsina	23	V. M.	Wife	no	"	"	Peggoli	Ant. Bocca Scalenti	Pa. Danbury
14	Daugh Bialenti	Antonina	34	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
15	Di' bocco	Lungi	24	M. M.	—	yes	"	"	Baria Santrauco	Wife M. Commine Barramansco	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Colucci	Sommario	38	"	—	—	"	"	Campobasso	Wife M. Commine Barramansco	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Di' beare	Ceresa	34	F.	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
18	Michieng	Francesco	18	M. S.	—	no	"	"	Catanzaro Philadelphia	Wife Maria Galati	Pa. Philadelphia
19	Galati	Francesco	26	M.	—	—	"	"	"	Wife Maria Galati	Pa. Philadelphia
20	Orlandi	Orazio	28	"	porter	yes	"	"	Cerasano Montepagano	Wife Maria Galati	Pa. Philadelphia
21	Wife Strappini	Amelia	23	F.	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
22	Galati	Giuseppe	24	M. S.	—	no	"	"	Catanzaro Philadelphia	Wife Maria Galati	Pa. Philadelphia
23	Isolo	Sommario	19	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
24	Pisci	Ernesto	26	M.	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
25	Amati	Archibald	25	"	S.	—	yes	"	"	—	"
26	Moroni	Beniamino	24	"	porter	—	"	"	"	—	"
27	Reagusa	Vincenzo	44	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
28	Daugh	Maria	22	F.	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
29	"	Maria	17	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
30	San	Commasso	15	M.	—	—	"	"	"	—	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** OCT 4 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *2nd Lieut. J. H. T.*, of the **Königin Luise**, from *Hilles*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker.
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of

190 *7*

NEW-YORK

W. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—This entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. J. F. F. F.*, Surgeon of the *Königin Luise*, *of Prussia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Jönköping*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6th List
10/9/1907 S. S. *Königin Luise* sailing from *Naples* September 20th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Mangan</i>	<i>Angela</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F. M. male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
2	<i>Son Giglio</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
3	<i>Son</i>	<i>Flaminio</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
4	<i>S. Stefano</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
5	<i>Wife</i>	<i>M. Giuseppe</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
6	<i>Son</i>	<i>Samuele</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
7	<i>Gigli</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
8	<i>Giovannini</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
9	<i>Giactano</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
10	<i>De Santis</i>	<i>Brescigno</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
11	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
12	<i>Calabriggiano</i>	<i>Roberto</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
13	<i>De Santis</i>	<i>Paquale</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
14	<i>Bioci</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
15	<i>Agbaroh</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
16	<i>Bassi</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
17	<i>Vaccarelli</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
18	<i>D'Alenio</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
19	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
20	<i>De Santis</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
21	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
22	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
23	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
24	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
25	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
26	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
27	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
28	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
29	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>
30	<i>Traversi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>	<i>St. Angelo</i>

56

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no	husband (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	No	5 7	dark skin grey			
2	"	"	"	"	Utica, N.Y.	"	"	"			
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	"	10	yes	God father Giovanni Testa	"	"	"	5 6	dark grey	Camptass Camptass
5	"	"	"	"	450 E. 15th St.	"	"	"	5 6	"	
6	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"		Bislaire
7	no	"	yes	10 10 10	Father Enrico Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 7	dark skin grey	Camptass Camptass
8	"	"	10	no	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 1	"	Camptass
9	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 2	"	
10	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 4	"	
11	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 1	"	
12	"	"	10	yes	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 3	"	mole at nose
13	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 5	"	
14	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 3	"	
15	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 4	"	
16	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 7	"	mark at nose
17	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark grey hair left eye brown
18	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	3 3	"	mark under the chin
19	yes	self	10	no	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark skin grey
20	no	self	10	yes	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 3	"	dark skin grey
21	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 3	"	dark skin grey
22	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 3	"	dark skin grey
23	no	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	4 11	"	dark skin grey
24	yes	self	10	no	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark skin grey at forehead
25	yes	self	10	no	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark skin grey at chin
26	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	4 9	"	dark skin grey at forehead
27	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	4 11	"	dark skin grey at forehead
28	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark skin grey at forehead
29	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	brother (Nico) Liggio, No 1011 10 10 10	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. H. Master*, of the *Königin Luise*, from *Aples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

3 day of

Oct, 190*2*

A. J. Bleeker

Immigration Officer.

H. Bleeker

Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Carl St. John, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Oct, 1907

at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise

sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Harbis	Manuel	23	M. Workman	yes	Greece				N. Y. Hamburg
2	Constantinos	Antonis	20	laborer						
3	Dufinis	Maro	20	Merchant						
4	Haranton	Costas	22							
5	Haranton	Dimitri	20							
6	Piponas	Jean	30	ill.						
7	Lemoria	Schrahi	25	ill.						
8	Ser	Kyriaki	45							
9	Paolos	Daghyropoulos	24	ill. Workman						
10	Bafadel	Antalla	38	M. S. Farmer	no					
11		Anad	18							
12	Ananur	Georgis	20							
13	Sica	Benedetto	36	M. laborer	yes					
14	Perilla	Ceresa	23	F. S. Farmer						
15	Sagurata	Caterina	30	M. Farmer						
16	Sagurata	Augustina	16							
17		Antonina	9							
18	Ser	Giuseppe	25	M.						
19		Salvatore	3							
20		Parquah	1							
21	Saccomanno	Marin	25	F. M. Farmer	no					
22	Lucinto	Rocco	19	S.						
23	Pizzuto	Marin	16	M. Farmer	yes					
24	Mejzer	Tristorio	17	M. Farmer						
25	Corre	Antonio	48	M.	no					
26	Wife Vecchia	Filomena	45	F.						
27	Ser	Giorgio	17	M.						
28	Vecchio	Antonio	21	M. S. Farmer	yes					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

91/109

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

, 190

89

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, and if so, name of society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	10	No	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				Good		5 1/2	Dark brown			Spain	
2		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 11	Dark blue			"	
3		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 9	Dark blue			"	
4		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 6	Dark blue			"	
5		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 10	Dark blue			"	
6		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 6	Dark blue			"	
7		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 8	Dark blue			"	
8		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 10	Dark blue			"	
9		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
10		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
11		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
12		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
13		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
14		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
15		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
16		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
17		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
18		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
19		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
20		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
21		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
22		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
23		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
24		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
25		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
26		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
27		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
28		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
29		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	
30		"	10	"	John J. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.				"		5 5	Dark blue			"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Beecher*, of the *Königin Luise*, from *Haps*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Beecher

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Oct 7, 190*7*

at **NEW-YORK**

A. J. Bennett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. August Grütter*, Surgeon of the *Königin Luise*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Göttingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of *June*, 190*7*

at **NEW-YORK**

A. H. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4th list
20/9/1907

S. S. Königin Luise

sailing from Naples, September, 10th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pantelopoulou	Constantin	20	M	Workman	no		Greek	Greek	Exipolis	Algeria	Brother George	Algeria	Mo. Kansas City
2	Blanas	Constantin	21	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Brother George	Algeria	Mo. Chicago
3	Botoulas	Demetrius	23	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother Anastas	Algeria	"
4	Myrtilis	Panayotis	30	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Met Maria	Algeria	"
5	Gerets	Constantin	25	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Met George	Algeria	"
6	Gerets	Kyrakos	16	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Met George	Algeria	"
7	Christopoulos	George	18	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
8	Pantelopoulou	Anastase	18	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
9	Savarikas	Christos	24	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
10	Niorovos	Nicolas	35	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
11	Garyfalou	Athanasios	26	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
12	Darios	Panayotis	20	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
13	Pantelopoulou	John	24	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
14	Johnis	Pantelis	23	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
15	Terhis	Athanasios	20	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
16	Galassis	Panayotis	20	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
17	Anastasiopoulos	Demetrius	19	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
18	Demetriopoulos	Demetrius	35	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
19	Botoulas	John	39	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
20	John	Christos	10	M	student	yes		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
21	Measomides	S. N.	21	M	Workman	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
22	Kassiris	Kyrakos	14	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
23	Schorakas	John	25	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
24	Bergas	Antoni	39	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
25	John	Nicolas	10	M	student	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
26	Stanos	John	25	M	Workman	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
27	Christopoulos	Andrew	20	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
28	Anastasiopoulos	Demetri	19	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
29	Galatopoulos	Sotiris	21	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"
30	Gregorios	Georg	25	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	Algeria	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

, 190

90

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert M. Fisher, of the Königin Luise, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

3 day of Oct, 1905.

Agdineal
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. August Griller*, Surgeon of the *Königin Luise*, *of Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Bremen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

Oct, 190*7*

at **NEW-YORK**

T. J. McLaughlin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

, 190

92

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	14	no	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	dark	black	black	scar on throat	Porto Maccata
2	yes	husband	16	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 6	"	black	black		" S. Piro
3	no	self	14	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 4	"	black	black		Carabaggio, Guardia
4	"	"	10	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		" "
5	yes	husband	10	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
6	"	"	"	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					"	"	"	"		" "
7	"	brother	8	"	brother, Giovanni Piro					5 1	"	black	black		Porto Maccata
8	"	husband	14	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 6	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
9	"	husband	8	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 1	"	black	black		Porto Maccata
10	"	"	"	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		" "
11	"	"	"	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		" "
12	"	"	"	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		" "
13	"	husband	16	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 1	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
14	"	"	"	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		" "
15	"	self	14	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
16	"	husband	14	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
17	"	self	14	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
18	"	"	14	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
19	"	brother	14	"	brother, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
20	"	self	14	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
21	yes	"	16	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
22	"	"	16	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
23	"	"	16	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
24	"	"	16	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
25	"	"	13	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
26	"	"	16	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
27	"	"	16	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
28	"	"	14	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
29	"	"	16	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata
30	"	"	16	"	husband, Giovanni Piro					5 2	"	"	"		Porto Maccata

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. H. Bleeker*, of the *Königin Luise*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Bleeker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 190*7*,
at **NEW-YORK**

J. H. Bleeker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. August Hutter, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1907
at NEW-YORK

R. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2nd list
20/9/1907 S. S. Konrad Luise sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Cirillo	24	✓	Bel. wife	yes	Italian	South	Napoli	Fat Antonio	N.Y. Buffalo
2	Paolo Francesco	3	✓			"	"	"	"	"
3	"	1	✓			"	"	"	"	"
4	Dei	24	✓	Bel. doctor	yes	"	"	Napoli	Giuseppe Frosi	N.Y.
5	Wife	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Di Braccio	21	✓	Bel. lab.	no	"	"	Napoli	Fat Pio	Philadelphia
7	Dei Beccari	6	✓	child		"	"	"	"	"
8	Paolo	1	✓	child		"	"	"	"	"
9	Marino	24	✓	Bel. student	yes	French	French	Ottawa	Fat Peter	N.Y.
10	Francesco	24	✓	Bel. student	yes	Italian	South	Potenza	Fat Vincenzo	N.Y. Rochester
11	Paolo	1	✓	child		"	"	"	"	"
12	Paolucci	14	✓	Bel. student	yes	"	"	Foggia	Fat Antonio	N.Y. Jersey
13	Perrino	39	✓	Bel. bricklayer	"	"	"	"	Marinella S. Vito	"
14	Wife Sabatino	29	✓	wife		"	"	"	"	"
15	Dei Perrino	6	✓	child		"	"	"	"	"
16	"	4	✓	child		"	"	"	"	"
17	Melli	22	✓	Bel. nurse	no	"	"	"	Mat. S. Anna	Ohio Columbus
18	Manfredi	32	✓	Bel. farmer	"	"	"	Salerno	Fat Angelo	N.Y.
19	Nerone	23	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Fat Angelo	Brooklyn
20	Fioritto	30	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Mat. S. Anna	Ohio Columbus
21	Del Priore	28	✓	Bel. wife	no	"	"	"	Mat. S. Anna	Ohio Columbus
22	Paolo	3	✓	child		"	"	"	"	"
23	Di Santo	43	✓	Bel. farmer	"	"	"	"	Wife Angelina	N.Y. Newark
24	Pietradonato	14	✓	child		"	"	"	Mat. S. Anna	Ohio Columbus
25	Perrone	22	✓	Bel. porter	no	"	"	"	Fat Angelo	Brooklyn
26	Di Aquila	18	✓	Bel. farmer	"	"	"	"	Mat. S. Anna	N.Y.
27	Marino	35	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Wife Anna	Brooklyn
28	Cuttillo	25	✓	Bel. student	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna	Philadelphia
29	Brignolo	20	✓	Bel. teacher	"	"	"	"	Fat Antonio	"
30	Santangelo	26	✓	Bel. student	"	"	"	"	Mat. S. Anna	N.Y.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK.

passengers on board upon arrival at
Rock 4-190 7

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																		
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		
No	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
						Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
1				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		
2				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
3				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
4				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
5				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
7				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
8				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
9				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
10				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
11				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
12				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
13				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
14				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
15				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
16				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
17				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
18				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
19				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
20				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
21				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
22				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
23				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
24				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
25				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
26				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
27				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
28				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
29				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
30				husband	15	no		husband	Madagascar	Chicago, Ill.	25	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. H. Bleeker*, of the *Königin Luise*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Bleeker.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *July*, 190*7*,
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Gutter, Surgeon of the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kōr to Lūiso

sailing from Naples, September 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.							
1	Martano	Michèle	29	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
2	Pasero	Emilio	26	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
3	Carriani	Giuseppe	31	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
4	Carriani	Luigi	23	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
5	Carriani	Antonio	46	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
6	Letzner	Thomas	44	Self	yes	German	South	Germany	South	Germany	Germany	New York
7	Letzner	Thomas	24	Self	yes	German	South	Germany	South	Germany	Germany	New York
8	Letzner	Thomas	12	Self	yes	German	South	Germany	South	Germany	Germany	New York
9	Roberto	Roberto	18	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
10	Roberto	Roberto	38	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
11	Roberto	Roberto	10	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
12	Roberto	Roberto	8	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
13	Roberto	Roberto	6	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
14	Roberto	Roberto	4	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
15	Roberto	Roberto	1	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
16	Roberto	Roberto	31	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
17	Roberto	Roberto	25	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
18	Roberto	Roberto	35	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
19	Roberto	Roberto	23	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
20	Roberto	Roberto	22	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
21	Roberto	Roberto	18	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
22	Roberto	Roberto	24	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
23	Roberto	Roberto	23	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
24	Roberto	Roberto	32	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
25	Roberto	Roberto	3	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
26	Roberto	Roberto	1	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
27	Roberto	Roberto	16	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
28	Roberto	Roberto	21	Self	yes	Italian	South	Italy	South	Italy	Italy	New York
29												
30												

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Dec 4-07 2:00 p.m., 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	100 yr. old of 88. No	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 10	dark brown	scar under the chin	Wellington New Zealand
2	self	34 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 5	"	"	Wellington
3	"	18 yr. old of 18. No	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 7	"	"	Apurka Pineda
4	"	18 yr. old of 18. No	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 7	"	"	"
5	self	100 yr. old of 88. No	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 8	"	"	"
6	"	100 yr. old of 88. No	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 6	"	"	"
7	"	100 yr. old of 88. No	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 6	"	"	"
8	"	100 yr. old of 88. No	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 5	"	"	"
9	self	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 1	dark brown grey	scar at neck	Wellington New Zealand
10	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	4 11	"	scar at forehead	"
11	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	4 8	"	"	"
12	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	"	"	"	"
13	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	"	"	"	"
14	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	"	"	"	"
15	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	"	"	"	"
16	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 8	dark brown grey	at forehead	Peking Pineda
17	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 3	"	"	"
18	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 3	dark brown grey	left eye brown	"
19	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 4	"	"	"
20	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 3	"	"	"
21	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 4	"	"	"
22	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 3	"	"	"
23	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 6	"	"	"
24	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	4 11	"	"	"
25	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	"	"	"	"
26	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	"	"	"	"
27	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 1	dark brown grey	"	"
28	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	5 2	"	"	"
29	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	"	"	"	"
30	"	110 110	Yes	110 110 110 110 good	no	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

I, H. M. Lee of the Konin Luise, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Commanding
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct. 1905
at NEW-YORK

J. B. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Grier, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own charge, or is suffering from a contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of Dec, 1907

State (whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female). Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Does he join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Grier, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Dec, 1907

at San Francisco

John J. Grier
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (north).	Spanish-American.
Italian (south).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
Latvian.	
Letonian.	
Lithuanian.	
Magyar.	
Mexican.	
Montenegrin.	
Moravian.	
Pacific Islander.	
Polish.	
Portuguese.	
Roumanian.	
Russian.	
Ruthenian (Russians).	
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Scotch.	
Servian.	
Slovak.	
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9
no page
97

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Navarra* sailing from *Cuba*

1904, 1907

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Oct 4* 1907 *3 35*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of valid ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.		Yes No.	If Yes--				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		
1	<i>Monzana</i>	<i>Sionuzo</i>	36	M	<i>in m servant</i>	yes	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>of United States of America</i>											
2	<i>Gabes</i>	<i>R. a</i>	30	F	<i>8 hours Woman</i>	yes	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>Do</i>											
3	<i>Censori</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	33	M	<i>laborer</i>	yes	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>Do</i>											
4	<i>wife</i>	<i>Luigia</i>	22	F	<i>in m house woman</i>	yes	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>Do</i>											
5	<i>Puchs</i>	<i>Hermon</i>	52	M	<i>laborer</i>	yes	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>Do</i>											
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

54
1

Borje City no self 1880 1907 Idaho Bro Julius Soldier's home No no no good no 55 DK BK gray

Arthur Lindgren

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. G. Hite, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Band, apt. 1, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Army of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1907
at San Francisco
Wm. G. Hite
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Antonio* sailing from *Genoa* *Italy* *1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.					
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.												
1	Uberti	Rosario	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Vigevano	his father Carlo Uberti Vigevano Genoa Carlo Uberti	NY	NY
2	Uberti	Francesco	31	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Fubine	his father Domenico Uberti Fubine Alessandria	NY	NY
3	Uberti	Enrico	24	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Fubine	his	NY	NY
4	Manini	Giuseppe	24	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his	NY	Reading
5	Cicci	Severino	16	f	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his uncle Fedele Cicci Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
6	Durastanti	Amico	28	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his mother Rosol Severino Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
7	Durastanti	Giocchino	24	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his father Luigi Durastanti Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
8	Corchi	Attilio	19	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his mother Rosol Severino Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
9	Taglioli	Vincenzo	37	m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his wife Celestina Quinto Quinto Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
10	Francesi	Emiliano	16	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his father Pietro Franchi Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
11	Maselli	Giorgina	31	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	her mother Maselli Mariangela Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
12	Demerseli	Assunta	24	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	her father Luigi Demerseli Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
13	Manzini	Francesca	26	f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	her father Rosol Manzini Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
14	Maselli	Domenica	31	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	her father Rosol Manzini Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
15	Don Orm	Alessandro	10	m	s	child	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his father Rosol Manzini Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
16	Don	Sietro	7	m	s	child	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his father Rosol Manzini Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
17	Scrota	Emidio	34	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his wife Luisa Scrota Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
18	Scrota	Elidia	36	f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	her father Rosol Manzini Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
19	Daughter of	Marianna	13	f	s	child	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	her father Rosol Manzini Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
20	Don	Nicola	10	m	s	child	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	her father Rosol Manzini Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
21	Daughter of	Maria	7	f	s	child	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	her father Rosol Manzini Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
22	Don	Augusto	3	m	s	child	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	her father Rosol Manzini Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
23	Castelli	Domenico	31	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his	NY	Reading
24	Castelli	Luigia	26	f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	her father Rosol Manzini Arquata Ascoli	NY	Reading
25	Castelli	Giuseppe	31	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his sister Castellani Virginia Castellani Verona	NY	Reading
26	Castelli	Antonio	28	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his father Domenico Castellani Verona	NY	Reading
27	Valente	Paolo	27	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his wife Rosa Valente Castellani Verona	NY	Reading
28	Maddaloni	Antonio	28	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Ascoli	Arquata	his wife Rosa Valente Castellani Verona	NY	Reading
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 4th 1907 3:15

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes himself	\$10 never			his cousin Benjamin Calki 10 Water St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown		Spain Figueras
2						no	no	good	no				
3	yes himself	\$10 never			his cousin Liborio Giuseppe 10 Ave W. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown brown		Alexander Camagna
4	yes himself	\$10 never			his brother Marini Pietro North Fifth Street 44	no	no	good	no	5	fair blond gray		Ascoli Arquata
5	no himself	\$10 never			his uncle Carmine Ricci Convent St. Mark's 10 Ave W. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown		Ascoli Arquata
6	no himself	\$10 never			his cousin Durastanti Sestimo Salina Hamburg	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown brown		Ascoli Arquata
7	no himself	\$10 never			his cousin Mario Durastanti Salina Hamburg	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown brown		Ascoli Arquata
8	no himself	\$10 never			his uncle De Julio Sestimo Hamburg	no	no	good	no	5	fair blond brown		Ascoli Arquata
9	no himself	\$10 never			his friend Sestimo Sestimo 606 West 4th St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown brown		Ascoli Arquata
10	no himself	\$10 never			his cousin Branchi Augusto Reading St. North Fifth Street 44	no	no	good	no	5	fair dark brown		Ascoli Arquata
11	no himself	\$10 never			his husband Vespa Carlo 106 West 4th St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown gray		Ascoli Arquata
12	no himself	\$10 never			his husband Silvestro Filippo 10 Ave W. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	fair blond blue		Ascoli Arquata
13	yes himself	\$10 never			his brother Marini Sestimo Hamburg	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown gray		Ascoli Arquata
14	no himself	\$10 never			his husband Sestimo Sestimo 131 Catherine St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown		Ascoli Arquata
15	no his father	\$10 never			do do do	no	no	good	no	1	dark brown blue		Ascoli Arquata
16	no his father	never			do do do	no	no	good	no	1	dark brown blue		Ascoli Arquata
17	no himself	\$10 never			his brother in law Sestimo Augusto Reading St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown brown		Ascoli Arquata
18	no her husband	\$10 never			his husband Diarmayle Domenico Uniontown Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	fair dark dark		Ascoli Arquata
19	no her father	never			do do do	no	no	good	no	1	fair brown brown		Ascoli Arquata
20	no his father	\$10 never			do do do	no	no	good	no	1	fair brown brown		Ascoli Arquata
21	no her father	never			do do do	no	no	good	no	1	fair blond blue		Ascoli Arquata
22	no his father	never			do do do	no	no	good	no	1	fair blond gray		Ascoli Arquata
23	yes himself	never											
24	yes herself	never											
25	yes himself	\$10 never			his friend Littera Andrea 314 East 116 St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	fair dark dark		Spain Lugo
26	no himself	\$10 never			his brother Sestimo Sestimo 10 Ave W. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	fair dark dark		Spain Lugo
27	yes himself	\$10 never			his brother Sestimo Sestimo 10 Ave W. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown gray		Spain Lugo
28	yes himself	\$10 never			his brother in law Sestimo Sestimo 10 Ave W. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown		Spain Lugo
29													
30													

D. M. 3 35

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. H. Bleeker, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Bleeker
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1907.

at Cuba

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. H. Spitzer*, Surgeon of the *Port of New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of *June*, 190*7*

W. H. Spitzer
Immigration Officer.

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Genoa* *Italy*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Beltrami	Annobile	22		f	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Capriano	Capriano	his father Bartolomeo Capriano	Libras	Genoa
2	Daughier	Olga	16		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Capriano	Capriano	his father Bartolomeo Capriano	Libras	Genoa
3	Belletini	Carlo	26		f	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Rimini	Rimini	his father Raffaele Belletini	Libras	Longansport
4	Alon	Aldo	3		m				Italy	Italian North	Rimini	Rimini	his father Raffaele Belletini	Libras	Longansport
5	Son	Giuseppe	1		m				Italy	Italian North	Rimini	Rimini	his father Raffaele Belletini	Libras	Longansport
6	Belletini	Berese	48		f	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Capriano	Capriano	his brother Amedeo Capriano	Libras	Genoa
7	Belletini	Giuseppa	16		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Capriano	Capriano	his brother Amedeo Capriano	Libras	Genoa
8	Dezerega	Andrea	81		m	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sassari	Madalena	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
9	Joraciolo	Battista	54		m	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sassari	Madalena	his wife Lucia Joraciolo	Cal	S. F. C.
10	Simone	Adolfo	23		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sassari	Madalena	his wife Lucia Joraciolo	Cal	S. F. C.
11	Bolzani	Pietro	26		m	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sassari	Madalena	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
12	Sanctiomi	Maria	21		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sassari	Madalena	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
13	Giorgi	Giusep	16		m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sassari	Madalena	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
14	Albonetti	Domenico	28		m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sassari	Madalena	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
15	Montesir	Alessandro	38		m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sassari	Madalena	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
16	Albonetti	Rosa	66		f	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
17	Albonetti	Giuseppa	13		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
18	Albonetti	Rosa	66		f	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
19	Nicola	Giuseppa	26		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
20	Cammaro	Baraglia	42		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
21	Daughier	Angela	15		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
22	Daughier	Giuseppina	13		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
23	Leosobella	Philippo	31		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
24	Wife	Berese	21		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
25	Bosi	Gaetano	23		m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
26	Giuseppini	Maria	17		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
27	Daughier	Madalena	28		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
28	Daughier	Maria	6		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
29	Daughier	Giuseppini	11		m		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.
30	Daughier	Donato	11		m		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	Genoa	his father Stefano Madalena	Cal	S. F. C.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

102

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	herself	\$12	never	her husband Giovanni D'Amico 1121 Chicago Street Omaha Nebraska	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown brown		Italy Capri
2	no	herself	\$12	never	her husband Giovanni D'Amico Chicago Street Omaha Nebraska	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown brown		Italy Capri
3	no	herself	never	never	her husband Giovanni D'Amico Chicago Street Omaha Nebraska	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown		Italy Capri
4	no	herself	never	never	her husband Giovanni D'Amico Chicago Street Omaha Nebraska	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown		Italy Capri
5	no	herself	never	never	her husband Giovanni D'Amico Chicago Street Omaha Nebraska	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown		Italy Capri
6	no	herself	\$40	never	her son Giuseppe Rinaldi Eviston Conn Box 187	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair gray blue		Italy Capri
7	no	her mother		never	her son Giuseppe Rinaldi Eviston Conn Box 187	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown		Italy Capri
8	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
9	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
10	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
11	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
12	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
13	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
14	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
15	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
16	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
17	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
18	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
19	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
20	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
21	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
22	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
23	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
24	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
25	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
26	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
27	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
28	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
29	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri
30	no	herself	\$20	never	her friend Marina Francesco Union Street 615 St. E	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown		Italy Capri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. H. Bleeker*, of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, from *Tenova*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Bleeker
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

Oct 7, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes- No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *John G. Ritter*, Surgeon of the *Virginian*, of *Albany*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 190*7*

at *Albany*
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Antonio* sailing from *San Antonio*, *Tex.*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Mortara	Luigi	17	m	farm laborer	Italy	Italian South	Italy	his father Giuseppe Belli	La Bridgeville
2	Belli	Sietro	22	m	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Luigi Bolognesi	La Bridgeville
3	Bolognesi	Sietro	25	m	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Luigi Bolognesi	La Bridgeville
4	Sagnano	Salvatore	26	m	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Domenico	Ontario Hamilton
5	Sagnano	Nicola	26	m	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Domenico	Ontario Hamilton
6	Salvi	Nicolina	45	f	house woman	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
7	Salvi	Marianna	5	f		Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
8	Mazzoni	Giovanni	17	m	farm laborer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
9	Muzio	Maria Giulia	21	f	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
10	Sister	Maria Luisa	20	f	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
11	Orsico	Angelo	27	m	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
12	Barbieri	Stefano	29	m	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
13	Barbieri	Leopoldo	32	m	laborer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
14	Wife	Vittoria	35	f	house woman	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
15	Son	Dario	1	m		Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
16	Mazzoni	Antonio	29	m	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
17	Wife	Luigia	31	f	house woman	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
18	Daughter	Emilia	2	f		Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
19	Son	Giovanni	1	m		Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
20	Mazzoni	David	31	m	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
21	Wife	Cecilia	32	f	house woman	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
22	Daughter	Agnes	3	f		Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
23	Sola	Genio	21	m	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
24	Buscaglia	Roberto	14	m	farm laborer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
25	Mario	Cristoforo	26	m	laborer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
26	Wife	Luigia	21	f	house woman	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
27	Son	Giuseppe	4	m		Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
28	Daughter	Margherita	2	f		Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
29	Andrini	Ugo	20	m	farmer	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville
30	Ricci	Clelia	21	f	house woman	Italy	Italian North	Italy	his father Giovanni Agostino	La Bridgeville

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

101

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.		
1					his brother Giuseppe Belle	no	no	no	no	Good	no					
2	no	himself	\$4		Bridgville Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair brown brown	France Ortylio		
3	no	his brother-in-law	\$10	yes 1900's Canada	his sister and brother in law Morganti	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	France Ortylio		
4	yes	himself	\$10		his brother Jagnano Geremia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair dark gray	Chieti Chieti		
5	yes	himself	\$10		Box 261 Hamilton Ontario	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
6	yes	herself	\$10		his brother Jagnano Geremia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
7	yes	her mother	\$10		Hamilton Ontario Box 261.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
8	yes	himself	\$10		her son Guerrieri Alfredo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
9	yes	herself	\$10		Lakobe - Fairbanks - Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
10	yes	herself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
11	yes	himself	\$10		his uncle Angelo Mazzoni	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
12	yes	himself	\$10		Dark Row Sts. N.Y. 179 or y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
13	yes	himself	\$10		her cousin Battaglia Carlo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair gray brown	Chieti Chieti		
14	yes	himself	\$10		Baker Street No. 17 or y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair gray brown	Chieti Chieti		
15	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
16	yes	himself	\$10		his wife Barbieri Agostina	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
17	yes	himself	\$10		pre 517 Wilcox or Hoboken or y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair dark brown	Chieti Chieti		
18	yes	himself	\$10		his sister Barbieri Agostina	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
19	yes	himself	\$10		or 517 Wilcox or Hoboken or y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
20	yes	himself	\$10		his brother in law Isola Carlo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
21	yes	himself	\$10		517 Wilcox Hoboken or y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
22	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
23	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
24	yes	himself	\$10		his brother Angelo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
25	yes	himself	\$10		Dark Row Street N.Y. 179	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	Chieti Chieti		
26	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
27	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
28	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
29	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
30	yes	himself	\$10		his uncle Carlo Sisto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
31	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
32	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
33	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
34	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
35	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
36	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
37	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
38	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
39	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
40	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
41	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
42	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
43	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
44	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
45	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
46	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
47	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
48	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
49	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
50	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
51	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
52	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
53	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
54	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
55	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
56	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
57	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
58	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
59	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
60	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
61	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
62	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
63	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
64	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
65	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
66	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
67	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
68	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
69	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
70	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
71	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
72	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
73	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
74	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
75	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
76	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
77	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
78	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
79	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
80	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
81	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
82	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
83	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
84	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
85	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
86	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
87	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
88	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
89	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
90	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
91	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
92	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
93	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
94	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
95	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
96	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
97	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
98	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
99	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		
100	yes	himself	\$10		do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair blond brown	Chieti Chieti		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John H. Bleeker*, of the *Steamship "Haverhill"*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; see 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William J. Miller, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Oct, 1907

at St. Louis

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Verona* sailing from *Genoa* *Italy*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Bellone	Alfredo	35	m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria Alessandria	his father Bellone Alfredo	N.Y. N.Y.
2	Moro	Anna	39	f	laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Verona Verona	her mother Ciamotti Antonio	N.Y. N.Y.
3	Bertasi	Giovanni	17	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian North	Verona Castelmuro	his father Bertasi	Albany Birmingham
4	Bertasi	Amelia	21	f	house woman		Italy	Italian North	Verona Castelmuro	do do do	Birmingham
5	Re	Calumna	16	m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria Vigole Borbera	his father Re Giuseppe	Oregon Portland
6	Mosina	Cesare	25	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria Vigole Borbera	his father Mosina Giovanni	Oregon Portland
7	Gossati	Giorgio	24	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria Vigole Borbera	his father Gossati	Oregon Portland
8	Gossati	Silvio	25	m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria Vigole Borbera	his father Gossati	Oregon Portland
9	Corato	Giuseppe Andrea	20	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria Vigole Borbera	his father Corato	Oregon Portland
10	Regolato	Angelo	22	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria Vigole Borbera	his father Regolato	Oregon Portland
11	Giori	Giuseppe Antonio	21	m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria Vigole Borbera	his father Giori	Oregon Portland
12	Santa	Giuseppe Antonio	23	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria Vigole Borbera	his father Santa	Oregon Portland
13	Capra	Giuseppe	24	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria Vigole Borbera	his father Capra	Oregon Portland
14	Amagnoli	Severo	17	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Amoma Corinaldo	his mother Palmira Amagnoli	N.Y. N.Y.
15	Cenci	Francesco	8	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Amoma Corinaldo	his father Cenci	N.Y. N.Y.
16	Muneri	Gino	52	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Amoma Corinaldo	his wife Palmira Muneri	N.Y. N.Y.
17	Cursi	Santa	17	f	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Amoma Corinaldo	his father Cursi	N.Y. N.Y.
18	Salvini	Emma	16	f	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Cesaro Montemaggiore	her mother Salvini	Conn. New York
19	Daughter	Amelia	16	f	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Cesaro Montemaggiore	do do do	Conn. New York
20	Son	Storio	14	m	student	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Cesaro Montemaggiore	do do do	Conn. New York
21	Brunetti	Clotilde	10	f	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Cesaro Montemaggiore	her brother Brunetti	Conn. New York
22	Daughter	Francesca	18	f	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Cesaro Montemaggiore	do do do	Conn. New York
23	Son	Marcello	12	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Cesaro Montemaggiore	do do do	Conn. New York
24	Daughter	Clodia	10	f	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Como Como	his father Rangoni	N.Y. N.Y.
25	Daughter	Concetta	13	f	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Como Como	do do do	N.Y. N.Y.
26	Son	Marianna	10	f	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Como Como	do do do	N.Y. N.Y.
27	Son	Nicola	7	m		yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Como Como	do do do	N.Y. N.Y.
28	Daughter	Romida	6	f		yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Como Como	do do do	N.Y. N.Y.
29	Son	Angelo	4	m		yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Como Como	do do do	N.Y. N.Y.
30	Rangoni	Giuseppe	16	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Cesaro Montemaggiore	his father Rangoni	Mass. New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourist and alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 190

106

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes himself	\$ 30 never			his brother Lorenzo Belloni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	Alexandria Ponghasso
2	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Pietro Moco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	brown	Genoa Burolo
3	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	Verona Castelluzzo
4	yes herself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	dark	Verona Castelluzzo
5	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	gray	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
6	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	brown	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
7	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
8	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	brown	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
9	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	gray	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
10	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	brown	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
11	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	gray	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
12	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	brown	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
13	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
14	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown	brown	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
15	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown	brown	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
16	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
17	yes himself	\$ 10 never			his brother Antonio Bortolotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	Alexandria Tignoli Barbera
18	yes herself	never			her husband Antoni Alessandro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	dark	Verona Castelnuovo
19	yes her mother	never			her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					Verona Montebelluna
20	yes her mother	never			her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					Verona Montebelluna
21	yes her husband	never			her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	gray	blue	Verona Montebelluna
22	yes her father	never			her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	brown	brown	Verona Montebelluna
23	yes his father	never			his father	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	brown	brown	Verona Montebelluna
24	yes herself	never			her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	Verona Montebelluna
25	yes herself	never			her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	dark	brown	dark	Verona Montebelluna
26	yes herself	never			her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	brown	dark	Verona Montebelluna
27	yes himself	never			her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	brown	dark	Verona Montebelluna
28	yes himself	never			her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	brown	dark	Verona Montebelluna
29	yes herself	never			her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	brown	dark	Verona Montebelluna
30	yes himself	\$ 20 never			his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 1/2	fair	brown	brown	Verona Montebelluna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Bleeker*, of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, from *Guerra*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *July*, 190*7*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter C. Criss, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2

day of

Oct, 1907

at St. Louis

W. C. Criss

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Champion* sailing from *Lucca* *Sept* 14, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Meroni	Carlo	22	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Borgo Morano Lucca	Ill. Memphis
2	Canerini	Filippo	44	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Castellano Lucca	Cal. San Francisco
3	Belli	Arturo	19	m	farmlaborer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Cesina Lucca	Ill. Chicago
4	Wife	Isola	19	f	housewoman	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Cesina Lucca	Ill. Chicago
5	Graziani	Francesco	57	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Borgo Morano Lucca	N.Y. N.Y.
6	Rodelli	Salomina	27	f	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Cesina Lucca	N.Y. N.Y.
7	Gieri	Lorenzo	32	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Lucca Lucca	N.M. Albuquerque
8	Angani	Casimiro	39	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Lucca Lucca	Mass. Springfield
9	Totoli	Carlo	21	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Lucca Lucca	N.M. Albuquerque
10	Sieretti	Carlo	16	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Borgo Morano Lucca	N.Y. N.Y.
11	Menconi	Staliano	40	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Cesina Lucca	Ill. Chicago
12	Wife	Adolfa	37	f	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Cesina Lucca	Ill. Chicago
13	Banxi	Giovanni	33	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Cesina Lucca	Cal. San Francisco
14	Acerci	Mario	26	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Lucca Lucca	Ill. Waukegan
15	Martimucci	Roberto	24	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Colli Lucca	N.Y. Niagara Falls
16	Manfredini	Massimo	20	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Colli Lucca	N.Y. Niagara Falls
17	Ostrini	Anselma	36	f	housewoman	no	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Capannori Lucca	Ill. Alton
18	Daughter	Ida	11	f	student	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Capannori Lucca	Ill. Alton
19	Son	Luigi	4	m		yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Capannori Lucca	Ill. Alton
20	Son	Adelmo	3	m		yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Capannori Lucca	Ill. Alton
21	Angeloni	Argentino	24	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Lucca Lucca	Mass. Springfield
22	Tatoli	Gerolamo	23	m	farmer	no	Italy	Italian South Cesina	Cesina Lucca	Mich. Houghton
23	Cincci	Matteo	43	m	headman	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Verucchio Lucca	Tex. Galveston
24	Wife	Viola	33	f	headman	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Verucchio Lucca	Tex. Galveston
25	Daughter	Assunta	11	f		yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Verucchio Lucca	Tex. Galveston
26	Daughter	Katalina	9	f		yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Verucchio Lucca	Tex. Galveston
27	Daughter	Margherita	7	f		yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Verucchio Lucca	Tex. Galveston
28	Son	Domenico	5	m		yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Verucchio Lucca	Tex. Galveston
29	Son	Costantino	3	m		yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Verucchio Lucca	Tex. Galveston
30	Discini	Giovanni	27	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South Lucca	Verucchio Lucca	Mich. Houghton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

*Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

103

13	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien, paid by him, or by other person, or by any corporation, or by municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Whether alien, or alien-born, or naturalized citizen, or naturalized subject of any country.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Whether alien, or alien-born, or naturalized citizen, or naturalized subject of any country.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	myself	# 12	never	no brother 167 East Calumet Avenue Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	brown	brown	Luna	Borgo Puggiani
2	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Giuseppe Pannini 1047 Broadway New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	gray	Luna	Pesera
3	yes	himself	# 12	never	his friend Quartapaglia Rizzari Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	Luna	Pesera
4	yes	herself	# 12	never	his brother in law Calista Meroni 220 West 18th Street New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	brown	Luna	Pesera
5	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Calista Meroni 220 West 18th Street New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	brown	brown	Luna	Tenaglia
6	yes	herself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	Luna	Capamoni
7	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	Luna	San Marino
8	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	Luna	Amariano
9	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	Luna	Tenorio
10	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Luna	Luna
11	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Luna	Tenorio
12	yes	her husband	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	brown	brown	Luna	Tenorio
13	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
14	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
15	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
16	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
17	yes	her husband	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
18	yes	her father	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
19	yes	her father	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
20	yes	her father	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
21	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
22	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
23	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
24	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
25	yes	her husband	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
26	yes	her father	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
27	yes	her father	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
28	yes	her father	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
29	yes	her father	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio
30	yes	himself	# 12	never	his brother in law Augusto Cesare 10 Albert Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	Luna	Tenorio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. H. H., of the S. S. H. H. H., from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecher.

Harbin Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. August Grütter, Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Grütter

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1907
at Chicago
G. A. Grütter
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Genoa*, *October 2*, *1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	<i>Donnelli</i>	<i>Chris Donni</i>	26	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Cesaro Montefalco</i>	<i>his father Crescenzio Brunetti</i>	<i>Conn New Haven</i>
2	<i>Donati</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	24	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Cesaro S. Jppolito</i>	<i>his father Edoardo Donati</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
3	<i>Civellanti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	60	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Rovigo Calto</i>	<i>his son Civellanti Eligia</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
4	<i>wife</i>	<i>Anna</i>	50	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Rovigo Calto</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
5	<i>daughter</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	24	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Rovigo Calto</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
6	<i>daughter</i>	<i>Luna</i>	6	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Rovigo Calto</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
7	<i>son</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	4	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Rovigo Calto</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
8	<i>Dossi</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	38	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Cesaro Corinno</i>	<i>his brother Antonio Dossi</i>	<i>Ill New Village</i>
9	<i>Cha</i>	<i>Michelangelo</i>	20	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Corinno Sarno</i>	<i>his father Cha Giuseppe</i>	<i>Ill Gastonville</i>
10	<i>Bisoli</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	18	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Corinno Volpago</i>	<i>his father Giovanni Bisoli</i>	<i>Cal Kenett</i>
11	<i>Vendrame</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Corinno Volpago</i>	<i>his father Antonio Vendrame</i>	<i>Cal Kenett</i>
12	<i>Balgana Barbara Emilia</i>	<i>Emilia</i>	28	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Alessandria Sirkhamarassi</i>	<i>her mother Balgana Margherita</i>	<i>Conn Memphis</i>
13	<i>daughter</i>	<i>Giulia</i>	1	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Alessandria Sirkhamarassi</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Conn Memphis</i>
14	<i>son</i>	<i>Cesarina</i>	5	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Alessandria Sirkhamarassi</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Conn Memphis</i>
15	<i>son</i>	<i>Alessandro</i>	2	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian North</i>	<i>Alessandria Sirkhamarassi</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Conn Memphis</i>
16	<i>Rocchetta</i>	<i>Maria</i>	21	<i>house woman</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Genova Maissana</i>	<i>her mother Rocchetta Maria</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
17	<i>Goribaldi Isetti</i>	<i>Angela</i>	29	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Genova Maissana</i>	<i>her brother Agostino Goribaldi</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
18	<i>daughter</i>	<i>Albino</i>	1	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Genova Maissana</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
19	<i>Garbarino</i>	<i>Bersa</i>	26	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Genova Monteburno</i>	<i>her father Bartolomeo Garbarino</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
20	<i>daughter</i>	<i>Annita</i>	4	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Genova Monteburno</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
21	<i>Garbarino</i>	<i>Bersa</i>	24	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Genova Monteburno</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
22	<i>son</i>	<i>Eugenio</i>	2	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Genova Monteburno</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
23	<i>Garbarino</i>	<i>Rosa Calmelia</i>	20	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Genova Monteburno</i>	<i>her father Garbarino Nicola</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
24	<i>Barbieri</i>	<i>Paola</i>	20	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Genova Monteburno</i>	<i>her mother Paola Barbieri</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
25	<i>Barbieri</i>	<i>Angela</i>	18	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Genova Monteburno</i>	<i>her mother Paola Barbieri</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
26	<i>Barbieri</i>	<i>Giuseppe Emil</i>	22	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Genova Monteburno</i>	<i>his father Barbieri G. B.</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
27	<i>Michi</i>	<i>Carolina</i>	26	<i>house woman</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Ugenta Ugenta</i>	<i>her mother Michi Carolina</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
28	<i>Donati</i>	<i>Valento</i>	28	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Lucca Chiesina</i>	<i>her mother Donati Valento</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
29	<i>wife</i>	<i>Attilia</i>	24	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Lucca Chiesina</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
30	<i>Donati</i>	<i>Sietro</i>	20	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Lucca Chiesina</i>	<i>his mother Donati Sirotina</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any treaty, law, or contract, to be entitled to citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	himself	\$10	never	his brother Pacchiano in Dominico 26 Minor Street New Haven Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown		Pesaro Urbino			
2	yes	himself	\$10	never	his cousin Carlo Gemini Longman Street No 16	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair dark brown		Pesaro S. Spolito			
3	yes	himself	never	never	his son Giovanni in Brooklyn 164 Lynde St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown brown		Rovigo Calto			
4	yes	himself	\$100	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark gray brown		Rovigo Calto			
5	yes	himself	\$10	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown brown		Rovigo Calto			
6	yes	himself	never	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown gray		Rovigo Calto			
7	yes	himself	never	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown gray		Rovigo Calto			
8	yes	himself	\$12	never	his friend Montogommi Angelo Box 236 New Haven Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown brown		Pesaro Corinaldo			
9	yes	himself	\$10	never	his brother in law Vincenzo Luigi Gastownville Ga Box 80	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark dark dark		Corino Piarro			
10	yes	himself	\$10	never	his friend Biaggio Giovanni Box 15 Ketch. California	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown gray		Teramo Caderoble			
11	yes	himself	\$12	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair dark gray		Teramo Sacer			
12	yes	himself	never	never	her husband Bartolomeo Giovanni 105 Real Street Memphis Tenn	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown gray		Alexandria Montebello			
13	yes	her mother	never	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair blond gray		Alexandria Montebello			
14	yes	her mother	\$10	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair blond gray		Alexandria Montebello			
15	yes	his mother	never	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair blond brown		Alexandria Montebello			
16	yes	himself	\$12	never	her family 18 Baxter St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair dark brown		Genova Masiana			
17	yes	himself	\$10	never	her husband Giovanni Garibaldi 116-118 Water St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown		Genova Masiana			
18	yes	himself	\$10	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown brown		Genova Masiana			
19	yes	himself	\$10	never	her husband Garbano Nicola Park Row N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown		Genova Montebello			
20	yes	himself	\$10	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair blond brown		Genova Montebello			
21	yes	himself	\$10	never	her husband Barbieri Agostino Pearl Street 314	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blond gray		Genova Montebello			
22	yes	himself	\$10	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair blond gray		Genova Montebello			
23	yes	himself	\$10	never	her brother Garbano Nicola 144 Pearl Row New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blond brown		Genova Montebello			
24	yes	himself	\$10	never	her brother Barbieri Luigi Pearl St. 314 N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair dark dark		Genova Montebello			
25	yes	himself	\$10	never	her brother Barbieri Luigi Pearl St. 314 N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair dark dark		Genova Montebello			
26	yes	himself	\$10	never	his cousin Barbieri Enrico 267 William Street N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown		Genova Montebello			
27	yes	himself	\$10	never	her cousin Sordelli Enrico Grant Works Box 42 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown brown		Lucia Uzzano			
28	yes	himself	\$10	never	her friend Magini Giovanni Pearl St. 314 N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown		Lucia Uzzano			
29	yes	himself	\$10	never	her brother in law Cesar 213 Brimley Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair dark brown		Lucia Uzzano			
30	yes	himself	\$10	never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown		Lucia Uzzano			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, of the S. S. V. T. T. T., from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at Leopoldo

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter G. Gritter, Surgeon of the S. Koenig, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

111

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Virgin Luis* sailing from *Cuba* *19th*, 190 *8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Rossi	Nicola	25	m	major	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio Oreci	his wife Letizia Rossi his mother Maria Anna Corugio his father Giovanni Corugio	Cal. Los Angeles
2	Marchioni	Tommaso	30	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Corugio Arade	his father Giovanni Marchioni Luigi	Cal. Kenner
3	Mondini	Luigi	27	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Corugio Arade	his father Giovanni Mondini Luigi	Cal. Kenner
4	Cavalli	Antonio	37	m	major	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Corugio Arade	his wife Angela Cavalli his mother Maria Anna Cavalli	Cal. Kenner
5	Pignatelli	Donato	22	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Corugio Rosa	his father Giovanni Pignatelli	Mass. Lowellburg
6	Gen	Aurelio	25	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio Rosa	his father Giovanni Gen	Mass. Lowellburg
7	Conxari	Luigi	30	m	major	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his wife Maria Conxari his father Giovanni Conxari	Cal. Los Angeles
8	Cecchini	Sietro	25	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Corugio S. Marullo	his father Giovanni Cecchini	Cal. Los Angeles
9	Scavella	Antonio	22	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio Codugano	his brother Scavella Giovanni his mother Maria Scavella	Cal. Los Angeles
10	Donni	Mario	25	m	major	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his wife Irene Donni his father Giovanni Donni	Cal. Los Angeles
11	Lugano	Giuseppe	25	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Corugio Avolasca	his father Giovanni Lugano	Cal. Los Angeles
12	Terbinati	Olindo	29	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Corugio Felonica	his father Giovanni Terbinati	Cal. Los Angeles
13	Riolfi	Sanze	20	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Corugio S. Pietro	his father Giovanni Riolfi	Cal. Los Angeles
14	Donatelli	Giuseppe	21	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Corugio S. Pietro	his father Giovanni Donatelli	Cal. Los Angeles
15	Brani	Rovica	23	f	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio Borgobello	his mother Maria Brani	Cal. Los Angeles
16	Don Magni	Francesco	24	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio Borgobello	his mother Maria Don Magni	Cal. Los Angeles
17	Mari	Letizia	25	f	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his father Giovanni Mari	Cal. Los Angeles
18	Mari	Amerigo	18	m	farmlaborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his father Giovanni Mari	Cal. Los Angeles
19	Musca	Sietro	22	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Corugio Codugano	his father Giovanni Musca	Cal. Los Angeles
20	Catinari	Amedeo	16	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his father Giovanni Catinari	Cal. Los Angeles
21	Sedeli	Agostino	25	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his father Giovanni Sedeli	Cal. Los Angeles
22	Grothole	Erastini	26	f	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his mother Maria Grothole	Cal. Los Angeles
23	Don	Giuseppe	3	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his father Giovanni Don	Cal. Los Angeles
24	Romani	Franceschini	24	f	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his mother Maria Romani	Cal. Los Angeles
25	Daughter	Anna	3	f	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his mother Maria Daughter	Cal. Los Angeles
26	Romani	Domenico	32	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his father Giovanni Romani	Cal. Los Angeles
27	Valentini	Marinelli	24	f	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his mother Maria Valentini	Cal. Los Angeles
28	Don	Vitaliano	1	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his father Giovanni Don	Cal. Los Angeles
29	Bussati	Luigi	33	m	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Corugio S. Marullo	his father Giovanni Bussati	Cal. Los Angeles
30	Taggio	Costanza	9	m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Corugio S. Marullo	his father Giovanni Taggio	Cal. Los Angeles

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, Oct 4, 1907

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Gipped. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	no	himself	\$10		his friend Domenico Troiani La Brobe Co	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	Preci	Beruzia
2	yes	himself	\$10	never	his friend Biaggio Giovanni Schasta Co - Kenett Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	Vicenza	Orade
3	yes	himself	\$10		" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	Verigo	Comida
4	yes	himself	\$10	yes 1906	Northrose Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	gray	blue	Vicenza	Valstagna
5	yes	himself	\$10	never	his brother Biaggio Francesco Quintessa Federal St. N 30 Pittsburgh	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Vicenza	Rosa
6	yes	himself	\$10	never	his cousin Biaggio Giuseppe Tedesco Mass Quiclat St. N 30	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	Vicenza	Rosa
7	yes	himself	\$10	never	his cousin Eustachio Mangiolo Lock St. N 4	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	Vicenza	Brandalone
8	no	himself	\$10	never	his uncle Eustachio Guglielmo Lock St. N 4	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	Vicenza	Brandalone
9	yes	himself	\$10	never	his friend Russia Francesco Verna Avenue Newark N Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	Vicenza	Godenzano
10	no	himself	\$10	never	his brother in law 111 Second St. Bonola	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Vicenza	Serravalle P.
11	yes	himself	\$12	never	his cousin Biaggio Giovanni N 4 Washington St. N 10 N Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	Alexandria	Avolafia
12	yes	himself	\$10	never	his friend Eustachio N 30 N 12 Walabout St. N Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	Montova	Felonica
13	yes	himself	\$10	never	his brother Gaetano Riolfi Ternest Indiana Pa Box 121	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	Verona	Sisto Coriano
14	yes	himself	\$10	never	his friend Eustachio Gaetano Romet Indiana Pa Box 21	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	gray	Verona	Sisto Coriano
15	yes	himself	\$10	never	his husband Valmesso Magliarani Orleans N Y St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	Verona	Borghetto Pica
16	yes	himself	\$10	never	" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	Verona	Borghetto Pica
17	no	himself	\$10	never	his brother Eustachio Mucci Prandaville Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Vicenza	S. Marullo
18	no	himself	\$10	never	his brother in law 111 Second St. Bonola Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Vicenza	Serravalle P.
19	yes	his brother	\$10	never	his brother Russia Francesco 142 Verona Avenue N Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark	Vicenza	Godenzano
20	no	himself	\$10	never	his uncle Eustachio Mangioli Lock St. N 4	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Vicenza	Brandalone
21	yes	himself	\$10	never	his brother in law Mucci Eustachio Prigione Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Vicenza	S. Marullo
22	no	himself	\$10	never	his husband Luigi Fratini Copper Cliff	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	Pesaro	Fano
23	no	himself	\$10	never	" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	Pesaro	Fano
24	no	himself	\$10	never	his husband Eustachio Luigi Sant. Maria Box 204 San Con	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	Pesaro	Fano
25	no	himself	\$10	never	" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	Pesaro	Fano
26	no	himself	\$10	never	his cousin Eustachio Domenico 26 Minor Street New Haven Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	Pesaro	Urbino
27	no	himself	\$10	never	his husband Eustachio Luigi 26 Minor Street New Haven Conn	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	dark	blue	Pesaro	Serrungarina
28	no	himself	\$10	never	" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	dark	Pesaro	Serrungarina
29	no	himself	\$10	never	his brother Eustachio Domenico 26 Minor Street New Haven Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Pesaro	Montefelino
30	yes	himself	\$10	yes 1911/5	N Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Vicenza	Rossano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. H. Master*, of the *S. S. Foreign Mail*, from *Puerto Rico*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. H. C. [illegible]*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of [illegible]*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Campanella*

sailing from *Genoa*, *Italy*, *1907*

1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Able to—	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Mari	Candido Augusto	38	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy.	Italian South Acoli Bene Acoli Bene	His father Mari Tarmeno	La Salsola
2	Distone	Gaspare	46	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Alessandria Canelli	His wife Eugenia Distone	N.Y.
3	Gaioli	Carolina	35	f	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	Her father Gaioli	Indiana
4	Guiseppi	Guiseppi	2	m	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Verona Desanctis	His mother Santina Lambertucci	Indiana
5	Lambertucci	Mariano	19	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His mother Santina Lambertucci	Canada Barry Sound
6	Capriotti	Guiseppi	27	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His wife Santina Capriotti	La Cornubille
7	Trebrantoni	Rosa	25	f	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	Her grandfather Desanctis	N.Y.
8	Cavazzini	Severina	23	f	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	Her father Cavazzini	N.Y.
9	son	Guiseppi	2	m	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His mother Santina Lambertucci	N.Y.
10	Canuti	Domenico	17	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His father Canuti	Mass Boston
11	Costa	Angelo	35	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His brother Costa	Mass Boston
12	wife	Barbara	38	f	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	Her mother Costa	Mass Boston
13	daughter	Ida	13	f	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	Her mother Costa	Mass Boston
14	son	Alfredo	10	m	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His mother Costa	Mass Boston
15	son	Attilio	7	m	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His mother Costa	Mass Boston
16	daughter	Anna	5	f	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His mother Costa	Mass Boston
17	son	Ugo	1	m	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His mother Costa	Mass Boston
18	Bucci	Biagio	30	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His wife Bucci	Mass Boston
19	Conti	Francesco	20	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His father Contini	N.Y.
20	Tirgiti	Dionisio Giovanni	37	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His wife Tirgiti	N.Y.
21	Rossi	Domenico	17	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His father Rossi	N.Y.
22	Salvi	Antonio	26	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His father Salvi	La Loxro
23	Cimini	Barquale	17	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His father Cimini	La Loxro
24	Sanclotti	Antonio	17	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His father Sanclotti	La Loxro
25	Pieramunzi	Giulia	24	f	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	Her father Pieramunzi	La Loxro
26	son Bassetti	Roberto	11	m	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His mother Bassetti	La Loxro
27	Valli	Isidoro	25	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His father Valli	La Loxro
28	Colombatto	Domenico	20	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His father Colombatto	La Loxro
29	Chilardi	Arturo	20	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His father Chilardi	La Loxro
30	Coccia	Barbaro	33	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Parma Desanctis	His father Coccia	La Loxro

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

OCT 4 - 1907

190

114

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, and if so, name of society, and whether or not active member.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
				If Yes							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	no	himself	\$20	never	His friend Natali Ambrase 2434 N. 22nd St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	brown	Ascoli Piceno	Ascoli Piceno		
2	yes	himself	\$80	never	His cousin Dignio Ambrase 111 Grand Boulevard N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	gray	gray	Ascoli Piceno	Canelli		
3	yes	her husband	never	never	Her husband Graziani Giacomo 111 Grand Boulevard N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark	dark	brown	Verona	Bescantina		
4	yes	his father	\$20	never	do. do. do.	no	no	no	good	no	1	dark	brown	brown	Verona	Bescantina		
5	no	himself	\$20	never	His friend Amato De Beckhini Ferry Sound, & Mac Donald James Bay	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	gray	Monza	Terme		
6	no	himself	\$30	yes 1901	His friend Angelo Ambrase 111 Grand Boulevard N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	brown	Ascoli Piceno	Montegallo		
7	yes	her self	\$10	yes 1901	Her husband Dellara Giuseppe 385 E. 4th St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	dark	Barma	Barma		
8	yes	her self	\$10	never	His husband Graziani Francesco 719 St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	Barma	Barma		
9	yes	his mother	never	never	do. do. do.	no	no	no	good	no	1	1			Barma	Barma		
10	yes	himself	\$10	never	His brother Camuti Francesco Lawrence Mass Vale St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	Barma	Barma		
11	yes	himself	never	never	His cousin Camuti Francesco Lawrence Mass Vale St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	brown	Bergamo	Bergamo		
12	yes	her husband	never	never	do. do. do.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	Barma	Barma		
13	yes	her father	never	never	do. do. do.	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	Barma	Barma		
14	yes	his father	\$20	never	do. do. do.	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	Barma	Barma		
15	yes	his father	never	never	do. do. do.	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	Barma	Barma		
16	yes	her father	never	never	do. do. do.	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	Barma	Barma		
17	yes	his father	never	never	do. do. do.	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	Barma	Barma		
18	yes	himself	\$10	never	His brother-in-law Camuti Francesco Lawrence Mass Vale St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	Barma	Barma		
19	yes	himself	\$20	never	His friend Alfredo Corso Sterlingtown N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	brown	Massa	Massa		
20	no	himself	\$20	never	His friend Corso Alfredo Sterlingtown N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	Massa	Massa		
21	no	himself	\$20	never	His brother Camuti Salvi 111 Grand Boulevard N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	Massa	Massa		
22	no	himself	\$10	yes 1901	His brother Camuti Salvi 111 Grand Boulevard N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	Ascoli	Ascoli		
23	no	himself	\$10	yes 1901	His cousin Virgilio Salvi 111 Grand Boulevard N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	Ascoli	Ascoli		
24	no	himself	\$10	yes 1901	His cousin Virgilio Salvi 111 Grand Boulevard N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	brown	Ascoli	Ascoli		
25	yes	her self	\$10	never	do. do. do.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dark	brown	Ascoli	Ascoli		
26	yes	his mother	no	never	do. do. do.	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	dark	brown	Ascoli	Ascoli	
27	yes	himself	\$20	no	His brother-in-law Camuti Salvi 111 Grand Boulevard N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	Verona	Verona		
28	yes	himself	\$30	yes 1901	His friend Lombardi Battista 111 Grand Boulevard N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dark	brown	Verona	Verona		
29	yes	himself	\$20	no	His cousin Lombardi Battista 111 Grand Boulevard N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	Verona	Verona		
30	no	himself	\$20	yes	His friend Lombardi Battista 111 Grand Boulevard N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	Verona	Verona		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Blecker, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Blecker
Captain, U. S. S. Albatross, Officer.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of

6 1902

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. August Fritter*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Sanitary Service*, *of Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of Prussia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of

190 *7*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Konigin Luise* sailing from *Gibraltar* to *New York*, 23rd September, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Costa	Manila	Idallina	21, f, m	-	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Alhas	her father Domingo Costa Travessa de Ladoado Alhas	Conn.	New Haven
2	Manila	Teresa	-	6 f, s	-	-	-	D.	D.	D.	D.	her father Domingo Costa Travessa de Ladoado Alhas	D.	D.
3	Garcia	Salvador	36	m	Diver	yes	yes	British	English	Spain	Gibraltar	his wife Josefa Casate, La Linea Spain	N.Y.	New York
4	Duarte	Antonio	28	m	S. Baker	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Linea	his brother Jose Duarte Calle Las Flores Linea	N.Y.	New York
5	Kavaro	Pedro	29	m	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his father Jose Guerrero, Puerta Canada, allambes Canada	do	do
6	Kavaro	Encarnacion	27	f	m	no	no	do	do	do	do	her father Jose Guerrero, Puerta Canada, allambes Canada	do	do
7	Kavaro	Antonio	3	m	-	no	no	do	do	do	do	going with his father mother	do	do
8	Kavaro	Jose	2	m	-	no	no	do	do	do	do	going with his father mother	do	do
9	Kavaro	Encarnacion	10	f	-	no	no	do	do	do	do	going with her father mother	do	do
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 pm 2.40 pm **THIS S**

List A.

Arriving at Port of Cebu 01 1907

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1908.																												
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
														Country.	City or Town.													
1	yes her husband	\$10	no	-	her husband Manuel Lopez Manito 414 East Street New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair black brown	-	Portugal	Olhao											
	yes her father	-	no	-	going with her mother Idalia Costa Manito	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-											
3	yes himself	\$90	no	-	his cousin Juana Carria 574 West 44th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair dark green	-	Spain	Labralla											
4	yes her brother	\$13	no	-	his brother Juan Federico Santos 60 Hill St. New Haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair black green	-	Spain	Ronda											
5	yes himself	\$30	yes	-	going to his house in Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-											
6	yes her husband	-	no	-	going with her husband to Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-											
7	yes her father	-	no	-	going with father & mother to Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-											
8	yes her father	-	no	-	going with father & mother to Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-											
9	yes her father	-	no	-	going with father & mother to Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. H. Bleeker*, Master, of the *St. Virgin Luis*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Bleeker.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of *June*, 190*7*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. August Grütter*, Surgeon of the *Königliche Louise*, *of Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Göttingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Grütter

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____
at *Bremen*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Genoa, Sept., 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Bergmann	Pinholt	17	m	sailor	yes	Germany	German	Germany, Hamburg	his father, Hermann Bergmann, 100 1/2 St. 4, Hamburg	Hoboken
2	Küller	Wilde	18	f	cook					his father, Friedrich Küller, 100 1/2 St. 4, Hamburg	New York
3	Münzeller	eranz	15	f	cook		Austria		Austria, Wien	his father, Franz Sothke, 100 1/2 St. 4, Hamburg	Hoboken
4	Bucher	dar	20	f	cook		Germany		Germany, Hamburg	his father, Hans Sothke, 100 1/2 St. 4, Hamburg	Hoboken
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Examiner's
Date

4

Discharged
R. S. Brown
Inspector
Oct. 1. 07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John Jachens*, *Officer*, of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jachens
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *July*, 190*7*,
at *Genoa*.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kon. Luric

arrived Oct. H. 1907 , 19 , M., from

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Hen Luise*

arrived *Oct. 4, 1907*, 19

M.,

from

137

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ 1683		3:35		1	Old Dom.	Destination	Imm	10/5	9	/	-	/
2	✓ 1684		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
3	✓ 1686		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
4	✓ 1682		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
5	✓ 1681		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
6	✓ 1698		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
7	✓ 12428		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
8	✓ 1687		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
9	✓ 1679		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
10	✓ 1667		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
11	✓ 1690		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
12	✓ 1691		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
13	✓ 1689		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
14	✓ 1688		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
15	✓ 1697		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
16	✓ 1699		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
17	✓ 1680		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
18	✓ 5281		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
19	✓ 5286		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
20	✓ 5287		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
21	✓ 322		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
22	✓ 321		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
23	✓ 323		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
24	✓ 1693/4		"		2	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
25	✓ 1907		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
26	✓ 1908		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
27	✓ 95527		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/
28	✓ 97532		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	/	-	/

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

KONIGIN LUISE

N.G.L.

arrived October 4, 1907

M.

from

OK

133

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Amorosi Julietta & sister	25	8/9	2		Te brother	Bro. Giovanni 204 E. 54 St nyc	Diag	4	2 ⁴⁷	-	2	-
2	Nanci Elizabetta & ch	19	27/8	1	1	" tel §	ARR. Aust. Antonio Volino 429 1st Ave nyc	Johns	7	1 ³⁰	3	4	3
3	Circognini Aug. Ma	16	18	1		" sister	Sis Mrs. Giove Ruggio 144 W. 31 St nyc	Diag	5	11 ⁴⁶	1	2	1
4	Aiello Carolina	12	9	1		" brother	Bro. Filippo 122 Lackey St BRN	"	4	3 ²²	-	1	-
5	Fraumeni Nunziata	13	14	1		" uncle	Uncle Frank Lacara 58 Union St nyc	Johns	"	4 ⁰⁵	-	1	-
6	Pictrantoni Rosa	1	7	1		" husband	Aust. Sellani Luis 335 E. 47 St nyc	"	"	3 ²⁵	-	1	-
7	Garbarino Teresa & ch	3	21/2	2		" husband	" Agostino Barbieri 5 Roosevelt St nyc	Diag	"	3 ²²	-	2	-
8	Barbieri Paola & sister	3	24/5	2		" brother	Bro. Luigi 5 Roosevelt St nyc	Johns	"	3 ²⁵	-	2	-
9	Papeo Palma & ch	16	21/2	2		" husband	Made U.S. Green	7					
10	Cavazzini Sevevina & ch	1	8/9	2		" husband	Aust. Geo. Drssini 301 E. 49 St nyc	Johns	4	4 ³⁰	-	2	-
11	Garibaldi Angela & ch	3	17/8	2		" husband	" Gio. Isetti 176 Noether St nyc	Behl	"	4 ²⁰	-	2	-
12	Pascetta Piacento	11	1	1		" tel §	Ital Soc.	"	"	3 ¹⁵	-	1	-
13	Santonati m ^a A & 3 ch	16	1/4	4		" tel §	Knopf Andrew 149 1/2 Lexington St nyc	Behl	9	9 ⁵⁵	20	20	20
14	Palermo Rosaria & dau	16	27/8	2		" tel §	ARR. Aust. Geo. Brenzo 7313 1/2 Ave nyc	Johns	3	2 ⁰⁴	2	4	2
15	Bellantoni Pacifica ch. & sister	12	5/7			" husband	Aust. Santo Solandro 52 Union St BRN	Diag	4	3 ⁵⁵	-	3	-
16	Peritto Teresa	5	18	1		" brother	Br. Alfonso 108 Bleeker St nyc	"	5	10 ¹⁶	1	1	1
17	Riggieri G'ppa	9	30	1		" tel §	St Raphael Ital Soc.	Behl	4	3 ¹⁵	-	1	-
18	Ricci Clotia	6	30	1		" brother	Cous Mrs. Angelina Giorno 312 1/2 Ave nyc	Diag	"	4 ²¹	-	-	-
19	Bufadel Nissella & bro	5	10/11	2		" tel §	Ed. Aza Shekin 23 Wash. St nyc	Johns	4	3 ⁴⁰	-	2	-
20	Di Nunzia Angela	24	27	1		" father	Yank. Luigi 149 1/2 Ave nyc	Behl	"	4 ¹¹	-	1	-
21	La Tova Ma Santa	10	12	1		" uncle	Sunt Mrs. Luisa 57 Jameson St nyc	Johns	4	1 ¹²	-	1	-
22	Muzio Ma & sister	6	9/10	2		" cousin	Cous Carlo Pittaguala 17 Baxter St nyc	Diag	"	4 ²⁰	-	2	-
23	Piquato Rosa	10	13	1		" husband	Aust. Antonio Ippolito 100 Silver St nyc	"	"	4 ¹²	-	1	-
24	Tangorra Elodia & 5 ch	5	24/9	6		" husband	" Vincenzo 57 1/2 Ave nyc	"	"	3 ³⁹	-	-	-
25	Callura Vincenza	8	20	1		" tel §	Ital Soc.	"	"	3 ³⁵	-	-	-
26	Sabino Guise &						St Raphael Ital Soc.	Johns	1	1 ⁰⁰	14	12	14
27	Yemariato Guise	17	10/26	2		" husband							
28													

Konig Louise 0004

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

11-1131

S. S. *Konigin Luise*

arrived *Oct. 4, 1917, 190*

M.

from

123

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OTHER.	REMARKS.	DUES.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
48m 30	Pestone, Gaspare	1	2	1	L. R. C. from hosp.	10/7	English																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

58

7732

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

11-5131

S. S. KOENIGIN LUISE (N.G.L. LINE)

arrived Oct. 4, 1907.

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

1907

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.	PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	
							Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
19f	✓ 1	Giappa, Eurice	4	25	1	L. P. C. Dr. Memo.	Odeneal																		
21f	✓ 2	Ciufo, Virginia	2	5	1	Ret arrival. In Hosp. upon	Flanner																		
37m	✓ 3	Rotundo, Francesco (Zanetti)	19	30	1	Convict	Alex																		
42f	✓ 4	Carnavale, *Baraglia P. & 2 ch	20/3	3		L. P. C. Dr. Memo.	Tuttle																		
32m	✓ 5	Jovino, Antonio & son	19	14/5	2	"	Alex.																		
60m	✓ 6	Scolari, Vincenzo	19	22	1	" Dr. Memo.	"																		
21m	✓ 7	Vioha, Guglielmo	15	25	1	" Guard of #8 Bechtel																			
9m	✓ 8	Pugliese, Carmina	15	26	1	"	"																		
60m	✓ 9	Petrone, Rocco (Gr. Ch. & 2 Gr. Ch. dgh & 2 Gr. Ch.)	18	17	1	"	Jones																		
62m	✓ 10	Crivellenti, *Luigi & *wf & 2 ch	3	3/7	5	" *Dr. Memo.	Mann																		
25f	✓ 11	Lo Iacomo, Domenica & sis (& Adopted Ch.)	11	24/5	2	"	Sparklin																		
51f	✓ 12	Passafiora, Gioacchina	11	26	1	"	"																		
61m	✓ 13	Cascarella, Angelo	18	9	1	" Dr. Cert.	Jones																		
58f	✓ 14	Guzzo, Anna	19	29	1	" Dr. Memo.	Alex.																		
61f	✓ 15	Di Lillo, Maria	14	8	1	" Dr. Memo.	Newburn																		
66f	✓ 16	Glauda, *Rosa & ch (Mocco)	7	18	2	" *Dr. Cert.	Tuttle																		
44m	✓ 17	Casole, Pasqualantonio (Tamm ane)	25	29	1	" Dr. Cert.	Bechtel																		
38f	✓ 18	Di Perna, Maria & 3 ch (Bartolomecci)	17	6/9	4	" HOLD with (Angelo) Alex.	Mitchel																		
26f	✓ 19	Ciavaglia, Filomena & 3 ch (Cudia)	19	8, 11	4	" HOLD with (Wf.) Sparklin																			
29m	✓ 20	Risalvato, Gaspare & wf & ch	8	3/5	3	" HOLD with (Wf.) Sparklin																			
70f	✓ 21	Buongiorno, Maria (Zanni)	20	21	1	" Dr. Cert.	Murphy																		
35m	✓ 22	Rota, Angelo & wf & 5 ch (Guerrieri)	1	11/7	7	" Dr. Cert.	English																		
49f	✓ 23	Salvi, Nicolina & ch	6	6/7	2	" Alex.																			
24m	✓ 24	Monti, Pietro	3	30	1	" HOLD with (Wf.) Mann																			
14m	✓ 25	Buscaglia, Eduardo	6	4	1	" Alex.																			
21f	✓ 26	Mairo, Luigia & 2 ch	6	26/8	3	" Hush in Hosp.	"																		
17m	✓ 27	Plescia, Giuseppe	8	26	1	" HOLD with (Wf.) Sparklin																			
40m	✓ 28	Giammona, Andrea	8	15	1	" Guard of #28 Sparklin																			
15m	✓ 29	Santantonio, Francesco	8	14	1	"	"																		
21f	✓ 30	Caper, Palma & 2 ch	15	24	2	" Both a hosp. 10/16/07 10/17/07 10/18/07 10/19/07 10/20/07 10/21/07 10/22/07 10/23/07 10/24/07 10/25/07 10/26/07 10/27/07 10/28/07 10/29/07 10/30/07 10/31/07 11/1/07 11/2/07 11/3/07 11/4/07 11/5/07 11/6/07 11/7/07 11/8/07 11/9/07 11/10/07 11/11/07 11/12/07 11/13/07 11/14/07 11/15/07 11/16/07 11/17/07 11/18/07 11/19/07 11/20/07 11/21/07 11/22/07 11/23/07 11/24/07 11/25/07 11/26/07 11/27/07 11/28/07 11/29/07 11/30/07 12/1/07 12/2/07 12/3/07 12/4/07 12/5/07 12/6/07 12/7/07 12/8/07 12/9/07 12/10/07 12/11/07 12/12/07 12/13/07 12/14/07 12/15/07 12/16/07 12/17/07 12/18/07 12/19/07 12/20/07 12/21/07 12/22/07 12/23/07 12/24/07 12/25/07 12/26/07 12/27/07 12/28/07 12/29/07 12/30/07 12/31/07 1/1/08 1/2/08 1/3/08 1/4/08 1/5/08 1/6/08 1/7/08 1/8/08 1/9/08 1/10/08 1/11/08 1/12/08 1/13/08 1/14/08 1/15/08 1/16/08 1/17/08 1/18/08 1/19/08 1/20/08 1/21/08 1/22/08 1/23/08 1/24/08 1/25/08 1/26/08 1/27/08 1/28/08 1/29/08 1/30/08 1/31/08 2/1/08 2/2/08 2/3/08 2/4/08 2/5/08 2/6/08 2/7/08 2/8/08 2/9/08 2/10/08 2/11/08 2/12/08 2/13/08 2/14/08 2/15/08 2/16/08 2/17/08 2/18/08 2/19/08 2/20/08 2/21/08 2/22/08 2/23/08 2/24/08 2/25/08 2/26/08 2/27/08 2/28/08 2/29/08 2/30/08 3/1/08 3/2/08 3/3/08 3/4/08 3/5/08 3/6/08 3/7/08 3/8/08 3/9/08 3/10/08 3/11/08 3/12/08 3/13/08 3/14/08 3/15/08 3/16/08 3/17/08 3/18/08 3/19/08 3/20/08 3/21/08 3/22/08 3/23/08 3/24/08 3/25/08 3/26/08 3/27/08 3/28/08 3/29/08 3/30/08 3/31/08 4/1/08 4/2/08 4/3/08 4/4/08 4/5/08 4/6/08 4/7/08 4/8/08 4/9/08 4/10/08 4/11/08 4/12/08 4/13/08 4/14/08 4/15/08 4/16/08 4/17/08 4/18/08 4/19/08 4/20/08 4/21/08 4/22/08 4/23/08 4/24/08 4/25/08 4/26/08 4/27/08 4/28/08 4/29/08 4/30/08 5/1/08 5/2/08 5/3/08 5/4/08 5/5/08 5/6/08 5/7/08 5/8/08 5/9/08 5/10/08 5/11/08 5/12/08 5/13/08 5/14/08 5/15/08 5/16/08 5/17/08 5/18/08 5/19/08 5/20/08 5/21/08 5/22/08 5/23/08 5/24/08 5/25/08 5/26/08 5/27/08 5/28/08 5/29/08 5/30/08 5/31/08 6/1/08 6/2/08 6/3/08 6/4/08 6/5/08 6/6/08 6/7/08 6/8/08 6/9/08 6/10/08 6/11/08 6/12/08 6/13/08 6/14/08 6/15/08 6/16/08 6/17/08 6/18/08 6/19/08 6/20/08 6/21/08 6/22/08 6/23/08 6/24/08 6/25/08 6/26/08 6/27/08 6/28/08 6/29/08 6/30/08 7/1/08 7/2/08 7/3/08 7/4/08 7/5/08 7/6/08 7/7/08 7/8/08 7/9/08 7/10/08 7/11/08 7/12/08 7/13/08 7/14/08 7/15/08 7/16/08 7/17/08 7/18/08 7/19/08 7/20/08 7/21/08 7/22/08 7/23/08 7/24/08 7/25/08 7/26/08 7/27/08 7/28/08 7/29/08 7/30/08 7/31/08 8/1/08 8/2/08 8/3/08 8/4/08 8/5/08 8/6/08 8/7/08 8/8/08 8/9/08 8/10/08 8/11/08 8/12/08 8/13/08 8/14/08 8/15/08 8/16/08 8/17/08 8/18/08 8/19/08 8/20/08 8/21/08 8/22/08 8/23/08 8/24/08 8/25/08 8/26/08 8/27/08 8/28/08 8/29/08 8/30/08 8/31/08 9/1/08 9/2/08 9/3/08 9/4/08 9/5/08 9/6/08 9/7/08 9/8/08 9/9/08 9/10/08 9/11/08 9/12/08 9/13/08 9/14/08 9/15/08 9/16/08 9/17/08 9/18/08 9/19/08 9/20/08 9/21/08 9/22/08 9/23/08 9/24/08 9/25/08 9/26/08 9/27/08 9/28/08 9/29/08 9/30/08 10/1/08 10/2/08 10/3/08 10/4/08 10/5/08 10/6/08 10/7/08 10/8/08 10/9/08 10/10/08 10/11/08 10/12/08 10/13/08 10/14/08 10/15/08 10/16/08 10/17/08 10/18/08 10/19/08 10/20/08 10/21/08 10/22/08 10/23/08 10/24/08 10/25/08 10/26/08 10/27/08 10/28/08 10/29/08 10/30/08 10/31/08 11/1/08 11/2/08 11/3/08 11/4/08 11/5/08 11/6/08 11/7/08 11/8/08 11/9/08 11/10/08 11/11/08 11/12/08 11/13/08 11/14/08 11/15/08 11/16/08 11/17/08 11/18/08 11/19/08 11/20/08 11/21/08 11/22/08 11/23/08 11/24/08 11/25/08 11/26/08 11/27/08 11/28/08 11/29/08 11/30/08 12/1/08 12/2/08 12/3/08 12/4/08 12/5/08 12/6/08 12/7/08 12/8/08 12/9/08 12/10/08 12/11/08 12/12/08 12/13/08 12/14/08 12/15/08 12/16/08 12/17/08 12/18/08 12/19/08 12/20/08 12/21/08 12/22/08 12/23/08 12/24/08 12/25/08 12/26/08 12/27/08 12/28/08 12/29/08 12/30/08 12/31/08 1/1/09 1/2/09 1/3/09 1/4/09 1/5/09 1/6/09 1/7/09 1/8/09 1/9/09 1/10/09 1/11/09 1/12/09 1/13/09 1/14/09 1/15/09 1/16/09 1/17/09 1/18/09 1/19/09 1/20/09 1/21/09 1/22/09 1/23/09 1/24/09 1/25/09 1/26/09 1/27/09 1/28/09 1/29/09 1/30/09 1/31/09 2/1/09 2/2/09 2/3/09 2/4/09 2/5/09 2/6/09 2/7/09 2/8/09 2/9/09 2/10/09 2/11/09 2/12/09 2/13/09 2/14/09 2/15/09 2/16/09 2/17/09 2/18/09 2/19/09 2/20/09 2/21/09 2/22/09 2/23/09 2/24/09 2/25/0																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. H. H. H. Surgeon of the PRETORIA sailing ship with 10 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907, 190

at Ug

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

7 American citizens

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Money.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

U.S. / Total ✓
 2nd Class 30 146 176
 3rd Class 108 210
 Total 136 386

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pretoria* sailing from *Plymouth*, *September 23, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Sommer</i>	<i>Jeannette</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>f m none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>American citizen</i>		<i>U S A</i>		
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Matt</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>m m merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Lottie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>f s none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Levy</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>m m merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>f s none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Violet</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f s</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Wymann</i>	<i>Beatrice</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f m none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London 22</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Woolf</i>	<i>Harriet</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f s</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>American citizen</i>		<i>home</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

8/1/07

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

126

Arriving at Port of New York

4 OCT 1907

1907

No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		American citizen	957	Seminary Ave.	Chicago				no no no no good no						American	Citizen		
2		"	"	"	"				" " " " " "						"	"		
3		"	"	"	Skilwaukee Wisconsin				" " " " " "						"	"		
4		"	"	"	19 Washburn St. Louis				" " " " " "						"	"		
5		"	"	"	455B Washington ave				" " " " " "						"	"		
6		"	"	"	"				" " " " " "						"	"		
7		yes sell yes yes born there	no. Intrantit to Canada		Chicago				no no no no good no									Intransit
8		American citizen	377	Oakland ave.	Chicago				" " " " " "						"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the **PRETORIA**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of **DEC 1907**, 190

at

Immigration Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing Murewittsdo
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and ~~true~~ in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 190
at Ump
Hen C. Hunt
Immigration Officer.

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

29 American citizens
African (black). Korean.
Armenian. Lithuanian.
Bohemian. Magyar.
Bosnian. Mexican.
Bulgarian. Montenegrin.
Chinese. Moravian.
Croatian. Pacific Islander.
Cuban. Polish.
Dalmatian. Portuguese.
Dutch. Roumanian.
East Indian. Russian.
English. Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish. Scotch.
French. Servian.
German. Slovak.
Greek. Slovenian.
Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish-American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pretoria* sailing from *Plymouth* September 23, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Johnson Robert W. jr.	36	m	none	none	yes	American Citizen		Citizen of the U.S.		
2	"	53	m	merchant							
3	"	49	f	none							
4	Linkler Julia	34	f								
5	Klander Jane C.	57	f	m							
6	" Jeanette	21	f	s							
7	" May	13	f	s							
8	Talmadge L. C.	45	f	s							
9	Gilbert Ida M.	45	f	s							
10	Holle Josephine	61	f	m							
11	" Henrietta	29	f	s							
12	Trites Emma K.	30	f	m							
13	" Jane	6	f	s							
14	Wegand H.	45	m	merchant							
15	Wolf Myrtle	17 1/2	f	s	none						
16	Michael Joseph	25	m								
17	Kiepel Max	46	m	merchant							
18	" Ray	42	f	none							
19	Edinger Morris B.	53	f								
20	Guitermann Emma	59	f	s							
21	Santos Albert F.	36	m	Consul General of U.S.							
22	" Marianne	28	f	none							
23	" Bertha	46	f								
24	" Wilhelmine	66	f								
25	Gans Ralph	63	m	merchant							
26	" Carrie	52	f	m	none						
27	" Jennie W.	20	f	s							
28	" Robert	60	m								
29	Ingle J.	41	m	merchant							
30	"	38	f	none							

american citizen. in transit to Caraquez Co.
Citizen of the United States.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

4 OCT 1907

1907

128

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, coming by means of any other, possession, transfer, or other, certificate, passport, or other document, issued by the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	American citizen				Baltimore 101 W Franklin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no					Citizen of the U.S.A.
2	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
3	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
4	"				Philadelphia Pa 1606 Wallingford	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
5	"				home. Klander Jane	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
6	"				Walo Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
7	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
8	"				Newton Mass. 29 Hapside	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
9	"				Boston Mass. 65 Mt Vernon St	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
10	"				St. Louis Mo. 5127 Cataraugy ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
11	"				home	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
12	"				home. Triles H Emma	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
13	"				Walo Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
14	"				1111 Madison ave	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
15	"				home. Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
16	"				577 Ashland ave	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
17	"				home. San Antonio Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
18	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
19	"				New York 58 Central park W	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
20	"				New York 58 Central park W	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
21	or S.A. in transit to.				home.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
22	American citizen				Caraguoh Ecuador	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
23	"				St. Georgia	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
24	"				Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
25	"				New York 604 71 112 1/2 St	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
26	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
27	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
28	"				New York 243 W 117 St	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
29	"				home. San Diego Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
30	"				2524 24th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"					"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from LAHORE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Kurloff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 190

at Large

Large

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 1907
at Lytle
Samuel Hunt
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pretoria* sailing from *Berlogne* *Sp*, *Sept 22*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Miss Rudolf</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none given</i>		<i>Citizen of the United States</i>						
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *B*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

114 OCT 1907, 190

1349

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from IANBURG, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Remoff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at Large
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Haubold*, Surgeon of the **PRETORIA**, *sailing therewith*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *2* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Haubold

Sworn to before me this *3* day of **OCT 1907**, 190

at *Lyge*

Leon A. Smith

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

27 American citizens

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Petronia* sailing from *Boulogne* *Fr* *Sept 22*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Mrs Fisher A H	34	f	m	housekeeper			U S A C		Citizen of the U. S. A.		
2	Miss Lorothe	9	f	s								
3	Mrs Allen John R	50	m		lawyer							
4	Miss Delafield R	35	f	s	none							
5	Miss Nightingale F	36	f	s	teacher							
6	Mrs Ryan Chas S	19	m		student							
7	Mrs Bress Gertrude S	15	f	m	none							
8	Mrs William B	14	m	s								
9	Mrs Peterson W.	72	f	m	merchandise							
10	Miss Clara	32	f	s	none							
11	Miss Paula	23	f	s								
12	Mrs Putnam Douglas	69	m	m								
13	Miss	47	f	s								
14	Miss Alexander F.	25	f	s								
15	Miss V.	27	f	s								
16	Miss Cryden Elizabeth	36	f	s	buyer							
17	Mrs Periman A T.	74	f	m	none							
18	Miss R.	33	f	s								
19	Mrs Bourgogne L.	32	f	s								
20	Mrs Jaepffel George	31	f	m	none			France	French	Paris	Husband: 131 W. Parmenter	Gloverville
21	Miss Regina	5	f	s							father	
22	Miss Rand Helen	35	f	s	none			U S A C		Citizen of the U. S. A.		
23	Miss Norfleet Ada	14	f	s								
24	Miss Guilham Juliet	35	f	m	none			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1225 Jefferson Street	Memphis
25	Mrs Norfleet J. B.	35	f	m	none			U S A C		Citizen of the U. S. A.		
26	Mrs J. C.	47	f	m								
27	Mrs Winkstein Rudolf	46	f	m	merchant							
28	Mrs	45	f	s	none							
29	Miss Amalia	23	f	s								
30	Miss Anna	17	f	s								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4 OCT 1907

, 190

137

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1. Officer of the PRETORIA, from IANBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1. Officer
Belinoff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907.

1. Officer
Belinoff
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing H. H. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 1907
at PRETORIA
H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Petoria* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *Sept 21st*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List .. 6 ..

131

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4 OCT 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907,
at Large Hen Officer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Harold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA poliotheersville, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 190
at Wye
Hen. Schmitt
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

<u>1/2 American citizens</u>	
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Pretoria* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *Sept 21st 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Barlou	Edith	19	f	none	yes							
2	"	E. C.	66	m	"	"							
3	"	"	52	f	"	"							
4	Krystall	B. E.	52	m	merchant	"							
5	"	"	38	f	none	"							
6	Stein	Elizabeth	29	f	"	"							
7	Rosenbaum	Leinnich	40	m	merchant	"							
8	"	"	44	f	none	"							
9	Krone	Louis	67	m	"	"							
10	"	M.	23	f	"	"							
11	Leinig	E.	16	f	"	"							
12	Hardish	F. C.	42	m	merchant	"							
13	Peter	E. A.	48	m	"	"							
14	"	"	36	f	none	"							
15	"	"	2	m	"	"							
16	"	Lillie A.	3	f	"	"							
17	Voelker	O. C.	46	m	"	"							
18	van der Puck	Jda	19	f	actress	yes yes	German	German	Germany	Hannover	parents 24 Lancaster	Hannover	Hannover
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List *P.*

135

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4 OCT 1907, 190

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination,	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage; whether sent by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— <small>Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Prior to admission as alien he had been admitted to citizenship under laws prior to those now in force, which are hereinafter referred to as "old laws."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
2	"	"	"	American citizen	home	Rosall N Jersey	no no no no good	no												
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4	"	"	"	have home	Ct &	New York St Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	"	"	"	"	"	Olyria Ohio home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	"	"	Home	Jacksontenace	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	"	"	"	"	"	2139 Greenstreet	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	"	"	"	"	"	Hackensack N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	"	"	"	"	Bronxplace	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	"	"	"	"	Hackensack N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	"	"	"	"	Maine house	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	"	"	"	"	St Louis Mo home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	"	"	"	"	425 Washington Boul	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
18	self yes no —	"	"	home	"	Chicago Ill La Salle street Cincinnati Harwicks 125	no no no no good	no	5 F	fai bl bl	none					New York New York				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 190

Wm. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

T. Officer
N. H. H. H. Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubas (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Haulbold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing thence with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. Haulbold

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

OCT 1907

, 190

at

Ughe

Ken O'Brien

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

No American citizens

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pretoria* sailing from _____, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Schmidt	Philippine	12	f	s none		Citizen of the U. S. A.					
2	"	Adolf	21	m	merchant							
3	Michaelis	Adelaide	24	f	none							
4	Distel	H.	37	m	s merchant							
5	Allyn	H. B.	47	m	"							
6	Müller	Evelyn	42	f	s none							
7	Johnston	Gordon	33	m	merchant							
8	"	"	27	f	none							
9	"	Eng. H.	19	m	"							
10	Luadin	Conar	44	m	s merchant							
11	"	"	26	f	none			U. S. A. Citizen				
12	"	Hellge	7 1/2	f	"							
13	Doherty	Theresa	26	f	"							
14	Sammons	Evelyn	22	f	m							
15	"	Catherine	4 1/2	f	"							
16	Mair	Frank	57	m	s merchant							
17	"	"	50	f	none							
18	Kais	Wm. H.	26	m	s merchant							
19	Newman	L.	62	m	"							
20	"	"	58	f	none							
21	"	Elaine	25	f	"							
22	Klein	W.	35	m	s merchant							
23	Eichberg	Dr. Joseph	48	m	physician							
24	"	"	39	f	none							
25	"	Alice	17	f	"							
26	Hefter	C. B.	43	m	"							
27	Heller	Mina	48	f	"							
28	Aracou	F. W.	47	m	"							
29	"	Margie	22	f	"							
30	Havill	Percey	40	m	s merchant							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 

199

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4 OCT 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *T. Officer*, of the **PRETORIA**, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of **OCT 1907**

190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Haulbold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing Harcourt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 190

at Harst
Hen O. Hunt
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Hebrews, etc.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Petona" sailing from Cuxhaven, Sept. 21st, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Pomeroy	Lina	36	f	m none	yes	citizens of the U. S. A.				
2	"	Josephine	18	f	"	"					
3	Rosenberg	Perez	49	m	m merchant	"					
4	"	"	37	f	" none	"					
5	"	Julian D	9	m	"	"					
6	Salzkotter	Rachel	63	f	m	"					
7	Essinger	Anna	25	f	"	"					
8	Kaye	Sol L	53	m	m merchant	"					
9	"	Eva	47	f	" none	"					
10	"	Lattara	9	m	"	"					
11	Russell	Frances A.	27	f	"	"					
12	Horwitz	Benno	76	m	m	"					
13	"	Emma	69	f	"	"					
14	Kalb	E. Wm	55	m	m merchant	"					
15	"	Felix	17	m	" none	"					
16	"	E. Wm	50	f	m	"					
17	"	Alma	15	f	"	"					
18	Smith	J. H.	62	m	"	"					
19	Goodlet	R. H.	40	m	"	"					
20	"	"	18	m	"	"					
21	Rosenberg	Abraham	57	m	m merchant	"					
22	"	"	55	f	" none	"					
23	Griffith	J. D.	52	m	"	"					
24	Meisner	Alvick	56	m	"	"					
25	"	Amelia	27	f	"	"					
26	Zaffer	Louis A.	32	m	m merchant	"					
27	"	"	27	f	" none	"					
28	"	Clas	7	m	"	"					
29	Pleister	E. B.	36	f	m	"					
30	Schmidt	L. F. B.	56	m	"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Last

List *B*

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

4 OCT 1907

- 190

144

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907,
at Large
Immigration Officer.

T. Officer
Recd-off Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. H. Haubold

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907, 190

at Wynberg

Gen. A. L. Smith

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. " Pretoria " sailing from Cuxhaven 21. Sept. 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Wolff	John	28	ma			Canada		Canada		Can. Montreal
2	Lows	L.	30	"							
3	Wolff	John	41/2	m							
4	Mara	Dr. A.	29	m	professor		Germany		Germany		american ci
5	"	"	27	f	none		"		"		"
6	Andrae	Eckert	13	m	"		"		"		"
7	Blocher	Fritz	20	"	merchant		"		"		"
8	Felser	Robert	23	"	"		"		"		"
9	de Wall	A	34	m	pilot		"		"		"
10	"	"	44	f	none		"		"		"
11	Mahuka	A	43	f	"		"		"		"
12	"	E.	18	f	"		"		"		"
13	"	Harry	9	m	"		"		"		"
14	Andrae	Marie	51	f	"		"		"		"
15	Piem	Bruno	25	m	merchant		"		"		"
16	Gregory	Lucy	47	f	none		"		"		"
17	"	"	13	f	"		"		"		"
18	"	Elinor	9	m	"		"		"		"
19	Jurgensen	Nicoline	35	f	"		"		"		"
20	Gregory	Agnes	15	"	"		"		"		"
21	Reinhardt	Rob Louis	26	m	"		"		"		"
22	Boufiglio	Giuseppe	24	m	actor		"		"		"
23	Hess	Max	29	"	music		"		"		"
24	Lisler	Paul	32	"	"		"		"		"
25	Bergmann	Fritz Justus	24	"	merchant		"		"		"
26	Altai	Leo	32	"	music		"		"		"
27	Hall	Emil	28	"	teacher		"		"		"
28	Mara	Louis A.	25	"	clerk		"		"		"
29	Hiller	Dorothea	15	f	"		"		"		"
30	Welp	Emil	23	m	merchant		"		"		"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4 OCT 1907

, 190

143

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
			If Yes—						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes. husbd.	yes. yes.		husband Mr. Wolff. 851 North Street, Montreal. Can.	no	no	good	no					In transit to Canada				
2				" " "	"	"	"	"					"				
3				" " "	"	"	"	"					"				
4	yes self	yes yes	yes	12 W. 122 street New York home	"	"	"	"					American citizen				
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"				
6				Naagdi Hotel, In transit to Germany on Oct. 5 th 1907	"	"	"	"					In transit.				
7	no. self.	no.	—	In transit to Monterey, Mexico. New York Hotel Belvedere	"	"	"	"					"				
8	yes	"	no	home Hoboken 103 12 th St	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br. blue	none	Germany Hamburg				
9	" H. & L.	yes	6 years	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl.	"	"				
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br. br.	"	"				
11				American citizen New York 104 W. home 86 th street	"	"	"	"					U. S. citizen				
12				"	"	"	"	"					"				
13				"	"	"	"	"					"				
14				Hoboken Naagdi Hotel, New York	no	no	no	good	no				In transit				
15	yes self	yes	—	Woodlark New York. Belvedere Hotel	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	br. or.	none	Russia St. Petersburg				
16	no husband	yes	yes	67 Spalding Street Cambridge Mass.	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl.	none	U. S. Boston				
17	" father	no	—	" grandmother	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	none	Germany Leipzig				
18	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	br. bl.	none	Germany Leipzig				
19	yes self	yes	yes	Myers Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	bl. bl.	none	Germany Hadamar			
20	no father	no	no	67 Spalding Street Cambridge grandmother	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br. bl.	none	" Pappitz				
21	" self	yes	yes	Baltimore C. B. Co. Margaret St. W. 7 th	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	bl. bl.	none	Danmark Copenhagen				
22	yes self	yes	no	Metropolitan Opera New York	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	br. br.	none	Italia Genoa				
23	"	yes	yes	107 th St. New York Metropolitan Opera	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue	none	Germany Koenigsberg				
24	yes	"	yes	107 th St. New York Metropolitan Opera	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl. br.	none	Austria Wien				
25	"	"	no	43 Leonard Street New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br. br.	none	Germany Plauen				
26	yes self	yes	yes	935 Longwood Ave. 2026 14 th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl. bl.	none	Hungary Eger				
27	no self	yes	yes	5 th Philadelphia New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br. br.	none	Germany Frankfurt				
28	yes	"	—	Broadway Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br. br.	none	Thomson Ecuador				
29	no parents	yes	no	2139 Chicago	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br. br.	none	Germany Berlin				
30	no self	"	no	Green Street New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br. bl.	none	" Canada				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of OCT 1907, 1907.

at

Hamburg

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Haubold*, Surgeon of the **PRETORIA**, *sailing therewith*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *2* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Dr. Haubold

Sworn to before me this *3* day of **OCT 1907**, 190
 at *Lyx*
Ben A. Smith
 Immigration Officer.

11

143

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

4 American Children
 African (black). Korean.
 Armenian. Lithuanian.
 Bohemian. Magyar.
 Bosnian. Mexican.
 Bulgarian. Montenegrin.
 Chinese. Moravian.
 Croatian. Pacific Islander.
 Cuban. Polish.
 Dalmatian. Portuguese.
 Dutch. Roumanian.
 East Indian. Russian.
 English. Ruthenian (Russniak).
 Finnish. Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
 Flemish. Scotch.
 French. Servian.
 German. Slovak.
 Greek. Slovenian.
 Hebrew. Spanish.
 Herzegovinian. Spanish-American.
 Irish. Syrian.
 Italian (North). Turkish.
 Italian (South). Welsh.
 Japanese. West Indian.

James H. H.

A. Ply

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pretoria* sailing from *Plymouth* *September 23, 1907*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Michael</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Libya</i>	<i>Citizen of the U.S.A.</i>		
2	<i>Picourt</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>"</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

40

Sumit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

ADAMS

Arriving at Port of New York

4 OCT 1907, 190

144

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from LAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 1907
at Large Hen Schubert
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Joining to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing thencewith
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing thencewith" or "Employed by"
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

143

Subn to before me this 3 day of 1 OCT 1907, 190
at Lyse
Ben Adams
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pretoria*

sailing from *Boulogne*

Sept 22 - 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Mr	Thouzon Antonio	30	✓	M. S. Freeman	Y. Ys	Cuba	Cuban	Paris	Paris	Ep. du table 19	New York
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

4 OCT 1907, 190

146

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from BAKERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907,
at Large Ben A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

T. Officer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Haulbold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing thencewith do
(State whether being "sailing thencewith" or "employed by" or "employed by" in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. H. Haulbold

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 190
at Lyph
Hen A. Lunt
Immigration Officer.

147

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	/ Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	/ Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
/ German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
3 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Refonia* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *21st of Sept, 1907*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Gallmer	Maria	26	fs	none	yes	German	German	Germany Rheinland	to Mrs. Kolleritz	Neb. Beatrice
2	Nothel	Ludwig	25	fs	seaman		"	"	Belgium Lüttich	Mr. Ad. ell	N.Y. New York
3	Sahling	Helene	25	fs	none		"	"	Germany Heitridge	father Sahling, Heitridge	"
4	Roser	Amelie	59	fs	none		"	"	U.S. Brooklyn	own lodging	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	Simons	Rudolf	26	fs	merchant		German	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	own lodging New York	New York
6	Proszki	Berthe	25	fs	none		German	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	own lodging New York	New York
7	Ludrich	Jede	25	fs	none		Switzerland	"	Switzerland Emmen	father Mr. Ludrich, Emmen	West. Wash.
8	Ruf	Fritz	31	fs	merchant		Germany	"	Germany	father Carl, Prager	N.Y. N.Y.
9	Müller	William	37	fs	merchant		Austria	"	Austria	father to Prager wife & Miller	"
10	Völke	Alfred	21	fs	student		Austria	"	Austria	father to Prager wife & Miller	"
11	Knibbe	Anna	18	fs	none		Germany	"	Germany	father to Prager wife & Miller	"
12	Knorr	Charles	24	fs	merchant		U.S.A.	"	Michigan Detroit	American citizen	Mich. Detroit
13	Bauer	Hanna	64	fs	privat		Hungary	"	Hungary Misselbach	uncle Dr. Johann Tagh	N.Y. New York
14		Judith	26	fs			"	"	"	"	"
15	Hamburger	Charlotte	31	fs			"	"	"	friend Frau Birnfeld	"
16	Fischer	Paula	36	fs			Hungarian	"	Austria Wien	friend Glockengasse 10	"

167
140

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Neumoff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of NOV 1907, 1907,
at Large Len A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing thence with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Haubold

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 190

at Wynberg
Gen. A. Schmitt
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- 23 American citizens
- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Pretoria
149

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven 21st Sept, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.		City or Town.	
1	Reimers	Flore	31	f	wife			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
2	"	Edna	5	f	daughter			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
3	Luebs	Louise	50	f	wife			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
4	"	Norma	11	f	none			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
5	Kronecke	Wilhelm	31	m	merchant			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
6	"	Rebekka	31	f	none			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
7	Kronecke	Adolf		m				German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
8	"	Rebekka		f	none			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
9	Heinrich	Andolf	29	m	merchant			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
10	"	Marianne	29	f	none			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
11	B. & Hinrichs	Clara	33	f	merchant			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
12	"	Eleonore	28	f	none			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
13	Luebs	Augusta	33	f				German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
14	Stelljes	Mathilde	29	f				German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
15	Vogel	Abagaila	53	f				German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
16	Simonson	August H.	32	m	merchant			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
17	"	August	11	m	merchant			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
18	"	Barth C.	11	f	none			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
19	Ribecker	Maria	76	f	none			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
20	Henken	August	50	m	merchant			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
21	Wroeger	Leopold	31	m	merchant			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
22	"	Julia	33	f	none			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
23	Kuster	Anna	57	f				German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
24	Wuhn	Charles	25	m	merchant			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
25	"	Emma	22	f	none			German	German	home.	Jersey city	N. J.	Jersey city		
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List ~~A~~
 H. (1)

H.

NEW YORK

4 OCT 1907

, 190

150

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 or more if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1		no, husbd.	yes 15 yrs Jersey city.	husband	Jersey city.	727 Newark Ave.	no no no no good no					Citizens of the U.S.A.	
2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		American citizen	"	home	Savannah Ga.	320 Libertystr &	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	"	home	New York	188. 6 Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	"	home	Staten Ild.	West New Brighton.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		"	"	home	New-York	697 10th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	"	"	"	Jersey city.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	"	"	"	838 Bergen Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		"	"	home	Chicago Ill.	11754 Wallacestr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	"	home	Brooklyn husband	198 Kanby	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		"	"	home	Hoboken N.J.	Jeffersonstr 402.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	"	South Manchester Conn.	"	14 W. Centrestre.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	"	home	New York	114. Manhattan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		"	"	home	South Manchester Conn.	14. W. Centrestre.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		"	"	Winthrop, Mass.	"	238. Chelystre.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		"	"	home	Brooklyn	19. Baumgartner.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		"	"	home	St Louis.	3616 National bridgeroad.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		"	"	home	Brooklyn home St. Louis.	19 Harmanstr. 3616 National bridgeroad.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from LAMBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Officer
Reinhardt, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of NOV, 1907.

L. J. Lambert
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haulbold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Transvaal Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Haulbold

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 190

at Uys
Hen Oshun
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
<u>13</u> German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Victoria* sailing from *Cuxhaven* Sept 21st 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Neuenburg	Johannis	15	m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Blankenreich	parents: Mr. J. Neuenburg Blankenreich	NY	New York City
2	Möller	Emma	18	f	cigar maker	"	"	"	"	"	Elbing	parents: Mr. J. J. Möller Zweite Niederste 14	"	"
3	"	Anna	14	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Mr. J. J. Möller Zweite Niederste 14	"	"
4	Selk	Minnie	12	f	house-keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Washington	parents: Mr. Selk Schoenberg in Holstein	PA	Blumington
5	Klüver	Frieda	16	f	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Trüben	parents: mother: Mrs. H. Kluver Hilpshausen 19, Trüben	NY	Long Island
6	Prosser	Olga	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Trüben	father: Phil. Prosser Grazen, Trüben	NY	Trüben
7	Wirsich	Leopoldine	22	f	seamstress	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	father: H. Wirsich Trüben	NY	NY
8	Mayn	Louise	31	f	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Stuttgart	sister: Anna Mayn Stuttgart	PA	Wilkes-Barre
9	Christoph	Richard	34	m	in transit	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	father: J. Christoph Stuttgart	NY	Brooklyn
10	Andeke	Marie Ann	37	f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stuttgart	mother: Mrs. Andeke Stuttgart	NY	Stuttgart
11	Wiele	Frieda	18	f	daner	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	parents in Berlin Stuttgart	NY	NY
12	Lech	Emet	21	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Paul Lech Stuttgart	NY	Stuttgart
13	Patting	Harry	17	f	actor	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Adolf Patting Ruppinerstr. 18 Berlin	NY	New York
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 OCT 1907

190

152

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(If neither alien paid his own passage, a ticket paid by any corporation, society, association, or person must be given.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to assist in the establishment of a business, or to engage in any other occupation, profession, or trade in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	father	\$10	no	no	friend: Mr. Heidemann 505 8th Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair. bl. grey	none	Germany Kempten
2	"	self	\$45	no	no	sister: Mrs. J. Kaufmann 204 W. 64th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair. bl. bl.	none	" Zilburg
3	"	sister	"	"	no	home with Mrs. Kaufmann 813 W. 11th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	red	"	" Markshof
4	no	self	\$15	yes	1882 1907	Plumington 813 W. 11th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair. bl. bl.	none	" Schoenberg
5	yes	"	\$10	no	no	friend: Mr. J. Kaufmann 315 Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	florid. br. bl.	none	" Schlickburg	
6	no	"	yes	"	"	friend: Mr. J. Kaufmann 315 Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair. br. bl.	none	Austria Trüben	
7	yes	brother	"	yes	yes	friend: Mr. J. Kaufmann 315 Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair. br. blue	pockscars	"
8	no	"	in law	"	"	friend: Mr. J. Kaufmann 315 Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	14	br.	shortsighted	Germany Stuttgart
9	no	self	yes	no	no	friend: Mr. J. Kaufmann 315 Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	br. bl.	none	Germany Gredtlof
10	yes	"	"	yes	1901/7	friend: Mr. J. Kaufmann 315 Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	br. bl.	none	" Wittenberg
11	"	"	"	no	no	friend: Mr. J. Kaufmann 315 Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair. bl. bl.	"	" Berlin
12	no	"	"	no	no	friend: Mr. J. Kaufmann 315 Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	br. bl.	none	" Kellinghausen
13	yes	Teacher	none	no	no	friend: Mr. J. Kaufmann 315 Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	florid. bl. grey	none	" Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907,
at Wux Luca Lunt
Immigration Officer.

T. Officer
Neunhoff Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing thencewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 1 OCT 1907, 190

at

Lyx

Gen. A. Schuch

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

2 American citizens

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	<u>4</u> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
<u>1</u> English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
<u>19</u> German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
<u>4</u> Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

Cuxhaven

21 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Grimm	Pauline	22	f	yes	American citizen		husband. Grimm Cleveland, O.		Cleveland
2		Anna	10	f						
3	Thy	Lina	31	f	yes	Germany German		Bavaria, Augsburg	Michael. Klinkertstr. 214	Cleveland
4	Kreuzberg	Mina	22	f	yes	Germany German		Germany, Berlin	father. Klinkertstr. 214	Cleveland
5	Löffle	Mina	24	f					father. Klinkertstr. 214	
6	Schrenker	Rosa	28	f		Germany Hebrew		Germany, Berlin	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
7	Schnecker	Martha	22	f				Germany, Berlin	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
8	Mark	Mina	17	f		Russia		Germany, Berlin	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
9	Lapp	Wilhelmine	17	f		Germany German		Germany, Berlin	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
10	Galt	Rebecca	18	f					father. Klinkertstr. 214	
11	Schulz	John	15	m					father. Klinkertstr. 214	
12	Kreuzberg	Friedrich	21	m	Student	England British		Germany, Berlin	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
13	Wulff	Rebecca	17	f		Germany German		Germany, Berlin	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
14	Kreuzberg	Emi	20	f		Russia		Germany, Berlin	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
15	Recher	Peter	22	m	lab.	Germany		Germany, Berlin	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
16	Kreuzberg	John	22	m	musician				father. Klinkertstr. 214	
17	Kreuzberg	John	22	m	none				father. Klinkertstr. 214	
18	Birk	John	39	m					father. Klinkertstr. 214	
19		John	16	m					father. Klinkertstr. 214	
20	Napel	John	18	m					father. Klinkertstr. 214	
21	Kreuzberg	John	34	m		Austria Polish		Austria, Poland	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
22		John	6	m					father. Klinkertstr. 214	
23	Binder	John	19	m					father. Klinkertstr. 214	
24	Andrig	John	21	m					father. Klinkertstr. 214	
25	Binder	Wilhelm	24	m	book keeper	Hungary Hebrew		Hungary, Budapest	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
26	Kreuzberg	Marie	18	f	maid	Germany German		Germany, Berlin	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
27	Cross	Annie	34	f	none				father. Klinkertstr. 214	
28	Hoffmann	Carl	24	m	merchant				father. Klinkertstr. 214	
29	Gellner	Agnes	34	f		Austria		Austria, Vienna	father. Klinkertstr. 214	
30	Giala	Maria	20	f					father. Klinkertstr. 214	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from LANBURE, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 1907.

at Large Immigration Officer.

T. Officer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing shipwreck, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Haubold

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 190

at Wynberg
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
✓ Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	2 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
22 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
4 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

Quahaven

21 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Stöhm	Paul	45	m	tailor	yes	yes			brother Dr. G. Stöhm	
2	"	Auguste	47	f	"	none	"	Germany	German	sister Louise Kitzschke	Ill. Chicago
3	"	Walter	17	m	tailor	"	"			Berlin Calisaden 1185	
4	"	Martha	9	f	"	none	"	"	"		
5	Kopf	Anna	56	f	"	"	"	"	"	sister Dr. Pauline Kopf	Ill. Chicago
6	Ringelmann	Anna	34	f	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	Brooklyn Ohio	Ill. Chicago
7	Stöhm	Carolina	23	f	"	fact	"	"	Chicago	Brooklyn Ohio	Ill. Chicago
8	Rykas	Sofie	28	f	"	maid	"	Austria	Bohemian	Berlin	
9	Longoni	Paula	24	f	"	none	"	Germany	German	Lahr	
10	Stöhm	Helene	24	f	"	mechanic	"	Austria	"	Austria	
11	Stöhm	Johann	29	m	"	engineer	"	Austria	German	Austria	
12	Stöhm	Wilhelmine	27	f	"	none	"	Germany	"	Germany	
13	Stöhm	Paul	43	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	Berlin	
14	"	Bertha	35	f	"	none	"	"	"	Berlin	
15	Stöhm	Josephine	56	f	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	
16	Stöhm	Hermann	33	m	"	student	"	Germany	German	Germany	
17	Stöhm	Helen	52	f	"	none	"	"	"	Berlin	
18	Stöhm	Bertha	25	f	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	
19	Stöhm	Georg	25	m	"	druggist	"	Austria	German	Austria	
20	Stöhm	Mathilde	27	f	"	none	"	Germany	"	Germany	
21	Stöhm	August	25	m	"	draftsman	"	"	"	Berlin	
22	Stöhm	Carl	36	m	"	journalist	"	"	"	Berlin	
23	Stöhm	Julie	23	f	"	milliner	"	"	"	Berlin	
24	Stöhm	Emma	31	f	"	none	"	"	"	Berlin	
25	Stöhm	Anne	33	f	"	"	"	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	
26	Stöhm	Hilda	35	f	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	
27	Stöhm	Birna	36	f	"	musician	"	Germany	German	Germany	
28	Stöhm	August	42	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	Berlin	
29	Stöhm	Catharine	53	f	"	none	"	"	"	Berlin	
30	Stöhm	Minna	28	f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	Berlin	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4 OCT 1907

190

156

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any debt, or for any other purpose, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1					brother Mr. C. Backen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6 1/2	fair	gray	br.	none	Germany Niddesdorf
2												5. 3	"	br.	br.	"	Prague
3	no	self	yes	no	Chicago Ill. 2575 Emerald Ave							5. 4	"	"	"	"	Pr. Augsburg
4																	
5					yes 1871/1907							5. 5	fair	br.	br.	Citizen	" Kallien
6	no				25 " born in U.S. Cleveland Ohio 1870 + 1872							5. 4	fair	br.	br.	Citizen	USA Charles
7					25 " born in U.S. Chicago Ill. 357							5. 2	"	bl.	gray	shortsighted	Chicago
8					30 no							5. 4	"	"	blue	none	Austria Brunn
9					yes " 32 + 346							5. 4	fair	br.	br.	none	Germany Lautenbach
10					200 gr. 316							5. 4	fair	bl.	blue	none	Austria Brunn
11	no				yes " 1871/1907							5. 6	"	"	"	none	Austria Proder
12	yes				yes 1871/1907							5. 7	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany Remberg
13					yes " 1871/1907							5. 7	"	dark gray	"	"	"
14					yes " 1871/1907							5. 5	"	dark bl.	"	"	"
15					yes " 1871/1907							5. 2	"	bl.	br.	none	Hungary Kuchel
16	no				yes " 1871/1907							5. 7	fair	br.	br.	none	Germany Loh
17	yes				yes " 1871/1907							5. 2	fair	gray	br.	Citizen	Hungary Kuchel
18					yes " 1871/1907							5. 2	fair	br.	bl.	none	Germany Venet
19					yes " 1871/1907							5. 7	pale	bl.	bl.	none	Austria Eger
20					yes " 1871/1907							5. 4 1/2	florid	bl.	bl.	none	Germany Friedwald
21					yes " 1871/1907							5. 4	fair	bl.	br.	shortsighted	" Metz
22	no				yes " 1871/1907							5. 6 1/2	fair	br.	br.	none	" Kollin
23	yes				yes " 1871/1907							5. 1	"	br.	br.	"	" Eobwege
24					yes " 1871/1907							5. 4	fair	bl.	blue	none	" Saugen
25	no				yes " 1871/1907							5. 4	fair	br.	gray	none	Sweden Helongfors
26					yes " 1871/1907							5. 3 1/2	fair	bl.	blue	none	"
27					yes " 1871/1907							5. 6 1/2	"	bl.	"	"	Germany Kromer
28					yes " 1871/1907												
29					yes " 1871/1907							5. 6	fair	bl.	blue	none	Germany Behringer
30	yes				yes " 1871/1907							5. 3	"	br.	bl.	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PRETORIA.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from MANURE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Remuoff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 1907,

at Long
Len Ashunt
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907, 1907
at 7th St. A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

28 American citizens

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

Cuxhaven

21 SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single or Married.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Baumann	August	44	m	Army. gages		Citizens of the United States				
2	Morett	Kathryn	40	f	non		"				
3	Littet	Elisabeth	35	f	non		"				
4	Rull	Philipp	48	m	brewer		"				
5	"	Friede	46	f	wife		US Born				
6	"	Emil	13	m	son		"				
7	Black	Agnes	56	f	none		"				
8	Goldstein	Chas	42	m	child		"				
9	"	Rose	38	f	none		"				
10	Knab	August	42	m	butcher		"				
11	Jacobs	Mari	43	f	merchant		"				
12	"	Sella	33	f	none		US Born				
13	"	Nathan	10	m	"		"				
14	"	Francis	9	f	"		"				
15	Ross	Helen	39	f	wife		"				
16	Greiff	Peter Otto	67	m	wd. machinist		"				
17	"	Gertrud	36	f	none		"				
18	Nagel	Melkias	35	m	merchant		"				
19	Thoms	Margareta	34	f	wife		"				
20	"	Charlotta	5	f	none		US Born				
21	Mark	Adolf	39	m	merchant		"				
22	"	De Roy	8	m	son		"				
23	Mark	De Roy	8	m	son		US Born				
24	Möller	Otto	48	m	merchant		"				
25	Hardfeld	Arnold	29	m	"		"				
26	Jumpel	Alois	63	m	wd. minations		"				
27	Freund	Marie	32	f	none		"				
28	Hertsen.	Anna	35	f	"		"				
29	Snell	Cherese	48	f	"		"				
30	Schmidt	"	"	"	"		"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from RAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Recd. off. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907, 1907,
at Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hausbold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing Therswille, do
(State whether "sailing Therswille" or "employed by" or "as the case may be.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 190
at Lyga
Hen A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

13 American citizens

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pictoria sailing from Copenhagen, Sept 21st, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Berggren	43	m	m	none					
2	Berggren	47	f	p	none					
3	Berggren	24	"	"	"					
4	Meyer	54	m	wife						
5	Jacobi	46	"	"	"					
6	"	20	f	none						
7	Packh	27	f	"						
8	Levin	54	m	m	none					
9	"	33	f	"						
10	Rabat	67	f	"						
11	Karstner	62	m	none						
12	Kleiser	45	f	m	none					
13	Wortz	32	m	pharm.						
14	"	34	f	"	barber					
15	Belkork	36	m	none						
16	Levin	8	m	none						
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Citizens of the United States

US Born

US Born

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4 OCT 1907

190

160

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society or organization, or whether a member of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	25	26	27	28	29
1						no	no	no	no	good	no							
2						no	no	no	no	good	no							
3						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
0						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
11						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
12						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
13						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
14						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
15						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
16						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
17						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
18						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
19						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
20						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
21						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
22						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
23						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
24						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
25						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
26						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
27						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
28						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
29						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
30						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							

Citizens

Jersey city
 99. Taborsky
 home Columbus miss.
 418 E. 11 st.

home New York
 50 E. 11 st.
 home New York
 2207 7 Ave.

home Chicago Ill.
 Cottage grove ave. 3829.
 home Boston mass.

41 Armstrong st.
 home 15 E. ave.

Patterson n. j.
 home Milwaukee Wis.

309 E. ave.
 home Milwaukee Wis.

418 Groves st.
 home Chicago Ill.

291 Clay ave.
 home New York

2207 7 Ave

American Citizens

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from MANURE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Hewitt Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

1 OCT 1907

190

at

Large

Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 1907
at Lytle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

28 American citizens

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rússniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

B.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

Cuxhaven

Sept 21st, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Rosenberg	Heinrich	36	m	m	farmer									
2		Anna	42	f		none									
3		Kathie	20	f				US Born							
4		Bertha	17	f				do							
5		Caroline	11	f				do							
6	Weisert	Johanna	45	f	m										
7	Kietz	Johann	62	m	s	farmer									
8	Alexander	Kuise	60	m	s	none									
9	Oldinger	Lizzie	47	f	m										
10		John	7	m	s			US Born							
11	Goeltz	Pauline	49	f											
12	Alexander	Samuel	54	m	s	prv									
13		Marion	38	f				US Born							
14	Luther	Louise	32	f		son									
15		Emma	9	f		child		US Born							
16		Martin	3	m				do							
17	Heintz	Anna	27	f	m	none									
18		Johann	4	m				US Born							
19		Mattias	2	m				do							
20	Cordts	Camilla	41	f	m										
21	Kiser	Louise	66	f											
22	Bohm	Carl	54	m	s	physician									
23		Marie	47	f	m	none									
24	Knorr	Eda	23	f	m	fire man									
25		Rapette	56	f	m	none									
26		Albert	11	m				US Born							
27	Bauer	Christian	62	m	s	butcher									
28		Martha	60	f		none									
29															
30															

Citizens of the United States

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

4 OCT 1907

190

163

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from LAMING, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Heinrich Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 190

Large
Heinrich
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien whose Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 190

at Lyse

Sam. W. Smith

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

<u>1</u> American citizen	
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
<u>25</u> German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Petoria* sailing from *Quakwam* 21st of Sept, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	S † Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Aelers	Friedrich	60	m	ma	yes	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	own home	Wiesbaden	Brooklyn
2	Wiboldts	August	28	f	ma	waiter			"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		NY Chicago
3	Mollmann	Emma	32	f	ma	none			"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father & mother	NY Chicago
4		Alvin	17	m	ma	"			"	"	"	"	Germany	Wiesbaden	NY Chicago
5		Bartha	14	f	ma	"			"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden		NY Chicago
6	Timm	Johanne	27	f	ma	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother i. l. Frau A. Timm Neuenkirchen Appendorf	Brooklyn
7		Evelyn	13	f	ma	"			American born		"	"			"
8	Wiboldts	Juliane	57	f	ma	none			Germany	German	"	"	own home	Allenbrook & d. Kille	NY Chicago
9	Wicherschild	Gerhard	61	m	ma	"			"	"	"	"	own home	Ludwigsworth	NY Chicago
10	Eiche	Gerhard	21	f	ma	none			"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother	NY Chicago
11	Wroeger								"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother	NY Chicago
12	Rahn	Minnie	29	f	ma	"			"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father & mother	NY Chicago
13	Wippen	Megda	35	f	ma	none			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
14	Laden	Lilli	25	f	ma	"			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
15	Wroeger	Christian	28	m	ma	painter			Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	own home	Wiesbaden	NY Chicago
16	Kugener	Betti	15	f	ma	none			Germany	German	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
17	Schier	Marie	53	f	ma	teacher			Germany	German	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
18	Wroeger	Regine	65	f	ma	none			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
19	Wroeger	August	10	m	ma	"			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
20	Keller	Agnes	24	f	ma	"			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
21	Eichel	Elise	21	f	ma	dressmaker			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
22	Glaasen	Gertrude	30	f	ma	none			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
23		Lillemor	21	f	ma	"			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
24		Paul	18	m	ma	"			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
25	Krohn	Emma	24	f	ma	"			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
26		Mathilde	18	f	ma	"			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
27	Wroeger	Frederica	16	f	ma	typewriter			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
28	Wroeger	Edward	26	m	ma	teacher			England	British	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
29	Wroeger	Henrik	17	m	ma	waiter			Germany	German	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago
30	Wroeger	Emma	36	f	ma	none			"	"	"	"	brother	A. Kiehn	NY Chicago

*Instead of above occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Race or People determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 OCT 1907

190

164

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, and if so, the name of the society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	son Victor Adels				good	no	5. 6	pale grey bl.			none	Germany Hamburg
2	no	self	yes	no	brother John Adels						5. 4	fair bl. blue			none	Germany Hamburg
			yes	no	sister Mary Adels						5. 4	fair bl. blue				Germany Hamburg
			yes	no	325 E. 65th St.						5. 2	fair bl. blue				Germany Hamburg
			yes	no	husband. Brooklyn.						5. 2	fair bl. blue			none	Germany Hamburg
			yes	no	677 Belmont Ave.						5. 2	fair bl. blue			none	Germany Hamburg
			yes	no	father born						5. 6	fair grey blue			none	Germany Hamburg
			yes	no	brother John Adels						5. 6	fair bl. blue			none	Germany Hamburg
			yes	no	sister Mary Adels						5. 6	fair bl. blue			none	Germany Hamburg
			yes	no	brother John Adels						5. 7	fair dark brown			none	Germany Hamburg
11					brother John Adels						5. 2	fair br. br.			none	Germany Hamburg
12	yes		yes	no	brother John Adels						5. 7	fair br. br.			none	Germany Hamburg
13			yes	no	brother John Adels						5. 2	fair br. br.			none	Germany Hamburg
14			yes	no	brother John Adels						5. 3	fair bl. blue			none	Germany Hamburg
15			yes	no	brother John Adels						5. 2	fair br. br.			none	Germany Hamburg
16			yes	no	brother John Adels						5. 6 1/2	fair grey blue			none	Germany Hamburg
17			yes	no	brother John Adels						5.	fair br. br.			none	Germany Hamburg
18			yes	no	brother John Adels						4. 2	fair bl. blue			none	Germany Hamburg
19			yes	no	brother John Adels						4. 11	fair bl. blue			none	Germany Hamburg
20	yes		yes	no	brother John Adels						5. 5 1/2	fair br. br.			none	Germany Hamburg
21			yes	no	brother John Adels						5. 2	fair bl. blue			none	Germany Hamburg
22			yes	no	brother John Adels										none	Germany Hamburg
23			yes	no	brother John Adels										none	Germany Hamburg
24			yes	no	brother John Adels										none	Germany Hamburg
25	no	self	yes	no	father H. Adels										none	Germany Hamburg
26			yes	no	brother John Adels										none	Germany Hamburg
27	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Adels										none	Germany Hamburg
28	no	self	yes	no	brother John Adels										none	Germany Hamburg
29	yes		yes	no	brother John Adels										none	Germany Hamburg
30	no		yes	no	brother John Adels										none	Germany Hamburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from SAINT LOUIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907, 1907,
at St. Louis
Lucas Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

25

I, D. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 4 day of OCT 1907, 190

at Pretoria

Immigration Officer.

Oct 4/07

601 Alien
36 NS
637
1-1-1
135
SI
35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

EXHIBIT
J. J. J.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Troitoria* sailing from *Boulogne* *Sept. 22nd*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Cammereri	Giorganni	26	M	S Fruit Dealer	no	St Antam (Marta)	Mallei	Marta	Marta	Father: Carlo Cammereri Rue Rivoli 41, Marta	Wash. Mobile		
2	Cammereri	Vincenzo	26	M			USA City				Brother: Maria Cammereri Rue Marina 3, Marta			
3	Uderahad	Boulos	31	M	S Wines		Syria	Syrian	Syria	Alexandrie	Brother: Youssef Abdelahad Rue Saja 10, Alexandrie	Can. Montreal		
4	Thannous	Journa	20	M	cook						Brother: Youssef Thannous Rue les El Grays, Bagdad			
5	Gazal	Naouk	25	M	dyer					Alep	Father: Youssef Gazal Rue Youssef, Alep	N.Y. Central Falls		
6	Garbis	Marcian	30	M	Housekeeper					Patoun	Brother: Garbis Marcian Rue Youssef, Patoun	N.J. Trenton		
7		Onekha	19	M	house									
8	Sassine Hour	Hour	45	M	Housekeeper						Brother: Sassine Hour			
9		Turki	19	M	S	2-744263-11/21/41					Father: —			
10	Yamud	Abdoun	17	M	S Weaver					Amas	Father: Kachow Yamud Damas	W. Sumner		
11	Jemus Siman	Tares	25	M	Farmer	no				Machedid	Brother: Maria Lajia Jemus Siman	N.J. Trenton		
12		Sissan	19	M		yes					Brother: Sissan			
13	Kama Hour	Karel	21	M						Siba	Father: Hanna Hour Rue Saja 10, Siba	W. Richmond		
14	Haroul Georail	Kouri	20	M		no				Mugrah	Brother: Romas Haroul Kouri Mugrah	N.Y. New York		
15	Siman	Eliad	40	M						Patoun	Son: Sakel Elias Siman Patoun	N.J. Trenton		
16	Samet Righ	Francis	30	M	Housekeeper	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tripoli	Father: Samet Righ Tripoli	N.J. Trenton		
17	Pouros	Jamile	25	M	Wife						Brother: —			
18		Amel	1	M	S. Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tripoli	Brother: Amel			
19	Migero	Francisco	27	M	Farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Brother: Francisco Migero Rue Saja 10, Italy	N.Y. New York		
20	Noriedy Lou	Ali	20	M	Farmer	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Harpouth	Father: Noriedy Lou Harpouth	Mass. Worcester		
21	Ali Gagon	Kushafa	30	M							Brother: Hanna Kushafa Harpouth	N.J. Trenton		
22	Mussein Gagon	Ali	20	M							Brother: Hussein Gagon Harpouth			
23	Kitelli	Parasica	20	M	Farmer	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	St. Jean d'Here	Brother: Parasica St. Jean d'Here	N.Y. New York		
24	Krozer	Josiah	17	M			Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Jerusalem	Brother: Josiah	N.Y. New York		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, The Officer, of the PRETORIA, from BAMBIRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907, 1907,
at Large Lee Adams Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Haubold, Surgeon of the PRETORIA, sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 190

at Lyng
Frederick
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5. 1907

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pretoria* sailing from *Genoa* *Yves* *Sept. 22nd*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Sinanis</i>	<i>Demetre</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Panagiotis D Sinanis</i>	<i>St Pierre Mar. Lawrence</i>
2	<i>Cornis</i>	<i>Vasil</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Mother Laroufage Cornis</i>	<i>Boston</i>
3	<i>Atsalis</i>	<i>Elias</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Helene Atsalis</i>	<i>Bethlehem</i>
4	<i>Contogiannis</i>	<i>Constantin</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Sister Ypoulia Contogiannis</i>	<i>Mass Lynn</i>
5	<i>Vousoucos</i>	<i>Karalobos</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Maria Vousoucos</i>	<i>Bethlehem</i>
6	<i>Paragiris</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Maria Paragiris</i>	<i>Mass Lawrence</i>
7	<i>JABOUR</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
8	<i>JABOUR</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
9	<i>JABOUR</i>	<i>Rachid</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
10	<i>JABOUR</i>	<i>HOWLA</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
11	<i>Malhouf</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
12		<i>Mel</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
13		<i>Shandar</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
14		<i>Farid</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
15		<i>Rachid</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
16		<i>Youssef Selim</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
17		<i>Faris</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
18	<i>Jerji Elie</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>1-289780-1-2-40</i>
19		<i>Salem</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
20		<i>Nahime</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
21		<i>Benbara</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
22		<i>Mariam</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
23		<i>Kanaan</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
24		<i>Mariam</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
25	<i>Lighighi</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
26	<i>Savali</i>	<i>Stego</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
27	<i>Syrano</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Miner</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
28	<i>Trunazzo</i>	<i>Mauriz</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
29	<i>Pulle</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>
30	<i>Abdow</i>	<i>Hanna</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Syria</i>	<i>St Pierre</i>	<i>Wife Haddad Brothers</i>	<i>Boston</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11:20 am 12 m

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Steerage

List A
16.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

4 OCT 1907

1907

168

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	no	Self \$10.00			Cousin Lawrence Baccaro 24 Broadway St. Lawrence Mass			no	no	5 4	dark black	black	none	Greece	St. Pierre	
2		\$10.00			John Corcharon 49 Commercial St. Boston Mass					5 3	dark brown	brown				
3		\$10.00	yes 6 p		Brother in Law Corcharon 49 Commercial St. Boston Mass					5 4	dark	black				
4		\$10.00	yes 4 p		Brother in Law Georges Costa 100 West 4th St. Lynn Mass					5 6	dark	brown				
5		\$10.00			Cousin Corcharon 49 Commercial St. Boston Mass					5 3	dark	black				
6		\$15.00	yes 4 p		Cousin Jean Rucio 24 E. Broadway Lawrence Mass					5 8	dark	black				
7					3. Boston					5 7	dark	grey	tattooed both hands	Syria	Haddad	
8		Husband			Friend Rege Hage					5 1	dark	brown				
9		father			H. Edmundo St						dark	brown	scar left cheek			
10					Brother in Law						dark	grey	none			
11	yes	self \$50.00	yes 2 p		Cousin Salome 741 1/2 St. Washington					5 5	dark	grey				
12					Brother in Law					5 10	dark	grey				
13		father			New York						dark	grey				
14		self \$10.00								5 6	dark	grey				
15		\$15.00	yes 5 p							5 11	dark	grey				
16		\$20.00			Cousin same address					5 6	dark	grey				
17		\$20.00								5 7	dark	grey				
18		\$20.00								5 7	dark	grey				
19	no	\$20.00	no		Rege Hage					5 7	dark	grey	tattooed right hand			
20		\$20.00	yes 3 p		Cousin					5 4	dark	grey	tattooed			
21		\$10.00	no		H. Edmundo					5 2	dark	grey	leg hand			
22		\$10.00			H. Edmundo					4 11	dark	grey	none			
23		\$15.00			H. Edmundo					5 3	dark	grey				
24		\$15.00			Brother in Law					5 2	dark	grey	tattooed right hand			
25		\$20.00			Brother in Law					5 7	dark	grey	none	Syria	Trapani	
26		\$20.00			Brother in Law					5 4	dark	grey				
27		\$10.00			Brother in Law					5 8	dark	grey				
28		\$10.00			Brother in Law					5 2	dark	grey				
29		\$10.00			Brother in Law					5	dark	grey				
30		\$10.00			Brother in Law					5 8	dark	grey	tattooed right hand	Syria	Trapani	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from BARBONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Neuroff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at Long Beach
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Haubold**, Surgeon of the **Pretoria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Haubold.

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **14 OCT 1907**, 190

at *Wyl*

Hen. O. Smith

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	4 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	1 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
1 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Varis	Isisama	36	f	wf						
2		Mariona	10	f	child						
3		Doriska	8	f							
4		Klara	2	f							
5	Johanna	Anna	21	f	wf						
6		Ella	8	f	child						
7	Linda	Augusta	26	f	prayer						
8	Miller	Sam	63	m	on m. rabbin						
9	Gussek	Valentin	28	m	a farmer						
10	Freeman	Donald	33	m	s trimmer						
11	Tawson	Sam	22	m	"						
12	Gum	Arthur	19	m	laborer						
13	Beck	Harry	21	m	s tailor						
14	Haniel	Charles	33	m	s Miner						
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Wm Alexander Inspector Capt 1110

1/5/1
6

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14 OCT 1907

190

170

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Neuroff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907, 1907,
 at Engel
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

171

I, Dr. J. H. Haubold, Surgeon of the Protertia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Haubold

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907, 190

at Protertia

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	/ Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	/ Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	2 Servian.
14 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Krause Bertha	24	f	wf	yes	Germany	German	Germany	friend Julius Prach	
2	" Albert	14	m	student	yes	Germany	German	Germany	friend Julius Prach	O. Layton
3	" Minna	4	f	child	no	Germany	German	Germany	friend Julius Prach	
4	Wiesner Clara	18	f	h. keeper	yes	"	"	"	father Johann Wiesner	New York
5	Wiesner Leokadia	20	f	domestic	"	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	"
6	Simonitsch Heinrich	28	m	printer	"	Austria	German	Austria	brother Simonitsch	St. Chicago
7	Reinher Horie	34	f	not domestic	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"
8	" Viktor	13	m	child	"	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	"
9	" Luise	9	f	"	"	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	"
10	Johannsen Adolf	24	m	lab.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	mother	"
11	" wife Wilhelmine	24	f	wf	"	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	"
12	" son Wilhelm	6	m	child	no	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	"
13	" daughter Maria	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	"
14	" son Anna	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	"
15	" Elly	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	"
16	" Christiane	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	"
17	Lojts Emil	24	m	lab.	yes	Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	friend Bergdorf	St. Baltimore
18	Rebeca Bersola	24	f	h. keeper	"	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	St. Baltimore
19	Rejkor Aladen	25	m	h. keeper	"	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	St. Baltimore
20	Wiedemann Frau	18	f	h. keeper	"	Germany	German	Germany	friend Bergdorf	St. Baltimore
21	Müller Alfred	19	m	lab.	yes	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	St. Baltimore
22	Stein Bloma	21	f	h. keeper	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	friend Bergdorf	St. Baltimore
23	Heubert Wilhelm	17	m	lab.	"	Russia	"	Russia	friend Bergdorf	St. Baltimore
24	Malowan Hans	22	m	lab.	"	Austria	"	Austria	friend Bergdorf	St. Baltimore
25	Smigdor Anna	20	f	h. keeper	"	"	"	"	friend Bergdorf	St. Baltimore

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

14 OCT 1907

190

173

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1					Soleusend			no	no	5 3	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Piliss
2		gas leusend			Dayton Ohio					4 9 1/2	fair	fair	"	"	"	"
3					20 Br. in Lew						11	dark	blue			
4		Br. in Lew			185 Main Street Ave					5 7	fair	blue		not sailed	alt	Polish
5		self	5		302 W. 152 St.					5 2	dark	brown	brown			Polish
6		no		16	Chicago Ill.					5 5	fair	grey			Austria	Vienna
7										4 11	fair	grey			Hungary	Galatz
8				40											"	Belova
9															"	Belova
10					father in Lew					5 5	fair	blue			Germany	Berg
11										5 5	fair	blue			"	Solent
12					Leoline Kuhl										"	Hirsch
13	yes		4		Leoline Kuhl										"	Berg
14					Leoline Kuhl										"	Berg
15					Leoline Kuhl										"	Berg
16					Leoline Kuhl										"	Berg
17	no		10		Leoline Kuhl					5 3	dark	brown			Hungary	Polna
18			10		Leoline Kuhl					5 3	fair	blue			"	Polna
19			10		Leoline Kuhl					5 7	dark	brown			"	Polna
20	yes		10		Leoline Kuhl					5 4 1/2	light	blue			Hungary	Polna
21	no		5	yes	Leoline Kuhl					5 6	fair	brown			"	Polna
22			12	no	Leoline Kuhl					5 1/2	pale	dark	brown		Hungary	Polna
23	yes		20		Leoline Kuhl					5 3	fair	grey			Austria	Vienna
24			20		Leoline Kuhl					5 6	dark	blue	freckles		Austria	Vienna
25	no		20		Leoline Kuhl					5 3	fair	grey	none		"	Polna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Italia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Reinoff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of OCT 1907,
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hanbold, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the Transvaal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hanbold

Sworn to before me this 14 day of OCT 1907, 1907
at Pretoria

Immigration Officer.

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
<u>3</u> Bohemian.	<u>4</u> Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	<u>5</u> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
<u>2</u> German.	<u>1</u> Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
<u>15</u> Hebrew.	<u>2</u> Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
<u>1</u> Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Schneider	Peter	25	f	m wife	no no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Zdanets	father: Moise Fehrmann Kalei, Russia	Mass. Fall River Le. Philadelphia
2	"	Isaac	3	m	child		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Zdanets	"	"
3	"	Chaja	2	f			"	"	"	"	"
4	Feldmann	Moris	17	m	bookbinder	yes yes	"	"	Ruff	mother: Michayle Feldmann Ruff, Zagnyevskaya St.	New York
5	X Muller	Markus	21	m	butcher		Austria	"	Austria Tolkowa	father: Mann Muller, Tolkowa, Galicia	"
6	Goffmann	Jacob	17	m	bookmaker		Russia	"	Russia Odessa	mother: Abraham Malak Tolkowa, Galicia	"
7	Tinkus	Moshe	38	m	joiner		Austria	"	Austria Galatz	mother: Faye Tinkus Galatz, Galicia	N.Y. Passaic
8	X Shapiro	David	17	m	locksmith		Russia	"	Russia Odessa	mother: Faye Shapiro Kartagorova St. Odessa	New York
9	Lew	Isaac	17	m			"	"	"	mother: Faye Lew Kartagorova St. Odessa	"
10	X Tabakshneider	Feige	17	f	m wife		"	"	Warsaw	mother: Faye Tabakshneider Kartagorova St. Odessa	"
11	"	Kochke	9	f	child	no no	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Hichok	3	m			"	"	"	"	"
13	Podniakle	Radwiga	30	f	m wife	yes yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Krakow	husband: Michel Podniakle Kombrowa, Russia	P. Pittsburgh
14	"	Hefania	11	f	child		"	"	"	"	"
15	X Manastomce	Felicia	25	m	m wife	no no	Russia	"	Russia Now	father: Jan Braderowsky Kombrowa, Russia	Henrieville
16	X "	Antoni	14	m	child		"	"	"	"	"
17	Santa Maria	Joachim	33	m	farm lab.		Spain	Spanish	Portugal Landover	father: Chaim Santa Maria Sue, Guelum, Spain	N. New York
18	X Rega	Francisco Abarado	31	m		yes yes	"	"	"	mother: Faye Rega Kombrowa, Russia	"
19	Zukor	Isaac	25	m			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary Budapest	mother: Anna Zukor Kombrowa, Russia	N.Y. Brooklyn
20	Takacs	Isaac	48	m			"	"	Green	mother: Faye Takacs Kombrowa, Russia	N.Y. South River
21	Schmidt	Heinrich	27	m	butcher		"	"	Rehau	mother: Faye Schmidt Kombrowa, Russia	Ohio Cincinnati
22	Parkas	Matej	14	m	sailor		Slovak	"	Barin	father: Janos Parkas Kombrowa, Russia	Ill. Chicago
23	Selvie	Margit	10	f	farmer		Hungary	"	Reh	father: Janos Selvie Kombrowa, Russia	P. Johnston
24	Leho	Takol	30	m	farm lab.		"	"	Leibkowitz	mother: Faye Leho Kombrowa, Russia	" Pittsburgh
25	Wachl. Dossner	Liepmund	36	m	dealer		Austria	Polish	Austria Odenfurt	mother: Faye Wachl Kombrowa, Russia	New York
26	Kolizek	Anton	33	m	smith		"	"	Wien	mother: Faye Kolizek Kombrowa, Russia	P. Allegheny
27	Kachan	Fane	22	m	farm lab.		"	"	Wiedli	mother: Faye Kachan Kombrowa, Russia	Ohio Cleveland
28	X Gap	Matus	4	m	smith		"	"	"	mother: Faye Gap Kombrowa, Russia	"
29	X Hittler	Andreas	18	m			"	"	Rechtelsdorf	mother: Faye Hittler Kombrowa, Russia	N.Y. Brooklyn
30	X Horv	Giuseppe	25	m	building mason		Italy	North Italian	Hungary Eilen	mother: Faye Horv Kombrowa, Russia	N.Y. Passaic

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

14 OCT 1907

190

174

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	husband	20		husband: Trirkus Ehrhardt Hector St 112 Philadelphia Pa			no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
2	yes	husband	20		161 1/2 St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
3					7 1/2 St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
4		water	5		sister: Melke Feldmann 4 1/2 St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
5		self	5		151 Norfolk St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
6					151 Norfolk St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
7					6 1/2 St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
8					75 1/2 St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
9					75 1/2 St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
10					husband: David Ehrhardt 27 Hester St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
11													black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
12													black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
13					husband: David Ehrhardt 27 Hester St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
14													black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
15					husband: Michael Ehrhardt 4 Henry St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
16													black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
17					friend: Antonio Molado Montpelier St.								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
18					husband: Michael Ehrhardt 4 Henry St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
19					friend: Antonio Molado Montpelier St.								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
20					husband: Michael Ehrhardt 4 Henry St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
21					friend: Antonio Molado Montpelier St.								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
22					husband: Michael Ehrhardt 4 Henry St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
23					friend: Antonio Molado Montpelier St.								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
24					husband: Michael Ehrhardt 4 Henry St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
25					friend: Antonio Molado Montpelier St.								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
26					husband: Michael Ehrhardt 4 Henry St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
27					friend: Antonio Molado Montpelier St.								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
28					husband: Michael Ehrhardt 4 Henry St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
29					friend: Antonio Molado Montpelier St.								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie
30					husband: Michael Ehrhardt 4 Henry St. New York								black	dark	grey	none	Russia Kalie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Trotoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Notary Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of OCT 1907.

at Hamburg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (trivial) dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegnia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a (trivial) dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$.; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Haubold**, Surgeon of the **Pretoria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Haubold

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **14 OCT 1907**, 190
at *Preto*
J. Haubold
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	/ Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	/ Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	/ Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
/ German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Hiegel	Richard	39	m	unemployed	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prussia	Chicago
2	Larce	31	f	ref			Germany	German	Germany	Prussia	Chicago
3	Michowicz	9	f	child			Germany	German	Germany	Prussia	Chicago
4	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
5	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
6	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
7	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
8	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
9	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
10	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
11	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
12	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
13	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
14	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
15	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
16	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
17	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
18	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
19	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
20	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
21	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
22	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
23	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
24	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
25	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
26	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
27	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
28	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
29	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York
30	Warko	30	m	unemployed	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 1907,
at Large Ben Adum
Immigration Officer.

Neuhaus officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hanbold**, Surgeon of the **Pretoria**, sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *depose* that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hanbold

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **4 OCT 1907**, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	/ Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
/ Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	2 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	/ Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	/ Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norweg, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
/ German.	Slovak.
Greek.	3 Slovenian.
/ Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
/ Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Görke	Alena	18	f	h. maid	no no			Hungary	Russian	Hungary	Schönbrunn	brother	Michael Görke	Ch	Prussia
2	Gellerich	Michael	25	m	h. maid	yes yes			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	St. Pölten	father	John Gellerich	Ch	Prussia
3	"	Marko	28	m	h. maid	" "			"	"	"	"	father	Marko Gellerich	"	"
4	Kildrichs	Reinr	25	"	h. maid	" "			"	"	"	"	brother	Michael Kildrichs	"	"
5	"	Alena	24	f	"	mf	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Michael Kildrichs	"	"
6	"	Olimpia	26	f	"	mf	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Michael Kildrichs	"	"
7	"	Jeann	66	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Michael Kildrichs	"	"
8	"	Wendy	26	f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother	Michael Kildrichs	"	"
9	"	George	8	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Michael Kildrichs	"	"
10	Martoyk	Anna	40	f	mf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Michael Kildrichs	"	"
11	Kad	Zsuzs	28	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Poszga	mother	Anna Kad	Ch	Prussia
12	Kerevdi	Lajos	43	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna Kad	"	"
13	Pukasin	Zsuzs	18	f	"	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Briest	father	Ivan Pukasin	Ch	Prussia
14	Epis	Giusseppe	20	m	"	waiter	"	"	Italy	North Italian	"	Karlsbad	mother	Anna Kad	"	"
15	Pollner	Anna	17	f	"	waiter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	father	Albert Pollner	Ch	Prussia
16	Klein	John	19	m	"	weaver	"	"	Russia	"	"	Harburg	father	Karl Klein	Ch	Prussia
17	"	Anna	42	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Karl Klein	"	"
18	"	Zsuzs	24	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Karl Klein	"	"
19	Wichner	Henry	16	m	"	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Germany	Leipzig	father	Anna Kad	Ch	Prussia
20	Immer	Walter	40	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Anna Kad	"	"
21	Reckewitz	Josef	22	m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Buda	mother	Anna Kad	Ch	Prussia
22	"	Zsuzs	19	f	"	mf	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna Kad	"	"
23	Reich	Lajos	19	m	"	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Anna Kad	Ch	Prussia
24	Reich	Reize	20	f	"	mf	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Anna Kad	Ch	Prussia
25	Reich	Paula	4	f	"	clerk	no	no	"	"	"	"	father	Anna Kad	Ch	Prussia
26	Reich	Max	29	m	"	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	father	Anna Kad	Ch	Prussia
27	Reich	Wilo	28	m	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	father	Anna Kad	Ch	Prussia
28	Reich	Reize	19	f	"	mf	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Anna Kad	Ch	Prussia
29	Reich	Reize	19	f	"	mf	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Anna Kad	Ch	Prussia
30	Reich	Reize	19	f	"	mf	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Anna Kad	Ch	Prussia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

14 OCT 1907

190

178

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	in self	5	yes	brother in law	no	no	good	no	4-10	fair grey	none	Hungary Zaborova			
2	"	self	27	yes	brother	"	"	"	"	5-8	dark brown	"	Austria Lening Frank			
3	"	"	22	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	dark	"	"			
4	"	"	"	yes	brother in law	"	"	"	"	5-4	light brown grey	"	Romania Galatz			
5	"	"	"	"	Henry Weinberg	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	"	"			
6	"	"	100	no	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	"	"	"	W. 112 St. N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	"	10	yes	brother	"	"	"	"	5-4	dark	"	"			
11	yes	"	8	"	brother Pa	"	"	"	"	5-5	fair blue	"	Hungary Pajonok			
12	"	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	dark	"	"			
13	"	"	5	"	brother	"	"	"	"	5-6	dark brown blue	"	Austria Trieste			
14	"	"	20	"	brother	"	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	fair	none	Italy Trieste			
15	"	"	12	"	brother	"	"	"	"	5-4	fair grey	"	Germany Pommern			
16	"	"	17	"	brother	"	"	"	"	5-11	dark	"	Russia Luga			
17	United States	of North America														
18																
19	yes	self	20	no	brother in law	"	"	"	"	5-2	dark	"	Russia			
20	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	dark	"	"			
21	yes	"	14	yes	brother in law	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	Hungary Pajonok			
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	"	"	"			
23	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	dark blue	"	"			
24	yes	brother	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"			
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	fair	"	Germany Kassel			
27	no	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	dark	"	"			
28	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"			
29	yes	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	fair	"	Hungary Kassel			
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of 4 Oct, 1907, at Hamburg, Germany,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Haushold**, Surgeon of the **Protector**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Haushold

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **14 OCT 1907**, 190

at *[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	4 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	1 Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
2 Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	4 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	2 Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
6 German.	2 Slovak.
Greek.	4 Slovenian.
2 Hebrew.	Spanish.
2 Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abie to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3	Kelce	28	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Kelce, New York	New York
4	Reck	34	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
5	Reck	31	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
6	Reck	27	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
7	Reck	24	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
8	Reck	21	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
9	Reck	18	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
10	Reck	15	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
11	Reck	12	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
12	Reck	9	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
13	Reck	6	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
14	Reck	3	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
15	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
16	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
17	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
18	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
19	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
20	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
21	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
22	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
23	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
24	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
25	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
26	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
27	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
28	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
29	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York
30	Reck	0	M			Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father, Peter Reck, New York	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

14 OCT 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	20.00		Arrived at State St			5 4	fair	blue	none	Russia	Lander			
2								5 7	fair	blue						
3	yes		10.00		friend William Kach			5 7	fair	blue						
4			10.00		friend William Kach			5 8	black				Hungary			
5			10.00		friend			5 8	fair	blue						
6			10.00		friend			5 8	fair	blue						
7			8.00		friend			5 8	black	blue						
8	no		20.00		friend George Sacher			5 8	fair	blue						
9			20.00		friend			5 8	fair	blue						
10			16.00		friend			5 8	fair	blue						
11			16.00		friend			5 6	fair	blue						
12			16.00		friend			5 9	fair	blue						
13			16.00		friend			5 9	fair	blue						
14	yes		8.00		friend			5 8	fair	blue						
15			5.00		friend			5 3	fair	blue						
16			5.00		friend			5 2	fair	blue						
17			6.00		friend			5 6	fair	blue						
18	no		18.00		friend			5 4	fair	blue						
19	friend		18.00		friend			5 8	fair	blue						
20	yes		8.00		friend			5 8	fair	blue						
21			10.00		friend			5 6	fair	blue						
22			10.00		friend			5 6	fair	blue						
23			30.00		friend			5 9	fair	blue						
24	no		10.00		friend			5 2	fair	blue						
25			10.00		friend			5 2	fair	blue						
26	yes		4.00		friend			5 9	fair	blue						
27			15.00		friend			5 5	fair	blue						
28			15.00		friend			5 6	fair	blue						
29	yes		6.00		friend			5 3	fair	blue						
30	no		15.00		friend			6 2	fair	blue						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Reccroff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907, 1907.

at 1012

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haubold, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Haubold

Sworn to before me this 14 day of OCT 1907, 190

at Pretoria
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	/ Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	/ Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	/ Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
/ German.	2 Slovak.
Greek.	/ Slovenian.
/ Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West India

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Polonia

sailing from Hamburg

29 September 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Zedunowski	Yeu	26	m	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kimpolung	W. Kimpolung	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Lakoma	Urya	17	f	f. lab.	no	no	"	Russian	"	Polny	father Kimpolung	"	New York
3	Kolovay	Auson	25	m	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Apren	brother Josef Kolovay	"	Pennmore
4	Barkes	Josef	14	"	"	1-236812	4/1/39	Hungary	Heggar	Hungary	Trig	father Arkora	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Porvalis	Antelin	25	f	m	wf	"	"	"	"	Sent Gal	Sent Gal Josef Mor	"	Pennmore
6	"	Josef	7	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Alma	2	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Tymbelski	Milut	16	m	f. labor	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wilepote	mother Maryna Tymbelska	"	Brooklyn
9	Polowska	Hedvig	30	f	"	cooks	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
10	"	Katharine	18	"	"	h. maid	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Posen	brother in law	"
11	"	Therese	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
12	Tabory	Alma	21	"	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
13	Kirel	Andres	27	m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
14	"	Julianne	21	f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
15	Kulinka	Bohem	45	m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
16	Hajou	Josef	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
17	Kurzer	Palatin	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
18	Hirtl	Anna	24	"	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
19	Pietuch	Rudolf	23	"	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
20	Leitch	Antonis	28	"	"	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
21	Prusavich	Marko	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
22	Smolov	Julianne	29	f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
23	"	Stephen	11	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
24	Boyska	Sal	37	m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
25	Grba	Bohem	20	f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
26	Kupenic	Luigi	40	m	"	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
27	Aliborack	Guzenios	16	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
28	Bennat	Frank	18	"	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
29	Swiniowka	Jacopan	18	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
30	Zaworski	Harriet	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

4 OCT 1907

190

182

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest or detention by any law of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	2.00		Brooklyn N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	gray	none	Austria	Lassau
2	"	sister	12.00		New York N.Y. 572 3 73 st	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	fair	"	"	"	Poland
3	"	brother	11.50		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	"	"	Austria
4	no	brother	1.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark	gray	"	"	Hungary
5	yes	self	0.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Hungary
6	"	brother	1.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Hungary
7	"	"	"		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Hungary
8	"	father	1.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue	"	"	"	Austria
9	"	"	"		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	gray	"	"	Austria
10	"	"	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
11	"	"	"		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	blue	"	"	"	Austria
12	no	self	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	6 7	"	black	gray	"	"	Hungary
13	yes	br. in law	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark	gray	"	"	Hungary
14	"	"	"		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	gray	"	"	Hungary
15	"	self	2.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Hungary
16	"	"	"		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary
17	"	"	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	gray	"	"	Hungary
18	"	"	18.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary
19	"	father	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair	"	"	"	Austria
20	"	self	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	blue	"	"	Austria
21	"	"	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gray	"	"	Austria
22	"	brother	8.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown	gray	"	"	Hungary
23	"	"	"		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown	gray	"	"	Hungary
24	"	self	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown	gray	"	"	Hungary
25	"	"	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	gray	"	"	Hungary
26	"	"	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Hungary
27	"	"	4.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark	gray	"	"	Hungary
28	yes	"	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark	gray	"	"	Hungary
29	"	"	4.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dark	gray	"	"	Hungary
30	no	"	10.00		New York N.Y. 115 11th Ave. ch. no	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 88 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Recruiter Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at Large
Henkel
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haubold, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 1907
at Pre
Re. Alunth
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	<u>1</u> <u>Powian</u> Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	<u>6</u> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	<u>1</u> Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	<u>2</u> Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
<u>17</u> Hebrew.	Spanish <u>or</u>
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907

190

84

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lager	Leticia	22	f	child		Austria	Slovak	Austria Hungary	father	New York
2		Moss	11	f	child					father	New York
3		Orta	9	f						father	New York
4		Rola	8	f						father	New York
5		Reak	8	f						father	New York
6		Bertha	6	f						father	New York
7		Mae	1	f						father	New York
8	Chewski	Ewa	16	f	mother		Germany	Polish	Germany	mother	New York
9	Bohoda	Frank	15	m	father		Austria	Slovak	Austria Hungary	father	New York
10	Rejzicki	Anders	19	m	father		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	father	New York
11	Wydos	Ega	17	f						father	New York
12	Herich	Almann	20	m	father		Russia	Slovak	Russia	father	New York
13	Colmanawicz	Boche	10	m	father		Russia	Slovak	Russia	father	New York
14	Grzeg	Grzja	17	f	mother		Austria	Slovak	Austria Hungary	mother	New York
15	Chawski	Wagor	25	m	father					father	New York
16	Wschad	Wagor	24	m	father					father	New York
17	Wschad	Wagor	18	m	father					father	New York
18	Wschad	Wagor	22	m	father					father	New York
19	Wschad	Wagor	20	m	father					father	New York
20	Wschad	Wagor	22	m	father					father	New York
21	Wschad	Wagor	19	m	father					father	New York
22	Wschad	Wagor	23	m	father					father	New York
23	Wschad	Wagor	20	m	father					father	New York
24	Wschad	Wagor	20	m	father					father	New York
25	Wschad	Wagor	20	m	father					father	New York
26	Wschad	Wagor	20	m	father					father	New York
27	Wschad	Wagor	20	m	father					father	New York
28	Wschad	Wagor	20	m	father					father	New York
29	Wschad	Wagor	20	m	father					father	New York
30	Wschad	Wagor	20	m	father					father	New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lager	22	f	m	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Przemysl	father	New York
2	Mues	11	f	m	child		Austria	Austria	Przemysl	father	New York
3	Orn	9	f	m			Austria	Austria	Przemysl	father	New York
4	Kola	8	f	m			Austria	Austria	Przemysl	father	New York
5	Reak	8	f	m			Austria	Austria	Przemysl	father	New York
6	Ortha	6	f	m			Austria	Austria	Przemysl	father	New York
7	Orn	1	f	m			Austria	Austria	Przemysl	father	New York
8	Orn	16	f	m	yes	yes	Germany	German	Przemysl	father	New York
9	Orn	15	f	m	yes	yes	Germany	German	Przemysl	father	New York
10	Orn	14	f	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Przemysl	father	New York
11	Orn	13	f	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Przemysl	father	New York
12	Orn	12	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
13	Orn	11	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
14	Orn	10	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
15	Orn	9	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
16	Orn	8	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
17	Orn	7	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
18	Orn	6	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
19	Orn	5	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
20	Orn	4	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
21	Orn	3	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
22	Orn	2	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
23	Orn	1	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
24	Orn	1	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
25	Orn	1	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
26	Orn	1	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
27	Orn	1	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
28	Orn	1	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
29	Orn	1	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York
30	Orn	1	f	m	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Przemysl	father	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the clerk from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

14 OCT 1907

190

184

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1					husband					53	fair	black hair	none	Russia, Odessa		
2					self					46	light	black hair				
3					husband					46	light	black hair				
4					husband					46	light	black hair				
5					husband					46	light	black hair				
6					husband					46	light	black hair				
7					husband					46	light	black hair				
8					husband					46	light	black hair				
9					husband					46	light	black hair				
10					husband					46	light	black hair				
11					husband					46	light	black hair				
12					husband					46	light	black hair				
13					husband					46	light	black hair				
14					husband					46	light	black hair				
15					husband					46	light	black hair				
16					husband					46	light	black hair				
17					husband					46	light	black hair				
18					husband					46	light	black hair				
19					husband					46	light	black hair				
20					husband					46	light	black hair				
21					husband					46	light	black hair				
22					husband					46	light	black hair				
23					husband					46	light	black hair				
24					husband					46	light	black hair				
25					husband					46	light	black hair				
26					husband					46	light	black hair				
27					husband					46	light	black hair				
28					husband					46	light	black hair				
29					husband					46	light	black hair				
30					husband					46	light	black hair				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1907,
at 1276
T. Officer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hanbold, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 Oct 1907, 1907
at myl
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	<u>13</u> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	<u>3</u> Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
<u>6</u> German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
<u>6</u> Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Kleiner	Isak	15	m	pupil yes yes		Austria Hebrew	Austria	Hambuda	Leinad Kleiner	N. J. Newark
2	Schwartz	Teige	22	f	servant maid		"	"	Polatz	father Teige Schwartz	N. Y. New York
3	Braun	Marcus	35	m	baker		Romania	"	Henz	wife Teige Braun	"
4	Joudyko	Anna	33	m	wife		Austria Ruthenian	Austria	Joudlaw	father Martin Sebel	Pa. Carnegie
5	Gosondek	Kataryna	3	f	child		"	"	Joudlaw	stepmother Anna Gosondek	Pa. Rockville
6	Klingensbrunner	Michael	27	m	butcher		German	"	Henz	sister Rose Klingensbrunner	"
7	"	Aurora	20	f	wf		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
8	Grelwice	Amile	25	f	wf		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
9	"	Kamster	2	m	child		Russia Polish	Russia	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
10	"	Aurora	6	f	child		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
11	Blazak	Larceper	28	m	blacksmith yes yes		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
12	Hejzik	Franciszek	26	m	baker		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
13	Popkowska	Marya	33	f	wf		Austria	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
14	Altkonior	Leomine	33	m	wf		Russia	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
15	"	Jan	6	m	son		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
16	Spielmann	Janos	22	m	f. lab.		Hungary German	Hungary	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
17	"	Karolyne	20	f	wf		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
18	"	Rosa	4	f	child		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
19	Spryngi	Antal	23	m	f. lab.		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
20	Her	Franciszek	37	m	"		Austria Polish	Austria	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
21	Gubiel	Jan	37	m	"		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
22	Sirak	"	23	m	"		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
23	Liccka	Johann	25	m	"		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
24	Rojakowski	Alfred	19	m	"		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
25	Puc	Josef	33	m	"		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
26	Lacek	Lukacs	22	m	"		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"
27	Lager	Salomon	24	m	"		"	"	Henz	brother Franz Hirsensky	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

186

Arriving at Port of New-York

4 OCT 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Recd. off. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
 at Hamburg

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hauhold, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907, 190

at 12/12/07

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	<u>/</u> Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	<u>/</u> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	<u>/</u> Roumanian.
East Indian.	<u>/</u> Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
<u>/</u> French.	Servian.
<u>/</u> German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Perrey	Auguste	15	f	farmer	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany, Haken	father, Friedrich Perrey	Pa. Ashville
2	Seubert	August	15	m	"	no no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia, Litvika	step father, Ernst Joren	Ill. Channahville
3	Chalov	"	20	"	in business	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany, Pilsen	step father, Julius Heller	Ill. Channahville
4	Hobremann	Martin	24	"	baker	"	"	"	Germany, Agwil	father, Matthias Hobremann	Brooklyn
5	Alves	Carl	68	m	dealer	"	U.S.A.	"	New York	citizen	of the
6	Hörner	Katerina	16	f	maid	"	Austria	German	Austria, Pore Brange	uncle, David Eberwell	Pa. Johnston
7	"	Evonia	9	"	sister	"	"	"	"	brother, George	"
8	Emmerich	Michael	24	m	miner	"	"	"	Germany, Hachen	father, Heinrich	O. Cleveland
9	Roth	Heptan	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Heinrich	"
10	Brennisch	Michael	24	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary, Helyesantun	brother, Alois Brennisch	Ill. Channahville
11	Keller	Robert	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Robert	"
12	Freeling	Frederic	45	m	lab.	"	"	"	Brookline	mother, Anna Freeling	Ill. Elgin
13	"	Pal	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Anna	"
14	Grzechowska	Megdalena	36	f	wf.	"	"	"	"	sister, Marianna Grzechowska	Ill. Detroit
15	"	Jan	9	m	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia, Raciogka	Raciogka	"
16	"	Mironia	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Helena	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Mihelgor	Samson	25	m	"	"	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary, Mihelgor	brother, Mihelgor	Canada, Toronto
19	Laporce	Andras	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Andras	"
20	Stefan	Josef	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Stefan	"
21	Miroce	Janos	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Janos	"
22	Boher	Elek	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Elek	"
23	Molotov	György	33	"	lab.	yes yes	"	"	Germany, Hagen	brother, György	O. Canton
24	Grago	Gabor	20	"	mill	"	"	"	"	brother, Gabor	Pa. Wheeling
25	Railus	Martin	20	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A., Martin	brother, Martin	Ill. Chicago
26	Grigoriev	Klavim	20	"	lab.	"	Russia	Russian	Russia, Grodn	brother, Grigoriev	Ill. Chicago
27	Pavut	Prokop	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Prokop	"
28	Lorshar	Germain	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Germain	"
29	Micrier	Pierre	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Pierre	"
30	Arg	Pavel	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Pavel	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

4 OCT 1907

190

198

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.					29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by day labor, permit, or by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes	uncle	10	no	uncle Fritz Kirschel Kastville Iowa Tenn	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	light fair grey	none	Germany	Hoboken			
2	"	uncle	25	"	uncle Emory Kinkus Callumville Mo. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	light brown blue	"	Russia	Lviv			
3	no	self	30	"	uncle Heinrich Hoffmann Canton Lake N.Y. R. St. 4	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	fair brown	scar under right eye	Germany	Pommern			
4	yes	"	16 1/2	"	brother John Reynolds Brooklyn N.Y. 2416 Fulton str.	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	dark fair grey	none	"	Lyons			
5	United States of	North America				"	"	"	"	"								
6	yes	brother	4	no	uncle Emil Vikers Joliet Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5'	"	"	"	Austria	Mokran		
7	"	"	"	"	brother John 1174 1st str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	self	12	"	brother William Linn Cleveland O. 1st str. 4604	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ummersmark		
9	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"			
10	yes	"	20	"	brother Frank Karkner Milwaukee Wis. 1000 Grand ave	"	"	"	"	"	5' 9"	dark fair blue	"	"	Belgium	Antwerp		
11	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	dark black brown	"	"	"			
12	"	"	12	"	brother in law James Dolan Stam Ill. 171 1/2 Myrtle str.	"	"	"	"	"	7' 5"	"	"	"	"			
13	"	"	12	"	brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	dark fair	"	"	"			
14	"	"	15	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	4' 10"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	"	15	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5'	"	"	"	"			
18	no	"	32	"	brother George Bevan Regina Sask. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	yes	"	10	"	brother in law Joseph Greco Canton O. 171 1/2 Myrtle str.	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	"	"	"	Hungary	Regen		
24	"	"	100 yrs 1893	Wedding	brother William Greco Wedding N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"	"			
25	of the	United States of	North America			"	"	"	"	"								
26	no	self	12	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	dark fair grey	"	"	"			
28	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	"	"	"	"			
29	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	"	"	"	"			
30	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pratt, from Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Kennett Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of 14 OCT 1907

, 190

at

Baltimore
Immigration Office

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual of family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Haubold**, Surgeon of the **Pretoria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Haubold

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **14 OCT 1907**, 190
at *Prentice*
Prentice
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

<i>4 Austrians</i>	
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	<i>4 Magyar.</i>
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
<i>13 German.</i>	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
<i>8 Hungarians</i>	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Pretoria

sailing from *Curaçao*

21. SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male Female	Single or Married	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
2	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
3	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
4	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
5	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
6	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
7	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
8	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
9	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
10	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
11	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
12	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
13	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
14	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
15	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
16	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
17	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
18	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
19	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
20	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
21	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
22	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
23	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
24	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
25	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
26	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
27	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
28	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
29	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>
30	<i>Loebel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Berlin</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Walden</i>	<i>West</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York
Brooklyn

4 OCT 1907

190

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no		Husband Dobson, David					5' 11"	fair	brn	without	Germany	Kelle	
2			10		216						fair					Herten
3					West Kensington						brn					
4	no		50		Husband: Bruckman 250 7th St. 734					5'	brn	brn				Oba
5					Blondstadt						brn	brn				Juden
6			50	1904 New York 1906 Europ.	own direct 342 37th St. N.Y.C.					5' 7 1/2"	brn					Berlin
7	yes husband	10			Husband: Hagen Mar. Hagen					5' 2"	brn	brn			Hungary	Nagyfalu
8	father	10			Paul Baum											Frankfurt
9	husband	10			Husband: Josef Jador					5' 5"	brn	brn			Hungary	Magyar
10	father	10			Hilfswortel Mar. Leonah. 209						brn					
11	husband	10			Husband: Buzzi Jozsef						brn					
12					Braddor St.						brn					Hungary
13	yes husband				Husband: Buzzi Jozsef						brn					
14	father										brn					
15											brn					
16											brn					
17	yes self	15	1905	yes 1907 Bremen	Husband: Hagen Hilfswortel Mar.					5' 6"	brn	brn				Germany
18			15		own address Hilfswortel Mar.					5' 11"	brn					Germany
19	no		100	yes 1907 Bremen	Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 8"	brn	brn				Germany
20			100		Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 5"	brn	brn				Germany
21			100		Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 11 1/2"	brn	brn				Germany
22			20	yes 1907 Bremen	Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 2 1/2"	brn	brn				Germany
23			20	yes	Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 1"	brn	brn				Germany
24			50	yes 1907 Bremen	Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 5 1/2"	brn	brn				Germany
25			50	no	Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 6"	brn	brn				Germany
26	yes		20		Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 10"	brn	brn				Germany
27	no		50		Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 3"	brn	brn				Germany
28			75		Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 4"	brn	brn				Germany
29			75		Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 2"	brn	brn				Germany
30			70		Husband: Buzzi Jozsef					5' 4"	brn	brn				Germany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at Large Leipzig
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Haubold**, Surgeon of the **retoria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **OCT 1907**, 190
at **Wye**
Hen. A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

28.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Pretoria

sailing from

Cuxhaven

21 SEP 1907

, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Plessek	Lina	33	f	wf		Hungary	German	Austria Vienna	step-father Leontadt Drumm S. Edmund st. 118	Det. Chicago
2		Lina	10	f	child				Vienna		
3	Novak	Lauz	30	m	wf		Austria	Slovak	Hungary Moravia	father Andreas Novak	ny New York
4		Paula	25	f	wf				Moravia		
5		Lauz	31	m							
6	Werner	Victoria	20	f	child		Hungary			friend	
7	Schlak	Pauline	25	f	child		Austria	Bohemian	Austria Blatow	father Franziska Schlak 1210. Amst. 13. Blatow	Det. Omaha
8	Weiss	Karoline	20	f	wf		German		Essen	father 4 law Ignatz Weiss 88 Bremen	Wm. Fairfield
9	Kida	Maria	20	f	maid		Polish		Lancy	brother Jan Kida 132 Lancy	ny Brooklyn
10		Karolina	38	f							
11	Doran	Nikaly	31	m	shoemaker		Hungary	German	Hungary Melata	mother in law	Pa. Phila
12		Katalin	24	f	wf					Teresa Backe	
13		Lajos	40	m	child					Nichola	
14	Wysack	Johann	32	m	shoemaker		Austria	Bohemian	Austria Pylaweyer	wf Agnes Wysack Pylaweyer	ny New York
15	Indur	Katalin	18	f	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary M. St.	father Johann Indur	Det. Farmington
16		Erzsebeth	18	f					Ceter	M. St. Peter	
17	Lehner	Lakarioz	31	m	family					father Peter Lehner	
18		Katalin	27	f	wf					30. M. St. Peter	
19	Solanka	Marie	16	f	maid		Austria		Austria Wien	father Anton Wien	Pa. Carnegie
20	Roendall	Kate	23	f	governess		German		Germany Hamburg	mother Dorthea Roendall Dornd. 14 p. Hamburg	Pa. Philadelphia
21	Alaska	Karoline	33	f	wf		Austria		Austria Wien	(brother) sister Mariasofia Alaka Eug. lat. 201 Wien	Wm. Milwaukee
22		Albert	7	m	child						
23	Lustmann	Julie	29	f	wf		German		Germany Hamburg	father Ernst Lustmann	ny New York
24		Conrad	4	m	child					Louis born	
25		Margarete	31	f							
26	von Feldt	Luisa	46	f						father) mother. Karoline Kung (last married) Gladys 54 Hamburg	
27	Gyomai	Louise	20	f	laborer		Austria		(Austria) Hamburg	father Nikolaus Gyomai 50. Am Reiterstieg Willhelmsburg	Pa. Phila
28	Wanek	Katja	20	f			German			brother Adam Wanek	
29	Peter	Emilio	22	m	student		German			father Johannes Peter Büh. f. 18. 4. 1884	ny Hoboken
30	Reimann	Heidi	21	f	housewife				Dresden	mother: Maria Reimann Chemnitz	ny New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4 OCT 1907

190

192

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, W in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Deputy Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 1907,
at Large
Remond
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Haubold**, Surgeon of the **Pretoria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **OCT 1907**, 190
at **Wynburg**
Wynburg
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Pretoria

sailing from

Luxemburg

21 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Mieser	Karolina	19	f	cook	German	German	München	father: Hugo Mieser mother: Johanna Mieser	N.Y. New York
2	Machure	Emil	31	m	broker	German	German	München	father: Wilhelm Machure mother: Jungfermann 21. Hünburg	
3		Ellen	10	f	niece					
4	Schubert	Pauline	23	f	maid	Austria	Austria	Vienna	father: Isaac Schubert mother: Wilhelmine Schubert	
5	Hader	Wanda	21	m	hutch	German	German	Wittenberg	father: Heinrich Hader mother: Elisabeth Hader	
6	Bauer	Clara	16	f	sewing					Brooklyn
7	Rigel	Marion	28	f	clerk	Austria	Austria	Vienna	father: Karl Rigel mother: Anna Rigel	D.C. Washington
8	Fischer	Otto	24	m	broker	German	German	Dresden	father: August Fischer mother: Bertha Fischer	Wis. Milwaukee
9		Max	29	m	human					
10	Winneg	Adolf	20	m	inf					
11		Else	6	f	child					
12		Martha	5	f						
13		Fritz	2	m						
14		Carl	1	m						
15	Labaschin	Max	22	m	clock maker	Austria	Austria	Vienna	father: Heinrich Labaschin mother: Anna Labaschin	
16	Wittenko	Katharina	48	f	inf	Austria	Austria	Vienna	father: Anton Wittenko mother: Anton Wittenko	
17	Korak	Georg	18	m	maid					
18	Friedrich	Georg	23	m	painter	German	German	Leipzig	father: Hans Friedrich mother: Clara Friedrich	
19		Elise	23	f	inf					
20	Prokicevitch	Iubana	26	f	inf	Austria	Austria	Vienna	father: Hans Prokicevitch mother: Hans Prokicevitch	
21	Oppermann	Anton	26	m	family	Hungary	Hungary	Vienna	father: Hans Oppermann mother: Hans Oppermann	
22		Margaretha	20	f	maid					
23	Raiper	Elisa	18	f	inf					
24	Haber	Hans	34	m	confectioner	Austria	Austria	Vienna	father: Hans Haber mother: Hans Haber	
25	Holman	Yusef	33	m	inf					
26	Kirchberger	Emilie	24	f	gardener	German	German	Vienna	father: Hans Kirchberger mother: Hans Kirchberger	
27	Felguera	Bertha	21	f	inf					
28		Emil	2	m	child					
29		Karl	2	m	inf					
30	Kuon	Clara	26	f	inf					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *Oct 4-07 10:55 am* *19-25 pm* *14 OCT 1907*, 190 194

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	friend Mrs. Robert New York	no	no	Good	do	5' 10"	fair	brown	light	without	Germany, Schottland	
2			30		brother " "					5' 10"	fair	brown	light		Hamburg	
3			15	yes	1870 New York						fair	brown	light		U.S.A. New York	
4		friend	10	no	friend Harry Schmitt New York					5' 10"	fair	brown	light	front teeth	Austria, Tiro	
5		self	30		friend Michael Kegin New York					5' 7"	fair	blue	light	none	Germany, Berlin	
6			30		friend Theodor Klein New York					5' 10"	fair	blue	light	none	Germany, Hamburg	
7	no		50	no	1895 Washington, D.C.					5' 8"	fair	brown	light	scar on face	Sweden, Uth	
8	yes		12	no	1870 New York					4' 9"	fair	brown	light	without	Germany, Dresden	
9	yes		12	no	1870 New York					5' 3"	fair	brown	light			
10					husband					5' 4"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Pommern	
11					Carl Winney										Prussia, Pommern	
12					324 East 57th New York											
13					New York											
14																
15			50		friend Bruno Schach New York					5' 5"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	
16			15		friend Theodor Schach New York					5' 10"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	
17			15							3' 8"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	
18			50		friend Carl Schach New York					5' 10"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	
19			14		friend Bruno Schach New York					5' 10"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	
20			14		friend Bruno Schach New York					5' 10"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	
21			14		friend Bruno Schach New York					5' 10"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	
22			14		friend Bruno Schach New York					5' 10"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	
23			14		friend Bruno Schach New York					5' 10"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	
24			50		friend Alois Jost New York					5' 8"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	
25			50		friend Alois Jost New York					5' 2"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	
26	no		30		brother Alfred Schach New York					5' 8"	fair	brown	light	scar (burn) on chest	Prussia, Berlin	
27			10		friend Paul Schach New York					4' 10"	fair	brown	light	without	Prussia, Berlin	
28																
29																
30	yes	husband	15		husband Bruno Schach New York					5' 10"	fair	brown	light		Prussia, Berlin	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *T. Officer*, of the *Pretoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *4 OCT 1907*, 190*7*,
at *Cap* *Ten* *Admiral*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Haubold

~~Dr. Haubold~~

I, ~~Dr. Haubold~~, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician the German Government and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Haubold

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 1 OCT 1907, 1907 at Worcester
Hen. J. Hunt
Immigration Officer.

193

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

<i>8 Austrians</i>	
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	<i>4 Magyar.</i>
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
<i>17 German.</i>	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
<i>1 Hungarian</i>	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Cuxhaven

21 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Rüchle	24	m	gardener	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	United States
2	Holly	45	m	joiner						
3	maria	42	f	knife		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Pecs	
4	magiska	16	f	seamstress						
5	Randra	32	m	seamstress					Walter Ferreira, Debrecin	Elizabeth
6	Shelling	21	m	seamstress		Germany	German	Germany	Debita	
7	Ozefort	16	m	waiter						
8	von Glahn	24	m	seamstress						
9	Wiskle	24	m	merchant		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Wien	
10	Thalhammer	23	f	maid		Austria	Austrian	Austria		
11	Fellmeyer	28	f	housewife						
12	Frieda	34	f	child	no					
13	Schöfel	16	m	seamstress	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Münster	
14	Albrecht	27	f	seamstress						
15	Hinkemeyer	21	m	maid						
16	Neguer	18	m	child	yes					
17	Kennedy	30	m	seamstress						
18	Hohmann	3	m	child	no					
19	Strömeyer	21	m	seamstress	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	
20	Leizers	26	m	seamstress						
21	Witzend	26	f	seamstress		Germany	German	Germany	Elbing	
22	Lehmann	28	m	housewife						
23		6	m	child	no					
24		4	m	child						
25		2	f	child						
26	Leibach	31	m	housewife	yes					
27	Porter	19	m	seamstress		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	
28	Berger	36	f	maid		Germany	German	Germany		
29	Haler	21	m	housewife		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Funkhau	
30	Leferne	23	f	housewife						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

14 OCT 1907

190

196

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or obligation, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to pursue any course of instruction.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	100		Wife: William Prichard Hammock 115 Belmont St				good		5 3	very light fair. brown grey	none	Germany Laufen		
2	"	"	"		Wife: Heinrich Hossack Sarnow 117				"		5 6	fair. brown brown	"	Hungary Begy artelek		
3	"	self	yes		"				"		5 5	light blue	"	"		
4	"	"	"		"				"		5 3	light brown	"	"		
5	"	"	"		brother: Samuel, Elizabeth N. Y. 5 Ave 207				"		5 1	fair. grey	"	Poland Kalisz		
6	"	"	"		brother: John, William Brooklyn 128 Broadway				"		5 6	red of grey	"	Germany Hildesheim		
7	"	"	"		brother-in-law: Th. Heide Brooklyn Brooklyn				"		5 10	br. blue	"	"		
8	"	"	"		friend: John, William Brooklyn 128 Broadway				"		5 7	red blue	"	"		
9	"	"	"		friend: Th. Heide New York N. Y.				"		5 8	br. br.	"	Germany Bee 4 Hildesheim		
10	"	"	"		"				"		4 11	br. grey	"	Hungary Mendel		
11	"	"	"		cousin: Rupert Heide New York N. Y.				"		5 4	br. br.	"	Sweden Moen		
12	"	"	"		"				"			br. br.	"	Kupferin		
13	"	"	"		Wife: Ursula Heide New York N. Y.				"		4 8	br. br.	"	Germany Graz		
14	"	"	"		brother-in-law: John Heide New York N. Y.				"		5 1	br. grey	"	Germany Hildesheim		
15	"	"	"		"				"		5 2	br. br.	"	"		
16	"	"	"		"				"		5 2	br. blue	"	"		
17	yes	Wife: Ursula Heide New York N. Y.	30		brother-in-law: John Heide New York N. Y.				"		5 2	br. blue	"	"		
18	"	"	"		"				"			br. br.	"	"		
19	no	self	100		friend: Louis Heide New York N. Y.				"		5 3	br. grey	"	Sweden Mendel		
20	"	"	"		"				"		5 9	br. br.	"	"		
21	"	"	"		Wife: Ursula Heide New York N. Y.				"		5 2	br. blue	"	Germany Graz		
22	"	"	"		brother-in-law: John Heide New York N. Y.				"		5 2	br. blue	"	"		
23	"	"	"		"				"			br. br.	"	"		
24	"	"	"		"				"			br. br.	"	"		
25	"	"	"		"				"			br. br.	"	"		
26	no	"	"		Wife: Ursula Heide New York N. Y.				"		4 11	br. br.	"	Sweden Mendel		
27	no	"	"		brother-in-law: John Heide New York N. Y.				"		5 6	br. blue	"	"		
28	"	"	"		"				"		4 11	br. blue	"	Germany Graz		
29	"	"	"		"				"		5 8	br. br.	"	"		
30	"	"	"		"				"		5 3	br. blue	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Officer
Reinhardt Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct 1907,
at Amst
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Haubold**, Surgeon of the **Pretoria**, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **4 OCT 1907**, 190
 at **Leipzig**
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
9 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
4 Irish Hungarian	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

Cuxhaven

21 SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Rückle William	54	M	Married	U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		U.S.		U.S. New York		N.Y. New York
2	Gorlob	24	M	Single	gardener		U.S.		Ill. Chicago		Ill. Chicago
3	Gerling Peter	61	M	Married	carpenter		U.S.		Ill. St. Paul		Ill. St. Paul
4	Heinrich August	39	M	Single	millwright		U.S.		Ill. St. Paul		Ill. St. Paul
5	Vetter Jakob	38	M	Married	mechanical		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		Ill. Mansfield		Ill. Mansfield
6	Blattmann Nicolaus	27	M	Single	clerk		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		Ill. Washington		Ill. Washington
7	Scholz Hulda	37	F	Married	wf		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		Ill. College Point		Ill. College Point
8	Eudra Caspar	43	M	Married	barber		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		Ill. Chicago		Ill. Chicago
9	Anna	33	F	Married	wf		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		Ill. Chicago		Ill. Chicago
10	Mas	11	F	Single	child		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER				
11	Loni	11	F	Single	child		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER				
12	Wucherer Blaus	14	M	Single	liber		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		U.S.A. New York		U.S.A. New York
13	Kunze Peter	30	M	Single	miner		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		New York		New York
14	Madura Erni	32	F	Married	w. miner		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		New York		New York
15		10	F	Single	child		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		New York		New York
16	Anna	9	F	Single	child		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER				
17	Loni	8	F	Single	child		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER				
18	transferred 2nd class Hewer Charles	14	M	Single	miner		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		New York		New York
19	Schuman Charles	15	M	Single	miner		U.S. CITIZEN USCH. ON PIER		New York		New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Hamburg Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907,
at Hamburg
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Third class.

I, *Dr. Haubold*, Surgeon of the **PRETORIA**, *sailing therewith*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this *3* day of **OCT 1907**, 190
at *Wynberg*
Frederick Haubold
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pretoria* sailing from *Boulogne & France*, *Sept. 22nd*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Laub	Richard	26	Barber	yes	Germany	German	Switzerland Montreux	none	N.Y. New York
2	Müller	Christian	57	Weaver		Germany	German	St. Louis	"	"
3	"	A. A.	53	Housekeeper		"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Christian	49	Druggist		"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Henry	28	"		"	"	"	"	"
6	Bertschinger	Adolf	33	"		"	"	Col. Denver	"	"
7	Hepp	Amie	18	Housekeeper		"	"	Mo. St. Louis	"	"
8	Bentler	Rose	18	"		Germany	German	Germany Nagold	Mother Wilhelm Bentler Nagold	Mo. St. Louis
9	Breitel	Emilie	35	"		"	"	Schweizer	Mother	Pa. Pittsburgh
10	"	Alice	15	"		"	"	"	Grandmother	"
11	"	Rene	6	"		"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Henry	25	"		"	"	"	"	"
13	Stierli	Otto	30	in in Lin Smith	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland Zurich	Wife Mrs. Stierli Niederstrasse Zurich	Cal. San Francisco

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Third class

List

X 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

200

Arriving at Port of *New York*

4 OCT 1907

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1903.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		City or Town.	
1	yes	self	none		friend <i>Lahn</i> 1001 34th St. New York				good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
2	yes	self	yes	american c.	St. Louis 2449 North Spring ave. home.									none	Germany	Hagold
3					"									none	"	"
4					"									none	"	"
5					"									none	"	"
6					home "Denver" Colorado Cand & Hospital									none	"	"
7					home St. Louis 2079 Bourbon Ave. Quale <i>Kirkham</i> Müller									none	"	"
8	no	self	none		262 2nd Spring St. St. Louis Mo				good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hagold
9					husband <i>Xavier Breitel</i>						5 5	black	br		"	"
10		mother			Father <i>18 Caldwell Square</i>						5 3	"	"		"	"
11					"										"	"
12					"										"	"
13	no	self	none	yes	17 Elm St.						5 5	fair	gray		Switzerland	Zurich

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the PRETORIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Deputy Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hauhold**, Surgeon of the **Pretoria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hauhold

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **14 OCT 1907**, 190

at **1276**

He. A. Hunt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	/ Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish. 2
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
14 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
/ Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Cuxhaven

21 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Baumgardner	Carlton	28	m. m. (Cuxhaven) 30 yrs		Austria	German	Austria Cuxhaven	parents: Josef Baumgardner Holland.	N. Y. Hoboken
2		Maria	26	f. housewife						
3	Kalkisch	Ferdinand	37	m. m. saddler				Piechafen	mother: Elizabeth Kalkisch Piechafen 7.0.	New York
4		Anna	24	f. housewife						
5	Gumindl	Therese	21	f. maid		Austria	German	Austria Wien	parents: Josef Gumindl Austria Wien	N. Y. New York
6	Fischer	Paul	26	f. printer					friend: Fritz Fischer Wien	New York
7	Gloria	Maria	2	f. maid		Austria	Polish	Austria Linz	parents: Josef Gloria Wien	N. Y. Buffalo
8	Cörtl	Hanna	19	f. h. maid		Austria	German	Austria Neubau	father: Lorenz Cörtl Hamburg (Hamburg)	Wisc. Milwaukee
9	Tollmar	Hanna	17	f. servant		Germany	German	Germany Rönchold	father: Albert Tollmar Rönchold (Thuringen)	N. Y. Newark
10	Briegel	Reinhold Marie	31	f. m. w.		Germany		Germany Spandau	brother: Carl Schlesinger	Ill. Chicago
11		Hedwig	9	f. child						
12		Kelly	2	f. child						
13	Johannes	Hanna	31	f. m. w.					Without any relatives or friends in Germany	Pa. Pittsburg
14		Ella	8	f. child						
15	Zander	Auguste	16	f. presser		Germany	Polish	Germany Mithica	mother: Auguste Zander Zepel, St. Petersburg	
16	Thaler	August	30	m. m. landlord		Germany	German	Germany Dittersbach	father: August Thaler Lindenberg (Silesien)	N. Y. Ballston Lake
17	Kakowitatz	Friederike	36	f. m. w.		Russia	German	Russia Redukht	father: Andreas Kakowitatz Redukht	N. Y. Newark
18	Lampel	Adolf	25	m. m. butcher		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Kufina	wf: Regina Lampel Kufina (Gogolien)	N. Y. New York
19	Spitko	Samuel	23	m. m. tailor		German	Hungarian	Hungary Buzios	wf: Maria Spitko Buzios	Pa. Johnston
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

4 OCT 1907

190

202

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		self	100		brother: Ferdinand Gumpel					5	4	fair	br. br.	none	Austria	Wienberg
2			20		brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Gummersbach
3			18		friend: Ferd. Gumpel					5	4		br. br.		Germany	Frankfurt
4			18		brother: Robert Gumpel					5	1		br. br.		Germany	Wien
5			18		cousin: Karl Gumpel					4	11		br.		Germany	St. Gallen
6			50		brother: Robert Gumpel					5	1		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
7			20		brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
8	yes	self	18	no	brother: Robert Gumpel					4	11		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
9	no		18	no	brother: Robert Gumpel					5	4		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
10	yes	brother	190	no	brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
11					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
12					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
13	no	self	40	yes 1887	Going back to my husband					4	11		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
14					brother: Robert Gumpel					4	11		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
15			70	no	brother: Robert Gumpel					4	10		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
16	no	self	80		brother: Robert Gumpel					5	4		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
17	no	husband	1887	yes	brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
18	yes	self	1887	no	brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
19	no	self	1887		brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
20					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
21					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
22					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
23					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
24					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
25					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
26					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
27					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
28					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
29					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld
30					brother: Robert Gumpel					5	2		br. br.		Germany	Bielefeld

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Officer
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of OCT 1907.

Notary Public.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Haubold**, Surgeon of the **Pretoria**, ^{existing therewith}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ^(Name of better surgeon existing therewith or employed by secure thereof, in the case may be.) **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

J. Haubold

Subscribed to before me this **3** day of **OCT 1907**, 190
at *Large*
Hen. A. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Cuxhaven

21. SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
transferred 2nd class	Bauer	Karl	64	1/2 m. printer	yes yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Wistebach	uncle: Dr. Johann Tagh Wistebach	
	Bauer	Edith	26						Dr. Johann Tagh Wistebach	New York
transferred 2nd class	Humboldt	Charlotte	31	1/2 m. printer		Austria	Hebrew	Austria Wien		
ADMITTED	Marschall	Eusebius	20							
ADMITTED	Lempert	Reinhold	41	1/2 m. printer		Germany	German	Germany Wismar		
ADMITTED	Schneider	Emil	33	1/2 m. printer						
	Elli	Edith	21	1/2 m. printer						
10	Eggensack	Wilhelm	25	1/2 m. printer						
11	Kappe	Adolf	20	1/2 m. printer						
ADMITTED	Lauder	Christine	59	1/2 m. housewife						
13	Heiser	Minna	13	1/2 m. printer						
14	Loh	Guider	26	1/2 m. printer						
15	Fischer	Carl	33	1/2 m. printer						
16	Weyer	Lauder	30	1/2 m. printer		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Pozsony		
17	Wenzel	Georg	27	1/2 m. printer		Austria	German	Austria Lemberg		New York
18	Thorny	Joel	33	1/2 m. printer		Austria	Austrian	Silber		New York
19	Wiedemann	Anna	20	1/2 m. printer		Germany	German	Germany Friedrichsdorf		
20	Baxer	Rein	26	1/2 m. printer		Austria	Hebrew	Austria Lemberg		New York
21	Gladki	Wladimir	13	1/2 m. printer		Germany	German	Germany Lemberg		New York
22	Klus	Anna	22	1/2 m. printer		Austria	German	Austria Wien		New York
23	Kolbert	Theresa	15	1/2 m. printer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Kircy		New York
ADMITTED	Fellner	Georg	47	1/2 m. housewife		Germany	German	Germany Griesbach		New York
26	Horn	Anna	31	1/2 m. printer						
27	Horn	Anna	19	1/2 m. printer		Austria	Polish	Austria Pomerania		New York
28	Kus	Anna	26	1/2 m. printer		Germany	German	Germany Pomerania		New York
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

4 OCT 1907

190

204

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	1000			Wife: Mrs. Bance					4 9 1/2	fair	bl.	blue	scarce	Sweden	Uppsala
2		1000			Mr. Zora Bance					4 11 1/2	br	gr				
3		1000			Redford Avenue 464					4 11 1/2	br	bl				
4		1000								5 3	br	blue				
5		50			friend: Dennis Linder Emigrants					5	br	gr				Sweden
6		45			arrived: Mr. Lennart					5 5	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
7		45								5 4	br	gr				Sweden
8		7			arrived: Mr. Lennart					5 10	br	gr				Sweden
9		7			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 7	br	gr				Sweden
10		70			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 7	br	gr				Sweden
11		15			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 10	br	gr				Sweden
12	yes	1000			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 10	br	gr				Sweden
13	yes	50			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 4	br	gr				Sweden
14		50			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 3	br	gr				Sweden
15		40			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 5	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
16		10			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 2	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
17	yes	500			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 11	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
18	yes	80			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 6	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
19	yes	50			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 4	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
20	yes	10			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 2	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
21		20			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 6	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
22		150			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 7	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
23	no	10			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 1	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
24		2			friend: Mr. Lennart					4 11	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
25		20			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 1	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
26		120			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 11	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
27		40			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 5	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
28		120			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 8	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
29		145			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 2	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig
30		145			friend: Mr. Lennart					5 4	br	gr			Germany	Ludwig

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *T. Officer*, of the **Pretoria**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Beaucroft officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of **OCT** 190

190

at

Am. Agent

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Name of relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haubold, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Haubold

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 1907
at Pretoria
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	<u>5</u> Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	<u>4</u> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	<u>4</u> Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
<u>6</u> German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
<u>9</u> Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
<u>1</u> <u>Irish</u> .	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Limetzky	47	m	father		Russian	Hebrew	Russia		N.Y. New York
2	"	46	f	wife		"	"	"		"
3	"	12	m	son		"	"	"		"
4	"	9	"	"		"	"	"		"
5	"	18	f	daughter		"	"	"		"
6	Weisman	20	"	"		"	"	"		"
7	Chotel	17	m	brother		German	"	Turkey		"
8	Sagorake	19	f	mother		Lithuanian	"	Poland		"
9	Schneit	19	m	"		"	"	"		"
10	Freidlis	22	f	daughter		Hebrew	"	"		"
11	Körmig	21	m	brother		Polish	"	"		"
12	Lezak	29	"	"		"	"	"		"
13	Turek	27	"	"		"	"	"		"
14	Meidan	32	"	brother		Hebrew	"	"		"
15	Schuler	25	"	brother		German	"	"		"
16	Litweda	23	"	brother		Hungary	"	"		"
17	Wiskorska	19	f	daughter		Polish	"	"		"
18	Takowener	18	"	brother		Lithuanian	"	"		"
19	Wolejko	18	m	f. lab.		"	"	"		"
20	Woitowicz	19	f	"		"	"	"		"
21	Perleika	18	"	brother		Austrian	"	"		"
22	Urban	18	"	"		"	"	"		"
23	Kroteova	30	m	brother		"	"	"		"
24	Wancke	27	"	brother		German	"	"		"
25	Lampel	55	m	brother		Hungary	"	"		"
26	Schmarce	24	"	brother		"	"	"		"
27	Wargowski	26	"	f. lab.		Austrian	"	"		"
28	Wriggel	22	"	brother		"	"	"		"
29	"	21	f	"		"	"	"		"
30	"	2	m	son		"	"	"		"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

206

Arriving at Port of New-York

4 OCT 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
			Yes or No.	If Yes—						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	son	10			son David					5 3	fair grey	none		Russia	Shenoyev	
2					son David					5 2	fair					
3					son David						black					
4	self				son David											
5					son David					5 3	grey					
6					son David					5 6	dark brown					
7					son David					5 4	blue					
8					son David					5 2	grey					
9					son David					5 3	blue					
10					son David					4 9	black grey					
11					son David					5 7	dark blue					
12					son David					5 7	grey					
13					son David					5 2						
14					son David					5 3	brown					
15					son David					5 10	spreads with both eyes					
16					son David					5 3	fair blue	none				
17					son David					5	black brown					
18					son David					5 4	light grey	scar at left neck				
19					son David					5 4	blue	none				
20					son David					5 2						
21					son David					4 7	fair grey					
22					son David					5 4						
23					son David											
24					son David					5 5	brown blue	scar above right eye				
25					son David					5 5	light brown	grey				
26					son David					5 1	black brown					
27					son David					5 1	brown					
28					son David					5 2	light grey					
29					son David					5 2	brown					
30					son David						red					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Deputy Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 1907,
at My
John H. Hunt
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haubold, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Haubold

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 4 OCT 1907, 1907
at Pretoria

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	<u>6</u> Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	<u>14</u> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
<u>1</u> East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
<u>1</u> German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
<u>6</u> Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lemmer	Speculator	21	m	farmer	yes yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	father	Poland
2	Kulickowski	Michael	17	"	"	no	"	"	"	mother	Poland
3	Krupa	Maciej	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Poland
4	Lick	Josef	20	"	"	11-11-85 5-3/4-95	"	"	"	father	Poland
5	Lernetha	Bronislava	20	f	mt	"	"	"	"	mother	Poland
6	"	Ledera	3	f	child	"	"	"	"	mother	Poland
7	Levinson	Conway	27	m	f. lab.	yes yes	"	"	"	mother	Poland
8	Polowka	Helmut Josef	27	m	"	no no	"	"	"	mother	Poland
9	Lauterbach	Anton	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Poland
10	Barnis	Pincus	37	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	mother	Poland
11	Weinmann	Hersch	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Poland
12	Hakowicz	Frederick	26	f	mt	"	"	"	"	mother	Poland
13	Spengler	Ida	17	f	servant	no no	"	"	"	mother	Poland
14	Holykova	Antonina	25	m	mt	"	"	"	"	mother	Poland
15	"	Ida	3	f	child	"	"	"	"	mother	Poland
16	"	Paula	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Poland
17	Kennedy	Antonina	25	f	mt h. keeper	"	"	"	"	mother	Poland
18	"	Sigmund	25	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	mother	Poland
19	Lagimur	Mortice	20	m	sailor	yes yes	"	"	"	father	Poland
20	"	Lonie	29	f	mt	"	"	"	"	father	Poland
21	"	Frank	3	m	child	no no	"	"	"	father	Poland
22	"	Michael	3	f	child	"	"	"	"	father	Poland
23	"	Leona	2	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Poland
24	Starynski	Franciszek	26	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	father	Poland
25	Kisiorowski	Franciszek	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Poland
26	Klimonowicz	Jurgis	39	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Poland
27	Messkitt	Marya	18	f	mt	"	"	"	"	father	Poland
28	Kalver	August	19	m	lab.	"	"	"	"	father	Poland
29	Roses	Lise	22	f	dressmaker	yes yes	"	"	"	father	Poland
30	Komornsky	Antony	24	m	f. lab.	no no	"	"	"	father	Poland

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

Arriving at Port of New York

OCT 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no self	10	no	no	bro in law Alexander Luchak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	light	blue	none	Russia, Gdansk
2	"	"	"	"	brother Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	"	15	"	bro in law Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	black	brown	"	"
4	AS	"	2	"	brother John Kich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	black	gray	"	"
5	" S husband	"	"	"	brother John Kich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	"	"	"	"
6	S	"	"	"	brother John Kich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no self	8	"	"	bro in law Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	light	blue	"	"
8	yes brother	6	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	black	brown	portmarked	"
9	" self	16	"	"	bro in law Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	light	blue	none	"
10	S	"	22	yes	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	17	no	bro in law Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	light	black	"	"
12	no husband	24	yes	100%	bro in law Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	light	gray	"	"
13	" br in law	10	no	"	bro in law Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	"	"
14	S	"	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	"	"	"	"
15	yes husband	7	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	black	"	"	"
16	S	"	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	gray	"	"
17	" S son	5	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	4' 9"	gray	brown	"	"
18	S	"	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	light	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	black	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	4' 11"	"	"	"	"
21	" father in law	12	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	black	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
24	" S self	10	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	"	blue	portmarked	"
25	"	"	15	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	"	"	"	"
26	no brother	10	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	4' 11"	"	gray	none	"
27	yes brother	12	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	blue	"	"
28	" sister	8	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"
29	" uncle	6	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	gray	"	"
30	" br in law	4	"	"	brother Joseph Chauski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	"	gray	portmarked	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, The Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Officer

Recd. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 1907.

at Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Jan old, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1907, 1907
at Mr. J. A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-2316

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	3 Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	1 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	28 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	3 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Witkowski	Janeczka	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Polina Witkowska	Polina Witkowska	New York
2	Andrzej	Kuzia	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Andrzej Witkowski	Andrzej Witkowski	New York
3	Wojciech	Lepa	26	✓	smith	yes	Polish	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
4	Wojciech	Wolke	18	✓	blacksmith	yes	Polish	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
5	Levicki	Anton	22	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Levicki Witkowski	Levicki Witkowski	New York
6	Wojciech	Michal	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
7	Wojciech	Kochan	35	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
8	Wojciech	Lepa	26	✓	smith	yes	Polish	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
9	Wojciech	Roman	19	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
10	Wojciech	Marie	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
11	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
12	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
13	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
14	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
15	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
16	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
17	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
18	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
19	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
20	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
21	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
22	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
23	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
24	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
25	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
26	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
27	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
28	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
29	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York
30	Wojciech	Wojciech	37	✓	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Wojciech Witkowski	Wojciech Witkowski	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 1004-07 1240pm 4 OCT 1907 190

210

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				56	Dark brown		Russia				
2	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				51	Dark brown		Russia				
3	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
4	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
5	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
6	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
7	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
8	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
9	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
10	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
11	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
12	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
13	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
14	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
15	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
16	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
17	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
18	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
19	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
20	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
21	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
22	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
23	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
24	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
25	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
26	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
27	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
28	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
29	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				
30	Self				Brooklyn, N.Y.				53	Dark brown		Russia				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Port of Call, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Neuroff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 1907.

at

Port of Call

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. Old, Surgeon of the Prateria, Spokane, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Old

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 OCT 1907, 190

at Boyle
Immigration Officer.

211

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.	
1	Kunkel	Radwiga	25	f	m	l	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisch	father: Wojciech Lewandowski Russia, Łódź	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	"	Mieczysław	5	m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Zygmunt	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Bolesław	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Makelak	Radwiga	23	f	m	l	wife	"	"	Russia	"	"	Police	father: Andrey Lisiecki, Russia	Ill. Chicago
6	"	Jan	16	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Pilaczyk	Marya	25	f	m	l	wife	"	"	Russia	"	"	Blonany	father: Julian Lewandowski Klunawa, Russia	"
8	"	Joel	5	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Adam	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Zofia	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Winski	Simon	23	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Dzerake	mother: Angelina Winski, Russia	Pa. Scranton		
12	Akmenkis	Anton	29	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kalvaryj	wife: Mariela Akmenkis Russia	"	"	"
13	Laboks	Barbara	22	f	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wawrocin	mother: Barbara Laboks Kawstok (Kosno), Russia	Ill. Chicago		
14	Lucilgis	Petronella	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalvaryj	father: Kazimierz Lucilgis Kosno, Russia	Pa. Scranton		
15	Winclovak	Jurgis	18	m	farm lab.	"	"	Russia	"	"	Smolensk	father: Kazimierz Winclovak Russia	Ind. Indianapolis		
16	Karackiewicz	Anna	30	f	m	wife	yes	"	"	"	Sanampol	father: Józef Karackiewicz Russia	Wis. Menasha		
17	Kedun	Scrapina	16	"	farm hand	no	"	"	Polish	"	Grodno	father: Edmund Kedun, Russia	Min. Duluth		
18	Krause	Lois	28	m	m	kitchen	yes	yes	"	"	Lódź	wife: Marie Krause Russia	Mich. Detroit		
19	Vorniskas	Jonas	37	"	farm lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Dominy	wife: Antoinette Vorniskas Russia	Ill. O'Fallon		
20	Karakiewicz	Maria	25	f	father hand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kilbooy	father: Karol Karakiewicz Russia	N.Y. Depew		
21	Skidors	Franciszek	21	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Pravly	father: Franciszek Skidors Russia	Pa. Pittsburgh		
22	Pasturick	Stanisława	16	f	farm hand	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Prusice	mother: Maryanna Pasturick Russia	N.Y. Westchester		
23	Kunick	Leise	57	m	old laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	brother: Samuel Kunick Odessa, Bulgaria str. 56.	Pa. Philadelphia		
24	Makewitatz	Friedrich	26	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	Widuchlin	father: Andrej Makewitatz Russia	N.Y. Newark		
25	Weissmann	Heidi	26	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Byeran	wife: Fide Weissmann Russia	N.Y. New York		
26	Bani	Vincent	34	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Winniken	wife: Anna Bani Russia	Ill. Chicago		
27	Laudauski	Arton	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiersem	wife: Józef Laudauski Russia	Pa. Scranton		
28	Kick	Josef	22	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lomza	father: Jacob Kick Russia	Wis. Milwaukee		
29	Kulpa	Ady	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baranowice	wife: Józefa Kulpa Baranowice (Russia)	Ohio Toledo		
30	Isimsky	Isaac	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalin	mother: Karolina Isimsky Kalin, Russia	N.Y. Jersey City		

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

14 OCT 1907

190

212

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.														
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the disabilities mentioned in the Naturalization Act, or whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1					husband Ludwvig Winkler 8th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				no more no good no		5	3	fair	light grey	none	Russia	Luxemburg
2	no	self	12	no	"				"						"	"	
3			6		"				no more no good no						"	"	
4					husband Andrew Maklak 32. Place 99, Chicago, Ill				"		5		light brown		"	"	
5	yes		20		husband Wojciech Silaczuk 73 Bremen St, Chicago, Ill.				"		5		light fair	grey		"	
6	S		10		father				"		5		light fair	grey		"	
7	S		6		"				"		5		light fair	grey		"	
8	S		20		"				"		5		light fair	grey		"	
9	S		6		"				"		5		light fair	grey		"	
10	S		6		"				"		5		light fair	grey		"	
11	S		10		concern Vincent Jackson St 210, Toronto, P.				"		5	7	light grey		"	"	
12	S		10		brother Vincent Jackson St 210, Toronto, P.				"		5	8	light brown		"	"	
13	S		15		brother Vincent 5th Ave 460, Chicago, Ill				"		4	11	light fair		"	"	
14	S		15		brother Vincent Jackson St 210, Toronto, P.				"		5	4	light brown		"	"	
15	S	brother	10		brother Vincent Box 272, Indiana Harbor, Ind				"		5	6	light brown		"	"	
16	S	man	10		brother Vincent 653. Main St, Kansas, Kas.				"		5	2	light brown		"	"	
17	S	brother	2		brother Vincent 8th St 318, Detroit, Mich.				"		5	2	light grey		"	"	
18	S	self	10		brother Vincent 501 Jackson St, Detroit, Mich.				"		5	6	light brown		"	"	
19	S	brother	10		brother Vincent Box 372, O'Fallon, Ill				"		5	4	light brown		"	"	
20	S	concern	10		brother Vincent Lawrence St 60, New York, N.Y.				"		5	2	light brown		"	"	
21	S	sister	10		brother Vincent Spring Allen St 374, Pittsburgh, P.				"		5	5	light brown		"	"	
22	no	father	10		brother Vincent Holland St 453, West Chester, N.Y.				"		5		light blue		"	"	
23	yes	self	2		brother Vincent Box 332, Philadelphia, P.				"		5	3	light grey	brown		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Preroria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer
Neuroff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 14 OCT 1907, 190

at Hamburg
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jan-oid, Surgeon of the Pretoria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 14 OCT 1907, 1907
at Jan-oid
Jan-oid
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	<u>14</u> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	<u>13</u> Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
<u>1</u> Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

20 September 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lewinsky	Annie	26	✓	11-149747-575 515736 j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	yes yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Kielzgora	father j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	Ill. Chicago
2	Neumann	Victoria	44	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	Lotho	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	Ill. Chicago
3	"	Brona	8	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
4	Arkinest	Simon	23	✓	j. m. s.	yes	"	Hebrew	Wipil	mother j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	N.Y. New York
5	Prosk	Salomon	19	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	Canada
6	"	Ewa	20	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
7	Scutlo	Wronike	19	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	Polish	Wronike	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	N.Y. New York
8	"	Wiktorie	11	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
9	Bandgk	Anna	17	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
10	Popelsky	Josef	18	✓	j. m. s.	yes yes	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
11	Salduk	Oniele	28	✓	j. m. s.	no no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
12	"	Gurgis	8	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
13	"	Lergej	5	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
14	"	Marigo	10	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
15	Imagluk	Wris	15	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
16	Volunovita	Isak	33	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
17	Tarant	Jakob	25	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
18	Nawanko	Lawrenti	26	✓	j. m. s.	yes yes	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
19	Kasko	Eugenij	19	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
20	Ladovsk	Prokop	19	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
21	Pulko	Konstantin	18	✓	j. m. s.	no no	"	Polish	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
22	Piskrowsky	Michael	18	✓	j. m. s.	yes yes	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
23	Marawons	Osip	24	✓	j. m. s.	no no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
24	Egelenitz	Joseph	18	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
25	Gabrilowicz	Lofia	20	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
26	Kaxeruk	Wian	26	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
27	Klukelovitz	Joseph	24	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
28	Smulowicz	Marica	18	✓	j. m. s.	no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
29	Pulko	Polesko	18	✓	j. m. s.	yes yes	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"
30	Znosko	"	35	✓	j. m. s.	no no	"	"	"	brother in law j. m. s. j. m. s. j. m. s.	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York14 OCT 1907190

214

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14*	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel or by land, or whether coming by sea, and if so, by what vessel, and from what port, and whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	22	no	to friend <u>Frank Pinkowski</u> <u>Chicago Ill. Box 714</u>			no	no	no	5 3	fair	grey	none	Russia	Kiev
2	"	"	12	"	husband <u>Yip Neumann</u> <u>Chetunoo St. 833</u>			no	no	no	4 10	"	"	"	"	Pravda
3	"	"	"	"	brother in law <u>Jakob Fikler</u> <u>49 Forsyth St.</u>			"	"	"	5 2	black	grey	"	"	Kopyl
4	yes	"	40	"	brother in law <u>Frank Fikler</u> <u>Montreal, Que.</u>			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	"	brother in law <u>Polworth St. 241</u>			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>Bogomil City N. 3</u>			"	"	"	5 4	light	grey	"	"	Kolnica
7	"	"	"	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trivick
8	"	"	"	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trivick
9	"	brother in law	2	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 5	fair	blue	"	"	Trivick
10	"	uncle	6	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 5	fair	blue	"	"	Trivick
11	"	"	"	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 5	fair	blue	"	"	Trivick
12	"	husband	"	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 5	fair	blue	"	"	Trivick
13	"	"	"	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 5	fair	blue	"	"	Trivick
14	"	"	"	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 5	fair	blue	"	"	Trivick
15	"	self	9	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Trivick
16	"	"	9	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	Trivick
17	no	"	10	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Trivick
18	yes	"	7	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Trivick
19	"	"	3	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Trivick
20	"	"	3	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Trivick
21	"	"	10	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Trivick
22	no	"	10	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Trivick
23	"	"	8	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Trivick
24	"	"	10	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Trivick
25	"	"	10	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Trivick
26	yes	"	10	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	Trivick
27	"	"	10	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Trivick
28	no	"	10	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	Trivick
29	"	"	10	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Trivick
30	"	"	10	"	brother in law <u>Wojciech Szemblo</u> <u>21 St. N. 36</u>			"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	Trivick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 230 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

14 OCT 1907

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

J. S. Pretoria
Affidavit of Surgeon
I, *Dr. Haubold*, Surgeon of the *Pretoria*

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Haubold

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Add

Ad 4/1907

Hertling

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pretoria* sailing from *New York Harbor* *Sept 21st 1907*

11-111a												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Müller	Carl.	19.	M.	S.	cook	yes yes.	German	German	Germany. Hamburg	Parents. Hamburg. Hühner 72.	New York. J. Hooker
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer, of the Presoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRETORIA

arrived

19

M.

from

213

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

PRETORIA

arrived

19

M.

from

313

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

No.

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year						Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 29	Papic Fram 'a	10	16	1		To brother	Bro Mike 457 W 48 St NYC	Dehl	5 10	30	1	1	1
✓ 30	Salomonowitz Sosche	8	13	1		" sister	Bro David Wolinski 309 E 9 St NYC	Johns	4 3	35	-	1	-
✓ 31	Kidd Maria & sister	4	9/10	2		" sister	Sis Mrs Teresa Sawicz 117 Roebling St NYC	Johns	5 11	48	4	4	2
✓ 32	Fuller Markus	13	5	1		" cousin	Cous Isias Weiss 131 Norfolk St NYC	Dehl	5 10	30	1	1	1
✓ 33	Michalior Simon	6	18	1		" tel \$	Living Home		4 3	00	-	1	-
✓ 34	Abdon Hanna	15	8	1		" " "	RRW for Elhas Abdul 91 Grant St Monticello Pa	Johns	5 1	30	1	2	1
✓ 35	Weityman Malke	5	6	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Sarah Berschatzky 345 E 5 St NYC	Dehl	4 1	00	-	1	-
✓ 36	Saldub Aniela & 3 ch	1	11/14	1	3	" tel \$	RRW Husband Anton 764 E 7 St NYC	Johns	" 1	45	-	3	-
✓ 37	Pasozanewa Anna	12	28	1		" cousin	Cous Mathew Picchoter 45 16 St NYC	Dehl	7 9	46	3	3	3
✓ 38	Olsewska Ewa	8	8	1		" sister	Step Sis Mrs Mary Maczinski 146 70 St NYC	Dehl	8 1	35	4	5	4
✓ 39	Freedeli Dora	5	10	1		" tel \$	RRW Uncle Morris Berenky 614 V St NYC	Johns	5 11	30	1	1	1
✓ 40	Dorvalico Kath. & 2 ch	9	5/7	3		" tel \$	RRW Uncle Morris Berenky 614 V St NYC	Johns	" 4	100	-	3	-
✓ 41	Stefan Josef	6	20	1		" tel \$	" Husband Isivan Box 270 Hanklin	Dehl	" 3	50	-	1	-
✓ 42	Thalhammer Maria	2	10	1		" frd.	Living Home NYC	Dehl	" 3	50	-	1	-
✓ 43	Cabanska Pelagia	8	15	1		" husband	Uncle Franz Mikula 417 E 6 St NYC	Johns	" 1	30	-	1	-
✓ 44	Soltisz Sicillia	12	21	1		" tel \$	" Anton 37 1 St NYC	Johns	" 1	30	-	1	-
✓ 45	Lager Jettie & 6 ch	8	1/7	1	6	" husband	RRW sis Mrs Kaytek Kapaleka Pa Wyoming	Johns	" 1	30	-	1	-
✓ 46	Klus Maria	6	23	1		" cousin	Uncle Elias 71 E 11 St NYC	Dehl	" 1	15	-	1	-
✓ 47	Adler Josef & wife	2	29/30	2		" tel \$	Rev Dr. Reiter 8 State	Dehl	4 3	50	-	1	-
✓ 48	Szelag Josefa	8	14	1		" tel \$	Leo House	Dehl	4 3	50	-	1	-
✓ 49	Lakoma Marya	9	2	1		" sister	RRW bro Josef 134 Cornelia St Chicago	Johns	" 1	30	-	1	-
✓ 50	Aliborsek Eugenios	9	27	1		" tel \$	Sis Kristina 502 E 13 St NYC	Johns	" 1	00	-	1	-
✓ 51	Konrowsky Antony	4	30	1		" tel \$	RRW fair Michael 46 Smith St Middletown Conn	Johns	" 1	30	-	1	-
✓ 52	Albreith Fanny	2	14	1		" frdl	RRW bro E Josef Kamarsky 311 7th St NYC	Johns	" 1	30	-	1	-
✓ 53	Schiesel Helene	2	13	1		" frd.	Cous George Meyer 1508 2nd St NYC	Dehl	" 1	15	-	1	-
✓ 54	Wagner Anna	2	16	1		" frd.	Uncle Fort Richmond 42 V St NYC	Johns	" 1	10	-	1	-
✓ 55	Schreiner Lula & ch	6	8/9	2		" tel \$	Sis Mrs Ursula Hartfeld 38 Hausman Orange NJ	Dehl	" 1	00	-	1	-
	arts Folge	7	3	1		" sister	" Julia Wagner 11 V Centre St NYC	Dehl	" 1	00	-	1	-
							Uncle Michael Box 24 V Yorkville	Dehl	" 1	00	-	1	-
							Sis Jente 138 Stanton St NYC	Johns	" 1	30	-	1	-

10/15

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

219 OK

S. S. PRETORIA

(HAM. AM.)

arrived OCTOBER 4, 1907

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED		MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner
1	Tzaki Susanna & 3 ch	5	13/6	4		To tel \$	Made S. I.	Beal	4			
2	Felgner Bertha & 2 ch	3	27/9	1	2	" husband	husb Paul Goines 400 East River St	"	5 10	35	2 22	
3	Witenko Kata.	3	16	1		" friends	Made S. I. Pittsburg Pa	Green	5			
4	Breitell Breitell Emilia & 3 ch	8	9/12	4		" husband	ARR husb Xavier 218 Coldest Square	Diag	4 10	35	4	
5	Nei ser Karolina	3	1	1		" friend	Leo House	Green	6 30	20	2 32	
6	Opperman Anton, sis & s-1-1						ARR aunt Eliz Emmul 1537 Lawrence St Phila Pa	Johns	4 10			
7	Rayer Elizabeth	3	21/3	3		" tel \$	Summer St Sand	Green	6 05	25	2 22	
8	Schwartz Katherine	5	27	1		" uncle	ARR Uncle George Goldstein 471	Johns	4 30	30	4	
9	Winney Hedwig & 4 ch	3	10/14	1	4	" husband	husb Carl 1 Wash. St Newberry	Green	5			
10	Kozak Rosalia	3	17	1		" N.Y.C.	Made S. I.	"	"			
11	Onofriczinka Juliana	3	20	1		" friend	Made S. I.	"	"			
12	Steinbach Rolline	3	4	1		" brother	Leo House	"	6 30	30	2 32	
13	Osinska Leocadia	14	5	1		" Parents	Sis Mrs Jos Magelaky 776 Newark Ave	Johns	4 00	40	1	
14	Reimann Martha	4	30	1		" sister	" Yanny Kunz 369 W 116 St	Beal	5 12	47	1 21	
15	Hentermayr Otilia	2	15	1		" friend	Coas George Meyer 1208 Madison St	Diag	4 55	55	1 1	
16	Manostowic Felixa & ch	13	15	1	1	" tel \$	ARR husb Michael 170 Emory St	Johns	11	30		
17	Haidor Anna	14	25	1		" sister	Coldest Lac	Green	5 10	100	1 21	
18	Lustermann Julia & ch	4	23/5	3		" husband	husb Paul 1073 Rock St Fall River	Johns	4 20	100	3	
19	Jumpfelder Luise	4	26	1		" aunt	aunt Mrs Herman Muller 130 E 51 St	"	11 200	40	1	
20	Malewowska Walarie	3	19	1		" sister	Coas Maria Buchalska 217 Green St	"	5 9	9	1 1	
21	Skridolis Lucia	3	2	1		" brother	Sis Staná 233 Sanford Ave	"	5 100	100	1 1	
22	Grba Johanna	9	25	1		" husband	husb Josef 575 W 35 St	"	4 30	300	1	
23	Velkovic Maria	10	14	1		" cousin	Coas Mrs B Viskovic 539 10th Ave	Diag	6 13	25	2 32	
24	Schneider Pesse & 2 ch	13	1/3	13		" tel \$	ARR husb Linchus 101 Spring St	Johns	4 11	45	3	
25	Schapiro David	13	8	1		" uncle	aunt Mrs Sofia Magalushky 739 E. 5th St	Diag	11 35	35	1	
26	Farkas Josef	9	4	1		" brother	Sis Mrs Paul 137 Riverdale Ave York	Johns	5 10	20	1 21	
27	Tabakschneider Feige & 2 ch	13		10/2	3	" hus	Made S. I.	"	4			
28	Vlastelica Fran'a	10	15	1		" cousin	Coas Mrs Maria Cristovic 5748 W 43 St	"	5 10	10	1 1	

16 H. 17

arrived Oct. 4, 1907.

190

M.

from

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2232

Oct 4-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of....., 194.....

Robert J. Keller

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Robert J. Keller

Camera Operator

Date

